



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

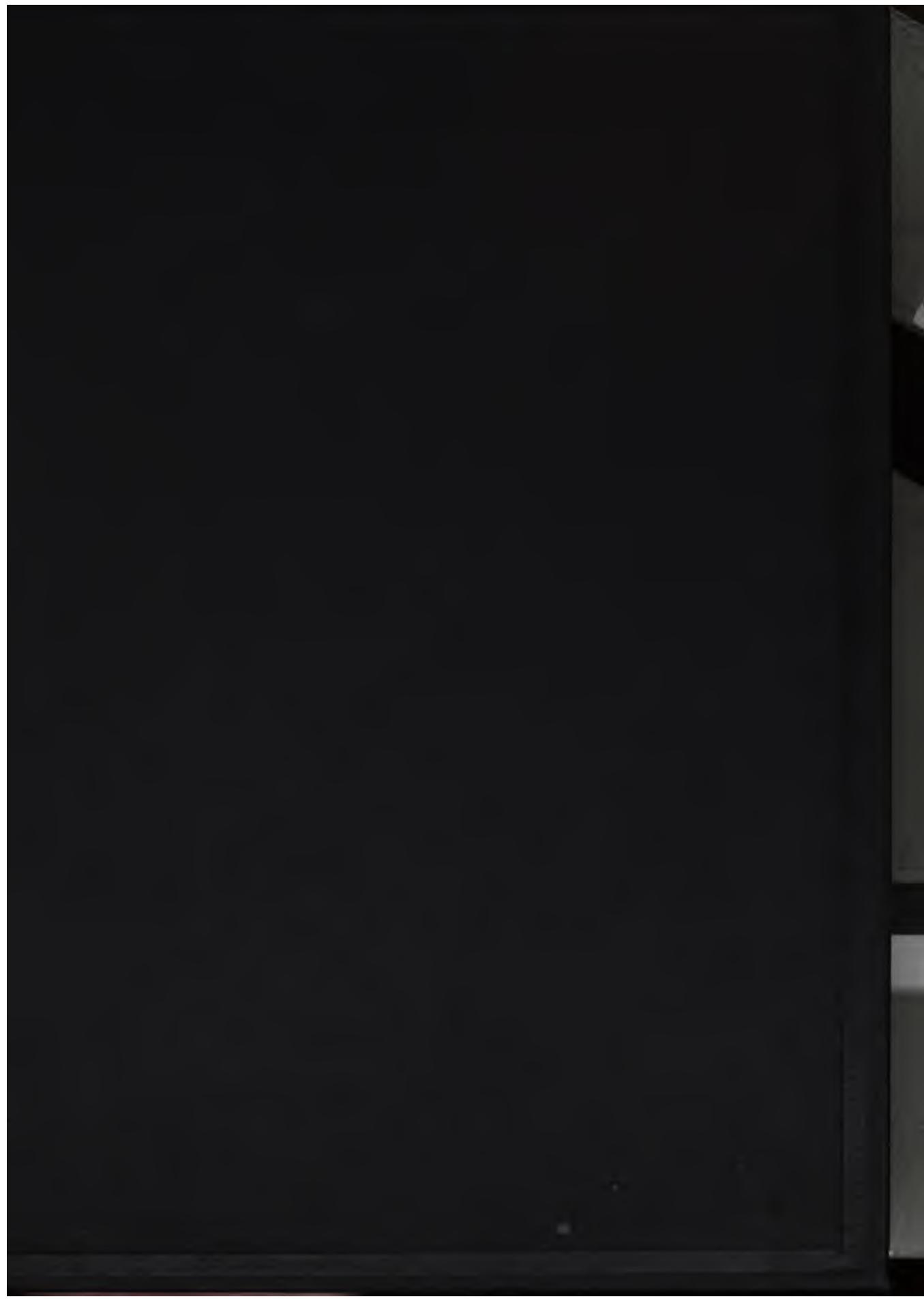
Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

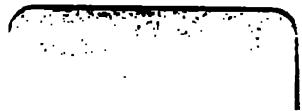
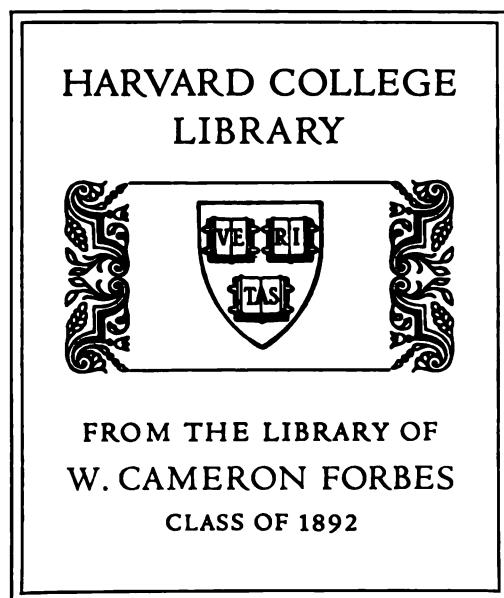
We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>





Clarence Forbes

List of Documents in Spanish Archives relating
to the History of the United States, which
have been Printed or of which Transcripts are
Preserved in American Libraries

BY

JAMES ALEXANDER ROBERTSON

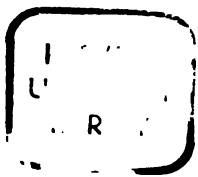


WASHINGTON, D. C.

Published by the Carnegie Institution of Washington

1910

US 63.26
v 8



CARNEGIE INSTITUTION OF WASHINGTON
PUBLICATION NO. 124

PAPERS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF HISTORICAL RESEARCH
J. FRANKLIN JAMESON, Editor

The Lord Baltimore Press
BALTIMORE, MD., U. S. A.

PREFACE

Theoretically every endeavor to describe for the benefit of historical students any portion of an archive or other collection of historical manuscripts should likewise state, clearly and in detail, what portions of the material thus described are already accessible in print, or may be examined in transcripts nearer to the student, or otherwise more accessible, than the originals. The series of Guides to the Materials for American History in Foreign Archives which has been undertaken by the Department of Historical Research in the Carnegie Institution of Washington should, so far as is possible, be accompanied by such lists of documents accessible in print or in transcript. With such a list in hand the student can avoid the loss and mortification incident to journeys and searches in foreign countries for material which only duplicates that which he might readily have used at home. To such aid he is surely entitled, and without it the inventory of the archives loses much of its usefulness. In this sense the present book may be regarded as an accompaniment to Professor William R. Shepherd's "Guide to the Materials for the History of the United States in Spanish Archives."

Moreover, such lists may be extensively used by students who can not contemplate researches of their own in foreign archives. Relatively to the amount of the original documentary materials for American history which have been put into print, and to the amount of effort which is being made to write history from them, the means of connection between the documents and the student are sadly imperfect. For the furtherance of historical scholarship in America we have need of many more manual lists of the sort which in Europe are called *regesta*. The present book may prove to be a sufficiently complete list of one specific kind of materials to satisfy in a measure this want, in the important field of the study of Spanish relations to the present soil of the United States.

A considerable part of the labor involved in the collection of materials for the volume was performed by Miss Mary F. Griffin. The completion of this labor, and, in general, the compilation of the volume is due to Dr. James Alexander Robertson.

J. FRANKLIN JAMESON.

INTRODUCTION

The two lists contained in this volume concern the history of the territory included within the boundaries of the present continental United States. All matter touching that territory only indirectly and by inference as a part of the Indies has been rejected. The lists open appropriately with the expedition of Ponce de Leon in 1512; no documents bearing dates anterior to that period have been considered.

The first list consists of published material, the original manuscripts of which exist in Spanish archives or which, with good reason, are conjectured to exist in Spain. The method of listing has been as simple as possible, the following data being given for each document: date and place of writing, when known; short title, either in the original language (usually Spanish), or in English; archive or library, with pressmark (when known), where conserved; archives and libraries in the United States owning transcripts (when known), with pressmark; publication or publications in which printed, and whether in original or in translation, or in extract or abstract. No calendaring has been attempted, as this is designed to be a mere finding list.

In general, decrees, laws, etc., found in collections like the *Recopilación de Leyes de Indias*, have not been included. Most of such matter will probably be found in manuscript in the Archivo de Simancas, the Archivo Histórico-Nacional, or the Archivo de Indias, but no source is as a rule indicated and its inclusion would swell the present volume beyond all proportion. Moreover, collections of this nature are well known and easily accessible.

Many documents published from Mexican archives exist as well in Spain, and the converse is true of documents published from Spanish archives—this being due to the duplicating system prevalent in Spanish official life. Hence, it is probable that some documents published, for instance, in collections like the various series of Icazbalceta, *Documentos para la Historia de Méjico*, exist in both Spain and Mexico. Such documents when published from Mexican archives are not listed here, but in the case of documents referring to the United States will be found to supplement this list. The student will also do well to consult books like Palau's *Noticias de la Nueva California*, which contain documents whose source is not indicated and which have not been included in this list. There have, however, been included various documents which Sparks published in his *Diplomatic Correspondence* from the copies kept by the writers. In this case, the real originals which were sent to the Spanish officials will beyond doubt be found in Spain. Further investigation in the public, religious, and private libraries

and archives of Spain may, as is pertinently remarked by Lowery, bring to light the manuscripts of such early printed books as Acosta's *Historia*.

It is evident that the list of published documents defined in the preceding paragraph can not be said to be complete, and no such claim is made for it. Many books not mentioned here will be found to contain one or more documents from Spanish sources, but any attempt at an exhaustive list would be an unending and unsatisfactory task. This list pretends no more than to offer a practical working aid to the student of United States history.

The second list is much the longer of the two. It is a list of transcripts in libraries and archives in the United States from originals in Spanish archives. Data are presented as follows: date and place of writing, when known; short title, either in the original language or in English; place of conservation of original manuscript in Spain, and copies in Spain; place or places of conservation of transcript. For this list documents have been examined in the following libraries and archives: the Library of Harvard University; the Peabody Museum, Cambridge; the Boston Public Library; the Library of the Massachusetts Historical Society; the Library of Yale University; the Lenox Branch of the New York Public Library; the Library of the New York Historical Society; the Library of Congress; the Bureau of Rolls and Library, Department of State, Washington; the Riggs Library, of Georgetown University; the Library of the Louisiana Historical Society; that of the Wisconsin State Historical Society; that of the Missouri Historical Society, St. Louis; the library of Colonel R. T. Durrett, Louisville, Kentucky; the Department of Archives and History, of Jackson, Mississippi; the Texas State Library, Austin; and the Texas University Library, Austin. Inquiry has been directed to many other institutions. In cases where both transcripts and published forms exist, documents have been entered only in the first list, unless they have been published only in translation. In the latter case the document will be found noted in each list, with the necessary cross-reference, so that all the data may be readily ascertained.

The pressmarks accompanying some of the documents in the two lists are not those under which they will now be found, as in many instances a different classification has been adopted. For example, documents listed under e. I, c. I, will probably all be found now with the addition of *legajo* or bundle number. Some documents have even been transferred from one archive to another, e. g., notably from Simancas to Seville. Documents listed under Archivo de la Secretaría de Estado will probably be found either at Simancas, Archivo Historico-Nacional, Madrid, or Seville; those under Archivo de la Contaduría del Consejo Suprimido de Indias are probably in Seville; and the same is probably true of those under Archives of the War Office, Madrid.

Finally, for general information along Spanish-American lines, the student should consult the bibliographical notices in the various volumes of

H. H. Bancroft's histories. Bibliographies like those of Sommer vogel, *Bibliothèque des Écrivains de la Compagnie de Jésus* (the valuable tenth volume of which has just been issued), and Marcellino da Civezza, *Saggio di Bibliografia Sanfrancescana* (Prato, 1879) are also useful.

The bibliographical list appended to this volume is of authors and titles cited in the various items of the lists.

Appreciative thanks are due to all those who have so courteously assisted in this work in all the institutions where inquiry has been made and investigations carried on. Special mention is made of Mr. William C. Lane, librarian of Harvard University; Dr. T. J. Kiernan, of the same institution; Professor F. W. Putnam, of the Peabody Museum; Mr. Worthington C. Ford, of the Massachusetts Historical Society; Professor Hiram Bingham, of Yale; Mr. Wilberforce Eames, of the Lenox Library, and his staff in general; Mr. William Kelby, of the New York Historical Society; Mr. Herbert Putnam, Librarian of Congress; Mr. Gaillard Hunt, chief of the Division of Manuscripts in the Library of Congress; the staffs in general of that division and of the Reading Room; the officials of the Bureau of Rolls and Library in the Department of State, Washington; Father Edward I. Devitt, S. J., and Father Henry J. Shandelle, S. J., of the Georgetown University; Mr. William Beer, of the Howard Memorial Library, New Orleans; Colonel Reuben T. Durrett and the officials of his library; Professor St. George L. Sioussat, of the University of the South; Dr. Reuben G. Thwaites and Dr. Louise P. Kellogg, of the Wisconsin State Historical Society; Mr. Irving B. Richman, of Muscatine, Iowa; the officials of the Missouri Historical Society; Mr. Louis Houck, of Cape Girardeau, Missouri; Mr. E. W. Winkler, librarian of the Texas State Library; and Mr. Frederick J. Teggart, of the University of California.

JAMES ALEXANDER ROBERTSON.

MARCH, 1910.



NOTES ON THE VARIOUS COLLECTIONS

All the documents at Harvard belong to the Sparks Collection. Many of them appear to be the originals, but they are properly listed here, as duplicates of them probably exist in Spain, so that they have in reality the position of transcripts (see Shepherd's *Guide*, 69, no. 3, regarding the correspondence of Miralles and Rendon, the letters in which are evidently the same as those at Harvard). The letters just mentioned, written for the most part during the American Revolution, constitute perhaps the most valuable part of the Sparks Collection, although the many documents touching New Mexican history are important. Some of the documents, part of those passing between the French, English, and Spanish ministers, were transcribed in London and Paris, from copies (generally in French) retained by the writers or from contemporaneous copies transmitted to those cities in the course of diplomatic negotiations. It may be stated almost positively that the originals of such papers exist in Spain. They have accordingly been entered with a query. The belief that their originals exist in Spain, and that they therefore have a proper place in this book, is given greater color by the existence of manuscripts transcribed in Spain for the Spanish scholar, Sr. Don Pascual de Gayangos, which are identical with some of those transcribed in London and Paris. In the case of Aranda letters, the matter may be followed up by consulting *Nouvelles Archives des Missions Scientifiques et Littéraires*, VIII. 456, 457.

Very little notice has been given to the Hemenway papers in the Peabody Museum. They relate especially to New Mexico and cover the period from Oñate's expedition in 1602 until within the eighteenth century. These transcripts were made in general from the archives of Mexico and New Mexico by Bandelier (see the Lowery Manuscripts, I., pp. 19, 20). The originals of those transcribed in New Mexico will now probably all be found in the Library of Congress, and while duplicates of many of them will doubtless be found in Spain, it has been deemed unwise to list them. A detailed list of Bandelier's transcripts is published in *Catálogo de los Objetos Etnológicos y Arqueológicos exhibidos por la Expedición Hemenway* (Madrid, 1892), pp. 77-115, and an English translation of those titles in *Catalogue of the Hemenway Collection* (Washington, 1895), pp. 305-376.

In the Lenox Library, most of the manuscripts examined belong to the Rich Spanish-American Collection, although some documents are found in the Bancroft and other collections (see *Bulletin* of the New York Public Library, July, 1901, for list of manuscript collections at the Lenox Branch).

It has been impossible in all cases to determine whether the documents are originals or transcripts, and whether the originals exist in Spain or Mexico. Some of them have accordingly been entered with queries, but where it has seemed reasonably certain that documents are not transcripts they have not been included. For certain documents copied from London and Paris, many of which are identical with those of similar nature in the Sparks Collection, see the statement made above concerning the latter collection.

The Buckingham Smith Collection contains all the transcripts possessed by the New York Historical Society. Many of them have been published in the original language and hence are given only in the first list. While the transcripts bear the mark of care and authenticity, pressmarks are omitted in some instances, although such documents come presumably from the Archivo de Indias. More serious is the carelessness with which some of the papers were arranged for binding, evidently by John Gilmary Shea, who had the use of the papers after Smith's death. In some cases parts of documents are missing, while in others the various sheets of one document are badly confused. Some transcription was done in Mexico, but such documents are not included in the list. In the volume lettered "North America MSS., 1500-1560", p. 335, are given a number of titles of manuscripts existing in the library of the University of Seville.

The principal papers in the Library of Congress are included in the Woodbury Lowery Collection, originally made by Mr. Lowery for his history of *The Spanish Settlements in the United States*. These comprise documents and titles (the latter not listed here unless the title as given by Lowery serves the purpose of a calendar) on the history of Florida, Louisiana, the Southwest, and California. It is in every respect an admirably made and valuable collection. The Papers collected by Professor William R. Manning for his work on *The Nootka Sound Controversy* (from Spanish, French, and English archives) have been lately deposited by him in the Library of Congress.

In addition the library possesses other transcripts from Spain, some made many years ago, and coming into the library from various sources, the Casas manuscripts for instance, belonging formerly to the Peter Force Collection. As in other libraries it is impossible to determine whether some are transcripts or the original manuscripts. The transcripts of the Brooks Collection relating to Florida, 1500-1800, comprising in all about two hundred pieces, are not included in the list because of their general inaccuracy, notwithstanding Lowery's optimistic remarks concerning them in the first volume of his manuscripts (pp. 20, 21). Many of them were dictated to the collector by one of the archivists of the Archivo de Indias, so that it would be very easy for error to creep in. English translations accompany the documents. Since many of them are found elsewhere their exclusion is not a serious matter.

The East Florida and New Mexico documents now conserved in the Library of Congress deserve mention. These were formerly the Spanish provincial archives, then later the United States territorial archives, but fortunately have been removed to the national repository. A comprehensive index and calendar is at present being made of these valuable papers, which are now easily accessible. Some of them exist in duplicate among the Cuban papers in Jackson, Mississippi. In some instances the papers in the Library of Congress are preferable to those in Spain, as the documents written in English were translated for transmittal to the mother country. They are not listed here. In the Library of Congress, the student should also consult B. F. Stevens's "Catalogue Index of Manuscripts in Archives of England, France, Holland, and Spain, relating to America, 1763-1783", especially the section of calendars. The titles are in part identical with those of this list, but some are supplemental to them. The documents in the Bureau of Rolls and Library in the Department of State at Washington are all contained in the collection called the Adams Transcripts, deposited there by Mr. Henry Adams.

The John Gilmary Shea Collection of transcripts and original letters is preserved in the Riggs Library, at Georgetown University. Documents contained therein have been transcribed from the Spanish archives at Simancas, Alcalá, and Seville; while others are from Cuba, Mexico, and the archives of the Propaganda in Rome. For want of pressmarks it is impossible to give the location of a number, and accordingly no attempt is made to list them. These documents were collected for use in writing the history of the Catholic Church in the United States.

The Louisiana Historical Society possesses transcripts relating mainly to the Lower Mississippi Valley, many of which are given in Gayarré's *History*, III., either in extract or in abstract. The Wisconsin State Historical Society owns documents relating to the Genet episode which are accompanied by translations. That library possesses also a portion of the Houck papers made from the transcripts collected for Mr. Louis Houck, of Cape Girardeau, Missouri, in the Archivo de Indias. Information concerning Spanish sources may be found in the bulletin of the Wisconsin State Historical Society, entitled *Descriptive List of Manuscript Collections* (Madison, 1906). The Missouri Historical Society possesses the Houck transcripts, most of which were made from the Cuban Papers in the Archivo de Indias. In addition to these, there are transcripts relating like them to the Upper Louisiana Country and the district northwest of the Missouri River. The collection in the library of Colonel Durrett at Louisville, Kentucky, consists of six volumes of Gardoqui papers. These were all copied from the Archivo Central de Alcalá, but their originals have since evidently been moved thence to the Archivo Histórico-Nacional, Madrid, where they retain the same pressmark.

Among the papers of the Department of Archives and History of Jackson, Mississippi, is a notable collection of transcripts mainly copied from the Cuban Papers of the Archivo de Indias. They treat of the Floridas and Louisiana during the Spanish régime, that is, after 1763. All of them are eventually to be published. The only transcripts from Spanish archives in the library of Texas State University and in the Texas State Library are a few tracings of maps showing early explorations in Texas. Those in the former library it has been impossible to obtain in detail; those in the latter are listed in their proper places. The numerous transcripts from Mexican archives and the original documents of the Bejar archives in the library of the Texas State University, and the documents of the Nacogdoches archives in the Texas State Library, make these institutions necessary to the student for those districts.

While no documents have been listed from the valuable Bancroft Collection at the University of California, a word concerning it will not be out of place. This collection, the most valuable anywhere for the history of the Pacific Coast States, is now being indexed and calendared in part, and made available to students by the curator, Mr. Frederick J. Teggart. From a communication from the latter, it is learned that the collection contains about one thousand manuscripts for the history of Louisiana, mainly for the period of Baron de Carondelet's government. "They consist in part of copies made about 1882, and in part of originals, being principally reports and letters sent to the governor from commandants of the several towns under his control." Very little of the material of the collection was transcribed in Spain, but much comes from Mexican and Californian archives. Mr. Irving B. Richman, of Muscatine, Iowa, who recently examined the collection, believes that a volume of journals and accounts of voyages to the north (1774-1791) was wholly transcribed in Spain. Doubtless, as in so many cases, duplicates of some of the manuscripts of this collection will be found in Spain. It may be useful to mention that Mr. Richman has had many documents on Californian history transcribed in Spain, Mexico, Cambridge, the Library of Congress, and Berkeley, for use in various studies he has undertaken.

The manuscripts of the Ramirez Collection of rare books, and original and transcribed manuscripts, were scattered at the death of its collector, Señor Ramirez, the former Mexican politician. Some of the manuscripts contained matter relating to the United States, but it is probable that all were transcribed in Mexico. The Lenox Library possesses several pieces of the collection.

Most of the American papers collected by the Spanish scholar Don Pascual de Gayangos were presented to the Real Academia de la Historia by his daughter Señora Emilia de Riaño, although it had at first been her intention to present them to some institution in the United States, preferably Harvard University. The justice of her final choice must be commended.

The documents of the Muñoz, Salazar, and Boturini Collections, cited so frequently in these lists and all conserved in the Real Academia de la Historia, are transcripts for the most part from manuscripts in Simancas and Seville. The hastily-made and imperfect index to the latter collection is sometimes known as the Revilla-Gigedo folio (see Lowery MSS., I., p. 10). The documents in the Navarrete Collection conserved in the Depósito Hidrográfico of Madrid, are also mostly transcripts.

ABBREVIATIONS

AAE	== Archives des Affaires Étrangères, Paris.
AC	== Archivo Central de Alcalá, Alcalá de Henares (many of the documents formerly in these archives are now in AHN).
ACC	== Archivo de la Contaduría del Suprimido Consejo de Indias, Madrid.
AG	== Archives of Georgia.
AGP	== Archivo General y Público, Mexico.
AHN	== Archivo Histórico Nacional, Madrid.
AI	== Archivo General de Indias, Seville.
AMGJ	== Archivo del Ministerio de Gracia y Justicia.
Arch. Fran. Esp.	== "Archives Françaises, Espagne."
ARG	== Archivo del Conde de Revilla-Gigedo.
AS	== Archivo General de Simancas, Simancas.
ASE	== Archivo de la Secretaría de Estado.
BF	== Biblioteca del Departamento de Fomento, Madrid.
BMU	== Biblioteca-Museo de Ultramar, Madrid.
BN	== Biblioteca Nacional, Madrid.
BR	== Biblioteca Real, Madrid. [Sometimes called Biblioteca del Palacio.]
BRL	== Bureau of Rolls and Library, Department of State, Washington.
c.	== cajón.
DAH	== Department of Archives and History, Jackson, Mississippi.
DH	== Depósito Hidrográfico, Madrid.
DL	== Durrett Library, Louisville, Ky.
doc.	== document.
e.	== estante.
env.	== envelope.
H	== Harvard.
L	== Lenox.
LC	== Library of Congress.
leg.	== legajo.
LHS	== Louisiana Historical Society.
ll.	== leaves.
MHS	== Missouri Historical Society.
NY	== New York Historical Society.
Pap. proc. de Cuba	== Papeles procedentes de la Isla de Cuba (designation of division of papers in AI).
PM	== Peabody Museum.
R	== Riggs Library (Archives), Georgetown University.
RAH	== Real Academia de la Historia, Madrid.
SPO	== State Paper Office, London (now incorporated in the Public Record Office).
TS	== Texas State Library, Austin, Texas.
transc.	== transcript.
transl.	== translation; translated.
WHS	== Wisconsin Historical Society.



PUBLISHED DOCUMENTS FROM SPANISH ARCHIVES

1512

Feb. 23. Burgos. Capitulacion con Juan Ponce de Leon. AI, Asientos y capitulaciones desde 23 de Marzo de 1508 hasta 7 de Noviembre 1574 (copy in NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560; R, Shea, no. 33, env. 1). *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XXII. 26-32. Lowery, *Span. Settlements*, 437-441 (Span.) 1

Feb. 23. Burgos. Real cedula á Miguel de Pasamonte. AI, e. 139, c. 3. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XXXII. 340-342. 2

1514

1514-1557. Historia Natural y Civil de las Indias. By Gonzalez Fernandez [Hernandez] de Oviedo. RAH (probably the MSS. deposited in the Casa de Contratacion, Seville, later secured by Luis de Salazar y Castro, by whom they were left to the Royal Monastery of Monserrate, Madrid; copy in LC, formerly in the collection of Col. Peter Force; L, Rich). Real Academia de la Historia, *Historia General*. [See also former editions of the first nineteen books of this work.] 3

Sept. 26 or 27. Valladolid. Second patent of Ponce de Leon. AI, Asientos y capitulaciones desde 23 de Marzo de 1508 hasta 7 de Noviembre 1574 (copy in NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560). *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XXII. 33-37. Lowery, *Span. Settlements*, 147 (Eng. extr.; for date, see Lowery, 146). 4

1517

Jan. 12. —. Ferdinand and Juana to the Officials of the Casa de Contratacion. AI, Indiferente, lib. 6 de Reg. generalísimos. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XI. 289-291. 5

April 6. Madrid. Ferdinand and Juana to the Officials of the Casa de Contratacion. AI. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XI. 283, 284. 6

July 22. Madrid. Cedula ó petición de Juan Ponce de Leon. AI, Indiferente, lib. 6 de Reg. generalísimos. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XI. 293, 294. 7

July 22. Madrid. Cedula dirigida á los padres Gerónimos. AI, Indiferente, lib. 6 de Reg. generalísimos. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XI. 295, 296. 8

1519

Sept. 13. Puerto Rico. Proceso ante el Lysienciado Antonio de la Gama, Xuez de Resyndencia e Xusticia mayor, en tres partes, de la una el Adelantado Xuan Ponce de Leon, e de la otra el Lysienciado Sancho Velazquez, sobre agravios e perxuidos e sobre una quenta. AI, 2-1-3. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XXXIV. 336-355. 9

1520

Jan. 8. Santo Domingo. Oidor Lucas Vasquez de Ayllon to Charles V. AI, 2-1-3. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XXXV. 241-244. 10

Oct. 20. Segura de la Frontera, Nueva España. Hernando Cortes to Charles V. (known as the second letter). [AI ?] Span.; Cromberger, *Carta de Relacion*; Coci, *Carta de Relacion*; Barcia, *Hist. Prim.*, I. [no. II.] 1-62; Lorenzana, *Hist. de Mej.* (Paris); also manuscript transl. into Eng., by G. W. Montgomery, 1831, from Paris edition, in L. Rich, Hernando Cortes; *id.* (New York), 45-152; *Autores Españoles*, XXII. 12-52; *Bibl. Hist. Iberia*; Gayangos, *Cartas*, 51-157. French: Flavigny, *Correspondance* (Paris); *id.* (Suisse), 1-172; Vallée, *Lettres*; Charnay, *Lettres*. Ger.: Stapfer, *Briefe des Cortes*, I. 1-253; *id.*, *Ferd. Cortes*, I. 1-253; Schultze, *Eroberung von Mex.*, 31-308 (with many annotations). Dutch: *Brieven van Cortes*, I. [no. II.] 1-178. Eng.: Folsom, *Despatches*, 37-191; Shipp, *Hist. of De Soto*, 48-51 (extr.); MacNutt, *Letters*, I. 185-323. [For Savorgnano's translation into Latin from Span., and the translation into other languages from the Latin, see MacNutt, I., Introduction (although his bibliography is by no means adequate), and the British Museum Catalogue, under Cortes.]

11

1521

—. Burgos. Real Cédula de poblacion otorgado á los que hicieran descubrimientos en tierra firme. AI, 1-1-26; *id.*, *Descubrimientos en Tierra-Firme*, leg. I. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, II. 558-567; *id.*, XXXIX. 514-526. Navarrete, *Col. de Viages*, III. 147-153.

12

Feb. 10. Puerto Rico. Juan Ponce de Leon to Charles V. AI, e. 1, leg. de documentos escogidos (abstr. in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 76, made probably from AI, from a manuscript book entitled "Libro de provisiones y cédulas para los gobernadores y oficiales de las Provincias de Paria y Venezuela"; copies from RAH, in L. Rich, *America*, Span. Colonies, fol. 189, verso; NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560; and R. Shea, no. 33, env. 1). *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XL. 50-52; *Col. Doc. Esp.*, LXX. 449-451 (from RAH), with additional matter. Winsor, *Narr. and Crit. Hist.*, II. 234, 235 (extr., transl.).

13

Feb. 10. Puerto Rico. Ponce de Leon to Cardinal de Tortosa. AI, e. 1, leg. de documentos escogidos (copy in NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560; R. Shea, no. 33, env. 1). *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XL. 47-49.

14

Feb. 15. Puerto Rico. Antonio de la Gama to Charles V. AI, 2-1-2/24 (copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz; L. Rich, *America*, Span. Colonies, Misc. letters and documents, 1568-1569, fol. 189-190). *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XL. 52-54. Tapia y Rivera, *Bibl. Hist.*, 283, 284.

15

May 15. Cuyoacan. Cortez to Charles V. (known as the third letter). AI, Descripciones y poblaciones, no. 7 (copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 76); *id.*, BF, with dup. in BR (see Harrisson, *Additions*, viii.) Span.: Cromberger, *Carta de Relacion*; Coci, *Carta de Relacion*; Barcia, *Hist. Prim.*, I. [no. II.], 63-128; Lorenzana, *Hist. de Mej.* (Paris); *id.* (New York), 263-488; *Autores Esp.*, XXII. 52-96; *Bibl. Hist. Iberia*; Gayangos, *Cartas*, 161-272; French, Flavigny, *Correspondance* (Paris); *id.* (Suisse), 173-365; Vallée, *Lettres*; Charnay, *Lettres*. Ger.: Stapfer, *Briefe des Cortes*, II. 1-247; *id.*, *Ferd. Cortes*, II. 1-247; Schultze, *Eroberung von Mex.*, 313-542. Dutch: *Brieven van Cortes*, II. 1-193. Eng.: Folsom, *Despatches*, 195-355; Shipp, *Hist. of De Soto*, 51-53 (extr.); MacNutt, *Letters*, II. 3-148. [See also note under letter of October 20, 1520.]

16

1523

[1523?] Santisteban del Puerto. Requerimiento á Francisco de Garay.
[AI?] *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XXVIII. 497-504. 17

March 27. Valladolid. Capitulación que se tomó con Esteban Gomez. AI,
Col. Doc. Amer., XXII. 74-78. 18

June 12. Valladolid. Real cédula que contiene el asiento capitulado con
Lucas Vazquez de Aillon. AI, Descubrimiento de Nueva España, leg.
2 (according to Navarrete); AI, e. 1, c. 1 (according to *Col. Doc.*
Amer.) Navarrete, *Col. de Viages*, III. 153-160. *Col. Doc. Amer.*,
XIV. 503-515; XXII. 79-93 (the two accounts being identical with
slight typographical variations; the first account contains certain no-
tarial matter not in the second). 19

Oct. 4. Chiachacata. Provision del Adelantado Francisco de Garay y con-
sequencias de la misma en la gobernacion de Hernando Cortes. AI.
Col. Doc. Amer., XXVI. 77-135. 20

Dec. 27. Pamplona. Royal cédula sent to the Audiencia of Santo Domingo.
AI, e. 1, c. 1. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XIII. 494-501. 21

1524

[1524-1526?] Santo Domingo. Oidor Juan Ortiz de Matienzo to Charles
V. AI, 2-1-3. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XXXV. 563-567. 22

Oct. 15. Mexico (Temixtitán). Cortes to Charles V. (known as the fourth
letter). BF; BR. Span.; Avila, *Quarta Relacion*; Venegas, *Noticias*,
I. 143-148 (extr.; see also the various transl.); Barcia, *Hist. Prim.*,
I. [II.] 29-156; Lorenzana, *Hist. de Mej.* (Paris); *id.* (New York),
503-612; *Autores Esp.*, XXII. 96-118; *Bibl. Hist. Iberia*; Icazbalceta,
[Fourth Letter]; Gayangos, *Cartas*, 273-323. French, Flavigny, *Cor-
respondance* (Paris); *id.* (Suisse), Vallée, *Lettres*; Charnay, *Lettres*.
Ger.: Stapfer, *Briefe des Cortes*, II. 249-348; *id.*, *Ferd. Cortes*, II.
267-368; Schultze, *Eroberung von Mex.*, 545-642. Dutch: *Brieven
van Cortes*, II. 194-282. Eng.: Venegas, *Hist.*, I. 126-130 (extr.);
Folsom, *Despatches*, 359-431; Shipp, *Hist. of De Soto*, 53-57 (extr.);
MacNutt, *Letters*, II. 159-220. 23

1526

[1526-1527?] Tres peticiones de Pánfilo de Narvaez al Rey. AI, 1-1-18;
id., 47-1-3 (copy in NY, Smith, Florida). *Col. Doc. Amer.*, X. 40-47.
Smith, *Cabeza de Vaca*, 207-210 (transl. of two of the petitions).
Prince, *Hist. New Mex.*, 41, 42 (compound in transl. of the three
petitions). 24

March 5. Santo Domingo. Informacion fecha en el Abdyencia de Sancto
Domingo, a petycion del Oydor Lucas Vazquez de Ayllon, sobre una
expedicion que obo de facer en la Florida. AI, 2-1-1. *Col. Doc.*
Amer., XXXV. 547-562. 25

Nov. 17, with addendum, Dec. 11. Granada. Capitulacion que se tomó con
Pánfilo de Narvaez para la conquista del Rio de las Palmas. AI, e. 1,
c. 1; *id.*, Sim., pieza 7 del leg. 17 de autos del Consejo de Indias; *id.*,
Treslados de la Provincia de la Florida (the two latter are perhaps
only old pressmarks; copies in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 78, fol. 31; L,
Rich, from RAH; NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, from AI,
Sim., etc.); *id.*, from RAH. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XVI. 67-87 (with

different heading from the above which is taken from the following); and XXII. 224-245 (the two versions being identical save for slight verbal differences). See also Smith, *Cabeza de Vaca*, 210, 211, note, and Lowery, *Span. Settlements*, 173, note 2. 26

1527

[1527?] ———. Proclamation to be made by Narvaez to the Indians. AI, Treslados de la Florida de capitulaciones, asientos, etc., de gobernadores desde el año 1517 hasta 1578 (copies in RAH, t. 78, fol. 53; NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560). Span.: Herrera, *Hist.*, I., dec. I., lib. VII., cap. IV., 197. French: Ternaux-Compans, *Voy.*, XX. 1-7. Eng.: Herrera, reference *ut supra*; Helps, *Span. Conquest.*, I. 379-382; *Hist. Mag.*, 2d ser., I. 24; Smith, *Cabeza de Vaca*, 215-217; French, *Hist. Coll.*, 2d ser., 153-158; Prince, *Hist. New Mex.*, 42, 43; Lowery, *Span. Settlements*, I. 178-180. 27

[1527?] ———. Instructions to the factor of the Narvaez expedition (in blank and perhaps never issued). AI, Nueva España, Descubrimientos, descripciones y poblaciones, leg. 1 (copy in NY, Smith, Florida). *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XIV. 265-269. *Hist. Mag.*, August, 1867, 109, 110 (transl.) Smith, *Cabeza de Vaca*, 211-215. 28

Feb. 15. Valladolid. Instructions to Cabeza de Vaca for the duties of treasurer of the Narvaez expedition. AI, Treslados de la Florida de capitulaciones y asientos, etc., desde el año 1517 hasta 1578 (copy in NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560). Smith, *Cabeza de Vaca*, 218-223 (transl.) Prince, *Hist. New Mex.*, 45 (extr., transl.). 29

Aug. 30. Seville. Luis de Cardenas to Charles V. AI, Sim., sec., Audiencia de Sto. Domingo, e. 53, c. 1 (copy in L, Rich, Cortez). *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XL. 273-287. 30

Nov. 26-Dec. 10. Santo Domingo. Probanzas con motivo de la arribada de una nave ynglesa. AI, Sim., sec., Aud. de Sto. Domingo, e. 53, c. 1. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XL. 305-354. 31

1528

March 8. Carmona. Poder que otorgó Pánfilo de Narvaez. AI, 2-1-18; *id.*, Treslados de la Provincia de la Florida (probably former pressmark; copies in RAH, Col. Muñoz; L, Rich, America, Span. Colonies, fol. 258 verso, from RAH; NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, from RAH). *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XII. 86-91. 32

1529

Sept. 25, 1529-May 8, 1533. Mexico (Temistlan). Recusacion hecha por Don Hernando Cortés contra Nuño de Guzman é los licenciados Xoan Ortiz de Matienzo y Diego Delgadillo. AI. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XXVII. 78-189. [Notarial document.] 33

Oct. 27. Madrid. Capitulacion que se tomó con el Marqués del Valle para el descubrimiento de la Mar del Sur. AI. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XXII. 285-295. 34

1532

Aug. 5. Medina del Campo. Capitulacion que se tomó con Pedro de Alvarado sobre el descubrimiento de las Islas del Mar del Sur. AI. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XXII. 307-324. 35

1533?

— [Mexico ?] Relacion de lo que yo Diego de Guzman he descubierto en la costa de la Mar del Sur. AI, e. 1, c. 1 (according to *Col. Doc. Amer.*) ; *id.*, Pieza I del leg. 17 de Autos del Consejo (according to Smith; with copy in DH). *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XV. 325-338. Smith, *Col. Doc. Florida*, 94-103. [Portion of the "Proceso" of the Marqués del Valle, in 1541.] 36

1534

May 21. Toledo. Royal decree addressed to Estéban Gomez. AI. Colin, *Lab. Evan.* (Pastells's edition), II. 615. 37

1535

April 25. Barcelona. Instructions to Viceroy Antonio de Mendoza. AI. 2-2-1, ramo 63. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XXIII. 426-445. *Col. Doc. Ult.*, X. 245-263. 38

1536

[Ca. 1536 ?] [Mexico ?] Relacion del Viage de Panfilo de Narvaez al Rio de las Palmas hasta la punta de la Florida, hecho por el tesorero Cabeza de Vaca. AI, Nueva España, Descubrimientos, descripciones y poblaciones, leg. 1 (copy in L, Rich, Florida, Verdadera Relacion, taken from the MS. when it was in AS). *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XIV. 269-279. [Preceded by the instructions in blank to the factor, *q. v.*, *ante*; Winship conjectures this to be a fragment of the "Naufragios"; see also Bandelier, *Jour.*, viii.] 39

[1536 ?] [Mexico] Bishop Juan de Zumárraga to Viceroy Antonio de Mendoza. [Parecer sobre esclavos.] RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 80 (real original probably in AI; copy in NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 149-152). Icazbalceta, *Juan de Zumárraga*, 151-153. Ternaux-Compans, *Voy.*, XVI. 80-84 (French transl.) 40

[1536 or 1537 ?] — Hernando de Soto to Spanish official. BN. Smith, *Career of De Soto*, 264, 265 (transl.) 41

July 14. Madrid. Royal instructions to Viceroy A. de Mendoza. AI. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XXIII. 454-467. 42

1537

Feb. 11. Mexico. A. de Mendoza to Juana. AI, 2-2-5 (abstr. in RAH, t. 81; copy from RAH, in NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, p. 187). *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XIV. 235, 236. Bandelier, *Contributions*, 48 (Span. extr.) 43

April 20. Valladolid. Capitulacion con Hernando de Soto para conquistar y poblar desde el Rio de Palmas hasta la Florida. AI, Sim., pieza 1 de leg. 17 de Autos del Consejo, entitled "El Marqués del Valle y otros con el Fiscal de S. M. sobre el descubrimiento de la tierra nueva del Mar del Sur"; *id.*, Treslados de la Provincia de la Florida (abstr. in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 81; copy in DH, Col. Navarrete; copy from RAH, in NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 188, 189, with other De Soto titles). *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XXII. 534-546. Smith, *Col. Doc. Florida*, 140-146 (from DH). Smith, *Career of De Soto*, 266-272 (transl. from transc. of copy in DH). *Hist. Mag.*, V. 42-45 (transl.) 44

May 4. Valladolid. Patent of Charles V. to Juan de Añasco. AI, Treslados de la Provincia de la Florida, Capitulaciones y asientos, etc., desde el año 1517 hasta 1578. *Col. Doc. Ult.*, IV. 431-437. Smith, *Career of De Soto*, 273 (transl.) *Hist. Mag.*, 1st ser., 1860, IV. 174 (transl.) **45**

Nov. 6. Seville. Officials of the Casa de Contratacion to Charles V. AI, 143-3-1. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XLII. 525-533. **46**

Dec. 10. Mexico. Viceroy A. de Mendoza to Charles V. AS, leg. 6 Cartas (probably now in AI; copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 81; copy in L, Rich, America, Span. Colonies, Misc. letters and doc.) *Col. Doc. Amer.*, II. 179-211. Smith, *Col. Doc. Florida*, 119-139 (from RAH). Ternaux-Compans, *Voy.*, XVI. 229-277 (French transl.) **47**

1538

July 20. Santiago. Gonzalo de Guzman to Charles V. AI, Sim., sec. Audiencia de Sto. Domingo, Papeles por agregar (extr., in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 81, fol. 120, with date May 19). *Col. Doc. Ult.*, VI. 27-35. **48**

July 26. Santiago de Cuba. City Cabildo to Charles V. RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 81, fol. 121 (abstr. from original probably in AI; copy in NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560). *Col. Doc. Ult.*, VI. 36, 37. **49**

Aug. 1. Santiago de Cuba. Bernardino de Quesada, procurator of the city, to Charles V. AI, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo, Papeles por agregar; *id.*, Treslados de la Provincia de la Florida (copies in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 81; NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, p. 195, from RAH). *Col. Doc. Ult.*, VI. 39-42. **50**

[*Nov. ?*] [Mexico ?] Instructions given to Fray Marcos de Niza, O. S. F., by Viceroy A. de Mendoza. AI (see item no. 53). *Col. Doc. Amer.*, III. 325-328. Bandelier, *Contrib.*, 109-112 (transl.) **51**

1539

[1539 ?] Mexico. Viceroy A. de Mendoza to Juan de Aguilar. AI, formerly in AS, Indias, leg. 9 (copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 81). *Col. Doc. Amer.*, III. 506-511. Smith, *Col. Doc. Florida*, 7-10 (Span.) Ternaux-Compans, *Voy.*, X. 259-268 (French). **52**

— Tonala, Mexico. Relation by Fray Marcos de Niza, O. S. F., of his search for the cities of Cibola. AI, Sim., Patr. Real, Indias, leg. 7 (formerly AS; copies in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 81, and NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, from RAH; R, Shea, no. 33, env. 1). Span.: *Col. Doc. Amer.*, III. 325-351 (325-328, being the instructions noted in item no. 51; 328, Niza's certification of the receipt of the instructions, dated November 20, 1538; 328, 329, the certification of the authenticity of the relation by Fray Antonio de Ciudad-Rodrigo, O. S. F., Provincial of Nueva España, dated August 26, 1539; 329-350, the relation proper; and 350, 351, statement by notary, dated September 2, 1539); Bandelier, *Contrib.*, 79, 116, 119, 121, 124, 126, 127, 135, 138-140, 142, 143, 146, 148, 149, 151, 153, 161, 162 (extr., in footnotes). Ital.: Ramusio, *Nau.* (1556), III., fol. 356-359 verso (see also other editions); Marcellino da Civezza,

Bibl., 421-428 (from Ramusio); *Raccolta di Doc. e Studi*, Pte. III., VI. 433-442. French: Ternaux-Compans, *Voy.*, IX. 256-284 (from RAH). Eng.: Hakluyt, *Voy.*, III. (1598-1600) 366-373, (1810) 438-446 (both from Ramusio); Bandelier, *Cabesa de Vaca*, 203-231 (from the 1810 Hakluyt); and *Contrib.*, 163 (extr.) 53

_____. Francisco Vazquez de Coronado to A. de Mendoza. [AS or AI?] Ramusio, *Nav.*, III. (1556), fol. 354 verso-355 recto (see also other editions; Ital.) Ternaux-Compans, *Voy.*, IX. 352-354 (from Ramusio; French). 54

Jan. 20. Gibraltar. Lope de Hurtado to Charles V. AI, Cartas 22 (abstr. in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 81; NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, from RAH). *Col. Doc. Amer.*, VI. 46, 47. 55

March 8. Culiacan. Coronado to Mendoza. [AS or AI?] Ramusio, *Nov.*, III. (1556) fol. 354, (1606) 395 (see also other editions; summary in Ital.) Ternaux-Compans, *Voy.*, IX. 349-351 (from Ramusio; French). 56

March 20. Santiago de Cuba. Alcaide Mayor Bartolomé Ortiz to the Council of the Indies. AI, Cartas 22 (abstr. in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 81, fol. 275; NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 196, 197, from RAH). *Col. Doc. Ult.*, VI. 47-50. 57

May 10. Havana. Will of Hernando de Soto. AI, Action of Isabel de Bobadilla against Hernan Ponce de Leon. Smith, *Career of De Soto*, 273-280 (transl.) 58

May 18. Havana. The Royal Officials to Charles V. AI, 54-1-34 (abstr. in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 81, fol. 278; NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 239, 240, and *id.*, Florida, both from RAH). *Col. Doc. Ult.*, VI. 54-56. Smith, *Career of De Soto*, 281, 282 (transl.) 59

July 9. Espíritu Santo, Florida. Adelantado Hernando de Soto to the secular cabildo of Santiago de Cuba (probably sent to Spain with letter of Ortiz, November 8, *q. v.*, *post*). AI, Sim., sec., Florida, Soto, Cartas, leg. 31 (formerly in AS; copy in RAH, t. 81; LC, South America, etc., Historical papers, 1510-1848, from AS; L, Rich, Florida, Relacion Verdadera; NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 231-235; *id.*, another copy, made from that in L, and collated with that in RAH). Ternaux-Compans, *Voy.*, XX. 43-50 (French). Smith, *Letter of De Soto*, 7-10 (transl.); and Smith, *Career of De Soto*, 284-287 (transl.; different versions in the two books). French, *Hist. Coll. La.*, II. 91-93 (transl.) Bourne, *Narratives of De Soto*, II. 159-165 (Smith's transl.) 60

July 26. Santiago de Cuba. The secular cabildo to Charles V. AI, Smith, *Career of De Soto*, 288-291 (transl.) [See this date in other list.] 61

Aug. 15. Santiago de Cuba. Bishop [Diego de Sarmiento?] to Charles V. AI, Cartas 22 (extr. in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 81; NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 197, 198, from RAH). *Col. Doc. Ult.*, VI. 57, 58. 62

Aug. 23. Mexico. Bishop Fray Juan de Zumárraga to Sancho Garcia de Larraval, his nephew. Biblioteca Provincial de Toledo, Negocios eclesiasticos de Indias, sala reservada, e. 11, c. 5. Acad. de Hist., *Boletin*, VI. 241-243. Icazbalceta, *Nueva Col. Doc. Mex.*, II. 281-283. 63

Aug. 28. ———. Gonzalo de Guzman to Charles V. AI, Cartas 22 (abstr. in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 81, fol. 277; NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, p. 198, from RAH). *Col. Doc. Ult.*, VI. 59, 60. 64

Nov. 8. Santiago de Cuba. Bartolomé Ortiz to Charles V. AI, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo, Papeles por agregar (extr. in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 81; NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, p. 239, from RAH). *Col. Doc. Ult.*, VI. 72-89. Bourne, *Narratives of De Soto*, II. 165 (extr., transl.) 65

1540

[1540?] ———. Relacion del armada del Marqués del Valle, capitaneada de Francisco de Ulloa. AI, Sim., Relaciones y descripciones (copy in DH?). *Col. Doc. Esp.*, IV. 218, 219. 66

[February?] [Mexico?] Viceroy A. de Mendoza to Charles V. (accompanying Niza's relation). [AS or AI?] Ramusio, *Nav.*, III. (1556), fol. 355 (see also other editions; Ital.) Ternaux-Compans, *Voy.*, IX. 285-290 (French; cited entire by Bandelier, *Contrib.*, 82, 83, in footnote). Hakluyt, *Voy.*, III. (1598-1600) 364, 365, (1810) 436-438 (both transl. from Ramusio). Bandelier, *Contrib.*, 80-82 (transl. from Ternaux-Compans); and *Cabeza de Vaca*, 197-202 (transl. from the 1810 Hakluyt). 67

Feb. 21-26. Compostella. Informacion del Virrey de Nueva Espana D. Antonio de Mendoza de la gente que va á poblar la Nueva Galicia con Francisco Vazquez Coronado, Gobernador de ella (notarial document). AI, e. 1, c. 1 (abstr. in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 82; NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, p. 243, from RAH). *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XVI. 373-384. Bur. of Ethn., 14th *Ann. Rept.*, pt. I., 596-598 (freely transl. and abridged). Winship, *Coronado*, 245-251 (transl.) 68

March 18. Capitulacion que se tomó con Alvar Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca. AI. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XXIII. 8-33. 69

March 30. Melchior Diaz to A. de Mendoza. [AI?]; see below Mendoza's letter of April 17. Fewkes, *Jour. Amer. Ethn. and Archaeol.*, III. 10 (transl. of extr. cited by Mendoza in his letter). 70

April 8. Santiago de Cuba. The Royal Officials to Charles V. AI, 53-6-8 (formerly AI, Cartas 22; abstr. in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 82, fol. 146; NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, p. 243, from RAH). *Col. Doc. Ult.*, VI. 106-117. 71

April 10. Santiago de Cuba. Martin de Maluenda to Charles V. RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 82, fol. 146 (evidently abstr. from original in AS or AI). *Col. Doc. Ult.*, VI. 118, 119. 72

April 17. Jacona, Mexico. A. de Mendoza to Charles V. AS, Patr. Real, Indias, leg. 8 (probably now AI; copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 82, fol. 115; L, Rich, America, Span. Colonies, 1508-1569, from RAH; NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 247-253, from RAH). *Col. Doc. Amer.*, II. 356-362. Ternaux-Compans, *Voy.*, IX. 290-298 (French). Bur. of Ethn., 14th *Ann. Rept.*, pt. I., 547-551 (transl.; see also above, the letter from Melchior Diaz). Winship, *Coronado*, 149-158 (transl.) 73

April 17. Mexico. Bishop Juan de Zumárraga to Charles V. AI, 2-2-5 (abstr. in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 82, fol. 149, and 155). *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XLI. 161-184. Acad. de Hist., *Boletin*, XVII. 31-46. Icazbalceta, *Zumárraga*, 136-138 (abstr.) 74

June 25. Madrid. Memorial que dió al Rey el Marqués del Valle sobre agravios que le había hecho el Virrey de Nueva España D. Antonio de Mendoza. AI, Sim., pieza 2 del leg. 17 de autos del Consejo. *Col. Doc. Esp.*, IV. 209-217. 75

June 26. Madrid. Hernando Cortes to Charles V. [BN ? (see "Advertencia" of vol. noted below for location).] *Col. Doc. Esp.*, CIV. 491, 492. 76

Aug. 3. Granada. Francisco Vasquez de Coronado to A. de Mendoza. [AS or AI ?] Ramusio, *Nav.*, III. (1556), fol. 359 verso-361 recto (see also other editions; Ital.) Hakluyt, *Voy.*, III. (1598-1600) 373-380, (1810) 446-454 (both transl. from Ramusio). *Old South Leaflets*, gen. ser., no. 20 (from Hakluyt). Bur. of Ethn., 14th *Ann. Rept.*, pt. I., 552-563 (transl. from Ramusio). Winship, *Coronado*, 159-185 (transl.). 77

[After Aug. 29.] ———. Relacion de lo que Hernando de Alvarado y Fray Joan de Padilla descubrieron en demanda de la Mar del Sur. AS, Descripciones y poblaciones, leg. 7 (copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 82; L, Rich, America, Span. Colonies, 1508-1569, with French transl. probably by Ternaux-Compans). *Col. Doc. Amer.*, III. 511-513 (from RAH). Smith, *Col. Doc. Florida*, 65, 66 (Span.) Bur. of Ethn., 14th *Ann. Rept.*, pt. I., 594, 595 (transl.) Boston *Transcript*, October 14, 1893 (transl.) Winship, *Coronado*, 241-244 (transl.). 78

Oct. 7. Madrid. Real cédula encargando á Hernando de Soto ó á su teniente que dejadas á todas cosas se acabe la fortaleza de la Habana. AI, 79-4-1. *Col. Doc. Ult.*, VI. 142, 143. 79

Nov. 29. Tiripitio. Asiento y capitulacion de compañía que celebraron Don Antonio de Mendoza Virey de Nueva España y el Adelantado Don Pedro de Alvarado. AI, e. 1, c. 1 (copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 82). *Col. Doc. Amer.*, III. 351-362 (from RAH); and XVI. 342-355 (from AI; the two presenting slight verbal differences). 80

Dec. 24. Santo Domingo (Isla Española). Royal Audiencia to Charles V. AI. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, I. 575-580. 81

1541

[1541 ?] ———. Ritos antiguos, sacrificios é idolatrías de los Indios de la Nueva España. [By Fray Toribio de Paredes (ó Motolinia)?] Biblioteca Escurialense, Códice X. II-21. *Col. Doc. Esp.*, LIII. 296-574. 82

[1541 ?] ———. Traslado de las nuevas y noticias que dieron sobre el descubrimiento de una Cibdad que llamaron de Cibola, situada en la Tierra Nueva. AI, e. 1, c. 1. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XIX. 529-532. Bur. of Ethn., 14th *Ann. Rept.*, pt. I., 564-566 (transl.) Winship, *Coronado*, 186-190 (transl.). 83

———. Relacion posterre de Sivola: y de más de quattrocientos leguas adelante. AI ? (copy in MS. work of Fray Toribio de Paredes or Motolinia, entitled "Libro de oro y Thesoro indicó" in possession of Joaquin Garcia Icazbalceta, Mexico; H, PM, Hemerway, New Mexico, 1541-1793, no. 1). *Col. Doc. Mex.*, II. Bur. of Ethn., 14th *Ann. Rept.*, pt. I., 566-568 (Span.), 568-571 (transl.). 84

May 31. Mexico. Instruccion que debia observar el capitan Hernando de Alarcon en la expedicion á la California que iba á emprender de órden del Virey D. Antonio de Mendoza. Biblioteca Escurialense, estante 2, plut. ij, núm. 7, fol. 395 (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete). Smith, *Col. Doc. Florida*, 1-6 (Span.) 85

June 10. [Mexico?] Proceso del Marqués del Valle y Nuño de Guzman y los Adelantados Soto y Alvarado sobre el descubrimiento de la tierra nueva. AI, e. 1, c. 1; AI, Sim., pieza 1, del leg. 17, de Autos del Consejo rotulado "El Marqués del Valle y otros con el fiscal de S. M. sobre el descubrimiento de la tierra nuba del Mar del Sur" (in part, "Memorial presentado por Nuño de Guzman"; formerly AS; copy in DH; NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 175-282). *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XV. 300-408. [Notarial doc. of various dates, from the last of which we take the above date. The contract with De Soto, for the exploration of Florida, dated April 20, 1537, is found on pp. 354-363.] 86

June 10. Talavera. Lo que se acuerda en el Consejo de Estado y de Indias sobre lo que se presenta tocante al intento de la armada de Francia. AI, leg. 6, Papeles del Patr. Real (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 15; LC, Lowery, Miscellaneous). Smith, *Col. Doc. Florida*, 109-111. 87

Oct. 6. Mexico. A. de Mendoza to Gonzalo Hernandez de Oviedo, alcaide of the fortress of Santo Domingo. [RAH?] Oviedo, *Hist. Gen.*, III. 539, 540 (ed. 1851-1855; see also other editions). 88

Oct. 20. Tiguex. Francisco Vasquez de Coronado to Charles V. AI, e. 2, c. 2 (copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 82; L, Rich, Central America, Mexico, New Mexico, two copies; NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 295-299, from RAH). *Col. Doc. Amer.*, III. 363-369 (from RAH); and XIII. 261-268 (from AI). Ternaux-Compans, *Voy.*, IX. 355-363 (French). Bur. of Ethn., 14th *Ann. Rept.*, pt. II., 580-583 (Span.) *Amer. Hist. Leaflets*, no. 13 (from above rept.) Winship, *Coronado*, 213-221 (transl.) 89

Dec. 31. Santiago. Secular cabildo to Charles V. AI, 54-1-32. *Col. Doc. Ult.*, VI. 164-170. 90

1542

[1542?] ———. Relacion del suceso de la jornada que Francisco Vazquez [de Coronado] hizo en el descubrimiento de Cibola. AI, e. 1, c. 1 (formerly in AS, Descripciones y poblaciones, leg. 3; copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 83; L, Central America, Mexico, New Mexico, from RAH). *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XIV. 318-329. Smith, *Col. Doc. Florida*, 147-154 (Span.) Bur. of Ethn., 14th *Ann. Rept.*, pt. I., 572-579 (transl.) *Amer. Hist. Leaflets*, no. 13 (transl.), from Bur. of Ethn., *Rept.* Bandelier, *Contrib.*, 167 (Span., extr.) Winship, *Coronado*, 197-202 (transl.) 91

[1542?] Spain. Memorial dado á Carlos Quinto por Fernando Cortés. [AI?] Copy in RAH. *Col. Doc. Esp.*, IV. 219-232. 92

[1542?] ———. Relacion hecha por el Capitan Juan Jaramillo de la jornada que habia hecho a la tierra nueva en Nueva Espana y al descubrimiento de Cibola, yendo por General Francisco Vazquez Coronado. AI, Patr. Real, e. 1, c. 1 (formerly in AS, Descripciones y poblaciones, leg. 3; copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 83). *Col. Doc.*

Amer., XIV. 304-317. Smith, *Col. Doc. Florida*, 154-163 (Span.) Bandelier, *Contrib.*, 135, 156 (extr., Span.) Ternaux-Compans, *Voy.*, IX. 364-382 (French, from RAH). Bur. of Ethn., 14th *Ann. Rept.*, pt. I., 584-593 (transl.) Winship, *Coronado*, 222-240. **93**

March 10. Mexico. A. de Mendoza to Marqués de Sauiotte, Sec'y of the Royal Council. [AI ?] (abstr. in RAH, t. 83; NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, p. 459, from RAH). *Cartas de Indias* (with facsimile photograph, "R"), 253-255. **94**

June 27, 1542-April 14, 1543. ———. Relacion ó diario de la navegacion que hizo Juan Rodriquez Cabrillo con dos navios al descubrimiento del paso del Mar del Sur al norte, desde 27 de Junio de 1542 que salió del puerto de Navidad, hasta 14 de Abril del siguiente año, que se restituyó á él. [By Juan Paez or Bartolomé Ferrel ?] AI, Sim., *Descripciones y poblaciones*, leg. 9 (according to Smith); AI, e. I, c. 1 (according to *Col. Doc. Amer.*, formerly in AS; copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 36; L, Rich, Central America, Mexico, New Mexico, from RAH). Herrera, *Hist. Gen.*, dec. VII., lib. V., cap. III., IV. (abstr.; see also the various editions and transl.) *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XIV. 165-191. Smith, *Col. Doc. Florida*, 173-189 (Span.) Greenhow, *Ore. and Cal.*, 61-63 (transl.) *Rept. U. S. Geog. Surveys*, VII. (Archaeology) 299-314 (transl. from Smith by R. S. Evans). See also Bancroft, *Cal.*, I. 69, note 8. **95**

1543

Aug. 14. Valladolid. Titulo de gobernador de la isla Fernandina en favor del licenciado Juanes de Avila en lugar del adelantado Hernando de Soto. AI, 46-4-1/33. *Col. Doc. Ult.*, VI. 190-195. **96**

1544.

[1544 ?] ———. Relacion del suceso de la jornada del Capitan Soto, y de la calidad de la tierra por donde anduvo. By Luis Hernandez de Biedma. AS, Patr. Real, Indias, leg. 7 (probably now AI; copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 81; LC, Florida and Louisiana, Ac., 399, pp. 77-121; L, Rich, Florida, Relacion Verdadera, two copies). *Col. Doc. Amer.*, III. 414-441. Smith, *Col. Doc. Florida*, 47-64 (Span.) Ternaux-Compans, *Voy.*, XX. 51-106 (French, from RAH). Hakluyt Soc. Pub., IX. (*Rye, Terra Florida*) 173-200 (transl. from Ternaux-Compans). Smith, *Career of De Soto*, 231-261 (transl.) Bourne, *Narratives of De Soto*, II. 1-40 (transl.) French, *Hist. Coll. La.*, II. 97-109 (transl., abridged). **97**

1547

Jan. 8. [Mexico ?] Fragmento de la visita hecha á Don Antonio de Mendoza. [Spain ?] Icazbalceta, *Col. Doc. Hist. Mex.*, II. 72-140. **98**

1548

[1548 ?] Feb. 6. [Seville ?] Fray Luis Cancer, O. P., to Bishop Fray Bartolomé de las Casas, O. P. AI, Sim., Historia General de Indias por D. Fray Bartolomé de las Casas (abridged in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 85; L, Rich, Florida, Relacion Verdadera, from RAH; NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, p. 351, from RAH; R, Shea, no. 33, env. 1). *Col. Doc. Esp.*, LXX. 573-578. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, VII. 184-191. **99**

[1548?] Feb. 14 or 24. [Seville?] Convent of San Pablo. Cancer to Las Casas. AI, Sim., Hist. Gen., etc. (abridged in RAH, t. 85; L, Rich, Florida, Relacion Verdadera, from RAH; NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, p. 351, from RAH). *Col. Doc. Esp.*, LXX. 578-582. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, VII. 191-197. 100

April 26. Mexico. Fray Diego Ramirez to Las Casas. AI, Hist. Gen., etc. *Col. Doc. Esp.*, LXX. 583, 584. 101

Nov. 30. Mexico. Fray Domingo de Santa Maria, O. P., to Las Casas. AI, Hist. Gen., etc. (abridged in RAH, t. 85, fol. 49; NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, p. 347, from RAH; *id.*, p. 445, from RAH). *Col. Doc. Esp.*, LXX. 584, 585. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, VII. 206-208. 102

1549

—. —. Relacion de la Florida la qual trajo Fray Gregorio de Beteta. AS (probably now AI), Descripciones y poblaciones, leg. 8 (copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 85). Smith, *Col. Doc. Florida*, 190-202 (Span.) Ternaux-Compans, XX. 107-142 (French, from RAH). 103

Jan. 28. Veracruz. Fray Bartolomé Romero to Las Casas. AI, Sim., Ecl., Cartas y expedientes de personas eclesiasticas del distrito de la Audiencia de México vistos en el consejo, años 1530 á 1556. *Col. Doc. Esp.*, LXX. 591-594. 104

April 20. Tlaxcala. Diego Ramirez to Las Casas. AI, Sim., Hist. Gen. de Indias por D. Fray Bartolomé de las Casas. *Col. Doc. Esp.*, LXX. 585, 586. 105

1550

Nov. 30. —. Istoria sumaria y relacion brevisima y verdadera de lo que vió y escribió el reberendo padre Fray Bartolomé de la Peña de la Orden de los Predicadores, de la lamentable y lastimosa destruicion de las Indias, islas y tierra firme del Mar del Norte. Bibl. Real del Palacio. *Col. Doc. Esp.*, LXXI. 87-199; see also LXX. 283 ff. 106

1551

Feb. 18. Compostella. Licentiate Fernando Martinez de la Marcha to Charles V. AS, tomo Cuentas de Nueva Galicia de 1549 á 1571 (copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz; L, Rich, America, Spanish Colonies, Letters and documents relating to Guatemala). Ternaux-Compans, *Recueil des Doc.*, 171-200 (French transl.). 107

1552

1552-1561. —. Historia General de Indias (3 vols.) By Bartolomé de las Casas, O. P., Bishop of Chiapa. BN and RAH, one of which may be the original; copy of Vol. II. in Ayer Collection, Chicago, which from the description of the MSS. in the published version, appears to be the original formerly owned in Cadiz (copies in LC, formerly in the collection of Col. Peter Force; L, Rich). Fuensante del Valle, and Sancho Rayón, *Hist. de las Indias*. 108

May 9. Governor Gonzalo Perez to Charles V. AI, 53-6-5. *Col. Doc. Ult.*, VI. 325-330. **109**

1555

Jan. 2. Fray Toribio de Motolinia, O. S. F., to King of Spain. AI (formerly in AS, *Cartas de Nueva España, de Frayles, de 1550-1570*); *Biblioteca Escurialense* (copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 87, fol. 213-232; L, Rich, *Documents and Letters by Las Casas*). *Col. Doc. Amer.*, VII. 254-289; and XX. 175-216. *Ícazbalceta, Col. Doc. Hist. Mex.*, I. 253-277. Smith, *Col. Doc. Florida*, 67-88 (Span.) **110**

Nov. 1. Mexico. Archbishop Alonso de Montúfar, O. P., to King. RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 87 (original probably in AI). *Col. Doc. Amer.*, II. 520-530. **111**

1556

April 20. Bayamo. Capítulos de una carta de Fray Diego de Sarmiento, obispo de Cuba. AI, *Cartas de varios, 1551-1556* (copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 88). *Col. Doc. Amer.*, V. 553-555. **112**

Nov. 25. Mexico. Fray Andres de Olmos to Philip II. [AI ?] *Cartas de Indias* (with photographic facsimile, "LI"), 125-128. **113**

1557

July 15. Seville. Dr. Pedro de Santander to Philip II. AS, Estado, leg. 120. *Col. Doc. Esp.*, XXVI. 340-365. Ruidiaz, *Florida*, I. civ (extr. wrongly dated, June 15). Parkman, *Pioneers*, I. 18, footnote 2 (Eng. extr.) **114**

1558

June 15. Mexico. Fray Domingo de Santa Maria, O. P., to Philip II. [AI ?] (Copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 86; NY, Smith, *North America, 1500-1560*, p. 445, extr.) *Cartas de Indias* (with photographic facsimile, "N"), 134-137. **115**

1559

Feb. 20. Mexico. Fray Francisco de Toral to Philip II. [AI ?] *Cartas de Indias*, 138-140. **116**

March 20. Mexico. Viceroy Luis de Velasco to Philip II. [AI ?] *Cartas de Indias*, 270-274. **117**

May 1. Tlaxcala. Provincials of the Dominicans, Franciscans, and Augustinians to Philip II. [AI ?] *Cartas de Indias*, 141-143. **118**

Sept. 24. Mexico. L. de Velasco to Philip II. AI, e. 2, c. 1 (formerly in AS, *Cartas de Frailes de Nueva España del año 1550 al 1570*; copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 88; LC, *Florida and Louisiana*, Ac. 399, pp. 123-133, from RAH; L, Rich, *Florida, Relacion Verdadera*). *Col. Doc. Amer.*, IV. 136-140. Smith, *Col. Doc. Florida*, 10-13 (Span.) Ternaux-Compans, *Voy.*, XX. 157-164 (French). **119**

Sept. 24. Puerto de Santa Maria. Governor Tristan de Luna y Arellano to Philip II. AI, e. 2, c. 1 (according to *Col. Doc. Amer.*); AI, Sim., leg. 4, *Relaciones y descripciones* (according to Navarrete; copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 22; NY, Smith, *North America, 1500-1560*, pp. 467, 468; *id.*, *Florida*). *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XIII. 280-283. **120**

1560

[Ca. 1560 ?] Historia apologetica de las Indias Occidentales. By Bartolomé de las Casas. 4 vols. RAH; Colegio de San Gregorio de Dominicos, Valladolid (copy in LC, Am. S. 1527, formerly in the collection of Col. Peter Force; L, Rich). *Col. Doc. Esp.*, LXVI. 237-555 (extr.) 121

— [Mexico ?] L. de Velasco to Philip II. AI, Testimony taken in 1560 at request of Garcia Osorio. Smith, *Career of De Soto*, 299, 300 (transl.) 122

— Jerez. Memorial by Alonzo Vazquez to Philip II. AI (copy in NY, Smith, Florida). Smith, *Career of De Soto*, 301-312 (transl.) *Hist. Mag.*, 1st ser., IV. 257-261. [The memorial proper (in Smith, 301, 302) is followed by a petition by Vazquez asking permission to live in Florida, dated June 12, 1560, and by interrogatories and notary's certification.] 123

1561

July 10. Compte-Rendu par Guido de las Bazares, du voyage qu' il fit pour découvrir les ports et les baies qui sont sur la côte de la Floride. [Spain ?] Ternaux-Compans, *Voy.*, XX. 143-155 (French). French, *Hist. Coll. La. and Fla.*, 236-240, in note (extr., transl. from Ternaux-Compans). [This is signed by Tello de Sandoval, on above date, and signed by notary, May 5, 1565. See also other list, under February 1, 1559, which appears to be identical with this document.] 124

July 20. Mexico. Fray Jacinto de San Francisco, O. S. F., to Philip II. [AI ? From a copy proceeding from Justo Zaragoza and intended for *Cartas de Indias* but not included therein.] Icazbalceta, *Nueva Col. Doc. Mex.*, II. 235-247. 125

1563

May 1. London. Bishop Alvaro de la Quadra, Span. ambassador, to Philip II. AS, Estado, leg. 816, fol. 163 (copy in NY, Smith, MSS.). *Col. Doc. Esp.*, LXXXVII. 512, 513. *Cal. State Papers, Span.* (I. Eliz.), 322, 323 (transl.) 126

May 9. San Martin. Relacion de lo que descubrió Diego de Ibarra en la provincia de Copala, llamada Topiamé. AI, e. 1, c. 1. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XIV. 553-561. [This includes a letter, dated May 26, 1563, from Velasco to Philip (553-555), one dated, May 3, from Francisco de Ibarra (559, 560), and a letter by Ibarra, dated May 9.] 127

June 19. London. Bishop Quadra to Philip II. AS, Estado, leg. 816, fol. 125. *Col. Doc. Esp.*, LXXXVII. 524-527. *Cal. State Papers, Span.* (I. Eliz.), 334-337 (transl.) 128

June 26. London. Quadra to Philip II. AS, Estado, leg. 816, fol. 201. *Col. Doc. Esp.*, LXXXVII. 527-532. *Cal. State Papers, Span.* (I. Eliz.), 337-340 (transl.) 129

1564

Jan. 8. Seville. Pedro Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI (copy in DH). Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II. 51-59. 130

Feb. 24. Mexico. Licentiate Valderrama to Philip II. RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 88 (probably from original in AI). *Col. Doc. Amer.*, IV. 355-372. 131

1565

_____. Memorial de Pero Menéndez de Avilés. AI, 1-1-1/19
 (formerly AI, Sim., Patr. Real, leg. 8; copy in DH, Col. Navarrete,
 t. 14, no. 30; LC, Lowery, Florida, I., from DH; NY, Smith, North
 America, 1561-1593, from DH). Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II. 320-326 (date
 assigned by Ruidiaz, II. 712). 132

March 20. Madrid. Capitulación y asiento con Pero Menéndez de Avilés
 para la población y conquista de la Florida. ARG, leg. 2, núm. 5 (copy
 in NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593). *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XXIII.
 242-258. Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II. 415-427. Vigil, *Noticias biog.-geneal.*,
 160 (extr.). 133

March 22. Madrid. Real cédula donando al Adelantado Pero Menéndez de
 Avilés 25 leguas en cuadro de territorio en la Florida. ARG, leg. 2,
 núm. 4. Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II. 351-353. 134

March 22. Madrid. Real cédula eximiendo á Pero Menéndez de Avilés del
 pago de derechos de fundición de metales. ARG, leg. 2, núm. 12.
 Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II. 354, 355. 135

March 22. Madrid. Real cédula concediendo al Adelantado Pero Menéndez
 de Avilés participación en las rentas, minas y frutos de la Florida.
 ARG, leg. 2, núm. 12. Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II. 356, 357. 136

March 22. Madrid. Real cédula concediendo á Pero Menéndez de Avilés
 dos pesquerías en la Florida, una de perlas y otra de pescado. ARG,
 leg. 2, núm. 10. Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II. 358, 359. 137

March 22. Madrid. Título de Capitán General expedido al Adelantado Pero
 Menéndez de Avilés de la Armada que llevó para el descubrimiento
 de la Florida. ARG, leg. 2, núm. 3, A. 3. Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II.
 383-385. 138

March 22. Madrid. Título de Gobernador y Capitán General de la Florida
 otorgado á Pero Menéndez de Avilés. ARG, leg. 2, núm. 56. Ruidiaz,
Florida, II. 385-390. 139

March 22. Madrid. Título de Adelantado de la Florida expedido á favor
 de Pero Menéndez de Avilés. [AI ?] Copia sacada de la ejecutoria
 del pleito sobre este título por el cronista D. Luis Salazar y Castro
 (this copy in RAH, Col. Salazar, t. 19). Smith, *Col. Doc. Florida*,
 13-15 (Span.). 140

May 5. Madrid. Consulta hecha al Rey por el Consejo Real de Indias. AI,
 Sim., leg. 3. Consultas y cartas del Consejo á S. M. causadas desde
 el año de 1556 hasta el de 1576 (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14,
 no. 35; NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 205-208). See
 Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II. 709; and Lowery, *Span. Settlements*, II. 107.
 [See other list.] 141

May 5. Madrid. Parecer del Consejo Real de las Indias. DH, Col. Navarrete,
 t. 14, no. 34 (abridged Span. version in Arch. Nat., Paris, K,
 1504-1519). Lowery, *Span. Settlements*, II. 107, 108 (extr., transl.)
 See also, Ternaux-Compans, *Recueil de Pièces sur la Floride*, p.
 153. 142

May 18. Seville. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI (copy in DH, Col.
 Navarrete). Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II. 60-66. 143

May 28. Seville. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI (copy in DH, Col.
 Navarrete). Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II. 66-70. 144

June 15. Madrid. Philip II. to Duke of Alba. Archives of the House of Alba. Alba, *Nuevos Autógrafos*, 59, 60. 145

June 25. London. Ambassador Guzman de Silva to Philip II. AS, Estado, leg. 818, fol. 34. *Col. Doc. Esp.*, LXXXIX, 128-134. *Cal. State Papers, Span.* (I. Eliz.), 438-442 (transl.) 146

June 28. Cadiz. Inventario y relación de los navios, gente, vestimentos, artillería, armas, municiones y otras cosas que lleva el Adelantado Pero Menéndez de Avilés en su armada para la conquista y población de la Florida. AS, Consejo de Hacienda, leg. 67 (copy in NY, Smith, MSS.) Ruidíaz, *Florida*, II. 558-566. [Written by the factor, Francisco Duartes, at the time of setting sail, and signed by the notary, Juan Carrillo, on above date.] 147

Aug. 13. Puerto Rico. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 40; LC, Papeles relativos á la Florida; NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 281-284, from DH; Mass. Hist. Soc., Span. and Eng.) Ruidíaz, *Florida*, II. 70-74. Mass. Hist. Soc., *Proc.*, 2d ser., VIII. 416-418 (transl.) 148

[*Sept. or Oct. ?*] ———. Relacion de la jornada de Pero Menéndez de Avilés. By Francisco Lopez de Mendoza Grajales, chaplain of the fleet. AI, 1-1-1/19 (formerly AI, Sim., leg. 1, Relaciones y descripciones, from AS, Descripciones y poblaciones, leg. 8; copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 87, from AS; DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 37; L, Rich, Florida, Relacion Verdadera, 2 copies; NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 233-279, from RAH). *Col. Doc. Amer.*, III. 441-479. Ruidíaz, *Florida*, II. 431-465. Ternaux-Compans, *Voy.*, XX. 165-232 (French). French, *Hist. Coll. La. and Fla.*, 191-234 (transl., from Ternaux-Compans). Shipp, *De Soto and Fla.*, 544-561 (extr., transl.) *Old South Leaflets*, no. 89, 1-22 (transl.) 149

Sept. ———. Real cédula ordenando á Pero Menéndez de Avilés que tome parecer al Capitán Sancho de Archiniega y á los demás oficiales que envia en su socorro, en todos los asuntos de mar y tierra. AI, 1-1-1/19. Ruidíaz, *Florida*, II. 360-362. 150

Sept. 11. Florida. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI, 54-5-16 (formerly AI, Sim., leg. 17-21, Cartas de Indias; copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 40; LC, Papeles relativos á la Florida, pp. 10-31; NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593; Mass. Hist. Soc.) Ruidíaz, *Florida*, II. 74-84. Mass. Hist. Soc., *Proc.*, 2d ser., VIII. 419-425 (transl.) 151

Oct. 1. London. Ambassador Guzman de Silva to Philip II. AS, Estado, leg. 818, fol. 68. *Col. Doc. Esp.*, LXXXIX. 197-202. *Cal. State Papers, Span.* (I. Eliz.), 483-486 (transl.) 152

Oct. 8. London. Guzman de Silva to Philip II. AS, Estado, leg. 818, fol. 70. *Col. Doc. Esp.*, LXXXIX, 202-206. *Cal. State Papers, Span.* (I. Eliz.), 486-488 (transl.) 153

Oct. 15. St. Augustine, Fla. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI, 54-5-6 (formerly AI, leg. 17-21, Cartas de Indias; copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 40; LC, Papeles relativos á la Florida, pp. 31-79; LC, Lowery, Florida, II.; NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 292-309, from DH; Mass. Hist. Soc.) Ruidíaz, *Florida*, II. 84-105. Mass. Hist. Soc., *Proc.*, 2d ser., VIII. 425-439 (transl.) 154

Oct. 22. London. Guzman de Silva to Philip II. AS, Estado, leg. 818, fol. 78. *Col. Doc. Esp.*, LXXXIX. 214-218. *Cal. State Papers, Span.* (I. Eliz.), 494-497 (transl.) **155**

Nov. 5. Antwerp. Guzman de Silva to Philip II. AS, Estado, leg. 818, fol. 85. *Col. Doc. Esp.*, LXXXIX. 223-233. *Cal. State Papers, Span.* (I. Eliz.), 499-505 (transl.) **158**

Dec. 5. Matanzas. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI, leg. 17-21, Cartas de Indias (copy in DH, t. 14, no. 40; LC, Papeles relativos á la Florida, pp. 79-123; NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 309-325, from DH; Mass. Hist. Soc.) Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II. 105-125. Mass. Hist. Soc., *Proc.*, 2d ser., VIII. 440-453. **157**

Dec. 12. Havana. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI, 54-5-16 (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 40; LC, Papeles relativos á la Florida, pp. 123-142; LC, Lowery, *Florida*, I., extr.; NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 325-332, from DH; Mass. Hist. Soc.) Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II. 127-135. Mass. Hist. Soc., *Proc.*, 2d ser., VIII. 454-459 (transl.) **158**

Dec. 16. Havana. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI, Sim., leg. 17-21, Cartas de Indias (copy in DH, t. 14, no. 40; LC, Papeles relativos á la Florida, pp. 142-144; NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 332, 333; Mass. Hist. Soc.) Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II. 125-127. Mass. Hist. Soc., *Proc.*, 2d ser., VIII. 460 (transl.) **159**

Dec. 25. Havana. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI, 54-5-16. Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II. 127-141. Mass. Hist. Soc., *Proc.*, 2d ser., VIII. 454-459 (transl.) [See above, December 12. The letter is so dated in the English transl., and bears an endorsement showing that it was despatched to Spain. The version in Ruidiaz continues: "Despues de escrita esta hasta aqui, sucedio me caer malo en cama unos diez dias . . ." Consequently he despatched the shorter letter on the 12th, and wrote a later addition with a duplicate.] **160**

1566

—. —. Relación del viaje que hizo á la Florida en 1566 el Capitán Gonzalo de Peñalosa en socorro del General Pero Menéndez de Avilés. AI, Sim., leg. 17 de Cartas de Indias (copy in DH, t. 14, no. 41; LC, Papeles relativos á la Florida, pp. 173-180; NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 123-126, from DH). Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II. 473-476. **161**

Jan. 30. Havana. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI, Sim., leg. 17-21, Cartas de Indias (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 40; LC, Papeles relativos á la Florida, pp. 145-170; NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 333-343; Mass. Hist. Soc.) Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II. 142-154. Mass. Hist. Soc., *Proc.*, 2d ser., VIII. 460-468 (transl.) **162**

March 2. [Madrid?] Philip II. to Guzman de Silva. AS, Estado, leg. 819, fol. 83. *Col. Doc. Esp.*, LXXXIX. 275, 276. *Cal. State Papers, Span.* (I. Eliz.), 527, 528 (transl.) **163**

March 30. London. Guzman de Silva to Philip II. AS, Estado, leg. 819, fol. 75. *Col. Doc. Esp.*, LXXXIX. 292-295. *Cal. State Papers, Span.* (I. Eliz.), 536-538 (transl.) **164**

May 12. Madrid. Philip II. to Menéndez de Avilés. ARG, leg. 2, núm. 3: A. 4, núms. 3 y 4. Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II. 362-365. 165
May 18. [London?] Guzman de Silva to Philip II. AS. *Cal. State Papers, Span.* (I. Eliz.), 549-552 (transl.) 166
Oct. 12. London. Guzman de Silva to Philip II. AS. *Cal. State Papers, Span.* (I. Eliz.), 584-586 (transl.) 167
Oct. 15. St. Augustine. Menéndez de Avilés to a Jesuit friend in Cadiz. [AS or AI?] Alcazar, *Hist. Comp. Jesús*, II., fol. 153. Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II. 154-160. *Hist. Mag., October*, 1861, 292-294 (transl.) 168
Nov. 29. Santo Domingo. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI, Sim., leg. 4, Relaciones y descripciones (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 27, no. 27; NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 345-313—for 353). Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II. 160-170. 169

1567

[1567?] ———. Relacion de la entrada y de la conquista que por mandado de Pero Menéndez de Avilés hizo en 1565 en el interior de la Florida el Capitán Juan Pardo. By Juan Pardo. AI, 1-1-1/19. Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II. 465-473. 170

———. ———. Memorial que hizo el Doctor Gonzalo Solis de Merás, de todas las jornadas y sucesos del Adelantado Pedro Menéndez de Avilés. ARG, leg. 2, núm. 1; Barcia also owned a copy. Ruidiaz, *Florida*, I. 1-320 (321-336 by another person at a later date). Barcia, *Ensayo Cron.*, 85-93 (extr.) French, *Hist. Coll. La. and Fla.*, 216-222, in note (extr., transl. from Barcia). See Lowery, *Span. Settlements*, II. vii, viii. 171

April 5. Mérida de Yucatan. Bishop Francisco de Toral to Menéndez de Avilés. AI. *Cartas de Indias* (with photographic facsimile, "QQ"), 238-241. Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II. 295-298. 172

April 20. Mérida de Yucatan. Toral to Philip II. [AI?] *Cartas de Indias*, 242-245. 173

July 11. Santa Helena. Relación del viaje y reconocimiento que hizo del interior de la Florida en 1566 el Capitán Juan Pardo. By Francisco Martinez (soldier). AI, 1-1-1/19. Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II. 477-480. 174

Sept. 23. Seville. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI, 143-3-12. Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II. 170, 171. 175

Nov. 3. Escorial. Título de Capitán General de una Armada de 12 galeones, dispuesta en Vizcaya, destinada a la guarda y seguridad de las costas, islas y puertos de Indias. AI, 1-1-1/19. Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II. 390-394. 176

1568

May 12. Santander. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI, 54-5-9. Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II. 171-180. 177

July 10 and 19. Paris. Ambassador Guerau de Spes to Philip II. AS, *Cal. State Papers, Span.* (II. Eliz.), 68, 69 (transl.) [Postscript dated July 19.] 178

Nov. 8-13. Nuevo Reino de Galicia. Testimonio del descubrimiento y posesión de la laguna del Nuevo Mexico, hecho por Francisco Cano, Teniente de Alcalde Mayor de las minas de Mascapil en la Nueva Galicia. AI, e. 1, c. 1. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XIX. 535-540. 179

1569

[*Ca. 1569.*] ———. Description of Florida. [By a contemporary of Menéndez de Avilés.] ARG, Ruidiaz, *Florida*, I. v-viii. 180

———. ———. Disposicion de quatro fuertes que habia de haber en la Florida. AI, e. 2, c. 1. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XIII. 307-309. Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II. 566-568. [For date, see Lowery, *Span. Settlements*, II. vi. 181]

Jan. 23. Santa Elena. Memoria de los lugares y que tierra es cada lugar de los de las provincias de la Florida, por donde el capitán Juan Pardo entró á descubrir camino para Nueva España, desde la punta de Sancta Elena de las dichas provincias. By Juan de la Bandera. AS, Descripciones y poblaciones, leg. 8 (copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 39); ARG, leg. 2, núm. 3, F. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, IV. 560-566. Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II. 481-486. Smith, *Col. Doc. Florida*, 15-19 (Span.) *Hist. Mag.*, August, 1860, pp. 230-232 (transl.) French, *Hist. Coll. La. and Fla.*, 289-292 (transl.) 182

Feb. 10. Mexico. Relacion de la fundacion, capítulos y elecciones que se han tenido en esta provincia de Santiago de esta Nueva España, de la orden de predicadores. AS, Descripciones y poblaciones (probably now AI; copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 89). *Col. Doc. Amer.*, V. 447-478. 183

Aug. 1 or 18. Rome. Pope Pius V. to Menéndez de Avilés. ARG. Barcia, *Ensayo Cron.* (in *La Florida del Inca*), 139. Vigil, *Noticias*, 169. Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II. 299, 300. Fairbanks, *Hist. Florida*, 131, 132 (transl.) Shea, *Cath. Church in Col. Days*, 145 (transl.) French, *Hist. Coll. La. and Fla.*, 222, 223, in note (transl.) *Old South Leaflets*, no. 89, 22, 23 (transl.) [Barcia and Ruidiaz date as August 18; while the others seem to assign August 1 as the proper date.] 184

Sept. 22. Seville. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI, 143-3-12. Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II. 180-184. 185

Nov. 12. Escalona. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI, 143-3-12. Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II. 184, 185. 186

Nov. 20. Seville. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI, 143-3-12. Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II. 185-189. 187

Nov. 24. Seville. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI, 143-3-12. Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II. 189-191. 188

Nov. 27. Seville. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI, 143-3-12. Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II. 191-193. 189

Dec. 4. Seville. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI, 143-3-12. Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II. 193-196. 190

Dec. 11. Santa Elena. Juan Rogel to Juan de Hinestrosa, treasurer of Cuba. AI, e. 2, c. 1. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XIII. 301-307. 191

Dec. 31. Cadiz. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI, 143-3-12. Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II. 196-200. 192

1570

———. San Lucar de Barrameda. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI, 143-3-12. Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II. 213-220. 193

Jan. 4. Cadiz. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI, 143-3-12. Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II. 201, 202. 194

June 30. London. Antonio de Guaras to Zayas. AS, *Cal. State Papers, Span.* (II. Eliz.), 255-257 (transl.) [This letter contains a postscript dated July 1.] 195

Nov. 3-Dec. 22. Seville. Diligencias con motivo de la venida de Esteban de las Alas con 110 soldados de la Florida, para que averiguar la orden con que vinieron, y el estado en que quedaban aquellas fortificaciones. AI, e. 2, c. 1. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XIII. 309-332. Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II. 568-589. 196

Dec. 3. Seville. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI, 143-3-12. Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II. 203-212. 197

Dec. 9. Havana. Fray Juan Rogel to Menéndez de Avilés. [AI ?] Alcazar, *Hist. Comp. Jesús*, II. 219. Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II. 301-308. 198

1571

1571-1574. ——. Geografía y descripción universal de las Indias. Compiled by Juan Lopez de Velasco. Biblioteca Provincial de Toledo, S. R., e. 11, c. 4. Published under above title by Justo Zaragoza (see his preface, v, vi). 199

Jan. 23. Seville. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI, 143-3-13. Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II. 220, 221. 200

March 12. Seville. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI, 143-3-13. Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II. 221, 222. 201

May 15. San Lucar de Barrameda. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI, 143-3-13. Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II. 222-224. [He wrote another letter of the same date to Philip II.] 202

May 16. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI, 143-3-13. Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II. 226, 227. 203

July 22. Santa Elena. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI, 143-3-13 (formerly AI, Sim., leg. 21, *Cartas de Indias*; (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 45; LC, *Papeles relativos á la Florida*, pp. 225-248; NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 367-375, from DH). Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II. 228-238. 204

1572

—. London. Ambassador Antonio Fogaza to Philip II. AS, Estado, leg. 826, fol. 67. *Revista de Archivos*, VIII., January 5, 1878, 13-16. 205

April 28. Mexico. Viceroy Martin Enriquez to Philip II. [AI ?] *Cartas de Indias*, 280-289. 206

May 24. Havana. Relacion escrita por Sancho Pardo Osorio al presidente del Consejo Real de las Indias, dándole cuenta de lo que sucedió á la Armada del Adelantado Pero Menéndez en las costas de la Florida. AI, Sim., Descripciones y poblaciones, leg. 1 (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 44; LC, *Papeles relativos á la Florida*, pp. 217-222; NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 381-383). Ruidiaz, *Florida*, I. 487-489. 207

1573

Feb. 23. Madrid. Real cédula ordenando al Adelantado Pero Menéndez de Avilés la continuación de la conquista de la Florida por la parte de Panuco. ARG, leg. 2, núm. 40. Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II. 368-373. 208

March 3. Madrid. Real licencia concedida á Pero Menéndez de Avilés para llevar, previa información, cincuenta familias asturianas á la Florida. ARG, leg. 2, núm. 5; A. 6, núm. 15. Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II. 373, 374 209

1574

Jan. 7. San Lucar de Barrameda. Testamento del Adelantado Pero Menéndez de Avilés. RAH, Col. Salazar, t. 19; ARG, leg. 9, núm. 21 (copy in NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593). Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II. 516-521. 210

Jan. 9. Mexico. Viceroy Martin Enriquez to Philip II. [AI ?] *Cartas de Indias*, 297-304. Blair and Robertson, *Philippine Islands*, III. 226, note 75, and 239, note 81 (extr., transl.) 211

Sept. 8. Santander. Menéndez de Avilés to Pedro Menéndez de Marqués. ARG. Vigil, *Noticias*, 191. Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II. 288-292. 212

1575

[*Ca. 1575 ?*] ———. Memoria de las cosas y costa de la Florida. By Hernando de Escalante Fontaneda. AI, 1-1-18 (formerly in AS, Descripciones y poblaciones, leg. 8; copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 89; LC, Papeles relativos á la Florida, pp. 303-333; Eng. transl. also in LC, Memoir of the things . . . of Florida; L, Rich, *Florida*, Relacion Verdadera, from RAH; NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, two copies from RAH). *Col. Doc. Amer.*, V. 532-548 (from RAH); and X. 66-80 (from AI). Ternaux-Compans, *Voy.*, XX. 9-41 (French, from RAH). Smith, *Letter of De Soto*, 13-18 (transl., from RAH). French, *Hist. Coll. La. and Fla.*, 235-247, 251-260, 262-265 (transl., from Ternaux-Compans). Shipp, *Hist. de Soto*, 584-589 (extr., transl.) 213

———. Guadalajara, Mexico. Relacion hecha por Joan de Miranda, clérigo, al Doctor Orozco, Presidente de la Audiencia de Guadalajara, sobre la tierra y poblacion que hay desde las minas de San Martin á las de Santa Barbara. AI, e. 1, c. 1. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XVI. 563-570. [Notary's attestation dated February 26, 1575.] 214

1576

March 30. Mexico. M. Enriquez to Philip II. [AI ?] *Cartas de Indias*, 315-322. Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II. 634, 635 (extr.) 215

July 16. Segovia. Philip II. to Gabriel Montalvo, governor of Cuba. [AI ?] Pezuela, *Hist. de Cuba*, I. 372, 373. 216

1582

May 16, 1582-April 23, 1584. Mexico. Testimonio sobre el descubrimiento de doscientos leguas adelante, de las minas de Santa Bárbara, gobernación de Diego de Ibarra: cuyo descubrimiento se hizo en virtud de cierta licencia que pidió Fr. Agustín Rodríguez y otros religiosos Franciscanos. Acompañan relaciones de este descubrimiento y otros documentos. AI, e. 1, c. 1. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XV. 80-150. [Among the accompanying documents contained in this notarial compilation

are the following: Relacion del viaje que hizo Antonio de Espejo con catorce soldados y un religioso de la orden de San Francisco á las provincias y poblaciones de la Nueva México, 101-126 (identical with 163-189 of same vol.; see also *post*, under date April 23, 1784); Ofrecimiento de Francisco Diaz de Vargas, 126-137; Relacion breve, October 26, 1583, q. v. *post*.] 217

July 11. London. Ambassador Bernardino de Mendoza to Philip II. AS, Estado. *Cal. State Papers, Span.* (III. Eliz.), 384-387. 218

1583

Oct. 26. Mexico. Relacion breve y verdadera del descubrimiento del Nuevo Mexico que descubrimos nueve compañeros que salimos de Santa Bálbola, en compañía de tres religiosos de la orden de San Francisco. AI, e. 1, c. 1. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XV. 146-150. *Cartas de Indias*, 230-233. [Enclosed with the Archbishop's letter of same date; see also second item preceding.] 219

Oct. 26. Mexico. Archbishop Pedro de Moya y Contreras to Philip II. [AI?] *Cartas de Indias* (with photographic facsimile, "P"), 225-230. 220

Oct. 26. Mexico. Asiento con Cristobal Martin por el que se ofrece á ir en persona al descubrimiento y poblacion del Nuevo México. AI, I-I-3. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XVI. 277-301. 221

1584

—. —. Itinerario del P. Custodio Fr. Martin Ygnacio, franciscano descalzo. Biblioteca del Conde del Aguila (copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz; L, Rich). González de Mendoza, *Hist. de China*, book 3 (see the various editions). 222

1584-1585. —. Fray Andrés Aguirre to Archbishop Moya y Contreras. AI (copy in Sutro Coll., San Francisco). Hist. Soc. Southern Cal., *Publ.*, II., pt. I., 7-9 (Span.); 9-12 (transl. from Sutro copy). 223

1584-1588. —. Relacion de las cosas que sucedieron al Padre Fray Alonso Ponce en las provincias de la Nueva España, siendo comisario general de aquellas partes. Archivo del Sr. D. Mariano de Zabalburu. *Col. Doc. Esp.*, LVII. 1-539, LVIII. 1-559. [The authors were probably Fray Alonso de San Juan and Fray Alonso de Cibdad-Real.] 224

April 23. —. Expediente y relacion del viaje que hizo Antonio de Espejo con catorce soldados y un religioso della orden de San Francisco, llamado Fray Agustin Rodriguez. AI, e. 1, c. 1. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XV. 151-191 (see also *ante*, date May 16, 1582). [The *relacion* was made at the latter end of October, 1583.] 225

1585

May 10. Viceroy Marqués de Villamanrique to Philip II. AI (copy in Sutro Coll.) Hist. Soc. Southern Cal., *Publ.*, II., pt. I., 13-15 (extr., Span.); 15-17 (transl. from Sutro copy). 226

1588

July 17. Havana. Pedro Menéndez Marqués to Philip II. 54-5-9 (copy in LC, Lowery, Florida, III.) *Hist. Mag.*, 1st ser., III. 275, 276 (transl.)
 [See other list.] 227

1589

[1589?] ———. Tratado del descubrimiento de las Yndias y su conquista, y los ritos y sacrificios, y costumbres de los Yndios. By Juan Suárez de Peralta. Biblioteca Provincial de Toledo, R. S., e. 11, c. 6. Zaragoza, *Noticias Hist.*, 1-286. 228

Feb. 15. Asiento y capitulaciones que el Virey de la Nueva España, Marqués de Villamanrique, hizo con Joan Bautista de Lomas Colmenares sobre el descubrimiento y poblacion de las provincias del Nuevo Mexico. AI, e. 1, c. 1. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XV. 54-80. [A notarial document compiled in 1592. The document is signed by Lomas Colmenares, January 15, 1589, while the *poder* is dated February 15.] 229

1590

July 27. [Mexico?] Memoria del descubrimiento que Gaspar Castaño de Sosa hizo en el Nuevo Mexico, siendo Teniente de Gobernador y Capitan General del Nuevo Reino de Leon. AI, e. 1, c. 1 (formerly AI, Sim., Descripciones y poblaciones, leg. 8; copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 88; L, Rich, America, Spanish Colonies, Letters and documents relating to Guatemala). *Col. Doc. Amer.*, IV. 283-354 (from RAH); and XV. 191-261 (from AI). [This is a copy made for the Council by a notary, and is dated by the Council November 10, 1592.] 230

1593

Oct. 8. Mexico. Viceroy Luis de Velasco to Philip II. AI (copy in Sutro Coll.) *Hist. Soc. Southern Cal., Pubs.*, II., pt. I., 23 (Span.); 23, 24 (transl.) 231

1594

April 6. Mexico. Velasco to Philip II. AI (copy in Sutro Coll.) *Hist. Soc. Southern Cal., Pubs.*, II., pt. I., 17, 18 (Span.); 18, 19 (Eng.) 232

1595

[1595?] [Mexico?] Viceroy Conde de Monterey to Philip II. AI (copy in Sutro Coll.) *Hist. Soc. Southern Cal., Pubs.*, II., pt. I., 24, 25 (Span.); 25 (Eng.) 233

[1595-1600?] ———. Mapa de la Florida y Laguna de Maimi. AI, 145-7-7. Lowery, *Span. Settlements*, II., facing 286. No. 94 in Torres Lanzas, *Mapas y Planos*, I. 71. 234

1595-1602. [Mexico?] Memorial sobre el descubrimiento del Nuevo Mexico y sus acontecimientos. AI, e. 1, c. 1. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XVI. 188-227. [The several parts of this document were gathered together in 1602, and constitute a résumé of Oñate's negotiations, contracts, and acts.] 235

April 3. Mexico. Información de algunos servicios prestados por el Adelantado Pedro Menéndez de Avilés. AI, 1-2-1/13. Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II. 590-624. 236

1596

[1596-1598.] ———. Discurso de las jornadas que hizo el Campo de su Magestad desde la Nueva España á la provincia de la Nueva México. AI, e. I, c. I. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XVI. 228-276. [Comprehends time from June 20, 1596, to early in 1598. Its author was a priest who accompanied the expedition.] 237

Feb. 1. Acapulco. Royal Officials to Viceroy Conde de Monterey. AI (copy in Sutro Coll.) Hist. Soc. Southern Cal., *Pubs.*, II., pt. I., 19 (extr., Span.); 19, 20 (transl.) 238

Feb. 29. Mexico. Monterey to Philip II. AI (copy in Sutro Coll.) Hist. Soc. Southern Cal., *Pubs.*, II., pt. I., 26-28 (Span.); 29-32 (transl.) 239

April 19. Mexico. Monterey to Philip II. AI (copy in Sutro Coll.) Hist. Soc. Southern Cal., *Pubs.*, II., pt. I., 20, 21 (extr., Span.); 21-22 (transl.) 240

Aug. 12. Mexico. Mandamiento del Virey de Nueva España á Juan de Oñate. [Spain ?] (copy in H, PM, Hemenway, New Mexico, 1595-1778. Duro, *Peñalosa*, 152-154.) 241

Oct. 26. [Mexico ?] Castañeda's relation of the Coronado expedition. [Spain ? copy in L, Rich, *Relacion de la Jornada de Cibola*, 15711., an old MS.] Winship, *Coronado*, xxvii-xxxiv, 1-148. 242

1597

———. ———. Relacion que Sebastian Vizcaino á cuyo cargo fué la jornada de las Californias, da para el Rey. AI (copy in Sutro Coll.) Hist. Soc. Southern Cal., *Pubs.*, II., pt. I., 35-43 (Span.); 43-52 (transl.) 243

Feb. 27. Mexico. Vizcaino to Philip II. AI (copy in Sutro Coll.) Hist. Soc. Southern Cal., *Pubs.*, II., pt. I., 33, 34 (Span.); 34, 35 (transl.) 244

July 28. Mexico. Viceroy Conde de Monterey to Philip II. AI (copy in Sutro Coll.) Hist. Soc. Southern Cal., *Pubs.*, II., pt. I., 52, 53 (extr., Span.); 53 (transl.) 245

Nov. 26. [Mexico ?] Monterey to Philip II. AI (copy in Sutro Coll.) Hist. Soc. Southern Cal., *Pubs.*, II., pt. I., 54-57 (extr., Span.); 58-63 (transl.) 246

1598

April-Nov. [Mexico ?] Treslado de la posesion que en nombre de Su Magestad tomó Don Juan de Oñate, de los reynos y provincias de la Nueva Mexico: y de las obediencias y vasallaje que los Yndios de algunos pueblos de los dichos Reynos y Provinicas dieron en el dicho nombre. AI, e. I, c. I. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XVI. 88-141. [This consists of several certifications by the clerks or notaries copying the documents comprehended in it, dated February 21, 1599, although some are undated. "Obediencia y vasallaje" is given by the following communities: Santo Domingo, July 7 (101-108); San Juan Bautista, September 9 (108-117); Acolocú, October 12 (117-122); Cue-lóce, October 17 (122-127); Acóma, October 27 (127-132); Aguscobi, November 9 (132-136); Mohoqui, November 15 (136-141).] 247

1599

March 2. New Mexico. Governor Juan de Oñate to Viceroy Conde de Monterey. AI, 1-1-3/22 (formerly AI, e. 1, c. 1; copy in LC, Lowery, New Mexico, IV., part of Papeles pertenecientes á las capitulaciones con S. M. Don Pedro Ponce de Leon). *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XVI. 302-315 (extr.) **248**

1600

May. Madrid. Petition of Alonso de Oñate to Philip III. AI, e. 1, c. 1. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XVI. 316-319. [The petition was granted at Madrid, May 24.] **249**

May 5. [Madrid ?] A. de Oñate to the President of the Council of the Indies. AI. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XVI. 320-322. **250**

1601

[1601 ?] ———. Fray Juan de Escalona, O. S. F., to the Father Provincial. [Spain ?] Torquemada, *Mon. Ind.*, lib. V., cap. XXXVIII., 675, 676. **251**

Oct. 1. Convent of San Gabriel, New Mexico. Escalona to the Father Commissary General. [Spain ?] Torquemada, *Mon. Ind.*, lib. V., cap. XXXVII., 673-675. **252**

1602

[1602 ?] [Mexico ?] Viceroy Conde de Monterey to Philip III. Discurso y proposicion que se hace á Vuestra Magestad de lo tocante á los descubrimientos del Nuevo Mexico. AI, e. 1, c. 1 (formerly in AS; copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz; copy from Duro in H, PM, Hemenway, New Mexico, 1595-1778, pp. 1-9). *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XVI. 38-66. Duro, *Diego de Peñalosa*, 13-27. See also Bancroft, *Ariz. and New Mex.*, 118, 119, note, and 153. **253**

———. Derrotero de la navegacion desde el Puerto de Acapulco al Cabo Mendocino hecho por el Capitan Geronimo Martin Palacios cosmografo mayor del Nuevo descubrimiento que se hizo en 1602 al mando del General Sebastian Vizcayno vecino de Mexico. AI, 60-4-37; Colegio Mayor de Cuenca, Salamanca, MS. 354 (copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz; LC, Lowery, California, extr.) Carrasco, *Doc. de Californias*, p. 149 ff. **254**

Feb. 29. Santa Barbara. Francisco de San Miguel, O. S. F., to Fray Diego Muñoz, provincial of the Province of Mechucan. [Spain ?] Torquemada, *Mon. Ind.*, lib. V., cap. XXXIX., 676-677. **255**

May 5. Acapulco. Sebastian Vizcaino to Philip III. AI (copy in Sutro Coll.) Hist. Soc. Southern Cal., *Pubs.*, II., pt. I., 63 (Span.); 63, 64 (transl.) **256**

July 8. San Lorenzo. Royal decree in favor of Alonso de Oñate. [Spain ? the copy used by Davis was found in Santa Fé, and is now probably in LC.] Davis, *Span. Conquest*, 264, 265. **257**

Dec. 28. Puerto de Monterey. Letter by Sebastian Vizcaino. AI (copy in Sutro Coll.) Hist. Soc. Southern Cal., *Pubs.*, II., pt. I., 65, 66 (Span.); 66-68 (transl.) **258**

1603

May 23. Mexico. Vizcaino to Philip III. AI (copy in Sutro Coll.) Hist. Soc. Southern Cal., *Pubs.*, II., pt. I., 68-70 (Span.); 70-73 (transl.) **259**

1604

Jan. 3. Havana. Pedro de Valdés to Philip III. AI. Pezuela, *Hist. de Cuba*, I. 377-400. **280**

1606

March 16. London. Ambassador Pedro de Zúñiga to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 45, 46 (transl.) [See other list.] **281**

June 7. St. Augustine. Relacion que describe las provincias de la Florida, distancias, etc. By the treasurer, Juan Menéndez Marqués to Fray Miguel Avengoçar. AI, I-I-I/19. Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II. 495-509. **282**

Aug. 19. San Lorenzo el Real. Royal decree establishing a way-station for the Philippines. [AI ? Copy of rare printed pamphlet, of as great value as the original MS., in Brit. Mus., Add. 13976, fol. 469-472.] Blair and Robertson, *Phil. Islands*, XIV. 182-188 (transl.) [Transcript of pamphlet in Newberry Library.] **283**

Aug. 19. San Lorenzo. Royal decree addressed to Pedro de Acuña. [Spain ?] Venegas, *Noticias*, I. 193-201. Venegas, *Nat. and Civil Hist. of Cal.*, I. 172-179 (transl.) [See also transl. of Venegas into other languages.] **284**

1607

Jan. 24. London. Ambassador P. de Zúñiga to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 88-90 (transl.) [The date is given as December 24 by Brown. See other list.] **285**

March 8. Madrid. Philip III. to Zúñiga. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 91 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **286**

April 30. London. Zúñiga to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, 97-99 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **287**

May 7. Madrid. Juan de Ciriza to Andres de Pedrastra. *Mag. Amer. Hist.*, XXVI. 221, 222 (transl.) Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 100, 101 (transl.) [See other list.] **288**

June 12. Ventosilla. Philip III. to Zúñiga. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 102, 103 (transl.) [See other list.] **289**

July 30. London. Zúñiga to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 104 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **270**

Aug. 22. London. Zúñiga to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 110, 111 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **271**

Sept. 21. Madrid. Philip III. to Zúñiga. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 115, 116 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **272**

Sept. 22. London. Zúñiga to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 116-119 (transl.). [See other list.] **273**

Oct. 5. London. Zúñiga to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 118, 119 (transl.) [See other list.] **274**

Oct. 8. London. Zúñiga to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 120-123 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **275**

Oct. 8. ——. Draught of St. George's Fort. By John Hunt. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. facing 190. [Sent to Philip III. in letter of Zúñiga, September 10, 1608. See other list.] 276

Oct. 10. ——. Arbitrio al Rey sobre el modo de labrar la moneda para que no salga de España, y del modo de trabajar las minas. By Licentiate Raphael Porres Marañon. BN, E. 160. *Col. Doc. Esp.*, CIV. 497-519. 277

Oct. 16. London. Zúñiga to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 123, 124 (transl.) [See other list.] 278

Oct. 28. Madrid. Philip III. to Zúñiga. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 125 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] 279

Nov. 10. Madrid. Report of the Spanish Council of State on a communication of Zúñiga on Virginia. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 125-127 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] 280

Dec. 6. London. Zúñiga to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 140 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] 281

Dec. 22. London. Zúñiga to Philip III. [AS?] Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 141 (extr., transl.) 282

1608

—. London. Chart of Virginia. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. facing 184. [See other list.] 283

—. ——. Description of Virginia. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 195 (transl.) [See other list, "Copia de un documento".] 284

Jan. 17. Madrid. Report of Span. Council of State. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 143, 144 (transl.) [Written on a letter of Zúñiga of this date, and consequently of later date than the letter. See other list.] 285

March 28. London. Zúñiga to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 147 (transl.) [See other list.] 286

March 28. Jamestown, Va. Letter by Francis Perquin [Perkins?] Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 173-177 (transl.) [Attached to letter of Zúñiga to Philip III., June 16, 1608. See other list.] 287

June 16 or 26. London. Zúñiga to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 172 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] 288

July 29. Lerma. Philip III. to Zúñiga. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 180, 181 (transl.) [See other list.] 289

Sept. 10. Higuete [Highgate]. Zúñiga to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 183, 184 (transl.) [See other list.] 290

Sept. 23. Valladolid. Philip III. to Zúñiga. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 196 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] 291

Nov. 8. London. Zúñiga to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 196 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] 292

1609

—. ——. Relacion del descubrimiento del estrecho de Anian, que hice yo, el Capitan Lorencio Ferrer Maldonado, el año 1588, en la cual está la órden de la navegacion y la dispusicion del sitio y el modo de fortalecerlo, y asimismo las utilidades desta navegacion, y los daños, que de no hacerlo, se siguen. Archives of the Duque del Infantado; RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 38, no. 1; DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 2, no. 10 (title in LC, Lowery, California). *Col. Doc. Amer.*, V. 420-447. 293

—. [London ?] Summary of tract relating to the colonizing of Virginia, with letter of transmission and decree. Brown, <i>Gen. of U. S.</i> , I. 259-277 (transl.) [See other list.]	294
Jan. 15. London. Zúñiga to Philip III. Brown, <i>Gen. of U. S.</i> , I. 197, 198 (extr., transl.) [See other list.]	295
Jan. 17. London. Zúñiga to Philip III. Brown, <i>Gen. of U. S.</i> , I. 198 (transl.) [See other list.]	296
[Feb. 3.] [London ?] Broadside concerning Virginia. Brown, <i>Gen. of U. S.</i> , I. 248, 249 (transl.) [Attached to letter of Zúñiga to Philip III., March 5, 1609. See other list.]	297
March 5. Highgate. Zúñiga to Philip III. Brown, <i>Gen. of U. S.</i> , I. 243-247 (transl.) [See other list.]	298
April 1. Highgate. Zúñiga to Philip III. Brown, <i>Gen. of U. S.</i> , I. 254, 255 (extr., transl.) [See other list.]	299
April 12. Highgate. Zúñiga to Philip III. Brown, <i>Gen. of U. S.</i> , I. 258, 259 (transl.) [See other list.]	300
May 14. San Lorenzo. Philip III. to Zúñiga. Brown, <i>Gen. of U. S.</i> , I. 311 (transl.) [See other list.]	301
May 20. Highgate. Zúñiga to Philip III. Brown, <i>Gen. of U. S.</i> , I. 310 (extr., transl.) [See other list.]	302
May 25. Aranjuez. Philip III. to Zúñiga. Brown, <i>Gen. of U. S.</i> , I. 311 (extr., transl.) [See other list.]	303
July 5. Highgate. Zúñiga to Philip III. Brown, <i>Gen. of U. S.</i> , I. 324 (transl.) [See other list.]	304
Nov. 23. Highgate. Zúñiga to Philip III. Brown, <i>Gen. of U. S.</i> , I. 332, 333 (transl.) [See other list.]	305
Dec. 10. Highgate. Zúñiga to Philip III. Brown, <i>Gen. of U. S.</i> , I. 336, 337 (transl.) [See other list.]	306
Dec. 31. Highgate. Zúñiga to Philip III. Brown, <i>Gen. of U. S.</i> , I. 357, 358 (transl.) [See other list.]	307

1610

—. —. Copy of map of America made for James I. in 1610. Brown, <i>Gen. of U. S.</i> , I., facing 456. [Sent to Philip III. by Zúñiga in his letter of March 22, 1611. See other list.]	308
Jan. 28. Highgate. Zúñiga to Philip III. Brown, <i>Gen. of U. S.</i> , I. 358 (transl.) [See other list.]	309
March 11. Highgate. Zúñiga to Philip III. Brown, <i>Gen. of U. S.</i> , I. 386 (transl.) [See other list.]	310
June 14. London. Ambassador Alonso de Velasco to Philip III. Brown, <i>Gen. of U. S.</i> , I. 392 (transl.) [See other list.]	311
July 1. Madrid. Report on Virginia to the Span. Council of State. Brown, <i>Gen. of U. S.</i> , I. 393-399 (transl.) [See other list.]	312
Sept. 30. London. Velasco to Philip III. Brown, <i>Gen. of U. S.</i> , I. 418, 419 (transl.) [See other list.]	313
Nov. 2. Madrid. Report of Span. Council of State concerning Velasco's report on Virginia matters. Brown, <i>Gen. of U. S.</i> , I. 426, 427 (transl.) [See other list.]	314
Dec. 3. London. Velasco to Philip III. Brown, <i>Gen. of U. S.</i> , I. 442, 443 (transl.) [Dated wrongly December 31 by Brown. See other list.]	315

1611

—. —. Report of the voyage to the Indies, as far as Virginia, which the large sloop made by order of his Majesty, in behalf of the Alcayde Don Diego de Molina, the Ensign Marco Antonio Perez, and in their company, Francisco Lembri, English pilot of the navy. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 511-522 (transl.) [See other list.] 316

Feb. 20. Madrid. Philip III. to Governor Gaspar de Pareda. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 451, 452 (transl.) [See other list.] 317

March 22. London. Velasco to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 455-457 (transl.) [See other list.] 318

May 26. London. Velasco to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 473 (transl.) [See other list.] 319

June 17. Madrid. Philip III. to Velasco. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 476 (transl.) [See other list.] 320

Aug. 22. London. Velasco to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 494, 495 (transl.) [See other list.] 321

Nov. 13. El Pardo. Duke of Lerma to Secretary Antonio de Arostegui. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 509, 510 (transl.) [See other list.] 322

Nov. 15. London. Velasco to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 523 (transl.) [See other list.] 323

Nov. 15. El Pardo. Philip III. to Velasco (two copies). Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, I. 524 (transl.); II. 525, 526 (transl.) [The two copies are two distinct translations, the first being old, and the second made especially for *Gen. of U. S.*. See other list.] 324

Dec. 14. London. Velasco to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 527 (transl.) [See other list.] 325

Dec. 24. London. Velasco to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 531, 532 (transl.) [See other list.] 326

1612

Jan. 6. Madrid. Philip III. to Velasco. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 533 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] 327

Feb. 25. Madrid. Philip III. to Velasco. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 537, 538 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] 328

April 1. Madrid. Philip III. to Velasco. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 553, 554 (transl.) [See other list.] 329

April 14. London. Velasco to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 554 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] 330

June 6. Madrid. Philip III. to Velasco. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 560 (transl.) [See other list.] 331

June 18. London. Velasco to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 560 (transl.) [See other list.] 332

Aug. 1. Marqués de Flores (Zúñiga) to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 572, 573 (transl.). [See other list.] 333

Aug. 10. Isla Margarita. Apologías y discursos de las conquistas occidentales por Don Bernardo de Vargas Machuca. BR. *Col. Doc. Esp.*, LXXI. 201-309 (see also LXX. 293, 294). 334

Aug. 16. London. Flores to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 575 (transl.) [See other list.] 335

Nov. 3. Valladolid. Philip III. to Velasco. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 593 (transl.) [See other list.] 336

1613

Jan. 25. London. Velasco to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 602
 (transl.) [See other list.] 337

Feb. 7. [Madrid?] Philip III. to Velasco. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 603
 (transl.) [Dated by Brown, February 13. See other list.] 338

April 1. Madrid. Philip III. to Velasco. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 610
 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] 339

April 30. Madrid. Report of Span. Council. Advertisements sent from
 Velasco, with the Council's opinion of them, and the King's direction.
 [AS?] Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 621, 622 (extr., old transl.) 340

May 19. Madrid. Philip III. to Velasco. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 631
 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] 341

May 23. Madrid. Philip III. to Velasco. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 631,
 632 (transl.) [See other list.] 342

May 28. Virginia. Diego de Molina to [Velasco?] Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*,
 II. 646-652 (transl.) [See other list.] 343

May 30. London. Velasco to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 633,
 634 (transl.) [See other list.] 344

July 8. Virginia. Molina to Velasco. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 652-654
 (transl.) [See other list.] 345

July 12. London. Velasco to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 638, 639
 (transl.) [See other list.] 346

Aug. 2. London. Velasco to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 645, 646
 (transl.) [See other list.] 347

Aug. 10. San Lorenzo. Philip III. to Ambassador Diego Sarmiento de
 Acuña. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 654 (transl.) [See other list.] 348

Sept. 14. San Lorenzo. Philip III. to Velasco. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II.
 657, 658 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] 349

Oct. 5. London. Ambassador D. Sarmiento de Acuña to Philip III. Brown,
Gen. of U. S., II. 659-662 (transl.) [See other list.] 350

Oct. 24. Ventosa. Philip III. to Sarmiento de Acuña. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*,
 II. 663 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] 351

Nov. 16. London. Sarmiento de Acuña to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*,
 II. 675, 676 (transl.) [See other list.] 352

1614

March 17. London. Sarmiento de Acuña to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of
 U. S.*, II. 680-684 (transl.) [See other list.] 353

April 30. Virginia. Diego de Molina to Sarmiento de Acuña. Brown, *Gen.
 of U. S.*, II. 740-743 (transl.) [Attached to letter of Sarmiento de
 Acuña to Philip III., October 17, 1614. See other list.] 354

June 14. Virginia. Molina to Sarmiento de Acuña. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*,
 II. 743-745 (transl.) [See other list.] 355

Oct. 17. Sarmiento de Acuña to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 737-
 740 (transl.) [See other list.] 356

1615

Feb. 10. London. Sarmiento de Acuña to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*,
 II. 759 (transl.) [Dated February 13 by Brown. See other list.] 357

[1617 ?]

—. —. Relacion del descubrimiento del Reino de la California. By Captain Nicolás de Cardona. BN, J. 7. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, IX. 30-42. [For date, see Bancroft, *North Mex. States*, I. 165, note 15.] **358**

1618

—. —. Narrative of expedition of Vicente de Saldivar in 1618. DH (copy in NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786, fol. 105, 106). Duro, *Peñalosa*. Shea, *Peñalosa*, 47-54 (Span.) ; 78-85 (Eng.) Prince, *Hist. New Mex.*, 176-178 (transl.) [Bancroft, *Ariz. and New Mex.*, 157, says that this is a confused reference to the expedition of Oñate in 1604-1605.] **359**

Oct. 12. London. Julian Sanchez de Ulloa to Philip III. Brown, *Gen. of U. S.*, II. 900 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **360**

Dec. 18. Valladolid. Testamento de Pedro Menéndez de Avilés, sobrino y heredero del Adelantado de la Florida. [AI ?], Ejecutoria del pleito sobre el título de Adelantado de la Florida (copy in RAH, Col. Salazar, t. 19). Smith, *Col. Doc. Florida*, 19-25 (Span.) **361**

1620

Sept. 21. Mexico. Carta de D. Francisco Ramirez de Arellano, ofreciendose al descubrimiento y conquista de las Californias. BN, J. 89. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, VI. 564-566. **362**

Oct. 12. Mexico. Relacion breve en que se dá noticia del descubrimiento que se hizo en la Nueva España, en la Mar del Sur, desde el puerto de Acapulco hasta más adelante del Cabo Mendocino; en que se dá cuenta de las riquezas y buen temple y comodidades del reino de Californias. By Fray Antonio de la Ascension. BN, J. 89, fol. 21. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, VIII. 539-574. [See following item.] **363**

Dec. 21. Mexico. Memorial of Francisco Ramirez de Arellano. BN, J. 89. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, VIII. 537, 538. [This precedes the above relation.] **364**

Ca. 1624

—. —. Crónica de la orden de San Agustín en las Provincias de la Nueva España. By Juan de Grijalva, O. S. A., Colegio de Agustinos, Valladolid. Published under above title, Mexico, 1624. **365**

1632

—. Mexico. Verdadera relacion de la grandiosa conversion que ha havido en el Nuevo Megico. By Fray Esteban de Perea, O. S. F., custodian of the provinces of New Mexico. RAH, Papeles de Jesuitas, t. 86, fol. 578 (manuscript copy in LC, Lowery, New Mexico, IV.) Published under above title (expanded) in Seville, in 1632. [Two parts, the second part of which seems to have been published in 1633. The copy in RAH is the printed copy. The MS. is not known to be in existence, but this early pamphlet serves all the purposes of such and may be treated as a primary source.] **366**

[1633 ?]

_____. _____. Memorial del Capitan Nicolás Cardona al Rey sobre sus descubrimientos y servicios en la California. BN, X. 153. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, IX. 42-57. [This is printed, but is included as being a prime source. The MS. is probably not in existence, as the printed version was made for official use. For date, see Bancroft, *North Mex. States*, I. 165, note 15.] 367

1636

[1636 or 1637 ?] _____. Memorial del Almirante Pedro Porter Casanate al Rey, recomendando una nueva expedición á la California para adquirir más noticias sobre tan importante territorio. BN, X. 153. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, IX. 19-29. [This document also is published from the official printed memorial that was presented.] 368

_____. _____. Memoria de los autores que hablan de las Californias y de su ensenada, y dan noticias de muchos descubrimientos. AI, Sim., leg. 2, Papeles sobre el descubrimiento de la California (copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz). *Col. Doc. Esp.*, XV. 225-227. [This is appended to the end of the following item.] 369

Sept. 17. Declaracion que hicieron D. Alonso Botello y Serrano y D. Pedro Porter y Casanate de las conveniencias del servicio de S. M. y públicas que se seguirian de descubrir como se comunica por la California el Mar del Sur con el del Norte. AI, Sim., leg. 2, Papeles sobre el descubrimiento de la California (copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz; DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 19, no. 32; LC, Lowery, California). *Col. Doc. Esp.*, XV. 215-225. [See item immediately preceding.] 370

1640

_____. _____. Décadas abreviadas de los descubrimientos, conquistas y fundaciones y otras cosas notables acaecidas en las Indias Occidentales desde 1492 á 1640. BN, J. 37. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, VIII. 5-54. [It contains errors in date and name.] 371

Oct. 13. _____. Garcia Sarmiento y Sotomayor to Fray Luis de Bonifaz. [Spain ?] Venegas, *Noticias*, I. 213, 214. Venegas, *Nat. and Civil Hist.*, I. 190, 191 (Eng.) [See also transl. of Venegas into other languages.] 372

Ca. 1646

_____. _____. Memorial y noticias Sacras y Reales de el Imperio de las Yndias Occidentales. By Juan Diez de la Calle. BN, 3023, 3024 (formerly J. 94, 95; 2 vols.; extr. in LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 17 ll.; *id.*, *New Mexico*, IV. 8 ll.) Diez de la Calle, *Memorial y Noticias*. [There appear to be two copies of the MS. in BN, one of which is apparently revised and enlarged and later in date than 1646, the date of publication of the book.] 373

[1649 ?]

_____. _____. Carta relacion de D. Pedro Porter Casanate, desde que salio de España el año 1643 para el descubrimiento del golfo de la California, hasta 24 de Enero de 1649. BN, S. 52. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, IX. 5-18. 374

1662

_____. Relacion del descubrimiento del Pais y Ciudad de Quivira. By Nicolás Freytas, O. S. F. Library of Bernardo de Yriarte, member of the Council of the Indies (recorded by Navarrete as being in a modern hand, and translated perhaps from a French version in Thevenot's library; copy in DH, t. 27, no. 20; NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786, fol. 99-105). Shea, *Peñalosa*, 25-54 (Span.) ; 55-85 (transl.) Houck, *Hist. of Mo.*, I. 143-148 (extr., transl.) [This relation was given by Peñalosa to the minister of marine, Seignelai, in 1684.] 375
April 10. [Lima ?] Audiencia of Peru to the Council of the Indies. AI.
 Duro, *Peñalosa*, 84. 376

1677

_____. Proposiciones del Marqués de Varinas sobre los abusos de Indias. BN, I. 126 (old pressmark), MSS. 3034 (present pressmark). *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XIX. 239-275. *Col. Doc. Ult.*, XII. 17-52. 377

1684

[1684 ?] _____. Noticia de otra expedición anterior por el Maestro de Campo Vicente de Saldivar. [Spain ?] Duro, *Peñalosa*, 33-44. 378
 _____. Memorial del Maestre de Campo Juan Dominguez de Mendoza, informando acerca de las naciones de Oriente. AI, Secretaría de Nueva España, Audiencia de Guadalaxara, expediente sobre la conquista del Nueva Mexico, años de 1639 á 1686 (copy in RAH). Barcia, *Ensayo Cronológico*, 266 (abstr.) Duro, *Peñalosa*, 74-77. 379

1685

_____. Desagravios de los Indios y reglas precisamente necesarias para jueces y ministros de V. M. By Admiral Gabriel Fernandez de Villalobos. RAH, Col. Salazar, K. 109 (from original in AI or AS ?). *Col. Doc. Ult.*, XII. 193-324. 380
Aug. 2. Real cédula comunicada al Virey de Nueva España pidiendo informe acerca del reino de Quivira. AI, Audiencia de Mejico, Vireinato, Registro de oficios y partes, reales ordenes dirigidas á los autoridades y particulares, años 1678 á 1685 (copy in RAH; copy from printed source in H, PM, Hemenway, New Mexico, 1595-1778, pp. 9-11). Duro, *Peñalosa*, 50-53. 381

1686

_____. Informe á S. M. sobre las tierras de Nuevo Mejico, Quivira y Teguayo. RAH, varias piezas correspondientes al real orden tomó III. A. 124, Est. 23, gr. 5 (possibly from original in AS or AI; copy from printed source in H, PM, Hemenway, New Mexico, 1595-1778, pp. 11-19). Duro, *Peñalosa*, 53-67. 382
April 24. Mexico. Memorial de Fray Nicolás de Lopez acerca de la repoblación de Nuevo Mejico y ventajas que ofrece el reino de Quivira. AI, Secretaría de Nueva España, Audiencia de Guadalaxara, expediente sobre la conquista del Nuevo Mexico, años de 1639 á 1686 (copy in RAH; copy from printed source in H, PM, Hemenway, New Mexico, 1595-1778). Barcia, *Ensayo Cronológico*, 266 (abstr.) Duro, *Peñalosa*, 67-74. 383

1687

—. —. Mano de relox que muestra y pronostica la ruina de la America ; reducida á epitome por el Marqués de Varinas. RAH, Col. Salazar, K. 110 (possibly copy of original in AI or AS). *Col. Doc. Ult.*, XII. 327-386. 384

1688

Jan. 21. San Luis de Abalachi. Indian caciques of Florida to Charles II. [AI ?] (Copy in LC, 4', 4/3048; NY, Smith, Florida.) Smith, *Official Span. Doc.*, 2 pp. [The letter was translated into Span., the transl. being certified by Fray Marcelo de S. Joseph, February 15, and bearing notarial attestation. It is accompanied by a facsimile photographic reproduction of the MS. of the letter as written in the original tongue. This book which is very scarce, and consists of but seven leaves, is deposited in the Manuscript Division of LC.] 385

Jan. 28. San Mateo. Indian Caciques of Florida to Charles II. [AI ?] (Copy in LC, 4', 4/3048; NY, Smith, Florida.) Smith, *Official Span. Doc.*, 1 p. [The letter was translated into Span. by Fray Francisco Martinez, the transl. being certified at St. Augustine, February 16, by Fray Francisco de Rojas, and attested by notary. Accompanied by facsimile photographic reproduction of letter in Indian tongue.] 386

Feb. 17. —. Fray Francisco de Rojas to Governor Diego de Quiroga y Losada. [AI ?] Smith, *Official Span. Doc.*, 1 p. 387

Feb. 19. St. Augustine. Fray Marcelo de San Joseph to Quiroga y Losada. [AI ?] (Copy in NY, Smith, Florida.) Smith, *Official Span. Doc.*, 1 p. 388

April 1. St. Augustine. Quiroga y Losada to Charles II. [AI ?] (Copy in NY, Smith, Florida.) Smith, *Official Span. Doc.*, 2 pp. 389

April 1. Fort George. Governor James Colleton to Quiroga y Losada. AI. *Hist. Mag.*, 1st ser., III. 298, 299 (Eng.) [Attached to letter of Quiroga y Losada to Charles II., from which the date is taken.] 390

1689

—. —. Mapa del Camino que el año de 1689 hizo el Gobernador Alonso de Leon desde Cuahuila hasta hallar cerca del lago de San Bernardo el lugar donde havian poblado Franceses. Texas State Hist. Ass'n, *Quar.*, VIII., January, 1905, no. 3, frontispiece. [See other list.] 391

May 18. Cuahuila. Carta en que se dá noticia de un viaje hecho á la bahia de Espíritu Santo, y de la poblacion que tenian ahí los Franceses. AS (probably now AI; copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 38, this copy being made from a copy owned by Antonio Enriquez, Minister of Marine, which was in turn made from one drawn by Baltasar Evanzeza; DH, *Miscelanea*, t. H., fol. 35-37 (b 2^o); LC, Lowery, Texas, title merely). Smith, *Col. Doc. Florida*, 25-28 (Span.) French, *Hist. Coll. La. and Fla.*, 293-295 (Span.) 392

1702

Feb. 10. Guadalajara, Mex. Memoire touchant l'estat des missions nouvellement establies dans la Californie par les pères de la Compagnie de Jesus. By Father Francisco Maria Picolo, S. J. [AHN or RAH ?] *Lettres Édifiantes*, V. 248-287 (Paris, 1707; see also the other editions; transl. from Span.) *Cartas Edificantes*, III. 112-129 (Span. transl. of *Lettres Édifiantes*, retransl. from French to Span.) 393
Dec. 11. Madrid. Royal warrant to Duque de Albuquerque. [Spain ?] Venegas, *Noticias*, II. 64-66. Venegas, *Nat. and Civil Hist.*, I. 273-275 (transl.) [See also transl. of Venegas into other languages.] 394

1705

May 25. Mexico. Juan Maria de Salvatierra to Viceroy Duque de Albuquerque. [Spain ?] Venegas, *Noticias*, II. 154-166. Venegas, *Nat. and Civil Hist.*, I. 354-366 (transl.) [See also transl. of Venegas into other languages.] 395

1707

July 10. Barcelona. Commercial treaty between Spain and England, with secret article making the latter a participant in American commerce. ASE. Cantillo, *Tratados*, 48-58. 396

1713

March 26. Madrid. Treaty between Spain and England for supply of negroes to West Indies and ports of the North Sea. ASE. Cantillo, *Tratados*, 58-69. 397

1716

Jan. 29. _____. Royal decree concerning conquest of California. [Spain ?] Venegas, *Noticias*, III. 287 (extr.) Venegas, *Nat. and Civil Hist.*, II. 4 (transl.) [See also transl. of Venegas into other languages.] 398

1729

Nov. 9. Seville. Treaty of Peace—Spain with England and France, with separate articles on American commerce. ASE. Cantillo, *Tratados*, 247-263. 399

1741

_____. _____. Relación de presas hechas á los Ingleses por armadores Españoles en el año 1740. BN, MSS. P. V-4°, C-38, N°. 1°. *Revista de Archivos*, 3^a ép., II. (June, 1898) 265-280. [This doc. was printed in Madrid, in 1741, and probably exists only in that form.] 400

1742

_____. _____. Conquista de la Nueva Galicia. By Matias de la Mota Padilla, fiscal of the Audiencia of Guadalajara. [RAH ? (copies in Mexico, owned by Archivo de Mexico, Icazbalceta, Andrade, Ramirez, two copies, and Cathedral of Guadalajara, perhaps the real original).] L, Rich (the Ramirez copy), 274 ll. Mota Padilla, *Hist. de Nueva Galicia*. 401

1746

June 9-July 25. ———. Account of the voyage of Father Fernando Consag. [Spain ?] Venegas, *Noticias*, III. 140-195. Venegas, *Nat. and Civil Hist.*, II. 308-353 (transl.) [See also transl. of Venegas into other languages.] **402**

1747

Dec. 4. Buen Retiro. Royal decree addressed to Viceroy Conde de Revilla-Gigedo. [Spain ?] Venegas, *Noticias*, II. 501-520. Venegas, *Nat. and Civil Hist.* (Eng. transl.), II. 164-173 (extr.) [See also transl. of Venegas into other languages.] **403**

1750

Sept. 24. Buen Retiro. Real cédula sobre esclavos procedentes del extranjero. [Spain ?] Tapia y Rivera, *Bibl. Hist.*, 500-502. **404**

1751

May 22-July 8. ———. El diario del viaje que hizo el Padre Fernando Consag de la Compañía de Jesus en la California desde 27 grados y 2 tercios azia el Norte entre la Sierra Madre y el Océano. [Spain ?] Ortega, *Apostólicos Afanos*, 391-429. Ortega, *Hist. de Nayarit* (later edition of the same work), 487-533. **405**

1758

Nov. 15. St. Augustine. Governor Lucas de Palazio to Secretary Dr. Julian de Arriaga. RAH (formerly in collection of Pascual de Gayangos). Smith, *Col. Doc. Florida*, 28, 29. **406**

1759

April 2. [Madrid ?] Arriaga to Secretary Ricardo Wall. AS, Estado, leg. 6090, fol. 254, 255. Danvila y Collado, *Reinado de Carlos III.*, II. 75, 76. **407**

Nov. 3. Fontainebleau. Preliminary act of cession of Louisiana by France to Spain. ASE. Cantillo, *Tratados*, 485. Martens, *Recueil*, I. 92-103. White, *New Recop.*, II. 529, 530 (transl.) Fortier, *Hist. of La.*, I. 263, 264 (French). Goodspeed, *Prov. and States*, II. 23 (extr., transl.) **408**

Nov. 13 and 23. San Lorenzo and Versailles. Ratification of Treaty of November 3. ASE. White, *New Recop.*, II. 530-532 (ratification by Louis XV., Versailles, November 23, in which are inserted the preliminary act of the convention of Charles II. at San Lorenzo, November 13; transl.) Fortier, *Hist. of La.*, I. 264, 265, ratification by Charles II. (Span.) Goodspeed, *Prov. and States*, II. 24 (extr., transl.) **409**

1762

———. [Paris ?] Project d'articles préliminaires arrêtés entre la France et l'Angleterre. AS, Estado, leg. 4551. *Pol. Sci., Quar.*, XIX. 441 (extr., French). **410**

Aug. 13. [Paris ?] Grimaldi to Duc de Choiseul. AS, Estado, leg. 4551. *Pol. Sci. Quar.*, XIX. 444 (extr., transl.) **411**

<i>Aug. 20.</i> [Paris ?] Grimaldi to Minister Ricardo Wall. AS, Estado, leg. 4551. <i>Pol. Sci. Quar.</i> , XIX. 443, note 2 (extr., transl.)	412
<i>Sept. 13.</i> [Paris ?] Grimaldi to Wall. AS, Estado, leg. 4551. <i>Pol. Sci. Quar.</i> , XIX. 444, note 2 (extr., transl.)	413
<i>Sept. 16.</i> [Madrid ?] Wall to Grimaldi. AS, Estado, leg. 4551. <i>Pol. Sci. Quar.</i> , XIX. 444, note 2 (extr., transl.)	414
<i>Sept. 19.</i> [Paris ?] Grimaldi to Wall. AS, Estado, leg. 4551. <i>Pol. Sci. Quar.</i> , XIX. 445, and note 5, 446 (extr., transl.)	415
<i>Sept. 20.</i> [Paris ?] Choiseul to Ossun. AS, Estado, leg. 4551. <i>Pol. Sci. Quar.</i> , XIX. 446, note 3, 447 (extr., transl.), 447, note 3 (extr., French).	416
<i>Sept. 29.</i> [Madrid ?] Wall to Grimaldi. AS, Estado, leg. 4551. <i>Pol. Sci. Quar.</i> , XIX. 445, note 1, 448 (extr., transl.)	417
<i>Oct. 23.</i> [Madrid ?] Wall to Grimaldi. AS, Estado, leg. 4551. <i>Pol. Sci. Quar.</i> , XIX. 449, note 1 (extr., transl.)	418
<i>Nov. 3.</i> [Versailles ?] Louis XV. to Charles III. AS, Estado, leg. 4552. <i>Pol. Sci. Quar.</i> , XIX. 449, note (extr., French).	419
<i>Nov. 3.</i> [Paris ?] Choiseul to Ossun. AS, Estado, leg. 4552. <i>Pol. Sci. Quar.</i> , XIX. 450, note 5 (extr., French).	420
<i>Nov. 13.</i> [Madrid ?] Wall to Grimaldi. AS, Estado, leg. 4552. <i>Pol. Sci. Quar.</i> , XIX. 451 (extr., transl.)	421
<i>Nov. 13.</i> [Madrid ?] Wall to Grimaldi. AHN, Estado, leg. 3889 A. <i>Pol. Sci. Quar.</i> , XIX. 452, note 2, 455, note 1 (extr., transl.)	422
<i>Dec. 2.</i> [Madrid ?] Charles III. to Louis XV. AS, Estado, leg. 4552. <i>Pol. Sci. Quar.</i> , XIX. 451, note 4 (extr., French).	423
<i>Dec. 14.</i> [Madrid ?] Wall to Tanucci. AS, Estado, leg. 5978. <i>Pol. Sci. Quar.</i> , XIX. 456, note 2 (abstr., Eng.)	424
<i>Dec. 28.</i> [Madrid ?] Wall to Tanucci. AS, Estado, leg. 5978. <i>Pol. Sci. Quar.</i> , XIX, 456, note 2 (abstr., transl.)	425

1763

—. —. Rudo Ensayo. RAH, Col. Muñoz (together with a similar copy in the Mexican archives, probably made from copy of the original, which was at one time among the papers of Father Vega at the convent of San Francisco). [Its author was a Jesuit.] Smith, <i>Rudo Ensayo</i> (Span.; from copy in Mexico). Amer. Cath. Hist. Soc., <i>Records</i> , V. 112-264 (transl. from Smith).	426
<i>Feb. 10.</i> Paris. Treaty of Spain and France with Great Britain defining boundaries of American possessions. ASE. <i>State Papers</i> (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 258, 259 (extr., transl.) Cantillo, <i>Tratados</i> , 486-497. <i>Ann. Reg.</i> , V. 233-243. Martens, <i>Recueil</i> , I. 104-125. White, <i>New Recop.</i> , II. 533 (extr., transl.) Goodspeed, <i>Prov. and States</i> , II. 25, 26 (extr., transl.)	427

1764

<i>April 21.</i> Versailles. Duke de Choiseul to Ambassador Conde de Fuentes. ASE. White, <i>New Recop.</i> , II. 534 (transl.) <i>Hist. Coll. La.</i> , V. 240 (transl.) Goodspeed, <i>Prov. and States</i> , II. 25 (transl.)	428
<i>April 21.</i> Versailles. Louis XV. to Governor d'Abbadie concerning the transfer of Louisiana. ASE. Fortier, <i>Hist. of La.</i> , I. 265-267 (French); 148-150 (transl.) White, <i>New Recop.</i> , II. 534-536 (transl.)	429

1767

[Ca. 1767.] ——. Report on Louisiana for the Council of Indies. AHN, Estado, leg. 3889 A. *Pol. Sci. Quar.*, XIX. 456, 457, note 4 (extr., transl.) 430

Jan. 7. Balise. Instructions by Antonio de Ulloa to Francisco Rui. Houck, *Hist. of Mo.*, I. 289, 290-294 (extr.) Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 20-28 (transl.) [See other list.] 431

March 14. Balise. Instructions by Ulloa to Francisco Rui. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 1-19 (transl.) [See other list.] 432

April 30. Madrid. Consulta del Consejo extraordinario esponiendo su dictámen sobre el Breve Pontificio, interesandose Su Santidad por los regulares de la Compañía. AS, Gracia y Justicia, leg. núm. 667 (copy also possessed by Danvila y Collado). Lafuente y Zamalloa, *Hist. Gen.*, XXI. 479-487. Danvila y Collado, *Carlos III.*, III. 628-633. [In Danvila y Collado, a part of an *expediente*, consisting in all of ten documents (627-679).] 433

1768

March 28. Madrid. Real decreto, que previene las reglas y condiciones con que se puede hacer el comercio desde España a la provincia de la Luisiana. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba (copy in DAH, Span. Doc.) 11 pp. [This is a printed document, no MS. of which is perhaps in existence. The copy in DAH was sent from AI, where there are probably many copies of it.] 434

Aug. 4. New Orleans. Ulloa to Grimaldi (two letters). Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 32-34 (transl.) [See other list.] 435

Aug. 21. [New Orleans.] Proclamation by O'Reilly. [AI ?] Fortier, *Hist. of La.*, I. 217 (transl.) 436

Oct. 28. [New Orleans.] Petition to the Superior Council. [AI or AS ?] Fortier, *Hist. of La.*, I. 163-166 (extr., transl.; see also Gayarré, *Hist.*, II. 191, 193). 437

Oct. 29. New Orleans. Decree of the Superior Council of the Province of Louisiana. [AI ?] Gayarré, *Hist.*, II. 365-380. French, *Hist. Memoirs of La.*, 164-177 (transl.) 438

1769

—. [New Orleans ?] Sentence of Court in trial of conspiracy against Ulloa. [AI ?] French, *Hist. Coll. La.*, V. 210-212, in note (transl.) 439

—. —. Rui's orders to traders entering the Missouri. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 35, 36 (transl.) [See other list.] 440

Jan. 15. St. Louis. Testimonial of French merchants and habitants as to prudent conduct of Francisco Rui. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 37, 38 (transl.) [See other list.] 441

Feb. 6. Ste. Genevieve. Joseph Varela to Ulloa. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) Houck, *Hist. of Mo.*, I. 294, note 4 (extr., transl.) Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 40. [See other list.] 442

Feb. 6. —. Plan of royal fort El Principe de Asturias Señor Don Carlos. Houck, *Hist. of Mo.*, I., facing 294. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 41. [See other list.] 443

March 2. St. Louis. Commendation of Rui's services. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 39, 40 (transl.) [See other list.] **444**

March 9. Fort San Carlos el Principe de Asturias. Instructions prescribing the manner of holding councils with the Indians. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 46-48 (transl.) [See other list.] **445**

March 10. Fort San Carlos el Principe de Asturias. Copy of minutes of Council of War held October 2, 1767, at St. Louis. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 29-31 (transl.) [See other list.] **446**

March 10. Fort San Carlos el Principe de Asturias. Rui's report of troops, etc. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 42, 43 (transl.) [See other list.] **447**

March 10. Fort San Carlos el Principe de Asturias. List of Indian tribes who receive presents. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 44, 45 (transl.) Wis. Hist. Soc., Coll., XVIII. 299-304 (transl.) [See other list.] **448**

March 10. Fort San Carlos el Principe de Asturias. Delivery of the fort by Rui to his successor. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 49-52 (transl.) [See other list.] **449**

May 1. Havana. Letter to Bernardo Iriarte. DH, Vireinato de Méjico, t. I, A 3^a. Duro, *Peñalosa*, 28-31. **450**

Aug. 21. [New Orleans?] Decree by O'Reilly. [Spain? (copy in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1768-1776, pp. 21-73. Gayarré, *Hist.*, II. 305. [See other list.] **451**

Oct. 25. New Orleans. Report of Execution. [AI?] Fortier, *Hist. of La.*, I. 225, 226 (transl.) **452**

Oct. 29. New Orleans. Rui to Alexander O'Reilly. (Report on Illinois.) Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 62-65 (transl.) [See other list.] **453**

After Oct. 29. New Orleans. Memorial of merchants and planters of Louisiana, on the events of October 29, 1768. [AI?] French, *Hist. Coll. La.*, V. 218-230, in note (extr., transl.) Fortier, *Hist. of La.*, I. 177-204 (transl.) [A printed pamphlet is the basis of these published accounts, but it is apparently of as great value as the original MS. would be.] **454**

Oct. 31. New Orleans. Description of Illinois country by Pedro Piernas. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 66-75 (transl.) [See other list.] **455**

Nov. 25. New Orleans. Ordinances and instructions of Governor O'Reilly. [AI?] Amer. State Papers, Misc., I. 363-369 (transl.) French, *Hist. Coll. La.*, V. 254-268 (transl.) **456**

Nov. 25. New Orleans. Instructions as to the manner of instituting suits, civil and criminal, and of pronouncing judgments in general, in conformity to the laws of the Nueva Recopilacion de Castilla, and the Recopilacion de las Indias. [AI?] Amer. State Papers, Misc., I. 369-376 (transl.) French, *Hist. Coll. La.*, V. 269-288. **457**

Feb. 17. New Orleans. O'Reilly's Instructions to lieut.-gov. of Illinois Settlements. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 76-85 (transl.) [See other list.] **458**

1770

Feb. 18. New Orleans. Proclamation by Governor O'Reilly. [AI?] State Papers (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 204-206 (transl.) Amer. State Papers, Misc., I. 376, 377 (transl.) French, *Hist. Coll. La.*, V. 289-291 (transl.) **459**

Aug. 24. San Ildefonso. Marqués de Grimaldi to Governor Luis de Unzaga y Armezaga. AI, 86-7-3 (copy in DAH, Span. Doc.) *Doc. rel. to La. and Fla.*, 2 (transl.) *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 152, 153 (transl.) White, *New Recop.*, II. 460 (transl.) French, *Hist. Coll. La.*, V. 245, 246 (transl.) [See other list.] 480

1771

Jan. 28. El Pardo. Royal order addressed to Pedro Garcia. ASE. *Doc. rel. to La. and Fla.*, 2, 3 (transl.) White, *New Recop.*, II. 460-462 (transl.) French, *Hist. Coll. La.*, V. 246, 247 (transl.) 481

1772

Feb. 27. [Madrid ?] Report to the King on statements of O'Reilly. AI. *Doc. rel. to La. and Fla.*, 3-8 (transl.) White, *New Recop.*, II. 462-467 (transl.) French, *Hist. Coll. La.*, V. 248-253 (transl.) 482

July 11. New Orleans. Unzaga y Amezaga to Dr. Santiago José de Echevarria, bishop of Havana. Religious conditions of Louisiana. Gayarré, *Hist.*, III. 66-71 (extr. and abstr. transl.) Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 114-120 (transl.) [See other list.] 483

Aug. 6. New Orleans. Fray Cirilo de Barcelona to Echevarria. Gayarré, *Hist.*, III. 57-66 (extr., and abstr., transl.) [See other list.] 484

Aug. 17. San Ildefonso. Commission of Unzaga y Amezaga. [AI ?] French, *Hist. coll. La.*, V. 240-243 (transl.) 485

Aug. 17. San Ildefonso. Royal confirmation of O'Reilly's instructions. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 108, 109 (transl.) [See other list.] 486

Aug. 17. San Ildefonso. Royal confirmation of appointment of Pedro Piernas. Houck, *Hist. of Mo.*, I. 298 (extr., transl.) Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 110, 111 (transl.) [See other list.] 487

Sept. 15. New Orleans. Fray Cirilo de Barcelona to Echevarria. Gayarré, *Hist.*, III. 73-83 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] 488

Sept. 26. New Orleans. Unzaga y Amezaga to Echevarria. Gayarré, *Hist.*, III. 83, 84 (extr. and abstr., transl.) [See other list.] 489

Dec. 31. St. Louis. Piernas's report of population in Illinois settlements. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 53, 54 (transl.) [See other list.] 470

1773

Jan. 4. St. Louis. Piernas's report of the products of Illinois. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 54-57 (transl.) [See other list.] 471

April 1. St. Louis. Piernas to Unzaga. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 53 (transl.) [See other list.] 472

July 10. New Orleans. Unzaga y Amezaga to Marqués de la Torre, governor of Cuba. Gayarré, *Hist.*, III. 85-88 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] 473

Sept. 12. New Orleans. Unzaga y Amezaga to Arriaga. Gayarré, *Hist.*, III. 91-97. [See other list.] 474

Dec. 31. St. Louis. Piernas's report of population of Illinois. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 61 (transl.) [See other list.] 475

1774

Aug. 28. San Carlos de Monterey. Diary of Fray Tomas de la Peña, kept during the voyage of the *Santiago*. AI (copy in Sutro Coll.) Hist. Soc. Southern Cal., *Pubs.*, II, pt. I., 83-111 (Span.); 111-143 (transl.) 476
Sept. 9. San Carlos de Monterey. Fray Junípero de Serra to Fray Antonio Maria Bucareli y Ursúa, viceroy of Nueva España. AI (copy in Sutro Coll.) Hist. Soc. Southern Cal., *Pubs.*, II., pt. I., 73-76 (Span.); 76-80 (transl.) 477

1774

Jan. 1. St. Louis. Report of products of Illinois settlements. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 86-89 (transl.) [See other list.] 478
June 6. Ste. Genevieve. Petition of habitants to Piernas against ecclesiastical innovation of tithes. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 121-123 (transl.) [See other list.] 479
July 9. St. Louis. Piernas to Unzaga. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 121 (transl.) [See other list.] 480
Oct. 5. San Carlos de Monterey. Journal of Fray Juan Crespi kept during the voyage of the *Santiago*. AI (copy in Sutro Coll.) Hist. Soc. South. Cal., *Pubs.*, II., pt. I., 143-176 (Span.); 177-213 (transl.) 481
Oct. 7. San Carlos de Monterey. Fray Junípero Serra to Bucareli y Ursúa. AI (copy in Sutro Coll.) Hist. Soc. Southern Cal., *Pubs.*, II., pt. I., 81 (Span., with facsimile as frontispiece of vol.); 82 (transl.) 482
Nov. 16. St. Louis. Piernas to Unzaga. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 124, 125 (transl.) [See other list.] 483

1775

—. —. Services of Piernas and his petition. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 131, 132 (transl.) [See other list.] 484
Jan. 1. St. Louis. Report of products of Illinois settlements. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 92-95 (transl.) [See other list.] 485
Jan. 8. St. Louis. Piernas to Unzaga. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 92 (transl.) [See other list.] 486
Feb. 20. New Orleans. Unzaga to Piernas. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 125 (transl.) [See other list.] 487
May 10. St. Louis. Inventory of papers, etc., delivered by Piernas to Cruzat. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 126-130 (transl.) [See other list.] 488
June 14. St. Louis. Cruzat to Unzaga. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 126 (transl.) [See other list.] 489
Aug. 5. New Orleans. Petition by Pedro Piernas, captain of the Louisiana Regiment. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 132 (transl.) [See other list.] 490
Aug. 17. Extract from the report of Captain Bruno Heceta, commanding the Spanish corvette *Santiago* in a voyage along the northwest coast of America, in 1775. DH, Col. Navarrete (perhaps from AI). Greenhow, *Ore. and Cal.*, 430-432 (Span.); 432, 433 (transl.) 491
Dec. 10. St. Louis. Cruzat to Unzaga. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 100 (transl.) [See other list.] 492

1776

Jan. 1. St. Louis. Report of Illinois products. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 100-103 (transl.) [See other list.] 493

May 1. Aranjuez. Royal decree conferring rank of lieut.-col. on Piernas. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 132, 133 (transl.) [See other list.] 494

April 2. St. Mary's. O'Reilly to Charles III. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 132 (transl.) [See other list.] 495

Aug. 10. San Ildefonso. Notice of the actual state of the commerce and population of New Orleans and Spanish Louisiana. By Captain Francisco Bouligny; presented to J. de Galvez. [AI ?] Fortier, *Hist. of La.*, II. 24-55 (extr., transl.) 496

1777

March 5. Burgos. Memorial delivered by Arthur Lee, American agent to Spain, to Marqués de Grimaldi. [AS or AHN ?] Sparks, *Dip. Corresp.*, II. 38, 39 (from Lee Papers). 497

March 8. Burgos. Memorial presented to the Court of Spain by A. Lee. [AS or AHN ?] Sparks, *Dip. Corresp.*, II. 41-44 (from Lee Papers). 498

March 17. Vitoria. Lee to Minister Conde de Floridablanca. [AS or AHN ?] Sparks, *Dip. Corresp.*, II. 45-47 (from Lee Papers). 499

April 5. Floridablanca to Vergennes. [Spain ?] Ferrer del Rio, *Carlos III.*, III. 250. 500

April 7. Passy. B. Franklin to Minister Conde de Aranda. [AS or AHN ?] Sparks, *Dip. Corresp.*, III. 11, 12 (from Lee Papers). 501

April 22. Fort Pitt. Col. George Morgan to Governor Bernardo de Galvez. Gayarré, *Hist.*, III. 109, 110 (extr. and abstr., transl.) [See other list.] 502

May 8. Paris. Lee to Gardoqui. [AS or AHN ?] Sparks, *Dip. Corresp.*, II. 60, 61 (from Lee Papers). 503

June 2. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to Minister J. de Galvez (no. 59). Gayarré, *Hist.*, III. (extr. and abstr., transl.) [See other list.] 504

June 12. St. Louis. Cruzat to Rocheblave, Commandant of English Illinois. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 136 (transl.) [See other list.] 505

June 18. Fort Gage. Rocheblave to Cruzat. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 136, 137 (transl.) [See other list.] 506

July 10. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez (no. 63). Gayarré, *Hist.*, III. III (abstr., transl.) [See other list.] 507

July 19. Floridablanca to Aranda. AS. Ferrer del Rio, *Carlos III.*, III. 263 (extr.) 508

Aug. 18. Paris. Lee to Gardoqui. [AS or AHN ?] Sparks, *Dip. Corresp.*, II. 94 (from Lee Papers). 509

Sept. 17. ———. Aranda to Floridablanca. AS. *Revista Española*, May, 1853 (extr.) 510

Sept. 25. Paris. Lee to Gardoqui. [AS or AHN ?] Sparks, *Dip. Corresp.*, II. 97, 98 (from Lee Papers). 511

Nov. 15. St. Louis. Summary of the Indian Tribes of the Missouri River. Houck, *Hist. of Mo.*, I. 179, note 58 (extr., transl.) Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 141-148 (transl.) Wis. Hist. Soc., *Coll.*, XVIII. 358-368 (transl.) [See other list.] 512

Nov. 23. St. Louis. Francisco Cruzat to B. de Galvez. Houck, *Hist. of Mo.*, I. 306 (extr., transl.) Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 159, 160 (transl.) [See other list.] 513
Nov. 26. St. Louis. Cruzat to B. de Galvez. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 134, 135 (transl.) [See other list.] 514
Nov. 28. St. Louis. Cruzat to B. de Galvez. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 138 (transl.) [See other list.] 515
Nov. 28. St. Louis. Report of Indian traders given passports by Cruzat. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 138, 139 (transl.) [See other list.] 516
Dec. 6. St. Louis. Cruzat to B. de Galvez (two letters). Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 141; 149-151 (transl.) [See other list.] 517
Dec. 8. St. Louis. Cruzat to B. de Galvez. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 153, 154 (transl.) [See other list.] 518
Dec. 28. Aranda to Floridablanca. AS. *Revista Española*, May, 1855 (extr.) 519

1778

Jan. 27. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez (two letters). Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 152, 153; 158, 159 (transl.) [See other list.] 520
Feb. 19. New Orleans. Decree by B. de Galvez. Houck, *Span. Regime*, 155-157 (transl.) [See other list.] 521
March 7. Aranda to Floridablanca. AS. Ferrer del Rio, *Carlos III*, III. (extr.) 522
March 24. El Pardo. Floridablanca to Aranda. AS (copy in L, Gayangos State Papers, Bancroft; H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 85-87; Eng. transl., *ibid.*, 102). Ferrer del Rio, *Carlos III*, III. (extr.) 523
April 2. Santa Fé, N. M. Silvester Velez de Escalante, O. S. F., to Juan Agustin Morfi, O. S. F. [RAH ?] Orden Real, t. 2 (copy in NY, Smith, MSS., 51-61; copy from printed source in H, PM, Hemerway, New Mex., 1595-1778). Duro, *Peñalosa*, 146, 147. 524
April 7. El Pardo. [J. de Galvez] to B. de Galvez. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 154 (transl.) [See other list.] 524a
April 8. El Pardo. [J. de Galvez] to B. de Galvez. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 160 (transl.) [See other list.] 525
June 9. B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 155 (transl.) [See other list.] 526
July 11. ———. Leyba to Galvez. Houck, *Hist. of Mo.*, I. 306 (extr., transl.) Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 161, 162 (transl.) [See other list.] 527
Aug. 27. Paris. Lee to Gardoqui. [AS or AHN ?] Sparks, *Dip. Corresp.*, II. 183-186 (from Lee Papers). 528
Sept. 1. Paris. Lee to Gardoqui. [AS or AHN ?] Sparks, *Dip. Corresp.*, II. 187 (from Lee Papers). 529
Oct. 6. Paris. Lee to Gardoqui. [AS or AHN ?] Sparks, *Dip. Corresp.*, II. 192, 193 (from Lee Papers). 530
Dec. 4. Paris. Lee to Gardoqui. [AS or AHN ?] Sparks, *Dip. Corresp.*, II. 204, 205 (from Lee Papers). 531
Dec. 17. Paris. Lee to Floridablanca. [AS or AHN ?] Sparks, *Dip. Corresp.*, II. 207-210 (from Lee Papers). 532
Dec. 27. Paris. Lee to Floridablanca. [AS or AHN ?] Sparks, *Dip. Corresp.*, II. 213 (from Lee Papers). 533
Dec. 28. Aranda to Floridablanca. [Spain ?] Ferrer del Rio, *Carlos III*, III. 405, 406 (extr.) 534

1779

Jan. 13. [Error for January 13, 1780.] B. de Galvez to Leyba. Houck, *Hist. of Mo.*, I. 306 (extr., transl.) Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 164, 165; 166 (two letters; transl.) [See other list.] **535**

March 4. Middlebrook. Washington to Governor Diego José Navarro. [AS or AHN?] Sparks, *Writ. of Wash.*, VI. 186, 187 (from copy in Washington Papers). *Amer. Cath. Hist. Researches*, VI. 62 (from Sparks). **536**

May 8. Aranjuez. Commission of Governor Bernardo de Galvez. [AI?] French, *Hist. Coll. La.*, V. 243-245 (transl.) **537**

June 6. Paris. Lee to Aranda. [AS or AHN?] Sparks, *Dip. Corresp.*, II. 246 (from Lee Papers). **538**

June 6. Paris. Lee to Floridablanca. [AS or AHN?] Sparks, *Dip. Corresp.*, II. 247 (from Lee Papers). **539**

June 6. Paris. Memorial to Court of Spain by Lee. [AS or AHN?] Sparks, *Dip. Corresp.*, II. 247-249 (from Lee Papers). **540**

June 27. Paris. Lee to Floridablanca. [AS or AHN?] Sparks, *Dip. Corresp.*, II. 251 (from Lee Papers). **541**

June 27. Paris. Lee's Memorial to Floridablanca. [AS or AHN?] Sparks, *Dip. Corresp.*, II. 252, 253 (from Lee Papers). **542**

July 13. St. Louis. Leyba to B. de Galvez. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 163, 164 (transl.) [See other list.] **543**

Dec. 16. Paris. Lee to Floridablanca. [AS or AHN?] Sparks, *Dip. Corresp.*, II. 273, 274 (from Lee Papers). **544**

Dec. 18. Corunna. John Adams to the Governor of Corunna. [AS or AHN?] Sparks, *Dip. Corresp.*, IV. 351, 352. **545**

1780

—. St. Louis. Cruzat's plan of St. Louis. Houck, *Hist. of Mo.*, I., facing 312. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 249, 250 (with transl. of explanation.) Wis. Hist. Soc., *Coll.*, XVIII., facing 406. [See other list.] **548**

Jan. 13. See 1779, Jan. 13.

April 30. Morristown. Washington to Governor D. J. Navarro. [AS or AHN?] Sparks, *Writ. of Wash.*, VII. 27, 28 (from Washington Papers). *Amer. Cath. Hist. Researches*, VI. 66, 67 (from Sparks). **547**

July 25. New Orleans. Instructions to Cruzat. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 171, 172 (transl.) [See other list.] **548**

July 25. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to Silvio Francisco de Cartabona. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 173, 174 (transl.) [See other list.] **549**

Aug. 18. New Orleans. Intendant Martin Navarro to J. de Galvez. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 167-169 (transl.) Houck, *Hist. of Mo.*, I. 216-218 (transl.) Wis. Hist. Soc., *Coll.*, XVIII. 406-409 (transl., with above plan). [See other list.] **550**

Sept. 22. St. Louis. Cruzat to B. de Galvez. Houck, *Hist. of Mo.*, I. 310, 311 (extr., transl.) Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 179-181 (transl.) [See other list.] **551**

Oct. 7-Nov. 24. St. Louis. Register of orders published by Lieut.-Gov. Francisco Cruzat. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 216-228 (transl.; in all 14 orders). [See other list.] **552**

Dec. 2. St. Louis. Cruzat to B. de Galvez. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. (transl.) Wis. Hist. Soc., Coll., XVIII. 412, 413 (transl.) [See other list.] 553

Dec. 19. St. Louis. Cruzat to B. de Galvez. Houck, *Hist. of Mo.*, I. 308 (extr., transl.) Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 175-177 (transl.) Wis. Hist. Soc., Coll., XVIII. 413-415 (transl.) [See other list.] 554

Dec. 20. St. Louis. Roster of St. Louis militia companies. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 184-189 (transl.) [See other list.] 555

Dec. 22. St. Louis. Cruzat to B. de Galvez (two letters). Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 178, 179 (transl.) [See other list.] 556

Dec. 22. St. Louis. List of militia officers in St. Louis. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 183 (transl.) [See other list.] 557

Dec. 27. St. Louis. Cruzat to B. de Galvez. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 182, 183 (transl.) [See other list.] 558

1781

[1781?] ———. Diario de las operaciones de la expedicion contra la plaza de Panzacola. AS, Guerra, leg. 6913. Fortier, *Hist. of La.* (from a MS. placed at his disposal by Mr. William Beer, of Howard Memorial Library). [There are many documents regarding this expedition in AS, Guerra, leg. 6912, and leg. 6913.] 559

Feb. 1. New Orleans. Governor Estéban Miró to J. de Galvez. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 229-233 (transl.) [See other list.] 560

Feb. 3. El Pardo. J. de Galvez to M. Navarro. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 169 (transl.) Wis. Hist. Soc., Coll., XVIII. 409, 410 (transl.) [See other list.] 561

Feb. 9. ———. Royal commission for Fernando de Leyba. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. (transl.) [See other list.] 562

Feb. 15. New Orleans. M. Navarro to Cruzat. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 197-206 (transl.) Wis. Hist. Soc., Coll., XVIII. 417-430 (transl.) [See other list.] 563

March 22. ———. Gen. John Campbell to B. de Galvez. [AS or AHN?] Fortier, *Hist. of La.*, II. 87, 88 (probably part of "Diario de las operaciones"). 564

July 19. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 169, 170 (transl.) Wis. Hist. Soc., Coll., XVIII. 410 (transl.) [See other list.] 565

Nov. 16. Madrid. Royal Commissions. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 170 (transl.) [See other list.] 566

1782

Jan. 15. El Pardo. J. de Galvez to B. de Galvez. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 207 (transl.) Wis. Hist. Soc., Coll., XVIII. 430-432 (transl.) [See other list.] 567

March 19. St. Louis. Cruzat to Pedro Piernas. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 209, 210 (transl.) [See other list.] 568

May 14. New Orleans. Miró to J. de Galvez. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 208, 209 (transl.) [See other list.] 569

Aug. 25. Madrid. Historia Geografica Civil y Natural de la Ysla de San Juan Bautista de Puerto Rico. By Iñigo Abbad y Lasierra, O. S. B. Coll. of José Antonio Echevarria [Madrid ?] (copy in L). Acosta y Calbo, *Hist. Geog. Civil y Natural*, 1-503 (see preface for notes on MS.) 570
 Oct. 29. San Lorenzo. J. de Galvez to Miró. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 210 (transl.) [See other list.] 571

1783

—. —. Paris. Dictamen reservada de Aranda (so called, but not by Aranda, and of later date). Gayarré, *Hist.*, III. 393, 394 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] 572
 Jan. 20. Versailles. Articles préliminaires de paix entre le Roi d'Espagne et le Roi de la Grande-Bretagne. [Spain ?] Martens, III. 510-514.
 Fernan-Núñez, *Carlos III.*, II. 90-91 (abstr.) 573
 Sept. 12. San Ildefonso. Royal decree regarding Florida. [AI ?] State Papers (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 270 (transl.) 574

1784

Jan. 1. Little Talassee. Chief Alezander McGillivray to Governor Arthur O'Neill. Gayarré, *Hist.*, III., 157-159 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] 575
 March 26. New Orleans. Commission of Benito Vasquez. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 29. [See other list.] 576
 June 1. Pensacola. Puntos que deben observar los subditos de S. M. C. en sus tratos con los Indios Talapuches. Gayarré, *Hist.*, III. 161 (extr., Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 577
 June 26. Aranjuez. J. de Galvez to Miró. Houck, *Hist. of Mo.*, II. 333 (extr., transl.) Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 213 (transl.) [See other list.] 578

1785

—. [New Orleans ?] Census of Louisiana for the year 1785. [AI ?] Davis, *Travels in La.*, appendix, 136-140 (transl.) 579
 May 16. Pensacola. McGillivray to Miró. AI, 86-6-14; AGP, Sección de Historia, t. 162; copy in DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) Amer. Hist. Rev., XV, 73-74 (Span. from AGP). 580
 May 22. Pensacola. McGillivray to Cespedes. [AI ?] LC, East Florida Papers, CXIV., J. 9. Amer. Hist. Rev., XV. 74-75 (Eng., from LC). 581
 June. —. Thomas Green to Felipe Treviño. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba; AI, 86-6-14; AGP, Sección de Historia, t. 162. Amer. Hist. Rev., XV. 76-77 (Span., from AGP). 582
 June. —. Ellis, Gaillard, and Banks to the Citizens of Natchez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba; AI, 86-6-14; AGP, Sec. de Hist., t. 162. Amer. Hist. Rev., XV. 77 (Eng. retransl. from Span., from AGP). 583
 June 3. Mobile. Pedro Favrot, Commandant of Mobile, to Miró. AI, 86-6-14; AGP, Sec. de Hist., t. 162; copy in DAH, Span. Doc. Amer. Hist. Rev., XV. 75 (Span., from AI). 584
 June [12?] —. Green to Treviño. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba; AI, 86-6-14; AGP, Sec. de Hist., t. 162; copy in DAH, Span. Doc. Amer. Hist. Rev., XV. 76 (Span., from AGP). 585

June 14. New Orleans. Miró to B. de Galvez. AI, 86-6-14; AGP, Sec. de Hist., t. 162; copy in DAH, Span. Doc. *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XV. 78-82 (Span., from AI). **588**

June 15. Natchez. Treviño to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba; AI, 86-6-14; AGP, Sec. de Hist., t. 162; copy in DAH, Span. Doc. *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XV. 82-85 (Span., from AGP). **587**

June 16. Natchez. Statement of Juan Joseph Rodriguez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba; AI, 86-6-14; AGP, Sec. de Hist., t. 162; copy in DAH, Span. Doc. *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XV. 85 (Span., from AGP). **588**

June 16. New Orleans. Miró to Treviño. AI, 86-6-14; AGP, Sec. de Hist., t. 162; copy in DAH, Span. Doc. *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XV. 85-87 (Span., from AI). **589**

June 16. New Orleans. Opinion of Francisco Bouligny. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba; copy in DAH, Span. Doc. *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XV. 87-89 (Span.). **590**

June 19. St. Augustine. Cespedes to B. de Galvez. AHN; LC, East Florida Papers, XI. (no. 85). *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XV. 90 (Span., from AHN). **591**

June 19. New Orleans. Miró to Green. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba; AI, 86-6-14; AGP, Sec. de Hist., t. 162; copy in DAH, Span. Doc. *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XV. 90-91 (Span., from AI, Cuba). **592**

June 20. New Orleans. Miró to B. de Galvez (no. 199). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba; AI, 86-6-14; AGP, Sec. de Hist., t. 162; copy in DAH, Span. Doc. *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XV. 91-95 (Span., from AGP). **593**

June 25. New Orleans. Miró to J. de Galvez. AHN; AI, 86-6-14. *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XV. 95-96 (Span., from AHN). **594**

June 25. Natchez. John Gordon to George Profit. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba; copy in DAH, Span. Doc. *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XV. 96-97 (Eng. retransl. from Span.). **595**

July 4. Natchez. Treviño to Miró. AI, 86-6-14; copy in DAH, Span. Doc. *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XV. 98-100 (Span.). **596**

July [10 ?] _____. Statement of Stephen Minor. AI, 86-6-14. *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XV. 100-101 (Eng. retransl. from Span.). **597**

July 10. New Orleans. Miró to J. de Galvez. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 211, 212 (transl.) [See other list]. **598**

July 11. Natchez. Treviño to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba; AI, 86-6-14; copy in DAH, Span. Doc. *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XV. 101-103 (Span., from 86-6-14). **599**

July 16. New Orleans. Miró to Bouligny. AI, 86-6-14 (copy in DAH, Span. Doc.) *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XV. 104-105 (Span.). **600**

July 19. New Orleans. Miró to Bouligny (three letters). AI, 86-6-14 (copies in DAH, Span. Doc.) *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XV. 106-107 (Span.). **601**

July 22. New Orleans. Miró to B. de Galvez (two letters). AI, 86-6-14 (copies in DAH, Span. Doc.) *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XV. 107-109 (Span.). **602**

July 23. Mexico. B. de Galvez to Cespedes. [AI ?]; LC, East Florida Papers, XXXIX, M. 3 (no. 27). *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XV. 109 (Span., from LC). **603**

July 24. Mexico. B. de Galvez to Gardoqui. [AI ?]; AGP, Sec. de Hist., t. 162. *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XV. 110-111 (Span., from AGP). **604**

July 24. Natchez. Bouligny to Miró (no. 1). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba.
Amer. Hist. Rev., XV. 299 (Span.) 605

July 25. Belhaven. Davenport to Bouligny. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba (Span. transl.); AG, Office of Secretary of State, Foreign Affairs, 1785.
Amer. Hist. Rev., XV. 303 (Eng., from AG). 606

July 25. Natchez. Bouligny to Miró (no. 4). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba (copy in DAH, Span. Doc.) *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XV. 304 (Span.) 607

July 26. Natchez. Bouligny to Davenport. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba; AG, Office of Secretary of State, Foreign Affairs, 1785; copy in DAH, Span. Doc. *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XV. 305 (Span., from AG). 608

July 28. Belhaven. Davenport to Bouligny (no. 2). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba (Span. transl.); AG, Office of Secretary of State, Foreign Affairs, 1785; copy in DAH, Span. Doc. *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XV. 306 (Eng., from AG). 609

July 29. Natchez. Bouligny to Davenport (no. 2). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba; AG, Office of Secretary of State, Foreign Affairs, 1785. *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XV. 307 (Span., with transl., from AG). 610

July 30. Natchez. Bouligny to Miró (no. 9). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba (copy in DAH, Span. Doc.) *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XV. 308 (Span.) 611

July 30. Brocas's (boarding house). Davenport to Bouligny (no. 3). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba (Span. transl.); AG, Office of Secretary of State, Foreign Affairs, 1785; copy in DAH, Span. Doc. *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XV. 310 (Eng., from AG). 612

July 30. Natchez. Bouligny to Davenport (no. 3). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba; AG, Office of Secretary of State, Foreign Affairs, 1785. *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XV. 310 (Span.) 613

July 31. Natchez. Bouligny to Davenport. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba; AG, Office of Secretary of State, Foreign Affairs, 1785; copy in DAH, Span. Doc. *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XV. 312 (Span., from AG). 614

Aug. 2. [Mexico ?] B. de Galvez to Miró. [AI ?]; AGP, Sec. de Hist., t. 162. *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XV. 312 (Span., from AGP). 615

Aug. 2. Mexico. B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez. [AI ?]; AGP, Correspondencia de los Virreyes, Real Audiencia, 1779-1786, t. 15. *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XV. 314 (Span., from AGP). 616

Aug. 2. New Orleans. Miró to O'Neill. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba, Florida Occidental, leg. 11 (copy in DAH, Span. Doc.) *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XV. 317 (Span.) 617

Aug. 4. Natchez. Bouligny to Miró (no. 16). AI, 86-6-14; AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba; copy in DAH, Span. Doc. *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XV. 319 (Span.) 618

Aug. 5. Natchez. Bouligny to Miró (no. 18). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba (copy in DAH, Span. Doc.) *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XV. 322 (Span.) 619

Aug. 10. Natchez. Bouligny to Miró (no. 33). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba (copy in DAH, Span. Doc.) *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XV. 322 (Span.) 620

Aug. 14. New Orleans. Miró to B. de Galvez (no. 225). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba (copy in DAH, Span. Doc.) *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XV. 323 (Span.) 621

Aug. 17. Natchez. Bouligny to Miró (no. 40). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba (copy in DAH, Span. Doc.) *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XV. 324 (Span.) 622

Aug. 22. Little Tallassie. McGillivray to Céspedes. [AI ?]; LC, East Florida Papers, 114, J. 9. *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XV. 326 (Eng., from LC). 623

Aug. 29. Amity Hall. Long and Christmas to Boulogny (no. 1). [AI ?] ; AG, Office of Secretary of State, Foreign Affairs, 1785. *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XV. 329 (Eng., from AG). **624**

Aug. 29. Natchez. Boulogny to Long and Christmas (no. 1). [AI ?] ; AG, Office of Secretary of State, Foreign Affairs, 1785. *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XV. 329 (Span., from AG). **625**

Sept. 1. Natchez. Boulogny to Long, Davenport, and Christmas (no. 2). [AI ?] ; AG, Office of Secretary of State, Foreign Affairs, 1785. *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XV. 330 (Span., from AG). **626**

Sept. 1. Amity Hall. Long, Davenport, and Christmas to Boulogny (no. 3). [AI ?] ; AG, Office of Secretary of State, Foreign Affairs, 1785. *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XV. 330 (Eng., from AG). **627**

Sept. 2. [Natchez.] Boulogny to Long, Davenport, and Christmas (no. 3). [AI ?] ; AG, Office of Secretary of State, Foreign Affairs, 1785. *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XV. 331 (Span., from AG). **628**

Sept. 5. New Orleans. Miró to B. de Galvez. AHN, Estado, leg. 3891 ; copy in DL, Gardoqui, III. pp. 289-293. *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XV. 332 (Span., from AHN). **629**

Sept. 5. [i. e., 7?] New Orleans. Miró to Long, Christmas, and Davenport. AHN, Estado, leg. 3891 ; copy in DL, Gardoqui, III. pp. 285-289. *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XV. 333 (Span., from AHN). **630**

Sept. 22. Mexico. B. de Galvez to Miró. AI, 86-6-14. *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XV. 337 (Span.). **631**

Oct. 13. Amity Hall. Long, Davenport, and Christmas to Miró. AI, 86-6-14 ; AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba ; two copies in DAH, Span. Doc. *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XV. 339 (Span., with Eng. transl., from 86-6-14). **632**

Oct. 20. Mexico. B. de Galvez to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XV. 340 (Span.). **633**

Nov. 10. New Orleans. Miró to Long, Christmas, and Davenport. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba ; AI, 86-6-14. *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XV. 342 (Span., from Cuba). **634**

Nov. 10. New Orleans. Miró to B. de Galvez (no. 246). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba ; AI, 86-6-14. *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XV. 343 (Span., from Cuba). **635**

Nov. 10. New Orleans. Miró to B. de Galvez (no. 249). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XV. 343 (Span.). **636**

Nov. 10. New Orleans. Miró to Boulogny (no. 99). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba (copy in DAH, Span. Doc.) *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XV. 346 (Span.). **637**

Nov. 22. Mexico. B. de Galvez to Cespedes (no. 30). [AI ?] ; LC, East Florida Papers, 39, M 3. *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XV. 348 (Span.). **638**

Dec. 10. Apalachy. McGillivray to Vicente Manuel Cespedes, governor of Florida. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba (Span. transl.) ; LC, East Florida Papers, 114, J 9 ; copy in DAH, Span. Doc. *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XV. 348 (Eng., from LC). **639**

Dec. 21. Madrid. J. de Galvez to B. de Galvez (no. 204). [AI ?] ; AGR, Reales cedulas y ordenes, 1785, t. 132. *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XV. 349 (Span.). **640**

Dec. 30. Mexico. B. de Galvez to Cespedes (no. 37). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba ; LC, East Florida Papers, 39, M 3. *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, XV. 350 (Span., from LC). **641**

1786

[Ca. 1786 ?] ———. Memorial del Maestre del Campo Juan Dominguez de Mendoza, informando acerca de las naciones del Oriente. AI, Secretaria de Nueva España, Audiencia de Guadalajara, expediente sobre la conquista del Nueva Mexico, años de 1639 á 1686 (copy from printed source in H, PM, Hemenway, New Mex., 1595-1778). Duro, *Peñalosa*, 74-77. 649

April 5. El Pardo. J. de Galvez to Governor of Florida. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 271, 272 (transl.) 643

July 14. ———. Convention between Spain and England with regard to possessions in America. ASE. Cantillo, *Tratados*, 614-617. 644

1787

Feb. 1. New Orleans. Miró to J. de Galvez. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. (transl.) [See other list.] 645

April 20. New Orleans. Instructions issued by Miró to Henri Peyroux de la Coudrinière. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 214, 215 (transl.) [See other list.] 648

May 13. New Orleans. Proclamation by Miró published in Illinois. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. (transl.) [See other list.] 647

May 27. Aranjuez. J. de Galvez to Miró. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 233 (transl.) [See other list.] 648

July 8. ———. Instrucción reservada que la Junta de Estado creada formalmente por mi decreto de este dia deberá observar en todos los puntos y ramos encargados á su conocimiento y examen. By Conde de Floridablanca. Muriel, *Carlos III.*, 113-470. *Obras originales de Floridablanca*, in "Biblioteca de Autores Españoles", LIX. 213-272. 649

July 9. St. Louis. Cruzat to Louis Lorimier. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 42. [See other list.] 650

Aug. 3. [See other list, 3509a, and Journals Cont. Cong., s. d.] 650a

Aug. 22. Gen. James Wilkinson to Miró and M. Navarro. AHN, Estado, leg. 3893 A. *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, IX. (April, 1904) 496, 497 (extr., transl.; see also Span. extr. in note 1). 651

Sept. 1. [1787 ?] Ste. Genevieve. Peyroux de la Coudrinière to Lorimier. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 43 (transl.) [See other list.] 652

Sept. 5. Memorial of Wilkinson presented to Miró and M. Navarro. AHN, Estado, leg. 3893 A. *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, IX. (April, 1904) 498-503 (extr., transl.) 653

Oct. 17. Macao. Passport of the *Iphigenia*. AI, 90-3-18. Amer. Hist. Assoc., *Rept.* (1904), 316 (extr., transl.) 654

Oct. 23. Macao. See 1788, Oct. 23.

Nov. 24. St. Louis. Register of orders by Francisco Cruzat. Houck, *Span. Regime* (transl.) [See other list.] 655

Nov. 27. St. Louis. Inventory of papers, instructions, etc., delivered to Manuel Perez by Cruzat. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 234-240 (transl.) [See other list.] 656

Nov. 27. St. Louis. Effects delivered to Perez by Cruzat. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 241-246 (transl.) [See other list.] 657

1788

_____. _____. Very Rev. John Carroll to Ambassador Diego de Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. *Shea, Hist. Cath. Church*, II. 330, 331. 658

Jan. 7. New Orleans. Miró to M. Navarro. AI. *Doc. rel to La. and Fla.* 8, 9 (transl.) White, *New Recop.*, II. 467-469 (transl.) [See other list.] 659

Jan. 8. New Orleans. Miró to Minister Antonio Valdes. Gayarré, *Hist.*, III. 198-201 (extr., transl.; with Span. footnote, p. 198). [See other list.] 660

Jan. 20. Natchez. Letter by Miró. AI, 1-2-64. *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, VI. (January, 1901) 261. 661

April 11. New Orleans. Miró and M. Navarro to Valdes. Gayarré, *Hist.*, III. 206, 207 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] 662

May 15. Kentucky. Wilkinson to Miró and M. Navarro. Gayarré, *Hist.*, III. 208-212 (transl.) Fortier, *Hist. of La.*, II. 133-136 (transl.) [See other list.] 663

June 15. New Orleans. Miró to Valdes. Gayarré, *Hist.*, III. 211-213 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] 664

June 15. New Orleans. Miró to Valdes (with extr. from enclosure of letter of McGillivray). Gayarré, *Hist.*, III. 213, 214 (transl.) [See other list.] 665

July 25. New York. [AI ?] Gardoqui to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 25). Brown, *Pol. Beginnings*, 146 (transl.) Green, *Span. Conspiracy*, 160, 161, note (transl.) 666

Aug. 7. New Orleans. Miró to Floridablanca. Gayarré, *Hist.*, III. 218 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] 667

Aug. 28. New Orleans. Miró to Valdes. Gayarré, *Hist.*, III. 218-220 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] 668

Sept. 7. New Jersey. Col. George Morgan to Gardoqui. Gayarré, *Hist.*, III. 220 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] 669

Oct. 4. New York. Gardoqui to Miró. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 260, 261 (transl.) [See other list.] 670

Oct. 4. New York. Gardoqui to Manuel Perez. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 290, 291 (transl.) [See other list.] 671

Oct. 4. New York. Gardoqui to Morgan. Gayarré, *Hist.*, III. 220, 221 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] 672

Oct. 7. New York. Gardoqui to Major Dunn. Gayarré, *Hist.*, III. 221 (abstr., transl., with Span. extr. in footnote). [See other list.] 673

Oct. 10. San Lorenzo. Memorial presentado al Rey Carlos III. por el Conde de Floridablanca, renunciando el ministerio. [Spain ?] *Obras Orig.*, in "Bibl. de Autores Esp.", LIX. 307-349. 674

Oct. 23. Macao. Instructions of Carvalho to Viana. AI, 90-3-18. Amer. Hist. Assoc., *Rept.* (1904), 316, 317 (extr., transl.) [Misstated 1788, but see above report, p. 317, note a, from which it is evident that the correct date is 1787. See other list.] 675

Nov. 3. New Orleans. Miró to Valdes. Gayarré, *Hist.*, III. 221-223 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] 676

Nov. 20. [Madrid ?] Decision of the Council of State on Wilkinson's first memorial. AHN, leg. 3893 A. *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, IX. (July, 1904) 749, 750 (transl.) 677

Dec. 2. St. Louis. Perez to Miró. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 247, 248
 (transl.) [See other list.] **678**

Dec. 5. San Blas. Esteban José Martinez to Viceroy Manuel Antonio Flores. Amer. Hist. Assoc., *Rept.* (1904), 300, 301 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **679**

Dec. 23. Mexico. Instructions of Flores to Martinez. Amer. Hist. Assoc., *Rept.* (1904), 303-305 (extr. and abstr., transl.) [See other list.] **680**

1789

Jan. 1. Lexington, Ky. Wilkinson to Gardoqui. Gayarré, *Hist.*, III. 247-251 (transl. with Span. extr. in footnotes). [See other list.] **681**

Feb. 14. Lexington. Wilkinson to Miró. Gayarré, *Hist.*, III. 240-247
 (transl.) [See other list.] **682**

March 21. New Orleans (but it should be St. Louis). Note of provisions and effects delivered to Col. George Morgan by Manuel Perez. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 288 (transl.) [See other list.] **683**

March 21. St. Louis. Morgan's list of provisions and effects delivered to him by Perez. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 289 (transl.) [See other list.] **684**

March 27. St. Louis. Perez to Miró. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 286-288
 (transl.) [See other list.] **685**

April 11. New Orleans. Miró to Valdes. Gayarré, *Hist.*, III. 253-256 (extr. and abstr., transl.; with Span. extr. in footnotes). [See other list.] **686**

April 14. New Madrid. Morgan to Miró. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 255
 (transl.) [See other list.] **687**

April 14. New Madrid. John Dodge and others to Turnbull and Co., at Fort Pitt. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 255-259 (transl.) [See other list.] **688**

April 20. New Orleans. Proclamation by Miró, permitting settlement in Louisiana (letter in third person to James White). Gayarré, *Hist.*, III. 259, 260 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **689**

April 22. New Orleans. James White to Miró. Gayarré, *Hist.*, III. (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **690**

April 23. New Orleans. Miró to Wilkinson. Gayarré, *Hist.*, III. 260-263
 (extr., transl.; with Span. extr. in footnotes). [See other list.] **691**

April 24. New Orleans. Miró to Gen. Daniel Smith. Gayarré, *Hist.*, III. 263 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **692**

May 12. Madrid. Confesión del Conde de Floridablanca. [Spain?] *Obras Orig.*, in "Bibl. de Autores Esp.", LIX. 280-289. **693**

May 13. Aboard the *Princesa* at Nootka Sound. Affidavit of Estéban José Martinez. Amer. Hist. Assoc., *Rept.* (1904), 317 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **694**

May 20. New Orleans. Miró to Valdes. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 251-254
 (transl.) [See other list.] **695**

May 23. New Orleans. Miró to Morgan. Gayarré, *Hist.*, III. 264-266
 (extr. and abstr., transl.) [See other list.] **696**

May 24. New Orleans. Morgan to Miró. Gayarré, *Hist.*, III. 266-268
 (extr. and abstr., transl.) [See other list.] **697**

May 27. Ste. Genevieve. Peyroux de la Coudrinière to Lorimier. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 43 (transl.) [See other list.] **698**

May 29. Ste. Genevieve. Peyroux de la Coudrinière to Lorimier. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 43 (transl.) [See other list.] 699
June 3. New Madrid (but it should be New Orleans). Miró to Perez. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 248-250 (transl.) [See other list.] 700
June 3. New Orleans. Miró to Perez. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 289, 290 (transl.) [See other list.] 701
June 8. St. Louis. Perez to Miró. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 292-294 (transl.) [See other list.] 702
Aug. 10. New Orleans. Miró to Manuel Gayoso de Lemos. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 292 (transl.) [See other list.] 703
Sept. 8. ———. Observaciones sobre el papel intitulado Confesion del Conde de Floridablanca. [Spain ?] *Obras Orig.*, in "Bibl. de Autores Esp.", LIX. 290-306. 704
Sept. 17. New Orleans. Wilkinson's second memorial to Miró. AHN, leg. 3898 B. *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, IX. (July, 1904) 751-764 (transl.) 705
Sept. 18. New Orleans. Wilkinson to Miró. AHN, 3898 B. *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, IX. (July, 1904) 764-766 (transl.) [A list of persons to be pensioned is enclosed with the letter (765, 766).] 706
Oct. 21. Mexico. Viceroy Revilla-Gigedo to Captain James Colnett. Amer. Hist. Assoc., *Rept.* (1904), 351 (transl.) [See other list.] 707
Nov. 30, 1789-June 12, 1796. New Madrid. Oaths of allegiance to the Spanish Government. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 295-297 (transl.) [See other list.] 708

1790

[*Ca. 1790 ?*] ———. Marqués de Campo de Alange and Conde de Cabarrús to Conde Ventura, Secretario de Estado del Señor Infante Duque de Parma. [Spain ?] Muriel, *Carlos IV.*, 26-30. 709
[*Ca. 1790 ?*] ———. Scheme to found settlement on the Mississippi, north of the Missouri. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 144-147 (transl.) [See other list.] 710
Jan. 4. Lexington, Ky. Wilkinson to Alexander Moultrie and others. Gayarré, *Hist.*, III. 274, 275 (transl.) [See other list.] 711
Jan. 5. Belmonte. Benjamin Sebastian to Wilkinson. Gayarré, *Hist.*, III. 275, 276 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] 712
Jan. 20. Lexington. Wilkinson to Miró. Gayarré, *Hist.*, III. 276, 277 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] 713
April 20. London. Campo de Alange to Duke of Leeds. Amer. Hist. Assoc., *Rept.* (1904), 374, 375. *Narr. of Negotiations*, 20 (with slight differences). Cited by Muriel, *Carlos IV.*, I. 109. [See other list.] 714
May 1. Mexico. Revilla-Gigedo to Valdes. Amer. Hist. Assoc., *Rept.* (1904), 354 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] 715
May 24. Lexington. James O'Fallon to Miró. Gayarré, *Hist.*, III. 288-293 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] 716
June 4. Aranjuez. Declaration of His Catholic Majesty transmitted to all the European Courts. Signed by Floridablanca [Spain ?] *Ann. Reg.* (1790), XXXII. 292-294 (transl.) 717
June 13. Madrid. Memorial of the Court of Spain delivered to Alleyne Fitzherbert, the British ambassador at Madrid. [Spain ?] *Ann. Reg.* (1790), XXXII. 294-298 (transl.) 718

June 16. Paris. Ambassador Conde de Fernan Nuñez to Sec. Montmorin. [AS ?] Greenhow, *Ore. and Cal.*, 425, 426 (transl.) *Ann. Reg.* (1790), XXXII. 301, 302 (transl.) **719**

June 16. [Madrid ?] Fitzherbert to Floridablanca. [AS or AI ?] *Ann. Reg.* (1790), XXXII. 298, 299 (transl.) Greenhow, *Ore. and Cal.*, 426, 427 (transl.) **720**

June 18. Madrid. Floridablanca to Fitzherbert. [AS or AI ?] *Ann. Reg.* (1790), XXXII. 299, 300 (transl.) Greenhow, *Ore. and Cal.*, 427, 428 (transl.) **721**

July 8. San Blas. Colnett to Revilla-Gigedo. Amer. Hist. Assoc., *Rept.* (1904), 358, 359 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] **722**

July 13. St. Augustine. Certificate of Governor Juan Nepomuceno de Quesada's taking command in East Florida. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 228, 229 (transl.) **723**

July 23. New Orleans. Representation by the Ayuntamiento of Louisiana to Charles IV. Gayarré, *Hist.*, III. 301-305 (extr. and abstr., transl.; with Span. extr. in footnote, 304). [See other list.] **724**

July 24. Madrid. Declaration signed by Floridablanca. [Spain ?] Muriel, *Carlos IV.*, I. 126, 127. Calvo, *Recueil*, III. 347 (Span.) Martens, *Recueil*, IV. 488-490 (French and Eng.) *Narr. of Negotiations*, 156-158 (transl.) *Ann. Reg.* (1790), XXXII. 300, 301 (transl.) Greenhow, *Ore. and Cal.*, 429 (transl.) Amer. Hist. Assoc., *Rept.* (1904), 405, 406 (transl.) **725**

July 24. Madrid. Counter Declaration signed by Fitzherbert. [Spain ?] Muriel, *Carlos IV.*, I. 127, 128 (Span.) Martens, *Recueil*, IV. 490, 491. *Ann. Reg.* (1790), XXXII. 301 (Eng.) Greenhow, *Ore. and Cal.*, 429 (Eng.) Amer. Hist. Assoc., *Rept.* (1904), 406 (Eng.) [Published in many books.] **726**

Aug. 6. Paris. Decree of the National Convention of France on the subject of the application of the King of Spain for aid in resisting the demands of Gt. Britain. [AS or AI ?] *Ann. Reg.* (1790), XXXII. 303 (transl.) Greenhow, *Ore. and Cal.*, 430 (transl.) **727**

Oct. 28. San Lorenzo. Convenio entre el Conde de Floridablanca y el Embajador Ingles Fitzherbert. [Spain ?] Muriel, *Carlos IV.*, I. 129-131 (abstr.) Calvo, *Recueil*, III. 356. Martens, *Recueil*, IV. 492-499 (French and Eng.) *Narr. of Negotiations*, 292 (transl.) *Ann. Reg.* (1790), XXXII. 303-305 (transl.) Amer. Hist. Assoc., *Rept.* (1904), 454-456 (transl.) **728**

Nov. 20. St. Augustine. Edict by Governor Juan Nepomuceno de Quesada. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 245, 246 (transl.) **729**

1791

Jan. 17. New Orleans. Miró to Council at Madrid. Gayarré, *Hist.*, III. 308 (abstr., transl.) [See other list.] **730**

April 20. New Orleans. Miró to Council at Madrid. Gayarré, *Hist.*, III. 308 (abstr., transl.) [See other list.] **731**

April 26. New Madrid. Pedro Foucher to Miró. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 302 (transl.) [See other list.] **732**

April 30. New Madrid. Report of settlers at New Madrid (January-April), by Pedro Foucher. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 302-304 (transl.) [See other list.] **733**

May 13. New Orleans. Miró to Tomas Portell, Commandant of New Madrid. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 302 (transl.) [See other list.] 734
June 23. Aranjuez. Convention between Spain and Netherlands for mutual restitution of deserters and fugitives from their American colonies. ASE. Cantillo, *Tratados*, 633-639. 735
Nov. 28. St. Louis. Zenon Trudeau, Commandant of St. Louis, to Baron de Carondelet, Governor of Louisiana. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 298 (transl.) [See other list.] 736

1792

—. New Orleans. Carondelet to Trudeau. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. (transl.) [See other list.] 737
Jan. 10. Isla de Leon. Admiral Antonio de Ulloa to Martin Fernandez de Navarrete. [DH?] *Col. Doc. Esp.*, XV. 264-267. 738
Feb. 17. Havana. Casas to Carondelet. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 307, 308 (transl.) Wis. Hist. Soc., *Coll.*, XVIII. 441, 442 (transl.) [See other list.] 739
March 26. New Orleans. Carondelet to Trudeau. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. (transl.) [See other list.] 740
[May ?] —. Perez to Lorimier. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 44, 45. [See other list.] 741
May 4. St. Louis. Perez to Lorimier. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 44 (transl.) [See other list.] 742
May 12. New Madrid. Portell to Lorimier. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 45 (transl.) [See other list.] 743
May 21. Santa Fé. Governor Fernando de Concha to Trudeau (with note by latter on transmitting copy to Carondelet). Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 326, 327 (transl.) [See other list.] 744
May 21. Santa Fé. Concha's instructions to Pedro Vial. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 327-329 (transl.) [See other list.] 745
June 16. New Madrid. Portell to Lorimier. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 45 (transl.) [See other list.] 746
July 17. Kaskaskia. Bartolomé Tardiveau to Aranda. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 334-342 (transl.) [See other list.] 747
Aug. 4. New Madrid. Portell to Lorimier. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 46 (transl.) [See other list.] 748
Aug. 6. Ste. Genevieve. François Valle to Lorimier. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 46 (transl.) [See other list.] 749
Aug. 8. St. Louis. Trudeau to Lorimier. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 47 (transl.) [See other list.] 750
Aug. 26. St. Louis. Trudeau to Lorimier. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 47, 48 (transl.) [See other list.] 751
Sept. 15. New Orleans. Carondelet to Minister Conde de Bejamar. Smith, *Col. Doc. Florida*, 30, 31 (Span.) Gayarré, *Hist.*, III. 315, 318, 319 (extr. and abstr., transl.; with Span. extr. in footnote, 318). [See other list.] 752
Oct. 7. St. Louis. Pedro Vial's Journal of his Voyage from Santa Fé to St. Louis. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 329-333 (transl.) [See other list.] 753
Oct. 7. St. Louis. Trudeau to Carondelet. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 326 (transl.) [See other list.] 754

<i>Oct. 16.</i> St. Louis. Trudeau to Carondelet. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , I. 320, 321 (transl.) [See other list.]	755
<i>Dec. 22, 1792-Dec. 3, 1797.</i> New Orleans. Commissions issued to militia officers of New Madrid, by Carondelet. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 33-39 (transl.) [See other list.]	756

1793

[1793 ?] New Orleans. Carondelet to Trudeau. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , I. 321, 322 (transl.) [See other list.]	757
[Ca. 1793.] New Orleans. Carondelet to Aranda. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 9-17. [See other list.]	758
—. List of the principal emigrants who still reside at Gallipolis. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , I. 369, 370 (transl.) [See other list.]	759
<i>Jan. 3.</i> New Orleans. Detailed account of annual expenses of Louisiana, with suggestions and advice regarding them, by José de Orue Conta- dor. Gayarré, <i>Hist.</i> , III. 331, 332 (transl.) [See other list.]	760
<i>Jan. 4.</i> New Orleans. Carondelet's grant to Lorimier. Houck, <i>Hist. of Mo.</i> , II. 170 (transl.) [See other list.]	761
<i>Jan. 10.</i> Carondelet to Casas. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , I. 318, 319, 325, 326 (transl.) Houck, <i>Hist. of Mo.</i> , I. 314 (extr., transl.) [See other list.]	762
<i>Feb. 5.</i> Havana. Casas to Campo de Alange. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , I. 325 (transl.) [See other list.]	763
<i>Feb. 12.</i> Whitehall. Nootka Claims Convention. [Spain ?] Calvo, <i>Recueil</i> , III. 364 (Span.) Amer. Hist. Assoc., <i>Rept.</i> (1904), 467, 468 (transl. from Calvo). [Signed by Manuel de las Heras and R. Wood- ford.]	764
[March ?] [Ste. Genevieve ?] François Vallé to Lorimier. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 48, 49 (transl.) [See other list.]	765
<i>March 14.</i> St. Genevieve. Vallé to Lorimier. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 49 (transl.) [See other list.]	766
<i>March 18.</i> Ste. Genevieve. Vallé to Lorimier. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 49 (transl.) [See other list.]	767
<i>March 26.</i> New Orleans. Carondelet to Trudeau. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , I. 319, 320 (transl.) [See other list.]	768
<i>April 1.</i> Ste. Genevieve. Vallé to Lorimier. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 49 (transl.) [See other list.]	769
<i>April 3.</i> New Orleans. Petition by Manuel Perez. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , I. 343-346 (transl.) [With endorsement by Francisco de Boulingny, New Orleans, April 9, and that of Carondelet on the 10th, and an attestation by the surgeon, April 1. See other list.]	770
<i>April 4.</i> Natchez. Governor Manuel Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , I. 384-386 (transl.) [See other list.]	771
<i>April 7, 1793-Dec. 13, 1795.</i> New Madrid. Oaths of allegiance to Spain. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , I. 309-313 (transl.) [See other list.]	772
<i>April 10.</i> New Orleans. Carlos de Hault de Lassus and others to Carondelet. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , I. 353-363 (transl.) [See other list.]	773
<i>April 15.</i> New Orleans. Contract between Tardiveau, <i>et als.</i> , and Carondelet for construction of flour mills and supply of flour and provisions to garrison and seamen. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , I. 366-370 (transl.)	774

April 17. New Orleans. De Hault de Lassus and others to Carondelet. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 363-366 (transl.) [See other list.] 775
April 18. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (confidential, no. 8). Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 4-8 (transl.) [See other list.] 776
April 23. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy, Prince of Peace and Duque de Alcudia. Amer. Hist. Assoc., *Rept.* (1896), I. 974-977 (transl. from copy in WHS). [See other list.] 777
April 26. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gardoqui. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 348-353 (transl.) [See other list.] 778
May 1. St. Louis. Trudeau to Lorimier. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 50, 51 (transl.) [See other list.] 779
May 4. Havana. Casas to Campo de Alange. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 343 (transl.) [See other list.] 780
May 8. New Orleans. Carondelet to Lorimier. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 51, 52 (transl.) [See other list.] 781
May 21. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gen. James Robertson. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 21, 22 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] 782
May 24. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 387, 388 (transl.) [See other list.] 783
May 24. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 18-20 (transl.) [See other list.] 784
May 28. Havana. Engineer Cayetano Payeto to Casas. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 323, 324 (transl.) [See other list.] 785
June 2. St. Louis. Trudeau to Lorimier. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 52 (transl.) [See other list.] 786
June 14. Havana. Casas to Span. Minister. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 317, 318 (transl.) [See other list.] 787
July 9. New Orleans. Commissions in militia of St. Charles and Florissant given by Carondelet. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 30-32 (transl.) [See other list.] 788
July 20. Ste. Genevieve. Vallé to [Lorimier]. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 53 (transl.) [See other list.] 789
Aug. 16. New Madrid. Portell to Lorimier. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 53 (transl.) [See other list.] 790
Aug. 21. Philadelphia. José Jaudenes and José Ignacio de Viar, Span. agents, to Carondelet. Amer. Hist. Assoc., *Rept.* (1896), I. 999, 1000 (transl.) [See other list.] 791
Aug. 22. St. Louis. Trudeau to Lorimier. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 54 (transl.) [See other list.] 792
Aug. 29. Philadelphia. T. Jefferson to Jaudenes and Viar. Amer. Hist. Assoc., *Rept.* (1896), I. 1005 (transl.) [See other list.] 793
Sept. 6. New Madrid. Portell to Lorimier. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 54, 55 (transl.) [See other list.] 794
Sept. 10. Ste. Genevieve. Trudeau to Lorimier. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 55, 56 (transl.) [See other list.] 795
Sept. 16. New Orleans. Juan Munié's petition of Carondelet. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 1, 2 (transl.) [See other list.] 796
Sept. 19. New Orleans. Manuel Perez to Carondelet. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 2, 3 (transl.) [See other list.] 797
Sept. 21. San Ildefonso. Charles IV. to Carondelet. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 347, 348 (transl.) [See other list.] 798

<i>Sept. 21.</i> New Orleans. Trader's license issued by Carondelet to Juan Munié. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 3 (transl.) [See other list.]	799
<i>Sept. 30.</i> New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas. Gayarré, <i>Hist.</i> , III. 328 (abstr.) [See other list.]	800
<i>Oct. 1.</i> New York. Pis-Gignouse to Span. agents. Amer. Hist. Assoc., <i>Rept.</i> (1896), I. 1002, 1003 (transl.) [See other list.]	801
<i>Oct. 1.</i> New York. Viar and Jaudenes to Casas (three letters). Amer. Hist. Assoc., <i>Rept.</i> (1896), I. 1004-1007 (transl.) [See other list.]	802
<i>Oct. 24.</i> New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (no. 19). Amer. Hist. Assoc., <i>Rept.</i> (1896), I. 1015 (transl.) [See other list.]	803
<i>Oct. 25.</i> New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (no. 20). Amer. Hist. Assoc., <i>Rept.</i> (1896), I. 1016 (transl.) [The French doc. enclosed with this letter is published in transl. in Gayarré, <i>Hist.</i> , III. 337. See other list.]	804
<i>Oct. 28.</i> Natchez. Treaty between the Spaniards and the several Indian tribes. Gayarré, <i>Hist.</i> , III. 328, 329 (abstr., transl.) [See other list.]	805
<i>Oct. 29.</i> New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. Amer. Hist. Assoc., <i>Rept.</i> (1896), I. 1019-1021 (transl.) [See other list.]	806
<i>Nov. 6.</i> New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy. Amer. Hist. Assoc., <i>Rept.</i> (1896), I. 1021, 1022 (transl.) [See other list.]	807
<i>Dec. 10.</i> Ste. Genevieve. Henri Peyroux de la Coudrinière to Lorimier. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 56, 57 (transl.) [See other list.]	808
<i>Dec. 13.</i> ——. Address of the Democratic Society of Kentucky. <i>Amer. State Papers</i> , XX., <i>Misc.</i> , I. 929. [See other list.]	809
<i>Dec. 14.</i> Ste. Genevieve. De Luziere to Lorimier. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 57 (transl.) [See other list.]	810
<i>Dec. 21.</i> Ste. Genevieve. De Luziere to Lorimier. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 57, 58 (transl.) [See other list.]	811
<i>Dec. 23.</i> Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet. Amer. Hist. Assoc., <i>Rep.</i> (1896), I. 1020-1032. [See other list.]	812
<i>Dec. 27.</i> Mexico. Carta dirigida á la Corte de España contestando á la real orden sobre establecimientos de misiones. By Revilla-Gigedo. [Spain?] <i>Dic. Hist. y Geog.</i> , V. 426-470.	813
<i>Dec. 27, 1793-Jan. 5, 1795.</i> ——. Lorimier's Journal during the threatened Genet invasion of Louisiana. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 59-99 (transl.) [See other list.]	814

1794

—. [New Orleans.] Relation of the news sent to Juan de la Villebeuvre. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 27, 28 (transl.) [See other list.]	815
<i>Jan. 1.</i> New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (no. 23). Amer. Hist. Assoc., <i>Rept.</i> (1896), I. 1027-1029 (transl.) [See other list.]	816
<i>Jan. 12.</i> New Orleans. Carondelet to Gardoqui. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , I. 370-372 (transl.) [See other list.]	817
<i>Jan. 18.</i> New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy. Smith, <i>Col. Doc. Florida</i> , 32-37 (Span.) Gayarré, <i>Hist.</i> , III. 329-331 (extr., and abstr., transl.) [See other list.]	818
<i>Jan. 24.</i> New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (no. 26). Amer. Hist. Assoc., <i>Rept.</i> (1896), I. 1038-1040 (transl.) [See other list.]	819

<i>Jan. 25.</i> Cincinnati. Proposals by G. R. Clark for an expedition against the Span. settlements on the Mississippi. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 26 (transl.) [See other list.]	820
<i>Feb. 18.</i> Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Godoy. Amer. Hist. Assoc., <i>Rept.</i> (1896), I. 1042-1045 (transl.) [See other list.]	821
<i>Feb. 23.</i> ——. Chief Ugula Yacaba to Gayoso de Lemos. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 27 (extr., transl.) [See other list.]	822
<i>Feb. 24.</i> New Orleans. Carondelet to Gardoqui. Gayarré, <i>Hist.</i> , III. 331, 332 (extr. and abstr., transl.) [See other list.]	823
<i>March 1; July 21.</i> New Orleans. Officers of the Ste. Genevieve militia appointed by Carondelet. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 40, 41 (transl.) [See other list.]	824
<i>March 5.</i> Walnut Hills (Nogales). Declaration by Jean Pierre Pis-Gignouse. Amer. Hist. Assoc., <i>Rept.</i> (1896), I. 1047-1049. [See other list.]	825
<i>March 20.</i> New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas. Amer. Hist. Assoc., <i>Rept.</i> (1896), I. 1049-1051. [See other list.]	826
<i>March 20.</i> New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (no. 29). Amer. Hist. Assoc., <i>Rept.</i> (1896), I. 1046, 1047 (transl.) [See other list.]	827
<i>April 5.</i> St. Louis. Petition by James Clamorgan to Trudeau. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 148 (transl.) [See other list.]	828
<i>April 7.</i> New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas (nos. 109, 110). Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 23-26 (transl.) [See other list.]	829
<i>April 26.</i> Aranjuez. Royal order to Carondelet. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , I. 372, 373 (transl.) [See other list.]	830
<i>May 5.</i> St. Louis. Permit issued by Trudeau. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 149 (transl.) [See other list.]	831
<i>May 5.</i> St. Louis. Articles of incorporation of Trading Company. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 149-157 (transl.) [See other list.]	832
<i>May 12.</i> St. Louis. Approval of Articles of Incorporation. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 157-159 (transl.) [See other list.]	833
<i>May 12.</i> St. Louis. Petition by Clamorgan of Carondelet. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 160, 161 (transl.) [See other list.]	834
<i>May 18.</i> New Orleans. Contract with Auguste Chouteau. Houck, <i>Hist. of Mo.</i> , II. 212 (extr., transl.) Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 106-110 (transl.) [See other list.]	835
<i>May 31.</i> St. Louis. Trudeau to Carondelet. Houck, <i>Hist. of Mo.</i> , I. 330, note 42 (extr., transl.) Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 161, 162 (transl.) [See other list.]	836
<i>May 31.</i> New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 103 (transl.) [See other list.]	837
<i>May 31.</i> New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 103-106 (transl.) [See other list.]	838
<i>June 19.</i> New Madrid. Memorial by Tardiveau addressed to Portell. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , I. 374-377 (transl.) [With certification by Portell, New Madrid, June 19, and attestation at New Orleans, October 31. [See other list.]	839
<i>June 30.</i> Instructions to Jean Baptiste Truteau issued by Clamorgan and Reihle. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 164-172 (transl.) [See other list.]	840
<i>July 2.</i> Aranjuez. Godoy to Gayoso de Lemos. Amer. Hist. Assoc., <i>Rept.</i> (1896), I. 1045 (transl.) [See other list.]	841

July 5. Madrid. Petition by Carlos de Hault de Lassus. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 239, 240 (transl.) [See other list.] 842

July 9. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, no. 38). Amer. Hist. Assoc., *Rept.* (1896), I. 1065-1067 (transl.) [See other list.] 843

July 12. New Orleans. Carondelet to Trudeau. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 162, 163 (transl.) [See other list.] 844

July 14. Madrid. Nuevo sistema de gobierno economico para la America. By Josef del Campillo y Cossio. Spain, existing in many copies. Boston Public Library, * * D. 250.41. 2 vols. I. 108 ll.; II. 109 ll. Campillo y Cossio, *Nuevo Sistema*. [Rich, *Bibl. Amer. Nova*, I. 360, dates this MS. 1748, but vol. I. bears date 1743.] 845

July 18. New Orleans. Decree by Carondelet. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 161 (transl.) [See other list.] 846

July 30. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (no. 42). Amer. Hist. Assoc., *Rept.* (1896), I. 1069, 1070 (transl.) [See other list.] 847

Aug. 5. Havana. Casas to Gayoso de Lemos. Amer. Hist. Assoc., *Rept.* (1896), I. 1082-1084. [See other list.] 848

Aug. 8. San Ildefonso. Royal decree concerning Carlos de Hault de Lassus. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 240 (transl.) [See other list.] 849

Aug. 8. San Ildefonso. Prince of Castel Farneo to Gardoqui. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 241 (transl.) [See other list.] 850

Aug. 8. San Ildefonso. Official despatch by the Prince of Castel Farneo regarding De Hault de Lassus. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 241, 242 (transl.) [See other list.] 851

Aug. 11. San Ildefonso. Petition by De Hault de Lassus. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 241 (transl.) [See other list.] 852

Aug. 20. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. Amer. Hist. Assoc., *Rept.* (1896), I. 1081, 1082. [See other list.] 853

Sept. 19. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Godoy (confidential, no. 1). Amer. Hist. Assoc., *Rept.* (1896), I. 1079-1081 (transl.) [See other list.] 854

Oct. 31. New Orleans. Carondelet to Intendant Francisco de Rendon. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 374 (transl.) [See other list.] 855

Nov. 5. New Orleans. Rendon to Gardoqui. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 373, 374 (transl.) [See other list.] 856

Nov. 8. Havana. Casas to Campo de Alange. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 241, 242 (transl.) [See other list.] 857

Nov. 24. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy. *Amer. Hist. Rev.*, II. (April, 1897) 475-505 (transl.) [See other list.] 858

Nov. 29. St. Louis. Certification by Trudeau. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 161 (transl.) [See other list.] 859

1795

Feb. 2. Aranjuez. Royal letter to Rendon. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 377 (transl.) [See other list.] 860

Feb. 12. New Orleans. Petition by Foucher. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 214-216 (transl.) [See other list.] 861

Feb. 14. New Orleans. Statement by Carondelet. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 216 (transl.) [See other list.] 862

Feb. 23. New Orleans. Statement by Accountant Juan Ventura Morales. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 216, 217 (transl.) [See other list.] 863

<i>April 27.</i> Fort Manchac. Major Doyle to Portell. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 119, 120 (transl.) [See other list.]	864
<i>May 1.</i> New Madrid. Portell to Godoy. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 120 (transl.) [See other list.]	865
<i>May 4.</i> [New Madrid.] Portell to Pedro Rousseau, commandant of the galleys. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 121 (transl.) [See other list.]	866
<i>May 8.</i> New Madrid. Portell to Carondelet. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 119 (transl.) [See other list.]	867
<i>May 23.</i> Aboard <i>Vigilante</i> at dockyard at Esperanza, opposite Las Casas River. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 114-118 (transl.) [See other list.]	868
<i>June 1.</i> New Orleans. Regulations by Carondelet. [AI ?] <i>Amer. State Papers, Misc.</i> , I. 377-381 (transl.)	869
<i>June 13.</i> New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 111-114 (transl.) [See other list.]	870
<i>July 8.</i> New Orleans. Carondelet to Trudeau. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 163 (transl.) [See other list.]	871
<i>July 8.</i> St. Louis. Clamorgan and Reihle to [Trudeau ?]. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 173-178 (transl.) [See other list.]	872
[<i>Aug. ?</i>] ———. Conferencia de Iranda con Serván. [Spain ?] Muriel, <i>Carlos IV.</i> , I. 497-504.	873
<i>Aug. 27.</i> New Orleans. Carondelet to Rendon. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , I. 379-382 (transl.) [See other list.]	874
<i>Sept. 1.</i> New Orleans. Rendon to Gardoqui. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , I. 377, 378 (transl.) [See other list.]	875
<i>Sept. 11.</i> San Ildefonso. Godoy to Domingo Iriarte. [RAH ?] Muriel, <i>Carlos IV.</i> , III. 76-79.	876
<i>Sept. 26.</i> San Ildefonso. Appointment of Vicente Folch. [AI ?] <i>State Papers</i> (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 228 (transl.)	877
<i>Oct. 14, 1795-Jan., 1796.</i> ———. James Mackay's Journal of the voyage up the Missouri. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 182-192 (transl.) [See other list.]	878
<i>Oct. 27.</i> San Lorenzo el Real. Tratado de amistad, limites y navegacion ajustado y concluido entre el Rey de España y los Estados Unidos de America. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba; ASE (copy in DAH, Span. Doc.) Godoy, <i>Memorias</i> , I. 295-306. Godoy, <i>Memoirs</i> (ed. by d'Esménard), II. 402-418 (with the ordinance of September 4, 1796, regarding the treaty; transl.) Cantillo, <i>Tratados</i> , 654, 655. <i>State Papers</i> (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 170 (Eng., and part in both Eng. and Span.) White, <i>New Recop.</i> , II. 536, 537 (extr., transl.) Imlay, <i>Top. Description</i> , 562-577. Fuller, <i>Purchase of Florida</i> , 359-370. [This treaty was ratified at Aranjuez, April 25, 1796.]	879
After <i>Oct. 31.</i> St. Louis. Register of population of Illinois (1794-1795). Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , I. 298-301 (transl.) [See other list.]	880
<i>Nov. 26.</i> New Orleans. Carondelet's orders to Col. Carlos Howard. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 123-132 (transl.) [See other list.]	881
<i>Dec. 2.</i> New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 100-102 (transl.) [See other list.]	882
<i>Dec. 3.</i> New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (no. 64). Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 110 (transl.) [See other list.]	883

1796

[1796 ?] ———. Memorial of the merchants of St. Louis for the repeal of the monopoly of the Trading Company. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 194-197 (transl.) [See other list.] 884

[1796 ?] ———. Reply to merchants' memorial. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 197-208 (transl.) [See other list.] 885

———. St. Louis. Plan of St. Louis. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. Houck, *Hist. of Mo.*, I. 321. [See other list.] 886

———. [New Orleans.] General census of 1796. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 140-143 (transl.) [See other list.] 887

Feb. 22. Natchitoches. Luis de Blanc to Carondelet. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 192, 193 (transl.) [See other list.] 888

April 7. Aranjuez. Royal letter to Rendon. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 379 (transl.) [See other list.] 889

May 10. New Orleans. Memorandum of costs. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 217, 218 (transl.) [See other list.] 890

May 12. New Orleans. Carondelet to Trudeau. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 246 (transl.) [See other list.] 891

June 3. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy. Houck, *Hist. of Mo.*, II. 70 (extr., transl.) Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 181, 182 (transl.) [See other list.] 892

June 11. Aranjuez. Report of Council enlarging powers of Company of the Missouri. Signed by Gardoqui. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 179, 180 (transl.) [See other list.] 893

July 20. New Orleans. Juan Ventura Morales to Gardoqui. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. 382, 383 (transl.) [See other list.] 894

July 20. St. Augustine. Governor Enrique White to Francisco Cerdá. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 238, 239 (transl.) 895

Oct. 7. San Lorenzo. Manifiesto contra Inglaterra. [Spain ?] Lafuente y Zamalloa, *Hist.*, XXII. 36-40. Godoy, *Memorias*, II. 327-330. Godoy, *Memoirs* (ed. by d'Esménard), II. 424-428 (transl.) 896

Oct. 22. Fort Confederation. Juan de la Villebeuvre to Gayoso de Lemos (no. 771). Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 138, 139 (transl.) [See other list.] 897

Nov. 14. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 139 (transl.) [See other list.] 898

Nov. 26. New Orleans. Secret orders given to Lieut.-Col. Carlos Howard. Houck, *Span. Regime*, I. (transl.) Wis. Hist. Soc., *Coll.*, XVIII. 449-452 (transl.) [See other list.] 899

Nov. 27. New Orleans. Carondelet to De Hault de Lassus. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 122 (transl.) [See other list.] 900

Nov. 27. New Orleans. Carondelet to Trudeau. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 122 (transl.) [See other list.] 901

Dec. 1. New Orleans. Carondelet to Miguel José de Asansa. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 133-138 (transl.) [See other list.] 902

———. St. Louis. Gen. V. Collot's plan for the defense of St. Louis. Collot, *Voyage*, I. 352-361 (French). Collot, *Journey in N. Amer.*, 257-264 (transl.) Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 232-238 (transl. from transl. into Span. from French). [See other list.] 903

1797

———. St. Louis. Gen. V. Collot's plan for the defense of St. Louis. Collot, *Voyage*, I. 352-361 (French). Collot, *Journey in N. Amer.*, 257-264 (transl.) Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 232-238 (transl. from transl. into Span. from French). [See other list.] 903

<i>Feb.</i> 16. [New Orleans.] Episcopal report for 1797. By Bishop Luis Penalver y Cardenas. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 220, 221 (transl.) [See other list.]	904
<i>March</i> 13. Philadelphia. Ambassador Carlos Martinez de Irujo to Carondelet (two letters). Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 227-231 (transl.) [See other list.]	905
<i>March</i> 31. New Orleans. Foucher's memorial stating services, and petition. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 210-212 (transl.) [See other list.]	906
<i>April</i> 21. New Orleans. Carondelet to Conde de Santa Clara. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 231 (transl.) [See other list.]	907
<i>April</i> 24. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 231, 232 (transl.) [See other list.]	908
<i>April</i> 25. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 225-227 (transl.) [See other list.]	909
<i>April</i> 30. New Orleans. Endorsement of Foucher's petition by Carondelet. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 209, 210 (transl.) [See other list.]	910
<i>June</i> 25. New Madrid. Petition by De Hault de Lassus. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 242 (transl.) [See other list.]	911
<i>July</i> 31. New Orleans. Carondelet to Manuel de Alvarez. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 243 (transl.) [See other list.]	912
<i>July</i> 31. New Orleans. Résumé of papers of De Hault de Lassus by Carondelet. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 243, 244 (transl.) [See other list.]	913
<i>Aug.</i> 1. St. Louis. Soulard's services attested by Howard. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 329, 330 (transl.) [See other list.]	914
<i>Aug.</i> 29. New Orleans. Morales to Gayoso de Lemos. Archives of War Office, Madrid. <i>Doc. rel. to La. and Fla.</i> , 9, 10 (transl.) White, <i>New Recop.</i> , II. 469, 470 (transl.)	915
<i>Aug.</i> 30. New Orleans. Gayoso de Lemos to Morales. Archives of War Office, Madrid. <i>Doc. rel. to La. and Fla.</i> , 11 (transl.) White, <i>New Recop.</i> , II. 470 (transl.)	916
<i>Aug.</i> 31. New Orleans. Gayoso de Lemos to Godoy. Archives of War Office, Madrid. <i>Doc. rel. to La. and Fla.</i> , 11 (transl.) White, <i>New Recop.</i> , II. 471 (transl.)	917
<i>Sept.</i> 9. New Orleans. Instructions by Gayoso de Lemos concerning posts and lands. [AI?] <i>State Papers</i> (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 206-208 (transl.)	918
<i>Sept.</i> 30. New Orleans. Gilbert Leonard, comptroller, to Morales. Archives of War Office, Madrid. <i>Doc. rel. to La. and Fla.</i> , 12 (transl.) White, <i>New Recop.</i> , II. 471, 472 (transl.)	919
<i>Oct.</i> 16. New Orleans. Morales to Pedro Varela y Ulloa. Archives of War Office, Madrid. <i>Doc. rel. to La. and Fla.</i> , 12-17 (transl.) White, <i>New Recop.</i> , II. 472-477 (transl.)	920
<i>Nov.</i> 9. St. Louis. Manuel Perez to Miró. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 223, 224 (transl.) [See other list.]	921
<i>Dec.</i> 16. Madrid. Despatch to Carondelet. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 243 (transl.) [See other list.]	922
<i>Dec.</i> 28. New Orleans. Attestation regarding services of Lieut.-Col. Howard. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 218, 219 (transl.) [See other list.]	923

1798

Jan. ———. Conde de Cabarrús to Godoy. [Spain ?] Lafuente y Zamalloa, *Hist.*, XXII. 103, 104 (extr.) Muriel, *Carlos IV.*, IV. 96-100. 924

Jan. 15. St. Louis. Trudeau's report. Houck, *Hist. of Mo.*, II. 235, 257 (extr., transl.) Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 247-258 (transl.) [See other list.] 925

Feb. 14. New Orleans. Bishop Luis Penalyver y Cardenas to Gayoso de Lemos. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 222, 223 (transl.) [See other list.] 926

May 1. New Orleans. Decree by Gayoso de Lemos. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 245 (transl.) [See other list.] 927

Oct. 22. San Lorenzo el Real. Royal order to Governor Manuel Gayoso de Lemos. Archives of War Office, Madrid. *Doc. rel. to La. and Fla.*, 17 (transl.) White, *New Recop.*, II. 477, 478 (transl.) 928

Oct. 22. San Lorenzo. Soler to Morales. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 218, 219 (transl.) 929

Nov. 15. St. Louis. Trudeau to Gayoso de Lemos. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 245 (transl.) [See other list.] 930

Dec. 29. Palace, [Madrid ?] Official despatch by Minister Mariano Luis de Urquijo and Juan Manuel Alvarez. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 259, 260 (transl.) [See other list.] 931

1799

———. [New Orleans or St. Louis ?] Statement of the Population of the Settlements of Upper Louisiana, with the Births, Marriages, Deaths, Stock and Productions of the year 1799. [AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba ?] Davis, *Travels in La.*, 136-140 (transl.) 932

———. New Bourbon. General register of the inhabitants of Upper Louisiana, who have aided in the patriotic subscription. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 292-300 (transl.) [See other list.] 933

Jan. 3. [Madrid ?] Mariano Luis de Urquijo to Casa Calvo. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. (transl.) [See other list.] 934

Feb. 9-12. New Orleans. Document containing the official proceedings and correspondence on the subject of the transfer, by royal order, of the power to grant lands, from the Governor to the Intendant of Louisiana. Archives of War Office, Madrid. *Doc. rel. to La. and Fla.*, 17-23 (transl.) White, *New Recop.*, II. 478-480 (transl.) [The various parts of this doc. are signed by Morales, Gayoso de Lemos, and Ximenes.] 935

Feb. 13. New Orleans. Gayoso de Lemos to Morales. Archives of War Office, Madrid. *Doc. rel. to La. and Fla.*, 19, 20 (transl.) White, *New Recop.*, II. 480, 481 (transl.) 936

Feb. 14. New Orleans. Morales to Gayoso de Lemos. Archives of War Office, Madrid. *Doc. rel. to La. and Fla.*, 20, 21 (transl.) White, *New Recop.*, II. 481-483 (transl.) 937

Feb. 18. New Orleans. Morales to Gayoso de Lemos. Archives of War Office, Madrid. *Doc. rel. to La. and Fla.*, 21, 22 (transl.) White, *New Recop.*, II. 483 (transl.) 938

March 2. New Orleans. Morales to Gayoso de Lemos. Archives of War Office, Madrid. *Doc. rel. to La. and Fla.*, 22 (transl.) White, *New Recop.*, II. 483 (transl.) **939**

March 5. New Orleans. Gayoso de Lemos to Morales. Archives of War Office, Madrid. *Doc. rel. to La. and Fla.*, 22 (transl.) White, *New Recop.*, II. 483, 484 (transl.) **940**

March 31. New Orleans. Morales to Soler. Gayarré, *Hist.*, III. 399 (Span. extr.) [See other list.] **941**

April 2. New Orleans. Gayoso de Lemos to Trudeau. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 246 (transl.) [See other list.] **942**

[**June ?**] ———. Instructions to Robert McCoy (two sets). Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 280-284 (transl.) [See other list.] **943**

June 12. New Madrid. General inventory of the official communications and orders of the governors, etc. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 273, 274 (transl.) [See other list.] **944**

June 12. New Madrid. General inventory of papers, titles of possession, records, etc. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 274-279 (transl.) [See other list.] **945**

June 30. New Madrid. De Hault de Lassus to Gayoso de Lemos (two letters). Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 273, 280 (transl.) [See other list.] **946**

July 17. [New Orleans ?] General instructions and regulations by Morales for concessions of lands. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 208-217 (transl.) **947**

July 25. New Orleans. Morales to Minister Miguel Cayetano Soler. Archives of War Dept., Madrid. *Doc. rel. to La. and Fla.*, 23, 24 (transl.) **948**

July 29. St. Louis. Inventory of fortifications. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 271, 272 (transl.) [See other list.] **949**

Sept. 16. St. Louis. List of documents delivered to De Hault de Lassus by Trudeau. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 264-267 (transl.) [See other list.] **950**

Sept. 17. St. Louis. De Hault de Lassus to Gayoso de Lemos. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 261 (transl.) [See other list.] **951**

Sept. 17. St. Louis. Inventory of documents in Civil Archives of St. Louis. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 261-263 (transl.) [See other list.] **952**

Sept. 18. St. Louis. De Hault de Lassus to Gayoso de Lemos. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 292 (transl.) [See other list.] **953**

Oct. 9. Appalachia. Andrew Ellicott to Folch. AI [?]; draft probably in Dept. of State, Washington. Doc. no. 96, 20th Cong., 2d sess., 13 (Eng.) **954**

Oct. 11. St. Louis. Eugenio Alvarez, storekeeper of the city of St. Louis, to the Lieut.-Governor and sub-delegate of the Royal Treasury. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 267, 268 (transl.) [See other list.] **955**

Oct. 11. St. Louis. Appointments by De Hault de Lassus. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 269 (transl.) [See other list.] **956**

Oct. 11. St. Louis. Register of inspection of forts. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 270, 271 (transl.) [See other list.] **957**

1800

_____. Disertacion escrita por D. Alejandro Malaspina sobre la legitimidad de la navegacion hecha en 1588 por Ferrer Maldonado. [AI, AS, or DH ?] *Col. Doc. Esp.*, XV. 228-250. [Bancroft, *Hist. N. W. Coast*, I. 94, dates this doc. as above.] 958

April 3. New Orleans. Ramon de Lopez y Angulo to Henri Peyroux de Coudrinière (two letters). [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 217, 218 (transl.) 959

June 27. New Orleans. Letter to De Hault de Lassus. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 313 (transl.) [See other list.] 960

Sept. _____. Gen. Alexandre Berthier to Minister Mariano Luis de Urquijo. [Spain ?] Muriel, *Carlos IV.*, VI. 76-78 (extr.) 961

Sept. _____. Urquijo to Berthier. [Spain ?] Muriel, *Carlos IV.*, VI. 79-82 (extr.) 962

Sept. 6. St. Louis. Presents to Osage Indians. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 310-312 (transl.) [See other list.] 963

Sept. 25. St. Louis. De Hault de Lassus to Casa Calvo. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 301-307 (transl.) [See other list.] 964

Sept. 27. Concordia. José Vidal, cimmandant of Concordia, to Casa Calvo. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 287-291 (transl.) [See other list.] 965

Oct. 1. San Ildefonso. Tratado preliminar y secreto entre la Republica Francesa y S. M. C. respecto á la aumentación de estado en Italia de S. A. R. el Señor Infante Duque de Parma, y á la retrocesión de la Luisiana. ASE. Onis, *Memoria, Apéndice*, 1-3 (French), 3-5 (Span.) Lafuente y Zamalloa, *Hist.*, XXII. 286-288. Cantillo, *Tratados*, 692-694. Muriel, *Carlos IV.*, II. 499-501. White, *New Recop.*, II. 537-541 (transl.) Goodspeed, *Prov. and States*, II. 111-113. 966

Oct. 19. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Urquijo. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 464-468 (transl.) Wis. Hist. Soc., *Coll.*, XVIII. 464-468. [See other list.] 967

1801

[Beginning of XIX. century ?] _____. Organizacion de las antiguas provincias Espanolas en America. AI. *Col. Doc. Amer.*, XXXIV. 5-13. 968

March 21. Aranjuez. Treaty between France and Spain for the retrocession of Louisiana. ASE. Cantillo, *Tratados*, 697, 698. White, *New Recop.*, II. 541, 542 (transl.) 969

May 8. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Ramón de Lopez y Angulo (no. 57). Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 309, 310 (transl.) [See other list.] 970

July 13. New Orleans. Lopez y Angulo to Spanish Secretary of State. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 308, 309 (transl.) [See other list.] 971

July 26. Madrid. Godoy to Ambassador Lucien Bonaparte. [Spain ?] Muriel, *Carlos IV.*, VI. 177-179. 972

Sept. 15. Paris. Joseph Pontalba to Gen. Decrès. [Spain ?] Fortier, *Hist. of La.*, II. 189-215 (extr., transl.) 973

1802

Jan. 30. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to De Hault de Lassus (two letters). Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 313, 314 (transl.) [See other list.] 974

<i>April 7.</i> Aranjuez. Minister Pedro Cevallos to Charles Pinckney. ASE.		
White, <i>New Recop.</i> , II. 543 (transl.)		975
<i>April 23.</i> Aranjuez. Despatch to Intendant of Louisiana. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 308 (transl.) [See other list.]		976
<i>Aug. 11.</i> ——. Convention between Spain and the United States for indemnification of losses on both sides during the last war. ASE.		
Onis, <i>Memoria</i> , Apendice, 6, 7. Cantillo, <i>Tratados</i> , 707, 708. Martens, <i>Recueil</i> , XIII. 400-405 (Span. and Eng.)		977
<i>Sept. or Oct.</i> [Paris ?] Instructions to Gen. Beurnonville to negotiate the exchange of the two Floridas for the Duchy of Parma. Archives of War Office, Madrid. White, <i>New Recop.</i> , II. 511, 512 (extr., transl.)		978
<i>Oct. 15.</i> ——. Royal decree delivering the Colony and Province of Louisiana from Spain to France. ASE. <i>State Papers</i> (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 161-163 (transl.) Cantillo, <i>Tratados</i> , 698, 699.		979
<i>Dec. 1.</i> St. Louis. Antonio Soulard to Henri Peyroux de la Coudrinière. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 315, 316.		980

1803

<i>Jan. 6.</i> New Madrid. Letter of De Hault de Lassus in regard to the expedition for the punishment of the Maskous. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 318-321 (transl.) [See other list.]		981
<i>Jan. 11.</i> New Madrid. Peyroux de la Coudrinière to Antonio Soulard. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 316, 317 (transl.) [See other list.]		982
<i>Jan. 12.</i> New Madrid. Peyroux de la Coudrinière to M. de Salcedo. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 314 (transl.) [See other list.]		983
<i>Jan. 13.</i> Ste. Genevieve. De Hault de Lassus to M. de Salcedo. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 322 (transl.) [See other list.]		984
<i>Feb. 17.</i> Aranjuez. Charles Pinckney to Pedro de Cevallos. [Spain ?] White, <i>New Recop.</i> , II. 543-545 (Eng.)		985
<i>Feb. 17.</i> Aranjuez. Propositions made to Spain by Pinckney. [Spain ?] White, <i>New Recop.</i> , II. 545 (Eng.)		986
<i>April 30</i> (an XI., Floreal 10). Paris. Treaty between U. S. and France. [AI ?] <i>State Papers</i> (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 166-170 (Eng., with part in both Eng. and French).		987
<i>May 18.</i> New Orleans. Edict by Manuel de Salcedo and Marqués de Casa Calvo. <i>State Papers</i> (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 163-165 (transl.) [See other list.]		988
<i>May 30.</i> St. Louis. De Hault de Lassus to M. de Salcedo. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 314 (transl.) [See other list.]		989
<i>July 19.</i> Royal Palace, [Madrid ?]. Cevallos to Pinckney. ASE. White, <i>New Recop.</i> , II. 546 (transl.)		990
<i>Oct. 12.</i> St. Augustine. Edict by Governor Enrique White. [AI ?] <i>State Papers</i> (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 246, 247 (transl.)		991
<i>Nov. 15.</i> New Orleans. Pedro Rousseau to Charles IV. setting forth his services. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 323-326 (transl.) [See other list.]		992
<i>Nov. 30.</i> New Orleans. Act of delivery of Louisiana by Spain to France. [AI ?] <i>State Papers</i> (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 165, 166 (transl.)		993

Dec. 11. St. Louis. Petition of Antonio Soulard. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 327, 328 (transl.) [See other list.] 994
Dec. 30. New Orleans. Casa Calvo and M. de Salcedo to De Hault de Lassus. Houck, *Hist. of Mo.*, II. 357 (extr., transl.) [See other list.] 995
Dec. 31. St. Louis. Endorsement of Soulard's petition by De Hault de Lassus. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 328, 329 (transl.) [See other list.] 996

1804

Feb. 17. St. Augustine. José de Ortega to Enrique White. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 249, 250 (transl.) 997
March 4. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Prefect Laussat. ASE. White, *New Recop.*, II. 546, 547 (transl.) 998
March 18. New Madrid. Certification of transfer of New Madrid. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 331, 332 (transl.) [See other list.] 999
March 18. New Madrid. Appointment of experts for transfer of New Madrid to France. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 338, 339 (transl.) [See other list.] 1000
March 18-June 12. New Madrid, and other settlements. Inventory of New Madrid and other places. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 339-343 (transl.) [See other list.] 1001
March 20. New Madrid. Inventory of documents and other papers of the archives of the post of New Madrid. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 333-335 (transl.) [See other list.] 1002
March 29. New Madrid. Juan Lavallée to Casa Calvo and M. de Salcedo. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 331 (transl.) [See other list.] 1003
April 2. New Orleans. Laussat to Casa Calvo. ASE. White, *New Recop.*, II. 547 (transl.) 1004
April 30. [St. Louis ?] De Hault de Lassus to Cevallos. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 327 (transl.) [See other list.] 1005
May 24. St. Louis. Regis Loisel to Casa Calvo. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 359-364 (transl.) [See other list.] 1006
May 29. Aranjuez. Soler to Morales. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 219 (transl.) 1007
Sept. 30. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Godoy. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 355 (transl.) [See other list.] 1008
Sept. 30. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Cevallos. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 356-358 (transl.) [See other list.] 1009

1805

Feb. 1. Baton Rouge. Carlos de Grand-Pré to Casa Calvo. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 344 (transl.) [See other list.] 1010
Feb. 1. Baton Rouge. Reports of military supplies, etc. (seven in all) in posts of Upper Louisiana. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 344-354 (transl.) [See other list.] 1011
Feb. 6. New Orleans. De Hault de Lassus to Casa Calvo. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 337 (transl.) [See other list.] 1012
Feb. 10. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Grand-Pré. Houck, *Span. Regime*, II. 344 (transl.) [See other list.] 1013
Feb. 20. Aranjuez. Soler to Morales. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 219 (transl.) 1014

<i>Feb.</i> 28. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Cevallos. Houck, <i>Span. Regime</i> , II. 336, 337 (transl.) [See other list.]	1015
<i>April</i> 17. St. Augustine. Enrique White to Marqués de Someruelos, governor of Cuba. [AI ?] <i>State Papers</i> (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 229-232 (transl.)	1016
<i>May</i> 24. Philadelphia. Ambassador Marqués de Casa Irujo to Cevallos. McCaleb, <i>Burr Conspiracy</i> , 24 (extr., transl.) [See other list.]	1017
<i>Aug.</i> 5. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos. McCaleb, <i>Burr Conspiracy</i> , 39 (extr., transl.) [See other list.]	1018
<i>Nov.</i> 7. Charles IV. to Napoleon. AHN, Papeles de Estado, leg. 1626. <i>Revista de Archivos</i> , 3 ^a ep., I. (May, 1897) 202-204 (minute in Span. followed by French transl.)	1019
<i>Dec.</i> 5. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos. McCaleb, <i>Burr Conspiracy</i> , 55, 56 (extr., transl.) [See other list.]	1020
<i>Dec.</i> 29. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Morales. Archives of War Dept., Madrid. <i>Doc. rel. to La. and Fla.</i> , 24, 25 (transl.)	1021

1806

<i>Jan.</i> 1. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos. McCaleb, <i>Burr Conspiracy</i> , 58, 59 (extr., transl.) [See other list.]	1022
<i>March</i> 4. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Morales. Archives of War Dept., Madrid. <i>Doc. rel. to La. and Fla.</i> , 24 (transl.)	1023
<i>May</i> 14. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos. [Spain ?] McCaleb, <i>Burr Conspiracy</i> , 65, 66 (extr., transl.) [See other list.]	1024
<i>Sept.</i> 12. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Morales. Archives of War Dept., Madrid. <i>Doc. rel. to La. and Fla.</i> , 25, 26 (transl.)	1025
<i>Nov.</i> 10. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos. [Spain ?] McCaleb, <i>Burr Conspiracy</i> , 91, 92 (extr., transl.) [See other list.]	1026
<i>Nov.</i> 17. Natchez. Wilkinson to José de Iturriigaray. AHN, Papeles de Estado, leg. 5564 B. <i>Amer. Hist. Rev.</i> , IX. 534-537 (Span. transl. from original Eng., and retransl. into Eng.) [The Eng. original was destroyed at Wilkinson's request.]	1027
<i>Dec.</i> 4. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos. [Spain ?] McCaleb, <i>Burr Conspiracy</i> , 93, 94 (extr., transl.) [See other list.]	1028
<i>Dec.</i> 16. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos. [Spain ?] McCaleb, <i>Burr Conspiracy</i> , 95 (extr., transl.) [See other list.]	1029

1811

<i>June</i> 19. St. Augustine. Estrada to Someruelos. [AI ?] <i>State Papers</i> (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 235, 236 (transl.)	1030
<i>July</i> 29. St. Augustine. Estrada to Someruelos. [AI ?] <i>State Papers</i> (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 232-234 (transl.)	1031
<i>Sept.</i> 14. Havana. Someruelos to Estrada. [AI ?] <i>State Papers</i> (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 234 (transl.), 237 (transl.) [There are two different transl. of the same letter.]	1032

1813

<i>June</i> 4. St. Augustine. Sebastian Kindelan, governor of East Florida, to Juan Ruiz de Apodaca, governor of Cuba. [AI ?] <i>State Papers</i> (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 247, 248 (transl.)	1033
--	------

Aug. 21. Havana. Proceedings of the Provincial Deputation respecting East Florida lands. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 237, 238 (transl.) 1034

1814

June 8. Madrid. Minister Gongora to the governor of East Florida. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 235 (transl.) 1035

July 5. Madrid. Treaty between Spain and England with articles on negro traffic and the insurrection in Spanish America. ASE. Cantillo, *Tratados*, 732-734. [Ratified by Ferdinand VII., August 28, 1814.] 1036

1815

March 4. Havana. Ruiz de Apodaca to governor of East Florida. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 239 (transl.) 1037

June 3. St. Augustine. Appointment of Estrada. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 239, 240 (transl.) 1038

July 7. Havana. Ruiz de Apodaca to Kindelan. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 248 (transl.) 1039

July 20. Mexico. Informe dirigido al Rey Fernando VII. por D. Manuel Abad y Queipo. [AS or AHN ?] Alaman, *Hist. de Méjico*, IV. 19-40. 1040

Dec. 1. New York. Memoria sobre la pacificación en las Americas Espanolas. By Minister José Alvarez de Toledo. [AHN or AS ?] García de León y Pizarro, *Memorias*, III. 214-224 (extr.) 1041

1816

July 3. Havana. José de Fuertes to Intendant Alejandro Ramirez. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 156 (transl.) 1042

Aug. 9. Havana. Agreement between José Cienfuegos, governor of Cuba, and Ramirez. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 157-159 (transl.) 1043

Aug. 26. Havana. Ramirez to the governor of East Florida. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 157 (transl.) 1044

[1817 ?] [Madrid ?] Nota pasada á las potencias sobre la necesidad de una intervención en America. [AHN or AS ?] García de León y Pizarro, *Memorias*, III. 416-426. 1045

April 6. [Madrid ?] Nota pasada á la Inglaterra sobre nuestros negocios pendientes. [AHN or AS ?] García de León y Pizarro, *Memorias*, III. 372-382. 1046

April 6. Washington. Ambassador Luis de Onís to García de León y Pizarro. [AHN or AS ?] García de León y Pizarro, *Memorias*, III. 346-354. 1047

June 4. Madrid. Exposición hecha al Rey Nuestro Señor y a su Consejo de Estado sobre nuestras relaciones políticas y diferencias actuales con el Gobierno de los Estados Unidos de America. [AHN or AS ?] García de León y Pizarro, *Memorias*, III. 225-298. 1048

June 22. Palace, [Madrid ?] José Pizarro to the British ambassador. [AHN or AS ?] García de León y Pizarro, *Memorias*, III. 299-309 (extr.) 1049

Sept. 1. Madrid. Extracto de la segunda memoria que en ampliacion ó explicación de la primera pidió al Sr. D. José Alvarez de Toledo el Ministro de Estado. [AHN or AS ?] García de León y Pizarro, *Memorias*, III. 311-346. 1050

Sept. 23. Palacio, [Madrid ?] Royal decree appointing José Coppinger governor of East Florida. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 240-242 (transl.) [With accompanying attestations, etc., 1818-1819.] 1051

1818

Jan. 16. Washington. John Quincy Adams to Luis de Onís. [AHN or AS ?] *Official Corresp.*, 62-65 (Eng.) 1052

Feb. 6. Madrid. Two royal decrees regarding Florida. [AI ?] *Sate Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 188-194 (Span. and transl.) 1053

April 9. Madrid. Royal decree regarding Florida. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 195-197 (Span. and transl.) 1054

June 9. Palace, [Madrid ?] Memoria dirigida al Consejo de Estado sobre pacificación de América. [AHN or AS ?] García de León y Pizarro, *Memorias*, III. 383-398. 1055

Aug. 28. Palace, [Madrid ?] Conde de Castañeda to García de León y Pizarro. [AHN or AS ?] García de León y Pizarro, *Memorias*, III. 309-311. 1056

Sept. 13. St. Augustine. Nicolas Garrido to Coppinger. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 242-244 (transl.) 1057

Sept. 16. St. Augustine. Ruperto Saavedra to Coppinger. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 244 (transl.) 1058

Oct. 9. St. Augustine. Attestations by Juan de Entralgo, royal notary. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 250 (transl.) 1059

Oct. 27. St. Augustine. Saavedra to Coppinger. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 250, 251 (transl.) 1060

Nov. 25. St. Augustine. Garrido to Coppinger. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 253-255 (transl.) 1061

1819

_____. Photograph of manuscript map showing former boundaries of U. S. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Méjico, no. 14. Houck, *Span. Regime*. 1062

[1819 or 1820 ?] [Madrid ?] Memorial del Marqués de Casa Irujo al Consejo de Estado. [AHN or AS ?] García de León y Pizarro, *Memorias*, III. 354-363. 1063

[1819 or 1820 ?] [Madrid ?] Lista de las recompensas que han obtenido todos los que han intervenido directa ó indirectamente en la negociación con los Estados Unidos. [AHN or AS ?] García de León y Pizarro, *Memorias*, III. 364-366. 1064

Jan. 18. St. Augustine. Saavedra to Coppinger. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 255-257 (transl.) 1065

Feb. 5. St. Augustine. Garrido to Coppinger. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 242 (transl.) 1066

Feb. 22. Washington. Treaty between U. S. and Spain. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 179-185 (Eng., with part in both Eng. and Span.) [With ratification of Spain, October 24, 1820.] **1087**

Feb. 22. Washington. Treaty between Spain and U. S. ceding Florida to the latter. ASE; AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba (copy in DAH). Onis, *Memoria, Apéndice*, 8-13. Cantillo, *Tratados*, 819-823. *Ann. Reg.*, LXI. (for 1819), 170-175. Martens, *Recueil*, XIII., pt. I., 328-345 (French and Eng.); Fuller, *Purchase of Florida*, 371-380. **1088**

Feb. 17. St. Augustine. F. M. Arrendondo to Coppinger. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 266 (transl.) **1089**

Feb. 18. Certification by Juan de Entralgo. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 273 (transl.) **1070**

1820

Oct. 24. Madrid. Royal decree addressed to the Captain-General of Cuba for the delivery of the Floridas in fulfilment of the treaty. ASE. Cantillo, *Tratados*, 824, 825. **1071**

1821

July 10. St. Augustine. Surrender of East Florida by Spain. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 198, 199 (transl.) **1072**

July 17. Pensacola. Surrender of West Florida by Spain. [AI ?] *State Papers* (doc. 121, 20th Cong., 2d sess.), 199, 200 (transl.) **1073**

1833

Sept. 27. Madrid. José de la Cruz, Secretary of War, to the Spanish Secretary of State. Dept. of War, Madrid. *Doc. rel. to La. and Fla.*, I (transl.) **1074**

1834

Feb. 17. Madrid. Convention for the adjustment of claims between Spain and the U. S. ASE. Cantillo, *Tratados*, 851, 852. **1075**

TRANSCRIPTS FROM SPANISH ARCHIVES

XVI. CENTURY

Demarcacion y Division de las Yndias. BN, MSS. 2825 (formerly, J. 15). LC, Lowery, Florida. IV. (extr.) 4 ll. Also a short extract beginning "Las Provincias de Cibola y Quivira . . ." LC, Lowery, III. 1 l. **1076**

Tratado cuio titulo es de los tres elementos, Aire, Agua y Tierra, en que se trata de las cosas que en cada uno dellos, acerca de las Ocidentales Yndias, naturaleza engendra y produce comunes con los de aca, y particulares de aquel nuevo Mundo. By Tomas Lopez. San Isidro del Campo (Jeronimite Convent; the work of a copyist with corrections and additions by the author; copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 42, no. 16. L, Rich (copy from RAH). 165 ll. **1077**

Near end of century. Yslario general de todas las islas del mundo dirigido á la S. C. R. M. del Rey Don Philipe Nuestro Señor por Andres Garcia Cespedes su cosmographo mayor. BN, J. 92. NY, Smith, North America MSS., 1500-1560, pp. 71-84 (extr.) **1078**

1515

Oct. 6. Santo Domingo. Royal cedula written on an official letter regarding Juan Ponce de Leon. AS (probably now AI; abstr. in RAH, Col. Muñoz). L, Rich, America, Span. colonies, Miscellaneous documents, fol. 72 verso (from Col. Muñoz). **1079**

1520

—. —. Demanda puesta por Panfilo de Narvaez contra Hernando Cortés y compañeros. AS (probably now AI; copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 76). LC, South America, etc., Historical Papers, 1510-1848. 5 ll. [Part of the "autos" of the residencia of Nuño de Guzman.] **1080**

—. Burgos. Asiento con Francisco de Garay. AS, Descripciones y Poblaciones, leg. 8 (now AI; copy probably in RAH, Col. Muñoz). L, Rich, America, Span. Colonies, Miscellaneous letters and documents, 1496-1775. 1 leaf. **1081**

June 12. Puerto Rico. Licentiate Gama to Charles V. AI (copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz). L, Rich, America, Span. Colonies, Miscellaneous documents, fol. 178 (extr.) **1082**

1524

March 23. Burgos. Royal decree concerning discovery by Ayllon. AI, 47-1-3. R, Shea, no. 33, env. 1. 1 p. **1083**

1526

March 28-Nov. 26. Santo Domingo; Granada. Discoveries of Ayllon and Matienzo. AI, 47-1-3. NY, Smith, Florida MSS., 150 pp.; R, Shea, no. 33, env. 1. **1084**

May 17; June 25. Santo Domingo. Discoveries of Ayllon and Matienzo. AI, 47-1-3. NY, Smith, Florida MSS., 8 pp.; R, Shea, no. 33, env. 1, 8 pp. 1085

Oct. 25. Granada. Discovery by Ayllon. AI, 47-1-3. NY, Smith, Florida MSS., 6 pp. 1086

Dec. 7. ——. Ordenanza puesta en la capitulacion de Francisco Montejo para la conquista de Yucatan y despues fue puesta en todas las capitulaciones, y se debe seguir a la de Soto. AI, Asientos y capitulaciones desde 23 de Marzo hasta 7 de Noviembre de 1574. NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, 16 pp. 1087

1527

[*Ca. 1527 ?*] ——. Representation made by Panfilo de Narvaez. AS (copy in RAH). L, Rich, Letters of Cortes, 1518-1544. [Part of Autos de residencia of Nuño de Guzman.] 1088

[*1527 ?*] ——. Titulo de regimiento del primero pueblo que poblase Panfilo de Narvaez para Juan Vazquez de Salazar. AI. NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560. 2 pp. [Cedula in blank.] 1089

[*1527 ?*] Relacion circunstanciada de la expedicion de Panfilo de Narvaez y del desgraciado suceso de ella. AI. LC, Florida and Luisiana, pp. 51-76. 1090

—. Puerto Rico [Isla de San Juan]. Letter to Audiencia of Santo Domingo [Isla Española]. AI, Treslados de la provincia de la Florida (abstr. in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 78). L, Rich, America, Span. Colonies, Miscellaneous documents and letters, fol. 256 verso-257 recto (from abstr. in RAH); NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 145, 146 (from abstr. in RAH). [Other Narvaez and Florida titles are given in both copies.] 1091

1528

[*1528 ?*] Parecer sobre la capitulacion e Ynstrucciones de Narvaez. AI, Treslados de la provincia de la Florida (copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 78). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 146, 147. 10 lines. 1092

March 5. ——. Ynformacion sobre un armada que tenia dispuesta Lucas Vasques de Ayllon para la Florida. RAH, Col. Vargas Ponce. NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 153, 154. 1093

1538

[*1538 ?*] *March 27.* San Lucar. Rodrigo de Albornoz to Royal Officials at Seville. AI, Papeles de la Casa de Contratacion (condensed in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 81). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, p. 196 (from RAH). 5 lines. 1094

April 8. San Lucar. Rodrigo de Albornoz to Royal Officials at Seville. AI, Papeles de la Casa de Contratacion (condensed in RAH, t. 81). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, p. 196 (from RAH). 7 lines. 1095

April 16. Valladolid. Titulo de rexidor en la Florida que estaba conquistando y poblando Hernando de Soto, á Gabriel Cataño de Sandoval. AI. NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560. 2 pp. 1096

1539

[1539-1543?] ——. Lo que Don Antonio de Mendoza Vissorey de la Nueva España escribe a Juan de Aguilar para que dello haga relacion á S. Altisima y á los Señores de su consejo. AS, Indias, 9 (copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz). L, Rich, Central America, Mexico, New Mexico. 3 pp. 1097

July 15. Compostella. Coronado to Charles V. AI (condensed in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 81). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 240, 241 (from RAH). 16 lines. 1098

July 26. Santiago. Royal Officials to Charles V. AI, Treslados de la Provincia de la Florida (condensed in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 81). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, p. 195 (from RAH). 7 lines. [See this date other list.] 1099

Dec. 15. Compostella. Coronado to [Mendoza ?] AI (condensed in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 81). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 195, 196 (from RAH). 8 lines. [The transcript has 1538, but it should probably be as above.] 1100

1540

[Ca. 1540.] ——. Memoria de las personas que vinieron de la Florida que personas son y de donde naturales (two copies). [AI ?] NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560. 4 pp. 1101

1541

—. ——. Requerimiento que se hizo a los Yndios de Nueva Galicia. AS (probably now AI; copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 82). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 317-326 (from RAH). 1102

Feb. 24. Teozoan. Epistola premial de un Fraile menor, al ylustrisimo Señor D. Antonio Pimentel, Conde sexto de Benavente, sobre la Relacion de los ritos antiguos, idolatrias y sacrificias de los yndios de la Nueva España. Escorial. L, Rich, Ritos antiguos, fol. 1-14. 1103

April 29, with addition on Augnst 2. Mexico. Instrucciones que se dió á Diego Lopez de Zuñiga Capitan de la armada que se embió a la costa de la Mar del Sur, é Yslas del Poniente. Given by Mendoza and Alvarado. Escorial, ij V. 4, Miscelaneas, fol. 382-387 (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 3, no. 1). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 287-293 (from DH). 1104

1543

Oct. 17. Mexico. Luis de Moscoso to Council of Indies. AI, Cartas, 17 (condensed in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 83). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, p. 460 (from RAH). 7 lines. 1105

1544

[1544?] Descripcion de toda la Costa de America. AI, Sim., leg. 6 de Relaciones y Descripciones (copies in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 39; and DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 28, no. 15, with title "Memoria de las leguas y altura que tienen los cabos y bayas dende el Cabo del Labrador, fasta el Estrecho de Magallanes, por la costa de la Mar del Norte, etc."). LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (extr., 311); and NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, p. 329 (from RAH); id., 1607-1786, 10 pp. (from DH). 1106

May 24. Mexico. Licentiate Tejada to Prince Philip. AI, Cartas 13 (condensed in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 83). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, p. 460 (from RAH). 6 lines. 1107

May 30. Mexico. Gonzalez de Aranda to Charles V. AI, Cartas 13 (abstr. in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 83). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, p. 460 (from RAH). 7 lines. 1108

1548

[Ca. 1548.] Cancer to Casas. AS or AI (evidently condensed in RAH, Col. Muñoz). L, Rich, Florida, Relacion Verdadera, part of doc. 8 (extr., evidently from RAH). [Possibly identical with one of the documents in other list.] 1109

1549

June 3. Aboard the ship *Santa Maria de la Encina* near the Florida coast. Requerimientos i respuestas en la Nao *Santa Maria de la Encina* de que era Capitan, Piloto i Maestre Juanes de Arana, en que ivan los 4 Religiosos a la Florida. AI (copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 85). L, Rich, Florida, Relacion Verdadera, in doc. no. 8 (from RAH); NY, Smith, Florida. 8 pp.; *id.*, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 353-354; R, Shea, no. 33, env. 1. 1110

July 19. —. Relacion de la Florida para el Ylustrisimo Señor Visorrey de la Nueva Espana, la qual trajo Fray Gregorio de Beteta. AS, Descripciones y poblaciones, leg. 8 (now AI; copy probably in RAH, Col. Muñoz). L, Rich, Florida, Relacion Verdadera, doc. no. 8. 13 pp. 1111

1550

—. —. Autos sobre los bienes de Juan Ximenez. AS or AI, Papeles de bienes de difuntos (abstr. in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 83). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, p. 459 (from RAH). 8 lines. 1112

March 25. Seville. Letter to Casas. AI (extr. in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 85). L, Rich, Florida, Relacion Verdadera (from RAH); NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, p. 352 (from RAH). 1113

Aug. 27. Suchipila. Fray Gregorio de Beteta to Licentiate Hernando Martinez de la Marcha. AI, Papeles de Nueva Galicia (extr. in RAH, Col. Muñoz). L, Rich, America, Span. Colonies, Letters and documents relating to Guatemala, 1532-1576 (from RAH). 1 p. 1114

1554

Nov. 30. Mexico. Velasco to Royal Officials at Seville. AI (condensed in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 87). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 371, 372 (from RAH). 11 lines. 1115

Dec. 12. Mexico. Naos perdidas en la Florida. Autos formados en virtud de provision del Audiencia de Mexico. AI (condensed in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 87). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, p. 371 (from RAH). 27 lines. 1116

1555

Jan. 25. Veracruz. Luis de Leon Romano to the King. AI, Tomo cuentas de Nueva Espana de particulares de 1550 á 1570 (copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 79). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, p. 331 (from RAH, abstr.) 5 lines. 1117

Jan. 28. Playa de Zahara. Francisco Duarte to the King. AI, Sim., Cartas escritas á S. M. por los oficiales de Sevilla de los años de 1551 á 1555, leg. 1 (copy in DH). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 421-424 (from DH). **1118**

April 4. Panama. Alvaro de Sosa to the Emperor in his Council. AI (copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 79). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 331-332 (from RAH). **1119**

Aug. 31. _____. Pero Menéndez de Avilés to the King. AI (copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 87). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, p. 374 (from RAH, extr.) 7 lines. **1120**

Dec. 5. _____. Note of wreck on Florida coast. AI (abstr. in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 87). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, p. 374 (from RAH). 8 lines. **1121**

1558

Sept. 30. Mexico. Luis de Velasco to Philip II. AI, Sim., leg. 13, Cartas de Indias (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 15, no. 19). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 437-442 (from DH). **1122**

Nov. 1. Mexico. Juramento y pleito omenage que hizo Don Tristan de Luna y Arellano Gobernador de las Provincias de la Florida. AI, Sim., leg. 44, Autos del Consejo (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 19). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 433-436 (from DH). **1123**

1559

_____. _____. Tratado del derecho y justicia de la guerra que tienen los Reyes de España contra las naciones de la Yndia Ocidental. By Vicente Palatino de Corçula, O. P. Archivo de Monserrate, Madrid, in book lettered "H. 57, Varios M. S." (copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz). L, Rich, America, Span. Colonies, Miscellaneous letters and documents, 1496-1775. 48 pp. **1124**

Feb. 1. Mexico. Declaracion de Guido de la Bazares de la jornada que hizo a descubrir los puertos e vayas que hai en la costa de la Florida. AI, Sim., leg. 3, Consultas y cartas de Consejo a S. M. causados desde el año de 1556 hasta el de 1576 (formerly in AS, Real Patronato antiguo, Arca Indias, leg. 7; copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 78). L, Rich, Florida, Relacion Verdadera, part of no. 9; NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 425-429 (from RAH). [Smith dates this 1558. See also other list, under July 10, 1561.] **1125**

March 3. _____. Carta de Fray Pedro de Feria sobre le expedicion que por direccion de Don Luis de Velasco se iba emprender de aquel reyno a descubrir y poblar las provincias de Caza y Santa Ellena. AI. NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 453-455. **1126**

March 30. [Mexico ?] Real provision expedida por el Presidente y Oydores de la Audiencia de Nueba España nombrandole á Don Tristan de Luna y Arellano por gobernador de la gente que yva á la poblacion de las provincias de la Florida y costa de Santa Elena. AI, Sim., Consejo, Año de 1561, Don Tristan de Luna y Arellano vecino de la ciudad de la Guaxaca, sobre lo acahecidio en la Florida (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 21). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 461-466. **1127**

Sept. 3-Dec. 14. San Juan de Uloa. Relacion que hicieron Guido de Lavarezis y los pilotos que fueron á descubrir los puertos y costa de la Florida. AI, Sim., leg. 12, Buen gobierno de Indias (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 20). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 469-474. **1128**

Oct. 25. Mexico. Velasco to Arellano. AI, Sim., leg. 44, Pleitos del Consejo (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 23). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 477-488 (from DH). **1129**

1560

—. Mexico. Petition by Garcia Osorio relating his services. AI, NY, Smith, Florida. 2 pp. **1130**

May 6. Mexico. Velasco to Arellano. AI, Sim., leg. 44, Pleitos del Consejo (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 24). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 493-516. **1131**

Aug. 20. Mexico. Velasco to Arellano. AI, Sim., leg. 44, Pleitos del Consejo (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 25). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 517-528. **1132**

Sept. 19. —. Respuesta del Maestre de Campo Jorge Ceron a Don Tristan de Luna y Arellano gobernador de la gente que fue á la poblacion de las Provincias de la Florida y Punta de Santa Elena, sobre la necesidad de comida y vestimentos que padecia la dicha gente. AI, Sim., leg. 44, Pleitos del Consejo (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 26). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 489-492 (from DH). **1133**

1561

—. —. Arellano to Philip II. (memorial). AI, Sim., leg. 44, Pleitos del Consejo (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 28). NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 9, 10 (from DH). **1134**

—. —. Relacion del Reconocimiento que hizo el Capitan General Angel de Villafañe de la costa de la Florida. AI, Sim., leg. 4, Relaciones y Descripciones (copy in DH, Col. Navarete, t. 14, no. 27). NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 5-8. **1135**

July 10. —. Testimonio de Francisco de Aguillar escrivano que fue en la jornada a la Florida con Angel de Villafañe. AI, Sim., leg. 3, Consultas y cartas de Consejo á S. M. causados desde el año de 1556 hasta el de 1576 (formerly in AS, Real Patronato antiguo, Arca Indias, leg. 7; copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 78). L, Rich, Florida, Relacion Verdadera, part of no. 9; NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 429-431 (from RAH). [Accompanies relation of Lava-zares, February 1, 1559.] **1136**

Aug. 8-12. —. Testimonio é informacion que dieron ciertos soldados de lo que paso en la jornada que hizo Don Tristan de Luna y Arellano. AI. NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 25-45. **1137**

1562

[*Ca. 1562.*] Relacion de la descripcion de la Florida. DH. NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 17, 18. [Accompanied by map.] **1138**

—. —. Descripcion de la costa de la Florida descubierta por los Franceses. Tracing of map. DH. NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593. [Accompanies preceding document.] **1139**

March 3-12. Mexico. Descripcion de la costa de la Florida hecha en virtud de una real cedula por el Gobernador Angel de Villafañe, el Maese de Campo Jorge Cerón y otros (the royal decree of September 23, 1561, is inserted). AI, Sim., 1-1-1/19, ramo 12. LC, Florida and Louisiana, Ac. 399, pp. 135-149; LC, Lowery, Florida, I, 10 ll. NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 21-24. 1140

March 3-12. Mexico. Parecer que dá á S. M. el consejo de la Nueva España, en virtud de su real cedula que sigue [September 23, 1561] sobre la forma en que estaba la costa de la Florida. AI, Sim., leg. 1 de Descripciones y poblaciones (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 29). LC, Lowery, Florida, I. (from DH), 12 ll. NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 11-16 (from DH). See also Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II, 729. 1141

1563

Jan. 24. Paris. Spanish Ambassador at Paris to Philip II. AI, Sim., in letter book, 1563-1567, leg. 2, of letters from Seville, Cadiz and other places (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 21, no. 81). LC, Lowery, Florida, I. (from DH). 2 ll. 1142

May 30. Mexico. Traslado de una carta que se escrivio a Juan de la Fanedá. RAH, Papeles de Jesuitas, t. 115, fol. 439 (following fol. 295). LC, Lowery, New Mexico, II. 2 ll. 1143

June 12. Seville. Memorial de Lucas Vazquez y Ayllon, pidiendo la prorrogacion de la salida para el descubrimiento de la Florida. AI, 1-1-1/19, ramo 3. LC, Lowery, Florida, I., 2 ll.; NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 47-51. [Accompanied by various documents touching his contract for exploration.] 1144

1564

March. ——. Memorial de Pedro Menéndez de Avilés á S. M. sobre los agravios y malos tratamientos que recibió de los oficiales de la Casa de Contratacion. AI, leg. 5 de Relaciones y descripciones (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 21, no. 74). NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 57-116 (from DH). See also Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II, 708. 1145

April 24. San Sebastian. Juan Lopez de Vivero to Philip II. AS, Estado, leg. 144, fol. 142. NY, Smith, MSS. 3 pp. 1146

May 9. Seville. Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AS, Estado, leg. 144, fol. 90. NY, Smith, MSS. 6 pp. 1147

July 9. Havana. Relacion é informacion de los Franceses que han ido á poblar en la costa de la Florida. AI, 54-1-15. LC, Lowery, Florida, I. 56 ll. 1148

1565

[1565 ?] Memorial que dió al Rey el Adelantado Pero Menendez de Aviles, con algunos apuntamientos de lo que convenia añadir á la Ynstruccion que por mandado de S. M. se le dió por el Consejo de Indias, para el gobierno de la armada de los 12 galeones agalerados de que estaba provehido por capitán general. AI, leg. 2 de papeles diversos sin fecha respectivos á la Secretaria del Peru (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 43). LC, Papeles relativos á la Florida, pp. 191-214; NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 169-182 (from DH). 1149

[1565?] Relacion anonima de la Florida, y memoria de todos sus Casiques. AI, Sim., 1-1-1/19, ramo 32. LC, Lowery, Florida, I. 9 ll. 1150

—. —. Relacion de algunos apuntamientos que me parece son nescesarios para las cosas de la Florida. Signed by Juan de Posada. AI, Sim., papeles diversos sin fecha de los respectivos á la antigua gobernacion de Nueva Espana y Peru (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 31. NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 137, 138. 1151

—. —. Relacion que dá Juan de Velasco cosmografo mayor de lo sucedido en el descubrimiento de la Florida desde el año de 14 hasta el de 65. AI, Sim., 1-1-1/19, ramo 23. LC, Lowery, Florida, I. 4 ll. NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1561. 2 pp. 1152

—. —. Nombramiento de Capitan General de la Armada destinada para ir á la Provincia de la Florida al socorro del General Pero Menendez de Aviles, hecho por su Magestad, al Capitan Sancho de Arciniega. AI, Sim., leg. 8, Patronato Real (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 38. NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 149, 150. See also Ruidiaz, II. 712. 1153

Feb. 28. [Havana.] Noticias del asiento y poblacion que los Franceses hicieron en la Florida, segun declaracion que dió Stefano de Rojamonte, natural de Paris. AI, 1-1-1/19, ramo 14. LC, Lowery, Florida, I. 11 ll. NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 117-122. 1154

March 15. Madrid. Asiento que se tomo con Pero Menéndez de Avilés, para la jornada de la Florida. AI, Sim., leg. 13, Buen gobierno de Indias (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 32). NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 139-146 (from DH). [See other list, under March 20, 1565; possibly the same document, dated wrongly by Smith.] 1155

March 29. Seville. Juan Rodrigues de Noriega to Philip II. AI, Sim., leg. 2, cartas encuadernadas de Sevilla, etc. (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 33). LC, Lowery, Florida, I. 6 ll. NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 221-223 (from DH). 1156

March 29. Seville. Relacion del suceso de la armada Francesa que fué á poblar la tierra de la Florida [the Laudonnière expedition]. AI, Sim., leg. 2, Cartas encuadernadas de Sevilla, Cadiz y otros puertos de los años de 1563 al de 1567 (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 33). LC, Lowery, Florida, I. 16 ll. NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 225-232 (from DH). [Enclosed in preceding item.] 1157

May 5. Madrid. Parecer del Consejo Real de las Indias sobre el derecho que S. M. tiene á las Provincias de la Florida. AI, Sim., leg. 3, Consultas y cartas del Consejo á S. M. causadas desde el año de 1556 hasta el de 1576 (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 34). LC, Lowery, Florida, I. 29 ll. NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 153-165 (from DH). [There is an abstr. of a Council report on this date with pressmark AS, Patronato real antiguo, Arca Indias, leg. 7 (now AI; copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz) in L, Rich, Florida, Relacion Verdadera, part of no. 9, 1 p. This is either the above document or that in the other list under this date.] 1158

July 6. Cadiz. Declaracion que hizo Juan Sanchez, que fue hecho prisionero biniendo de la Havana á Sevilla, por un navio de cosarios Franceses. AI, Sim., leg. 5, Relaciones y descripciones (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 36). LC, Lowery, Florida, I., 21 ll.; NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 103-202 (a duplicate copy, from same source, pp. 209-218). 1159

Sept. ——. Real cedula escrita á Pero Menendez de Aviles, avisandole haver determinado y mandado hacer de nuevo 1500 infantes para enbiarselos en el armada del General Sancho de Achiniega. AI, Sim., leg. 8, patronato real (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 39). NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 150-152. 1160

Sept. 15. Seville. Confession que se tomó á un hombre que bino de la ysla de Cuba sobre lo tocante á la Florida. AI, Sim., 1-1-1/19, ramo 5. LC, Lowery, Florida, I. 9 ll. 1161

1566

[1566?] Santa Elena. Relacion de dos entradas hechas por Francisco Pardo de la Punta de Santa Elena á Guatari y Satapo llevando el camino de Zacatecas y de las vueltas, con memorial de una excursion hecha por un sargento bajo su mando. [AI ?] NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 127-134. [Identical with other list, under January 23, 1569 ?] 1162

April 1. ——. Lo que de Francia se entiende por carta de 30 de Marzo recivido á 1 de Abril presente. AS, Guerra, Inventario 1, leg. 70 (copy in DH, Col. Sanz Barutell, art. 6, fol. 119). LC, Lowery, Florida, II. (abstr.) 2 ll. 1163

1567

May 13. Seville. Cristóbal de Eraso to Philip II. AI, Sim., Libro de cartas de los años de 1563 al de 1567 del leg. 2 de los de Cartas encuadernadas de Sevilla, Cadiz y otros puertos (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 21, no. 81). LC, Lowery, Florida, II. 2 ll. 1164

Aug. 6. [Florida ?] Vicar Francisco de Mendoza to Philip II. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, II. 10 ll. 1165

Aug. 12. St. Augustine. Vicar Francisco de Mendoza to Pero Menéndez de Avilés. AI, 54-5-9. NY, Smith, Florida, 5 pp.; R, Shea, no. 33, env. 2. 1166

1568

[1568-1602.] ——. Discurso y proposiciones que se hace al Rey sobre el descubrimiento del Nuevo Mexico. AI, 1-1-3/22, ramo 4. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, II. (short Eng. abstr.) 1167

March 23. St. Augustine. Esteban de las Alas to Pedro Menéndez Marquez. AI, 54-5-9. NY, Smith, Florida. 8 pp. 1168

Nov. 19. ——. Memoria de todas las cosas que han pasado en la Ysla Española de la banda del Norte, desde el año de 1567 desde primero de Enero hasta 19 de Noviembre de 68. AI, leg. 1, Descripciones y poblaciones (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 25, no. 22). NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 317-330 (from DH). 1169

1569

[1569.] ——. Dos breves memorias sobre las costumbres de los Yndios de la Florida. Llevan notas y apuntes del Cosmografo Lopez de Velasco. AI, Indiferente general, 135-7-8. LC, Lowery, Florida, II. 8 ll. 1170

———. Santa Elena. Fray Juan Rogel, missionary in Oristu, to Juan de Hinistrosa, royal treasurer in Cuba. [AI ?] NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 337-341. 1171

1569-1571. Services of Diego Lopez, one of the Florida conquistadors. AI, NY, Smith, Florida. 28 pp. 1172

Jan. 19. Mexico. Parecer que dá á S. M. la Audiencia de Nueva España sobre lo propuesto por Pero Menendez de Aviles, de poblar en el Rio de Panuco que es en la Florida. AI, Sim., leg. 1, Relaciones y descripciones (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 42). LC, Papeles relativos á la Florida, pp. 183-188; *id.*, Lowery, Florida, II., 3 ll.; NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 313-335 (from DH). [All three copies enclose a royal decree of Madrid, July 31, 1568.] 1173

May 5. St. Augustine. Carta de Estevan de las Alas (sin concluir) sobre la perdida del fuerte de San Mateo en la Florida. AI, 2-5-1/9. LC, Lowery, Florida, II. 7 ll. 1174

Dec. 16. St. Augustine. Probanza de los meritos y servicios de Diego Lopez uno de los conquistadores y pobladores de la Florida con el Adelantado Pedro Menendez de Aviles. AI, 1-2-2/18, ramo 3. LC, Lowery, Florida, II. (Eng. abstr.) 1 leaf. [Possibly the same document, at least in part, as that *ante*, under 1569-1571.] 1175

1570

[1570-1580?] [Havana ?] Discurso sobre la poblacion de la costa de la Florida, é inconvenientes que se ofrecieron para su fortificacion y defensa. AI, leg. de papeles diversos sin fecha de la antigua gobernacion de Nueva España y Peru (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 47). LC, Papeles relativos á la Florida, pp. 263-300; LC, Lowery, Florida, II., 34 ll.; NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 343-362 (from DH). 1176

———. ——. Letter from Chaplain Quiros. AI, NY, Smith, Florida. 42 ll. 1177

———. ——. Letter from Juan Bautista de Segura. AI, NY, Smith, Florida. 19 ll. 1178

Sept. 7. San Mateo. Pedro Menendez Marquez to his soldiers. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, II., 8 ll.; NY, Smith, Florida. 3 pp. 1179

Sept. 12. ——. Letter from Chaplain Quiros. AI. NY, Smith, Florida, 2½ pp.; R, Shea, no. 33, env. 2. 1180

Oct. 20. Royal decree regarding Menéndez de Avilés. Library of Marqués de San Estevan de Mar, Oviedo. NY, Smith, MSS. 26 lines. 1181

Nov. 15. Segovia. Royal decree concerning pay of soldiers and officials in Florida. [AI ?] NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593. 44 lines. 1182

1571

—. —. Avisos de la poderosa armada compuesta de 70 ó 80 navios que preparan en la Rochela y otros puertos de Bretaña el Almirante de Francia, Príncipe de Oranes, Conde Ludovico, su hermano y otro. AI, Sim., leg. 4 de buen gobierno de Indias (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 25, no. 26). NY, Smith, North America, 1500-1560, pp. 443-444 (from DH); *id.*, 1561-1593, pp. 363, 364 (from DH). **1183**

Jan. 11. Madrid. Royal decree sent to officials of Casa de Contratacion, Seville. AI, Florida desde 1570 hasta 1604. NY, Smith, Florida. 2 pp. **1184**

Jan. 19. Madrid. Royal decree sent to officials of Casa de Contratacion, Seville. AI, Florida desde 1570 hasta 1604. NY, Smith, Florida. 2 pp. **1185**

1573

Feb. 4-5. Madrid. Averiguaciones hechas por el Licenciado Gamboa sobre el estado en que se encuentra las cosas de la Florida. AI, 2-1-1/27. LC, Lowery, Florida, II., 31 ll.; NY, Smith, Florida. 16 pp. **1186**

Feb. 23. Madrid. Real orden a los oficiales de Sevilla que provean de lo necesario a seis religiosos que van a la Florida. AI, 154-1-18, t. 1, fol. 82. LC, Lowery, Florida, II. (short Eng. abstr.) **1187**

Feb. 23. Madrid. Real orden al comisario general de San Francisco que nombre seis religiosos que vayan a la Florida. AI, 154-1-18, t. 1, fol. 82. LC, Lowery, Florida, II. (short Eng. abstr.) **1188**

June 11. Madrid. Mandamiento real a los oficiales reales de la Florida sobre los monasterios de la Florida. AI, 154-1-18, t. 1, fol. 89. LC, Lowery, Florida, II. (short Eng. abstr.) **1189**

July 13. San Lorenzo el Real. Royal decree regarding pay of soldiers, etc., in Florida. [AI ?] NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593. 26 lines. **1190**

Dec. 3. Real orden a los oficiales de Sevilla que paguen a XVIII Religiosos Franciscanos que van a la Florida a razón de real y medio por día a cada uno para su sustentación el tiempo que guarden a se embarcar. AI, 154-1-18, t. 1, fol. 104. LC, Lowery, Florida, II. (short Eng. abstr.) **1191**

Dec. 7. Madrid. Petition of Menéndez de Avilés to Philip II. AI. NY, Smith, MSS. 2 pp. **1192**

1574

—. —. Memorial del tiempo en que navegan las naos de Vizcaya y galeras de Castro, las primeras á la pesquería de Bacallao y Ballena, y las segundas, a besuquear, etc. AI, Sim., Buen gobierno de Indias (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 28, no. 22). NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593. 1 p. **1193**

Jan. 18. Aranjuez. Royal decree concerning pay of government employes in Florida. [AI ?] NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593. 40 lines. **1194**

Sept. 7. Santander. Letter from Menéndez de Avilés. Archives of Marqués de San Estevan, Oviedo. NY, Smith, MSS. 9 pp. **1195**

1575

[*Ca. 1575 ?*] Excerpta geographica ex inedito itinere Joan à Scalante. RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. 6, no. 11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (Span. extr.) 3 ll. 1196

[*1575 ?*] Memoria de todos los caciques de la Florida. [By Escalante Fontaneda ?] AI (copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz). NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593. 2 pp. 1197

—. —. Ytinerario de Navegacion de los Mares, y tierras Ocientales. Compuesta por el Capitan Jhoan de Escalante de Mendoza. BR (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete). NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 385-399 (extr.) 15 pp. 1198

1576

—. Santa Elena. Ynstancias á S. M. de Francisco Ruiz en nombre de los vecinos y pobladores de la Florida solicitando cambiar de residencia, acompañada de informacion de testigos. AI, 54-5-16. LC, Lowery, Florida, II. 30 ll. 1199

1577

Jan. 13-20. Yaguana, Santo Domingo. Parecer de la Junta que hizo Don Christoval de Eraso, Capitan General de la Real armada de la guardia de las Yndias sobre el aviso que tubo de haberse revelado los indios de la Florida y apoderadose del Fuerte de Santa Elena para ir a su restauracion. AI, 1-1-1/19, ramo 27 (formerly AI, leg. 4, Relaciones y descripciones; copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 46). LC, Papeles relativos á la Florida, pp. 251-259; LC, Lowery, Florida, II, 8 ll.; in same vol. another shortened version of 1 leaf; NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, 2 pp. 1200

Jan. 19. Yaguana. Informacion sobre el levamiento de los Yndios de la Florida y perdida del fuerte de Santa Elena. AI, Sim., 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, II. 17 ll. 1201

Jan. 22. Yaguana. Eraso to Philip II. DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 22, no. 98. LC, Lowery, Florida, II. (short Eng. abstr.) 1 leaf. 1202

March 22. Madrid. Royal decree concerning aid for Florida. [AI ?] NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593. 1½ p. 1203

April 30. Island of San Miguel. Luis Mendez Victorio to Juan de Silva. AI, 2-1-1/27. LC, Lowery, Florida, II. (extr.) 2 ll. 1204

June 15. Havana. Expediente sobre que el adelantado Pedro Menendez Marques fuese á la Florida al reparo y fortificacion del castillo Santa Elena, del que se habian apoderado y quemado los Yndios. AI, 1-1-1/19, ramo 26. LC, Lowery, Florida, II. (short Eng. abstr.) 1 leaf. 1205

June 15-18. Havana. Peticion que hizo Pero Menendez Marques de dos fragatas y quarenta hombres, para reparar y fortificar el fuerte de Santa Elena, etc. AI, 1-1-1/19, ramo 26 (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 49). LC, Papeles relativos á la Florida, pp. 337-344; LC, Lowery, Florida, II, 9 ll.; NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, 3 pp. 1206

June 20. Havana. Antonio Navarro to Philip II. DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 22. LC, Lowery, Florida, II. (Span. and Eng. extr. and abstr.) 1 leaf. 1207

Oct. 27. San Lucar. Pedro de Salinas to Duque de Medinasidonia. AS,
Estado, leg. 830, fol. 164. NY, Smith, MSS. 3 pp. 1208

Nov. 3. Seville. Licentiate Gamboa to Secretary Mateo Vazquez. AS,
Estado, leg. 830, fol. 164. NY, Smith, MSS. (extr.) 1 p. 1209

1578

—. Veracruz. Derretero hecho por el ynsigno y sabio piloto Ysidro
de la Puebla desde la barra de San Lucar a San Juan de Lua. BN,
MSS. 4541; Col. de Juan Antonio de Gallardo, Toledo. LC, Lowery,
Florida, II., 6 ll.; NY, Smith, MSS. (extr.) 11 lines. 1210

June 15. St. Augustine. Pedro Menéndez Marqués to Philip II. AI, 54-
5-16. LC, Lowery, Florida, II. (extr.) 9 ll. 1211

Dec. 10. El Pardo. Royal decree concerning pay of troops in Florida.
[AI ?] NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593. 27 lines. 1212

Dec. 10. El Pardo. Royal decree concerning pay of officials, etc., in Florida.
[AI ?] NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593. 1 p. 1213

1579

[1579 ?] [Havana ?] Pedro Menéndez Marqués to Philip II. [AI ?]
NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593 (abstr.), pp. 407, 408. 25
lines. 1214

—. —. Reconocimiento de la costa de la Florida, Carolina y
Virginia por Pedro Menendez Marquez. [AI ?] LC, Florida and
Louisiana, Ac. 399, pp. 151-157. 1215

—. —. Expediente del sargento Luys de Paez. AI, 54-5-16.
LC, Lowery, Florida, II. (short Eng. abstr.) 1216

June 27. St. Augustine. Ynstrucción que dio Pedro Menendez Marquez a
su agente quien parece les presento como memorial á S. M. del parte
del dicho gobernador. [AI ?] NY, Smith, North America, 1561-
1593. 2 pp. 1217

Sept. 19, 1579-1580. Madrid. Various petitions and memorials by Captain
Rodrigo de Junco regarding aid for Florida. AI. NY, Smith,
North America, 1561-1593. 7 pp. 1218

1580

[Ca. 1580 ?] Relacion de lo que monta el suelto y razones que ha de aver
la gente que reside en la Florida. [AI ?] NY, Smith, North Amer-
ica, 1561-1593. 1 p. 1219

Jan. 3. St. Augustine. Menéndez Marqués to Philip II. AI, 54-5-9. LC,
Lowery, Florida, III., 8 ll.; NY, Smith, Florida. 3 pp. 1220

Jan. 9. Madrid. Aid for Florida. [AI ?] NY, Smith, North America,
1561-1593. 2 pp. 1221

Jan. 27. El agente del gobernador de la Florida pide ciertas cantidades de
polvera y municion para las fuertes, y que preparen dos buques de
trasportacion. [AI ?] NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593. 14
lines. 1222

March 25. Santa Elena. Menéndez Marqués to Philip II. AI, 54-5-9. LC,
Lowery, Florida, III., 4 ll.; NY, Smith, Florida. 35 lines. 1223

March 29. —. News from Florida brought by the fleet. AS, Guerra,
Inventario, leg. 1, no. 102 (copy in DH, Col. Sanz Barutell, art. 4,
fol. 85, no. 533). LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (extr.) 1 leaf. 1224

May 11. Havana. Menéndez Marqués to Philip II. AI, 54-5-16. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (Eng. abstr.) 1 leaf. 1225

May 15. Havana. Menéndez Marqués to Philip II. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, III., 2 ll. (Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.); NY, Smith, Florida. 7 pp. 1226

After Aug. 1. Santa Elena. Relacion de la victoria que Pedro Menéndez Marqués consiguió en el Puerto de San Mateo, el dia 20 de Julio de un cosario Frances. AI, leg. 12, Papeles diversos desta antigua governacion de Nueva España y Peru (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 50). LC, Papeles relativos á la Florida, pp. 347-354; LC, Lowery, Florida, III., 7 ll.; NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, 3 pp. (from DH). 1227

Oct. 12. St. Augustine. Royal Officials of Florida to Philip II. AI, 54-5-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (extr.) 8 ll. 1228

Oct. 12. St. Augustine. Captain Rodrigo de Junco to Philip II. AI, 54-5-16. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. 3 ll. 1229

Oct. 14. St. Augustine. Captain Gutierre de Miranda to Philip II. AI, 54-5-16. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. 4 ll. 1230

Oct. 15. St. Augustine. Menéndez Marqués to Philip II. AI, 54-5-9 (formerly AI, leg. 12, Papeles diversos de la antigua governacion de Nueva España y Peru; copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 52). LC, Papeles relativos á la Florida, pp. 361-385; LC, Lowery, Florida, III., 14 ll.; NY, Smith, Florida, 10 pp.; *id.*, North America, 1561-1593, 8 pp. See also Ruidíaz, *Florida*, II. 731. 1231

1581

Jan. 31. [St. Augustine?] Menéndez Marqués to Philip II. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (Eng. abstr.) 1 leaf. 1232

[*June ?*] ——. Entrada que hizo en el Nuevo Mexico Francisco Sanchez Chamuscado, en Junio. AI, Sim., 1-1-3/22, ramo 4, fol. 27. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, II. 145 ll. [In expediente entitled "Vincente de Baldivar Mendoça maestre de campo de la jornada del Nuevo Mexico, por si, y en nombre de Don Joan Oñate sobre que se le de cierto socorro que pide".] 1233

1582

—. ——. Entrada que hizo en el Nuevo Mexico Anton de Espejo. AI, 1-1-3/22, ramo 4, fol. 60. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, II. 121 ll. [From same expediente as preceding item.] 1234

Jan. 22. [St. Augustine?] Carta de Juan Cevadilla thesorero de la real hacienda de la Florida. AI, 54-5-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (extr.) 1 leaf. 1235

July 6. St. Augustine. Menéndez Marqués to Philip II. AI, 54-5-16. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. 5 ll. 1236

July 19. St. Augustine. Menéndez Marqués to Philip II. AI, 54-5-16. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (extr.) 2 ll. 1237

1583

Feb. 9. St. Augustine. Expediente de Capitan Gutierre de Miranda. AI, 54-5-16. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short Eng. abstr.) 1238

June 1. Aranjuez. Real cedula al presidente y juezes oficiales de Sevilla. AI, 154-1-18, t. 3. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short Eng. abstr.) 1239

Aug. 1. St. Augustine. Menéndez Marqués to Philip II. (two letters). AI, 54-5-1 and 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (two short Eng. abstrs.) ; NY, Smith, Florida, 2 pp.; *id.*, 17 lines. 1240

Nov. 12. Madrid. Real orden del Rey. AI, 154-1-18, t. 2, fol. 57. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short Eng. abstr.) 1241

Nov. 22. El Pardo. Real orden al presidente y oficiales de la Casa de la Contratacion. AI, 154-1-18, t. 2, fol. 58. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short Eng. abstr.) 1242

Nov. 22. El Pardo. Real cedula al gobernador de la Florida. AI, 154-1-18, t. 2, fol. 59. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short Eng. abstr.) 1243

Nov. 22. El Pardo. Real orden a los oficiales de la Casa de Contratacion. AI, 154-1-18, t. 2, fol. 60. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short Eng. abstr.) 1244

Dec. 27. St. Augustine. Menéndez Marqués to Philip II. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (extr.), 1 leaf; NY, Smith, Florida, 30 pp. 1245

1584

—. —. Historia de los descubrimientos antiguos y modernos de Nueva España y Nuevo Mexico. By Baltasar de Obregon. AI, 1-1-3/22, ramo 7. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, III. (extr.) 136 ll. [Accompanied by two letters by the same, dated, Mexico, April 17 and 26. The extract begins with chap. 32.] 1246

March 31. San Lorenzo. Royal order concerning Florida. AI, 154-1-18, t. 2, fol. 86. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short Eng. abstr.) 1247

April 6. [St. Augustine?] Relacion de las cosas que han pasado en la Florida tocante al servicio de Dios y del Rey. AI, 54-5-16. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. 17 ll. 1248

Oct. 13. —. Domingo de Leon to [Philip II. ?]. AI, 54-5-16. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short Eng. abstr.) 1249

1585

—. —. Services and merits of Juan Melendez de Valdes. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida, 1 p. 1250

Jan. 22. Mexico. Viceroy-Archbishop Moya y Contreras to Philip II. AI, leg. 18 de Cartas de Indias (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 19, no. 2). NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593 (extr. from DH). 35 lines. 1251

June 22. [Havana?] Diego Hernández de Quiñones, Alcayde and Captain of Havana, to Philip II. AI, Sim., leg. 3, Buen gobierno de Indias (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 25, no. 48). NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593 (from DH). 4 pp. 1252

Aug. 8. St. Augustine. Captain Gutierre de Miranda to [Philip II. ?]. AI, 54-5-16. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short Eng. abstr.) 1253

1586

1586-1600. St. Augustine. Ynformacion hecha sobre la entrada que hizo en aquellas provincias el cosario Ingles Francisco Draque, saqueando, robando y quemando el fuerte donde se hallaban las cajas real y de bienes de difuntos. AI, 54-9-67 (there appears to be a duplicate in AI, 54-5-16). LC, Lowery, Florida, III. 48 ll. [This MS. bears dates June 30, 1587, and April 10, 1600 (the latter signed by notary Juan Ximénez).] 1254

Feb. 3. Madrid. Real orden al presidente y jueces oficiales de Sevilla. AI, 154-I-18, t. 3, fol. 94. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (Span. abstr. in title). 1255

May 10. St. Augustine. Menéndez de Marqués to Philip II. AI, 54-5-16. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) 1256

June 17-July 16. [St. Augustine.] Menéndez Marqués to Philip II. AI, 2-6-2/21, ramo 51 (Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II. 231, gives pressmark as AI, leg. 13, Papeles de la antigua gobernacion de Nueva España y Perú; copy in DH). LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (Span. abstr. of two letters). 4 ll. 1257

Nov. 9. Cartagena. Albaro Flores to Philip II. DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 22, no. 98. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short Span. extr.) 1258

Dec. 12. St. Augustine. Menéndez Marqués to Philip II. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 4 pp. 1259

Dec. 12. St. Augustine. Extracto de un certificado por Capitan Juan de Posada. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 17 lines. 1260

1587

—. —. Relacion hecha por Pedro de Arpide piloto de la carrera de las Yndias, sobre la pesca de las ballenas en la costa de la Florida. AI, 2-I-1/27 (formerly AI, Sim., leg. 14, Papeles diversos de la antigua gobernacion de Nueva España y Peru; copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 51). LC, Papeles relativos á la Florida, pp. 355-358; LC, Lowery, Florida, III., 4 ll.; NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, 2 pp. [The title of this document is printed in the report of Congreso Am., Madrid, 1881, no. 260.] 1261

March 11. Madrid. Royal decree to viceroy of Nueva España, Marqués de Villamanrique. AI, 154-I-18, t. 3, fol. 110. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, III. (Span. abstr. in title). 1262

March 16. El Pardo. Royal decree addressed to Florida officials. AI, 154-I-18, t. 3, fol. 116. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short abstr.) 1263

July 8. San Sebastian. Miguel de Oquendo to Andres de Alva. DH, Col. Sanz Barutell, art. 6, no. 94. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short Span. abstr. in title). 1264

1588

[1588.] —. Relacion que dio el Capitan Vizente Gonzalez de lo que observo en el viage que hizo con 50 soldados y dos lanchas al reconocimiento del fuerte que se entendio havian hecho Franceses en la costa de Santa Elena. AI, Sim., leg. Papeles diversos sin fecha de la Secretaría de Nueva España (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 54). LC, Papeles relativos á la Florida, pp. 407-413; LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (extr.), 3 ll.; NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, 3 pp. [Ruidiaz, *Florida*, II. 732, dates this relation as above. Smith says that it is probably false.] 1265

—. —. Expediente sobre los servicios de Joan Ramirez de Contreras vecino de la ciudad de Sant Augustin en la provincia de la Florida. AI, 54-5-16. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) 3 ll. 1266

July 17. Menéndez Marqués to Philip II. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, III., 11 ll.; NY, Smith, Florida, 4 pp. [See other list.] 1267

Aug. 12. St. Augustine. Ynformacion hecha por Pedro Menéndez Marqués, de las diligencias por él hechas cuando el corsario Yngles Francisco Draque entró en aquellas provincias. AI, 54-5-9, fol. 81. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. 15 ll. **1268**

1589

Oct. 4. San Lorenzo. Real orden al Provincial de San Francisco de la Florida. AI, 154-1-18, t. 4, fol. 135. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short Eng. abstr.) **1269**

Oct. 4. San Lorenzo. Real orden al Gobernador de la Florida. AI, 154-1-18, t. 4, fol. 136. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short Eng. abstr.) **1270**

Oct. 11. San Lorenzo. Real orden a los officiales de la Florida. AI, 154-1-18, t. 4, fol. 137. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (title contains abstr.) **1271**

Oct. 18. San Lorenzo. Real orden a los officiales de la Florida. AI, 154-1-18, t. 4, fol. 138. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (abstr. in title). **1272**

Nov. 6. Madrid. Real orden a Antonio de Cartagena. AI, 154-1-18, t. 4, fol. 140. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short abstr.) **1273**

1590

[*Ca. 1590.*] ——. Discurso i proposiciones que se haze a V. M. de lo tocante a los descubrimientos del Nuevo Mexico. AS, Indias, leg. Libertad de Indios (copy in RAH, Col. Muñoz). L, Rich, Central America, Mexico, New Mexico. 16 pp. **1274**

———. Havana; Santo Domingo. Aplicacion presentada en el Consejo Real y ciertos poderes y obligaciones. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short Eng. abstr.) **1275**

March 6. El Pardo. Real orden al Gobernador de la Florida. AI, 154-1-18, t. 4, fol. 149. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short Eng. abstr.) **1276**

1591

May 20. St. Augustine. Bartolome de Arguelles to [Philip II. ?]. AI, 54-5-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (Span. extr., and Eng. abstr.) 2 ll. **1277**

1593

[*1593 ?*] Relacion de algunos apuntamientos que me parece son nescesarios para las cosas de la Florida. By Juan de Posada. AI, Sim., Papeles diversos sin fecha de los respectivos á la antigua gobernación de Nueva España y Peru (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 31). LC, Lowery, Florida, III., 4 ll.; NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593, pp. 137, 138. **1278**

Feb. 28. Carta del Alferez Hernando de Mestas sobre el estado de las provincias de la Florida (two copies). AI, 140-7-37. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. 15 ll. **1279**

July 30. [St. Augustine ?] Menéndez Marqués to Philip II. AI, Sim., leg. 16 de papeles diversos de la antigua gobernacion de Nueva España y Peru (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 53). LC, Papeles relativos á la Florida, pp. 389-404; LC, Lowery, Florida, III., 2 ll.; NY, Smith, North America, 1561-1593. **1280**

Nov. 16. Mexico. Asiento que tomó el Virrey de Nueva España con Sebastian Vizcaino, y otros armadores compañeros suios para la jornada al descubrimiento de la California. DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 19, no. 4. LC, Lowery, California (Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) 2 ll. 1281

1594

July 4. St. Augustine. Domingo Martinez de Avendaño to Philip II. AI, 54-5-16. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. 4 ll. 1282

July 6. St. Augustine. Carta de Fray Francisco de Maron. AI, 54-3-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short Eng. abstr.) 1283

1595

June 7. San Lorenzo. Respuesta del Consejo a Fray Joan de Silba de la orden de San Francisco custodio de los conventos de su orden de la Florida. AI, 154-1-18, t. 5, fol. 104. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short Eng. abstr.) 1284

June 18. Madrid. Copia del salario de Domingo Martinez de Avendaño. Real cedula. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short Eng. abstr.) [The above leg. contains other cedulas on the same subject.] 1285

July 6. Havana. Carta del Gobernador de la Habana D. Juan Maldonado Barnuevo, acompañando derretero de las costas de la Florida, etc. AI, 54-1-15. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. Letter, 6 ll.; derretero, 9 ll. 1286

Sept. 15. St. Augustine. Domingo Martinez de Abendaño to [Philip II. ?]. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short Eng. abstr.) 1287

Nov. 25. [St. Augustine ?] Acuerdo por los oficiales reales de la Florida. AI, 54-5-16. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short Eng. abstr.) 1288

Dec. 13. [St. Augustine.] Royal Officials of Florida to Philip II. AI, 54-5-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short Eng. abstr.) 1289

Dec. 18. _____. Letter by Captain Vincente Gonzales. AI, 54-5-16. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short Eng. abstr.) 1290

1596

Jan. 11. St. Augustine. Parrafo de una carta de Alonso de las Alas. AI, 54-5-16. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. 4 ll. 1291

Jan. 19. _____. Expediente de Juan de Morales curador de los hijos de Rodrigo de Junco gobernador que fue de la Florida. AI, 54-5-16. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short Eng. abstr.) 1292

May 8. Azeca. Royal decree addressed to Conde de Monterey, Viceroy of Nueva España. [AI ?] H, PM, Hemenway Coll., New Mexico, 1595-1778. 17 ll. 1293

May 25. Toledo. Copia del salario de Gonçalo Mendez de Canço. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short Eng. abstr.) 1294

June 20. Toledo. Royal decree addressed to the Viceroy of Nueva España. AI, 154-1-18, t. 5, fol. 48. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, III. (title furnishes abstr.) 1295

Dec. 16. Madrid. Real cedula al presidente y juezes oficiales de Sevilla. AI, 154-1-18, t. 5, fol. 67. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, III. (short Eng. abstr.) 1296

Dec. 23. St. Augustine. Letter by Fray Francisco de Maron. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short Eng. abstr.) 1297

1597

1597-1598. Testimonio de lo sucedido en la lengua de Guale en el viaje que hizo Gonzalo Mendes de Canço. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. 85 ll. 1298

Jan. 23. St. Augustine. Ynformacion hecha ante Fray Francisco Maron custodio cura y vicario de aquellas provincias, sobre la pobreza y necesidad en que se encuentran los Religiosos Misioneros y del buen efecto de las misiones entre los naturales. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. 21 ll. 1299

June 21. ——. Royal decree addressed to Domingo Martinez de Abendaño. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. (short Eng. abstr.) 1300

July 28. St. Augustine. Testimonio de la ropa, harina, herramientos y otras cosas que se han dado á los Indios por mandado de Gonçalo Mendez de Canço gobernador y capitán general de las provincias de la Florida. AI, 54-5-16. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. 16 ll. 1301

Nov. 30-Dec. 1. St. Augustine. Testimonio de la ynformacion que se hizo sobre la muerte de Juan Ramirez de Contreras. AI, 54-5-16. LC, Lowery, Florida, III. 22 ll. 1302

1598

Copies of letters of Gonzalo Mendez de Canzo, with exhibits attached. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (short Eng. abstr.) 1303

—. ——. Trasunto de como son las bacas de Cibola. AS. L, Rich, Central America, Mexico, New Mexico. [This very closely resembles the early printed sketches of the buffalo.] 1304

Feb. 23. St. Augustine. Mendez de Canzo to Philip II. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV., 35 ll.; NY, Smith, Florida, 4 pp. (extr.) 1305

Feb. 25. St. Augustine. Mendez de Canzo to Philip II. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (short Eng. abstr.) 1306

July 1. Caravanchel. Orden al gobernador de la Florida. AI, 154-1-18, t. 5, fol. 160. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (short Eng. abstr.; and Span. abstr. in title). 1307

July 1-28. St. Augustine. Ynformacion sobre la muerte de los Relixiosos en la lengua de Guale y muerte de Lucas Yndio que se halló en una de ellos. AI, 1-1-1/19, ramo 28. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. 47 ll. 1308

Aug. 3. St. Augustine. Bartolome de Arguelles to the King. AI, 54-5-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (short Eng. abstr.) 1309

Aug. 8. St. Augustine. Mendez de Canzo to the King. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. 11 ll. 1310

Sept. 8. San Juan Bautista, N. M. Relacion de como los Padres de San Francisco se encargaron de las provincias de la Nuevo Mexico, con testimonio autorizado. AI, 1-1-3/22, ramo 13. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, III., 12 ll.; *id.*, another copy. 1311

Oct. 31. St. Augustine. Bartolome de Arguelles to the King. AI, 54-5-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (short Eng. abstr.) 1312

Nov. 9. ——. Royal decree addressed to Juan Maldonado de Barnuevo. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (short Eng. abstr.) 1313

Nov. 14. St. Augustine. Mendez de Canzo to the King. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (Eng. abstr.) 2 ll. 1314

1599

—. —. San Juan de Bautista, N. M. Relaciones que envió Don Juan de Oñate de algunas jornadas descubrimientos y ensayos que se hicieron en Nuevo Megico. AI, 1-1-3/22. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, III. 65 ll. [Relations by various persons, all sent by Oñate.] 1315

March 8. St. Augustine. Fray Francisco Pareja to Philip III. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. 7 ll. 1316

March 18. St. Augustine. Contador Bartolome de Arguelles to Philip III. AI, 54-5-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. 7 ll. 1317

March 20. St. Augustine. Alonso de las Alas to Philip III. AI, 54-5-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. 5 ll. 1318

June 1. [St. Augustine.] Royal Officials of Florida to Philip III. AI, 54-5-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (short Eng. abstr.) 1319

Oct. 12. [St. Augustine.] Letter from Fray Francisco de Pareja. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (Span. extr., with Eng. abstr.) 1320

Dec. 12. [St. Augustine?] Fray Baltasar Lopez, O. S. F. to Philip III. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. 11 ll. 1321

1600

Jan. 12. St. Augustine. Alonso de las Alas to Philip III. AI, 54-5-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (extr.) 19 ll. 1322

Jan. 31. St. Augustine. Auto y pregón del gobernador de la Florida Gonzalo Mendez de Canzo sobre la libertad de los Yndios. AI, 54-5-9, fol. 16. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. 5 ll. 1323

Feb. 4-6. St. Augustine. Ynformacion hecha de oficio ante Don Gonzalo Mendez de Canzo sobre la situacion de la Fama y sus riquezas y de la poblacion de Yngleses. AI, 54-5-9, fol. 17. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. 40 ll. 1324

Feb. 12. —. Petition regarding Father Ricardo Artur. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) 1325

Feb. 20. Nombre de Dios, Florida. Letter by Doña Maria Carica. AI, 54-5-16. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (short Span. extr.) 1326

Feb. 20. St. Augustine. Letter by Bartolome de Arguelles. AI, 54-5-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (short Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) 1327

Feb. 28. St. Augustine. Mendez de Canzo to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. 14 ll. 1328

Feb. 28 or 29. [St. Augustine.] Mendez de Canzo to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (short Span. extr.) 1329

May 18. St. Augustine. Testimonio cerca de la pacificacion de los caciques de la provincia de Guale. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. 14 ll. 1330

May 18. —. Carta de Espogache, Cacique de Guale. AI, 54-5-16. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (short Eng. abstr.) 1331

June 28. St. Augustine. Mendez de Canzo to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (short Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) 1332

June 30. St. Augustine. Carta de Pedro de Redondo Villegas contador de la artilleria de la Habana que fue a tomar los quentas de la Florida. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (short Eng. abstr.) 1333

Oct. 24. [St. Augustine?] Memorial de Gonzalo Mendez de Canzo. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (short Eng. abstr.) 1334

XVII. CENTURY (?)

Fragments de historia de Nueva España. Col. de Diego Panes (in Spain ?).
 L, Rich, Miscelanea de la Nueva España, 174 ll.; *id.*, another copy,
 237 ll. 1335

Noticia y reflexiones sobre la Guerra que se tiene con los Yndios Apaches
 en las Provincias de Nueva España. [In Spain ?] L, Rich, Indios
 Apaches California, etc. 14 pp. [This may be the original, or a
 copy contemporaneous with the original.] 1336

Descripcion del Puerto de Apalache. Tracing of a chart. [DH ?] NY,
 Smith, North America, 1607-1786. 1337

1601

[1601 ?] ——. [St. Augustine.] Carta de Bartolomé de Arguelles.
 AI, 54-5-17. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (short Eng. abstr.) 1
 leaf. 1338

[1601 ?] Nueva España. Discurso dirigido al Rey sobre los descubri-
 mientos del Nuevo Mexico hechos por Don Juan de Oñate. AI,
 Sim., leg. 17, Buen Gobierno de Indias (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete,
 t. 19, no. 6). NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786, fol. 1-9. 1339

—. ——. Relacion verdadera de los sucesos de la entrada que
 hizo el gobernador Don Juan de Oñate en las poblaciones de Nueva
 Megico hacia al norte. AI, 1-1-3/22, part of ramo 12. LC, Lowery,
 New Mexico, IV. 31 ll. 1340

1601-1602. Merida, Yucatan; and Madrid. Ynformacion de meritos y servi-
 cios de Martin de Arguelles. AI, 59-1-3. LC, Lowery, Florida, V.
 84 ll. 1341

March 22. Relacion sacada de las cartas que envia Don Juan de Oñate
 Gobernador de las provincias de la Nueva Megico. AI, 1-1-3/22.
 LC, Lowery, New Mexico, IV. 9 ll. 1342

March 22. San Gabriel. Velasco to Philip III. AI, 1-1-3/22. LC, Lowery,
 New Mexico, IV. 22 ll. 1343

March 23. St. Augustine. Rogacion al contador Pedro de Redondo Villegas.
 AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (short Eng. abstr.) 1344

April 24. St. Augustine. Mendez de Canzo to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC,
 Lowery, Florida, IV. (short Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.), 4 ll.; NY,
 Smith, Florida (extr.), 5 pp.; R, Shea, no. 33, env. 3 (extr.),
 7 pp. 1345

June 22. ——. Pedimiento de limosna para Fray Balthasar. AI, 54-
 5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (short Eng. abstr.) 1346

Oct. 15. Fray Juan de Escalona to Philip III. AI, 1-1-3/22. LC, Lowery,
 New Mexico, IV. 13 ll. 1347

Nov. 27. St. Augustine. Ynformacion sobre la muerte de Don Juanillo,
 Yndio de Guale y demás Yndios sus vasallos. AI, 54-5-9. LC,
 Lowery, Florida, IV. 20 ll. 1348

1602

Jan. 20. St. Augustine. Mendez de Canzo to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC,
 Lowery, Florida, IV. (short Eng. abstr.) 1349

Jan. 23. St. Augustine. Royal Officials of Florida to Philip III. AI, 54-
 5-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (short Eng. abstr.) 1350

April 24. San Augustine. Mendez de Canzo to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (short Eng. abstr.) 1351

May 14. Mexico. Parecer de la Audiencia de Mexico cerca de la proposicion de la conquista y descubrimiento del Nuevo Mexico. AI, 1-1-3/22, ramo 4, fol. 2. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, IV. 5 ll. [Part of *expediente* in regard to the petition of Vicente de Caldívar, *maestre de campo*.] 1352

May 22. St. Augustine. Governor of Florida to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (short Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) 1353

July 7. Valladolid. Report of the Consejo de Indias. AI, 1-1-3/22. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, IV. 4 ll. 1354

[*Sept. ?*] [1602.] [St. Augustine.] Report by Juan Menendez Marques, royal treasurer in Havana. AI, NY, Smith, Florida. 22 pp. 1355

Sept. 11. St. Augustine. Report by Bartolome de Arguelles, contador of the royal treasury in Florida. AI, NY, Smith, Florida. 21 pp. 1356

Sept. 14. St. Augustine. Fray Pedro Bermejo to [Philip III. ?]. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (Span. extr.) 1357

Sept. 14. St. Augustine. Letter by Fray Francisco de Pareja. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. 10 ll. 1358

Sept. 15. St. Augustine. Letter by Fray Baltazar Lopez. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. 13 ll. 1359

Sept. 15. St. Augustine. Report by Captain Alonso de las Alas, factor and veedor of the royal treasury in Florida. AI, NY, Smith, Florida. 19 pp. 1360

Sept. 16. St. Augustine. Letter by Fray Pedro Ruiz. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. 7 ll. 1361

Sept. 16. St. Augustine. Fray Blas de Montes to [Philip III. ?]. AI, 54-5-17. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (short Span. extr.) 1 leaf. 1362

Sept. 20. St. Augustine. Juan Menéndez Marqués to Philip III. AI, 54-5-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV. (extr.) 17 ll. 1363

Sept. 22. St. Augustine. Mendez de Canzo to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, IV., 37 ll.; NY, Smith, Florida, 32 pp. 1364

1603

—. —. Peticion de Maese Juan de la Conte, natural de Francia medico y cirujano, etc. AI, 54-5-17. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. (short Eng. abstr.) 1365

—. —. Relacion breve en que se dá noticia del descubrimiento que se hizo en la Nueva España en la Mar del Sur, desde el puerto de Acapulco hasta mas adelante del cabo Mendocino. By Fray Antonio de la Ascencion. Biblioteca de San Acasio, Seville (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 19, no. 10). NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786, fol. 10-26; *id.*, fol. 27-46. 1366

1603-1604. Visits to provinces north of St. Augustine by Governors Mendez de Canzo and Ibarra. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida (Span. abstr.) 1 p. 1367

Feb.-March. —. Visita hecha por el gobernador Gonzalo Mendez de Canço de San Pedro y Guale. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. (Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) 2 ll. 1368

April 15. St. Augustine. Mendez de Canzo to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. (Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) 1 leaf. 1369

April 20. St. Augustine. Carta de los oficiales reales de la Florida. AI, 54-5-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. (short Eng. abstr.) 1370
Oct. 1. St. Augustine. Recaudo de Alvaro Gonzalez de Lavera para la corte a se de andar a la Havana para la informacion. AI, Florida, V. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. (short Eng. abstr.) 1371

1604

Jan. 8. St. Augustine. Governor Pedro de Ibarra to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. (short Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.); NY, Smith, Florida, 13 pp. 1372
Jan. 22. [St. Augustine?] Testimonio del Capitan Juan Garcia de Nabia y Castrellon. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. (short Eng. abstr.) 1373
[*March 15?*] [St. Augustine?] Ibarra to Philip III. AI, 54-5-17. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. 1 leaf. 1374
March 17. St. Augustine. Acuerdo addressed by Governor Ibarra and the Royal Officials of Florida to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. (short Eng. abstr.) 1375
March 30. St. Augustine. Fray Pedro Bermejo to [Philip III. ?]. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. (short Eng. abstr.) 1376
April 12. [St. Augustine?] Letter by Pedro de Ibarra, Governor of Florida (extr.) AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. (short Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) 1377
April 23. St. Augustine. Ibarra to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. (short Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) 1378
Aug. 1. St. Augustine. Ibarra to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. (short Eng. abstr.) 1379
Nov. 4. Valladolid. Carta de Tiburcio Spanoqui. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. (short Eng. abstr.) 1380
Nov. 8-10. St. Augustine. Discurso de viage que ba a hacer Pedro de Ybarra. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. (Eng. abstr.) 2 ll. 1381
Dec. 9. St. Augustine. Certificacion de los oficiales reales de la manera que se cobra y destribuye el situado destas provincias. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. (short Eng. abstr.) 1382

1605

[*1605?*] [St. Augustine?] Letter written probably by Juan Menéndez Marqués to an ecclesiastical official in Spain concerning Florida settlements and localities. AI, NY, Smith, Florida. 3 pp. 1383
1605-1606. St. Augustine. Carta de las diligencias que se hicieron sobre atraer á la obediencia de su magestad las provincias de Horruque y Aiz. AI, 1-1-1/19, ramo 29; *id.*, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. 64 ll. 1384
1605-1606. St. Augustine. Testimonio del viaje que hiso el Capitan Francisco Fernández de Ecija á la visita de la costa de la banda del Norte de este pressidio. AI, 1-1-1/19, ramo 29; *id.*, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. 27 ll. 1385
Feb. 10. St. Augustine. Ibarra to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. (Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) 4 ll. 1386
March 19. Valladolid. Ynforme de Gonzalo Mendez de Canço acerca de la conveniencia de desmantelar ó reformar el presidio de San Agustin. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. 9 ll. 1387

May 4. St. Augustine. Certificacion del Cappitan Francisco Fernandez de Ecija de lo que paso con el tessorero Juan Menendez. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. (short Eng. abstr.) 1388

May 5. St. Augustine. Fray Pedro Bermejo to [Philip III. ?]. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. (short Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) 1389

May 10. St. Augustine. Ibarra to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. 14 ll. 1390

May 13. St. Augustine. Ibarra to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. (short Eng. abstr.) 1391

July 10. St. Augustine. Derrotero util y provechoso y en todo verdadero de Rios, caños, lagunas, montes, poblazones, embarcaderos, varaderos, rancherias, el qual corre desde la ciudad de S. Agustin por lo dentro hasta la barra de Ayz. AI, 1-1-1/19, ramo 29; *id.*, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V., 14 ll.; NY, Smith, Florida, 8 pp.; *id.*, North America, 1607-1786, fol. 47-50. [Accompanied by chart. Transmitted by letter of July 10, 1605.] 1392

July 27. St. Augustine. Testimonio de carta de Pedro de Ybarra al Fray Pedro Vermejo que jandose de la conducta de un fraile Franciscano llamado Fray Jeronimo Celaya. AI, 54-5-17. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. 11 ll. 1393

Sept. [21 ?] St. Augustine. Declaracion que hizo el Capitan Francisco de Ecija. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 6 pp. 1394

Nov. 21. —. Relacion de la costa del Jacan donde dicen esta poblado un fuerte de Yngleses. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. 6 ll. 1395

Dec. 7. St. Augustine. Ibarra to Father Benito Blasco. AI, 54-5-17. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. 6 ll. 1396

Dec. 13. St. Augustine. Testimonio de una carta de Pedro de Ybarra al Padre Fray Pedro Vermejo. AI, 54-5-17. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. 6 ll. 1397

Dec. 24. St. Augustine. Certificacion dada por los oficiales de la Real Hacienda de la Florida de lo que importaron los aprovechamientos y rentas pertenecientes á S. M. en los años 1586-1605. AI, 54-5-17. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. 41 ll. 1398

Dec. 26. St. Augustine. Ibarra to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. (Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) 7 ll. 1399

1606

Jan. 4. St. Augustine. Ibarra to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. (Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) 2 ll. 1400

Jan. 19. Valladolid. Consulta del Consejo de Yndias sobre lo que a parecido acerca de los ecesos de Don Juan de Oñate en el descubrimiento del Nuevo Megico. AI, 1-1-3/22. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, IV. 7 ll. 1401

March 16. London. Ambassador Pedro de Zúñiga to Philip III. AS, Estado 2585, fol. 21. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 1-7. [See other list.] 1402

April 8. St. Augustine. Ibarra to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. (short Eng. abstr.) 1403

June 26. St. Augustine. Relacion presentada á S. M. en su Consejo de Yndias, de la visita pastoral que hizo á las provincias de la Florida el obispo de Cuba [Fray Juan de las Caveças Altimirano]. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. 30 ll. 1404

June 26. St. Augustine. Ibarra to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. 9 ll. Also same location another letter of same date, from same to same (short Eng. abstr.) 1405

Sept. 4. St. Augustine. Ibarra to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. (short Eng. abstr.) 1406

1607

—. St. Augustine. Memorial de los precios de la ropa que llevo el Capitan Alonso de Pastraña para las provincias de la Florida. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. 7 ll. 1407

Jan. 24. London. Zúñiga to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2585, fol. 78, 79. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 9-25. [On the wrapper of this document appears the date, December 24, 1606; but the above date appears at the head of the letter. See other list.] 1408

March 8. Madrid. Philip III. to Zúñiga. AS, Estado, leg. 2571, fol. 196. L, Simancas Archives, p. 29 (extr.) [See other list.] 1409

April 30. London. Zúñiga to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2586, fol. 20. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 31-37 (extr.) [See other list.] 1410

May 7. Madrid. Juan de Ciriza to Andrés de Pedrastra. AS, Estado, leg. 2571, fol. 202. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 39-47. [See other list.] 1411

May 16. St. Augustine. Ibarra to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. (Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) 3 ll. 1412

June 12. Ventasillo. Philip III. to Zúñiga. AS, Estado, leg. 2571, fol. 201. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 49-55. [See other list.] 1413

July 30. London. Zúñiga to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2586, fol. 53. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 57-61 (extr.) [See other list.] 1414

Aug. 1. St. Augustine. Relacion de los Estrangeros que sirven en el presidio de San Agustin de la Florida. By Juan de Ibarra. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. 8 ll. 1415

Aug. 15. St. Augustine. Ibarra to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V. (short Eng. abstr.) 1416

Aug. 22. London. Zúñiga to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2586, fol. 66. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 63-69 (extr.) [See other list.] 1417

Sept. 21. Madrid. Philip III. to Zúñiga. AS, Estado, leg. 2571, fol. 214. L, Simancas Archives, p. 71 (extr.) [See other list.] 1418

Sept. 22. London. Zúñiga to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2586, fol. 65. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 73-77. [Regarding this date, see Brown, *Genesis of the U. S.*, I. 116, note 1. See other list.] 1419

Oct. 5. London. Zúñiga to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2586, fol. 64. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 79-83. [See other list.] 1420

Oct. 8. London. Zúñiga to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2586, fol. 68. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 85-107. [See other list.] 1421

Oct. 8. —. Draught of St. George's Fort. By John Hunt. AS, Estado, leg. 2586. L, Simancas Archives, betw. pp. 177-179 (tracing). [Sent to Philip III. in Zúñiga's letter of September 10, 1608. See other list.] 1422

Oct. 16. London. Zúñiga to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2586, fol. 69. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 109-113. [See other list.] 1423
Oct. 28. Madrid. Philip III. to Zúñiga. AS, Estado, leg. 2571, fol. 215. L, Simancas Archives, p. 115 (extr.) [See other list.] 1424
Nov. 10. Madrid. Copia de consulta del Consejo de Estado sobre lo que escrivia Don Pedro de Zúñiga en lo de Virginia. AS, Estado, leg. 2513. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 117-123. [See other list.] 1425
Nov. 20. Convento de la Limpia Concepción de la Madre de Dios de la Florida. Francisco Pareja, O. S. F., and Alonso de Peñaranda to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, V., 7 ll.; NY, Smith, Florida, 3 pp. 1426
Dec. 6. London. Zúñiga to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2586, fol. 80. L, Simancas Archives, p. 125 (extr.) [See other list.] 1427

1608

—. —. Chart of Virginia. AS, Estado, leg. 2586. L, Simancas Archives, betw. pp. 175-177. [See other list.] 1428
 —. —. Copia de un documento en cuya carpeta dice: "Para embiar al Rey nuestro Señor." AS, Estado, leg. 2586, fol. 146. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 173-175. [Enclosed in Zúñiga's letter of September 10, 1608. See other list, "Description of Virginia".] 1429
 —. —. Extracto de la informacion que se abrio sobre los servicios hechos en la Florida por el Gobernador Gonsalo Mendez de Canço. AI, 54-5-17. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. 19 ll. 1430
Jan. St. Augustine. Alonso de Peñaranda, O. S. F., to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. 9 ll. 1431
Jan. 4. St. Augustine. Ibarra to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (extr.) 3 ll. 1432
Jan. 4. St. Augustine. Recopilacion que hace D. Pedro de Ybarra de ciertos capitulos de cartas escritas por él á S. M. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. 16 pp. 1433
Jan. 5. St. Augustine. Juan Menéndez Marqués to [Philip III. ?]. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (extr.) 1 leaf. 1434
Jan. 6. St. Augustine. Ibarra to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) 1 leaf. 1435
Jan. 9. Tanto del acuerdo y poder que llebo el Cappitan Alonso de Paztraña quando fue a los reinos de Castilla. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (extr.) 1 leaf. 1436
Jan. 11. St. Augustine. Letter from Francisco Pareja, O. S. F., custodio. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) 1437
Jan. 16. St. Augustine. Royal Officials of Florida to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Eng. abstr.) 1438
 [1608 ?] *Jan.* 16. [St. Augustine ?] Copia de quatro capitulos de carta del factor de las provincias de la Florida. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Eng. abstr.) 1439
Jan. 17. Copia de consulta del Consejo de Estado sobre una carta de Don Pedro de Zúñiga relativa a la Virginia. AS, Estado, leg. 2513. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 127-131. [See other list.] 1440
Feb. 1. St. Augustine. Parecer de Pedro de Ybarra. AI, 54-5-19. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Eng. abstr.) 1441

March 12. [St. Augustine.] Royal Officials of Florida to Philip III. (extr.) AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Eng. abstr.) 1442

March 28. London. Zúñiga to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2586, fol. 93. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 133-135. [See other list.] 1443

March 28. Jamestown, Va. Copia de una carta que se cita en otra de Don Pedro de Zúñiga fecha 16 de Junio de 1608 y va enclusa en ella. AS, Estado, leg. 2586, fol. 112, 113. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 141-161. [Letter signed by Francis Perquin. See other list.] 1444

April 8. St. Augustine. Ibarra to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. 12 ll. 1445

April 22. St. Augustine. Royal Officials of Florida to Pedro de Valdes, governor of Cuba. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. 5 ll. 1446

May 28. St. Augustine. Royal Officials of Florida to Pedro de Valdes. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (extr.) 4 ll. 1447

June 16 or 26. London. Zúñiga to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2586, fol. 111. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 137-139. [See other list.] 1448

July 7. St. Augustine. Testimonio de las cartas que el Gobernador Pedro de Ybarra envió al Padre Fray Francisco Pareja. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. 8 ll. [This includes an undated letter from Pareja to Ibarra, and two letters by Ibarra.] 1449

July 29. Lerma. Philip III. to Zúñiga. AS, Estado, leg. 2571, fol. 245. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 165-167 (extr.) 1450

Aug. 22. St. Augustine. Ibarra to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. 6 ll. 1451

Aug. 22. St. Augustine. Ibarra to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. 8 ll. 1452

Aug. 22. St. Augustine. Letter from the Royal Officials of Florida. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Eng. abstr.) 1453

Sept. 10. Higuete [*i. e.*, Highgate]. Zúñiga to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2586, fol. 145. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 169-171. [See other list.] 1454

Sept. 23. Philip III. to Zúñiga (extr.) AS, Estado, leg. 2571, fol. 249. L, Simancas Archives, p. 181. [See other list.] 1455

Nov. 8. London. Zúñiga to Philip III. (extr.) AS, Estado, leg. 2586, fol. 154. L, Simancas Archives, p. 183. [See other list.] 1456

1609

—. —. Derrotero que hizo Andres Gonzales piloto en la Florida, del viage que verificó por mandado de Pedro de Ybarra. AI, 1-1-1/19, ramo 31 (formerly AI, Sim., leg. 9 de relaciones y descripciones; copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 56). LC, Papeles relativos á la Florida, pp. 513-559; *id.*, Lowery, Florida, VI., 47 ll.; NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786, fol. 69-79. 1457

—. —. Summary of tract relating to the colonizing of Virginia, with letter of transmission and decree. AS, Estado, leg. 2587, fol. 20, 21. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 225-295. [See other list.] 1458

Jan. 15. London. Zúñiga to Philip III. (extr.) AS, Estado, leg. 2587, fol. 5. L, Simancas Archives, p. 187. [See other list.] 1459

Jan. 16. St. Augustine. Ibarra to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Eng. abstr.) 1460

Jan. 17. London. Zúñiga to Philip III. (extr.) AS, Estado, leg. 2585, fol. 85. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 189-191. [See other list.] 1461

Jan. 29-March 17. St. Augustine. Ynfomacion de la vida y costumbres de Alonso Sancho Saez de Mercado y su muger Maria de Arango. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. 52 ll. 1462

Feb. 3. [London?] Copia de un documento en cuya carpeta dice: "Para embiar al Rey Nuestro Señor." AS, Estado, leg. 2587, fol. 10, 11. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 209-215. [Enclosed in Zúñiga's letter of March 5, 1609. See other list.] 1463

Feb. 4. St. Augustine. Ibarra to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) 2 ll. 1464

March 5. Highgate. Zúñiga to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2587, fol. 12. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 193-207. [See other list.] 1465

March 21. ——. Parecer de Don Juan Maldonado. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (Eng. abstr.) 1 leaf. 1466

April 1. Highgate. Zúñiga to Philip III. (extr.) AS, Estado, leg. 2587, fol. 18. L, Simancas Archives, p. 217. [See other list.] 1467

April 12. Highgate. Zúñiga to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2587, fol. 19. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 219-223. [See other list.] 1468

April 29. St. Augustine. Testimonio de la venida del capitán grande de Ays y cacique mayor de Timucua su heredero y principales. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Eng. abstr.) 1 leaf. 1469

April 30. St. Augustine. Ibarra to Philip III. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.); NY, Smith, Florida (extr.), 21 lines; R, Shea, no. 33, env. 4, 1 p. 1470

May 14. San Lorenzo. Philip III. to Zúñiga (extr.) AS, Estado, leg. 2571, fol. 277. L, Simancas Archives, p. 297. [See other list.] 1471

May 20. Highgate. Zúñiga to Philip III. (extr.) AS, Estado, leg. 2587, fol. 29. L, Simancas Archives, p. 299. [See other list.] 1472

May 25. Aranjuez. Philip III. to Zúñiga (extr.) AS, Estado, leg. 2571, fol. 281. L, Simancas Archives, p. 301. [See other list.] 1473

June 19-Oct. 20. St. Augustine. Orden del Gobernador D. Pedro de Ybarra a el Capitan Francisco Fernandez de Ecija para reconocer las costas del norte de aquella provincia; y Relacion muy circunstanciada del Viage. AI, 2-5-3/16 (formerly AI, leg. 9 de relaciones y descripciones; copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 55). AI, Papeles relativos á la Florida, pp. 417-509; LC, Lowery, Florida, VI., 78 ll.; NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786, fol. 51-68. 1474

July 5. Highgate. Zúñiga to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2587, fol. 37. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 303-305. [See other list.] 1475

Nov. 4. St. Augustine. Letter of Fr. Joan Bautista de Capilla. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) 1476

Nov. 23. St. Augustine. Alonso de las Alas to Philip III. AI, 54-5-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. 3 ll. 1477

Nov. 23. Highgate. Zúñiga to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2587, fol. 49. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 307-309. [See other list.] 1478

Dec. 10. Highgate. Zúñiga to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2587, fol. 52. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 311-313. [See other list.] 1479

Dec. 31. Highgate. Zúñiga to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2587, fol. 59. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 315-317. [See other list.] 1480

1610.

—. —. St. Augustine. Expediente de Alonso Sancho Saenz de Mercado. AI, 54-5-17. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Eng. abstr.) 1481

—. —. Copy of map of America made for James I. in 1610. AS, Estado, leg. 2588. L, Simancas Archives, betw. pp. 389-391. [See other list.] 1482

Jan. 28. Highgate. Zúñiga to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2587, fol. 66. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 319-321. [See other list.] 1483

March 11. Highgate. Zúñiga to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2587, fol. 75. L, Simancas Archives, p. 323. [See other list.] 1484

June 14. London. Ambassador Alonso de Velasco to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2587, fol. 88. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 325-327. [See other list.] 1485

July 1. Madrid. Relacion de lo que Francisco Maguel Yrlandes supo en tierra de Virginia por espacio de ocho meses que alli estuvo. AS, Estado, leg. 2587, fol. 98. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 329-359. [See other list.] 1486

Sept. 30. London. A. de Velasco to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2587, fol. 118. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 361-365. [See other list.] 1487

Nov. 2. Madrid. Copia de consulta del Consejo de Estado sobre lo que escribio Don Alonso de Velasco en la materia de la Virginia. AS, Estado, leg. 2640. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 367-371. [See other list.] 1488

Dec. 3. London. A. de Velasco to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2587, fol. 137. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 373-375. [See other list. Brown in his *Genesis* wrongly dates this December 31.] 1489

1611

—. —. Relacion del viage que hizo a las Yndias hasta la Virginia la caravela que por orden de su magestad se despacho á cargo del alcayde Don Diego de Molina y el alferez Marco Antonio Perez y en su compagnia Francisco Lembon Yngles piloto del armada. AS, Estado, leg. 2588, fol. 82. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 413-463. [Enclosed in letter of Duke of Lerma to Secretary Antonio de Arostegui. See other list.] 1490

Feb. 20. Madrid. Philip III. to Gaspar de Pereda, Governor of Cuba. AS, Estado, leg. 2641. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 379-381. [See other list.] 1491

March 22. London. A. de Velasco to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2588, fol. 22. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 383-389. [See other list.] 1492

April 23. Madrid. Copia de una consulta del Consejo de Estado. AS, Estado, leg. 2614 [*sic*, 2641 ?]. NY, Smith, MSS. 4 pp. 1493

May 19. Madrid. Copia de una real orden comunicada por el Duque de Lerma al Secretario Aroztegui. AS, Estado, leg. 2641. NY, Smith, MSS. 2 pp. 1494

May 26. London. A. de Velasco to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2588, fol. 39. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 395-397. [See other list.] 1495

May 28. Madrid. Copia de consulta original del Consejo de Estado. AS, Estado, leg. 2641. NY, Smith, MSS. 1496

June 17. Madrid. Philip III. to A. de Velasco. AS, Estado, leg. 2641. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 399-401. [See other list.] 1497
Aug. 22. London. A. de Velasco to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2588, fol. 59. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 403-405. [See other list.] 1498
Nov. 13. El Pardo. Duque de Lerma to Secretary Antonio de Arostegui. AS, Estado, leg. 2588, fol. 81. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 407-411. [See other list.] 1499
Nov. 15. London. A. de Velasco to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2588, fol. 83 (another copy with verbal differences, *id.*, fol. 95). L, Simancas Archives, pp. 465-467 (first copy), 469-471 (second copy). [See other list.] 1500
Nov. 15. El Pardo. Philip III. to A. de Velasco. AS, Estado, leg. 2641. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 473-477. [See other list.] 1501
Dec. 14. London. A. de Velasco to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2588, fol. 94. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 479-481. [See other list.] 1502
Dec. 15. St. Augustine. Letter by Juan Menéndez de Rivera. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Eng. abstr.) 1503
Dec. 24. London. A. de Velasco to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2588, fol. 99. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 483-485. [See other list.] 1504

1612

Jan. 6. Madrid. Philip III. to A. de Velasco (extr.) AS, Estado, leg. 2571, fol. 302. L, Simancas Archives, p. 487. [See other list.] 1505
Feb. 25. Madrid. Philip III. to A. de Velasco (extr.) AS, Estado, leg. 2571, fol. 309. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 489-491. [See other list.] 1506
April 1. Madrid. Philip III. to A. de Velasco. AS, Estado, leg. 2571, fol. 312. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 493-495. [See other list.] 1507
April 14. London. A. de Velasco to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2589, fol. 25. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 497-499. [See other list.] 1508
May 4. —. Peticion del Gobernador Juan Fernandez de Olivera. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Eng. abstr.) 1509
June 6. Madrid. Philip III. to A. de Velasco (extr.) AS, Estado, leg. 2571, fol. 317. L, Simancas Archives, p. 501. [See other list.] 1510
June 18. London. A. de Velasco to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2589, fol. 50. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 503-505. [See other list.] 1511
July 28. St. Augustine. Testimonio sobre sentar las plaças a los rreligiosos que vinieron de Castilla para la conbersion de los naturales. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Eng. abstr.) 1512
Aug. 1. London. Marqués de Flores (Zúñiga) to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2589, fol. 61. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 507-509. [See other list.] 1513
Aug. 16. London. Marqués de Flores to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2589, fol. 67. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 511-513. [See other list.] 1514
Sept. 12. St. Augustine. Letter by Fray Lorenzo Martinez. AI, 54-5-17. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Eng. description). 1515
Oct. 12. St. Augustine. Governor Juan Fernandez de Olivera to Philip III. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Eng. abstr.) 1516
Oct. 13. St. Augustine. Fernandez de Olivera to Philip III. (extr.) AI, 54-5-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. 8 ll. 1517

Oct. 13. Fernandez de Olivera to Philip III. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Eng. abstr.) 1518
Oct. 13. St. Augustine. Fernandez de Olivera to Philip III. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (Eng. abstr.) 1 leaf. 1519
Oct. 16. Santa Elena. Letter by the religious of the custodia of Santa Elena, Florida. AI, 54-5-17. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) 2 ll. 1520
Nov. 3. Valladolid. Philip III. to A. de Velasco. AS, Estado, leg. 2571, fol. 328. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 515-517. [See other list.] 1521

1613

Jan. 6. St. Augustine. Juan de Arrazola and Joseph de Olivera to Philip III. AI, 54-5-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Eng. abstr.) 1522
Jan. 25. London. A. de Velasco to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2590, fol. 92. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 521-523. [See other list.] 1523
Feb. 7. —. Philip III. to A. de Velasco. AS, Estado, leg. 2572, fol. 3. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 525-527. [See other list.] 1524
April 1. Madrid. Philip III. to A. de Velasco. AS, Estado, leg. 2572, fol. 7. L, Simancas Archives, p. 529. [See other list.] 1525
May 12. —. Relacion de los despachos que se dieron al Capitan Juan Fernandez Olivera cuando fue por gobernador de la Florida. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. 3 ll. [Attached to a letter of the governor of Florida, May 12, 1613.] 1526
May 19. Madrid. Philip III. to A. de Velasco (extr.) AS, Estado, leg. 2572, fol. 10. L, Simancas Archives, p. 531. [See other list.] 1527
May 23. Madrid. Philip III. to A. de Velasco (extr.) AS, Estado, leg. 2572, fol. 11. L, Simancas Archives, p. 533. [See other list.] 1528
May 28. Virginia. Diego de Molina to [A. de Velasco ?]. AS, Estado, leg. 2590, fol. 47. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 551-585. [See other list.] 1529
May 30. London. A. de Velasco to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2590, fol. 66. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 535-539. [See other list.] 1530
July 8. Virginia. Diego de Molina to A. de Velasco. AS, Estado, leg. 2590, fol. 141. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 587-597. [See other list.] 1531
July 12. London. A. de Velasco to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2590, fol. 52. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 541-545. [See other list.] 1532
Aug. 2. London. A. de Velasco to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2590, fol. 46. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 547-549. [See other list.] 1533
Aug. 10. San Lorenzo. Philip III. to Diego Sarmiento de Acuña. AS, Estado, leg. 2572, fol. 17. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 599-601. [See other list.] 1534
Sept. 14. San Lorenzo. Philip III. to A. de Velasco. AS, Estado, leg. 2572, fol. 22. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 603-605. [See other list.] 1535
Oct. 5. London. Diego Sarmiento de Acuña to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2590, fol. 118, 119. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 607-623. [See other list.] 1536
Oct. 24. Ventosa. Philip III. to Sarmiento de Acuña (extr.) AS, Estado, leg. 2572, fol. 27. L, Simancas Archives, p. 625. [See other list.] 1537

Nov. 16. London. Sarmiento de Acuña to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2590, fol. 18. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 627-629. [See other list.] 1538

1614

March 17. London. Sarmiento de Acuña to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2592, fol. 44. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 631-649. [See other list.] 1539

April 30. Virginia. Diego de Molina to Sarmiento de Acuña (two copies). AS, Estado, leg. 2591, fol. 116. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 665-675, 677-689. [See other list.] 1540

June 14. Virginia. Diego de Molina to Sarmiento de Acuña. AS, Estado, leg. 2591, fol. 112-114. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 691-703. [See other list.] 1541

Oct. 17. London. Sarmiento de Acuña to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2591, fol. 115. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 651-653. [See other list.] 1542

1615

[1615 ?] ——. St. Augustine. Governor Juan de Trebiño Guillamas, of Florida, to Philip III. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Eng. abstr.) 1543

[1615 ?] ——. [Madrid ?] Letter by Ibarra. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Eng. abstr.) 1544

———. Sinaloa. Letter by Pedro de Velasco, S. J. RAH, Orden Real, XIV., in vol. entitled "Memorias para la Historia de Sinaloa". NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786, fol. 88-96. 1545

———. St. Augustine. Expediente de maese Juan de le Conte, cirujano del presidio de la Florida. AI, 54-5-17. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Eng. abstr.) 1546

———. St. Augustine. Juan Triviño Guillamas to [Philip III. ?] AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Eng. abstr.) 1547

Feb. 10. London. Sarmiento de Acuña to Philip III. (extr.) AS, Estado, leg. 2593, fol. 23. L, Simancas Archives, p. 705. [See other list.] 1548

June 20. Madrid. Ibarra to [Philip III. ?] (two letters). AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Eng. abstr.) 1549

Sept. 3. St. Augustine. Treviño Guillamas to [Philip III. ?]. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Span. extr.) 1550

1616

[1616 ?] ——. Sinaloa. Letter by Pedro de Velasco, S. J. RAH, Real Orden, in book entitled "Anua del año de 1615". NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786, fol. 82-87. 1551

Nov. 19. St. Augustine. Certificacion del Gobernador Juan Trebiño Guillamas a Alonso de Arguelles. AI, 54-5-17. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Eng. abstr.) 1552

Dec. 7. London. Sarmiento de Acuña to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2596, fol. 7. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 707-713. 1553

1617

[1617?] Jan. _____. Memorial de Fray Geronimo. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) 1 leaf. 1554

Jan. 17. St. Augustine. Florida missionaries to Philip III. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. 15 ll. 1555

Jan. 24. St. Augustine. Florida missionaries to Philip III. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. 3 ll. 1556

March 24. San Lucar. Duque de Medinasidonia to Secretary Pedro de Ledesma. AI, Sim., Papeles tocantes a descaminos, relaciones juradas y cosarios, causados desde el año de 1613 al de 1618 (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 14, no. 57). LC, Papeles relativos á la Florida, pp. 562-567; LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. 2 ll.; NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786, fol. 97, 98 (from DH). 1557

1618

Jan. 23. Jaquimi, Sinaloa. Thomas Basilio to Francisco Suarez, S. J. RAH. NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786, fol. 107, 108. 1558

April 9. Madrid. Royal decree addressed to the governor of Cuba. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Eng. abstr.) 1559

Oct. 12. London. Julian Sanchez de Ulloa to Philip III. AS, Estado, leg. 2597, fol. 92. L, Simancas Archives, p. 715. [See other list.] 1560

Nov. 20. St. Augustine. Governor Juan de Salinas to [Philip III. ?]. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Eng. abstr.) 1561

1619

Feb. 22. St. Augustine. Juan de Salinas to [Philip III.] AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) 1562

May 24. St. Augustine. Juan de Salinas to Philip III. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (short Eng. abstr.) 1563

1620

July 20. St. Augustine. Examination of certain piratical Frenchmen and Englishmen imprisoned among the Indians. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VI. (Span. extr.) 3 ll. 1564

1621

Jan. 15. St. Augustine. Testimonio tratando de la pobreza de la iglesia de San Agustin de la Florida. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (Span. extr.) 1 leaf. 1565

May 15. St. Augustine. Juan de Salinas to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) 1 leaf. 1566

1623

Jan. 30. St. Augustine. Salinas to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. 7 ll. 1567

1624

_____. _____. Expediente de Francisca Ramirez viuda del Cappitan Juan Rodriguez de Cartaya. AI, 54-5-17. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (Span. extr.) 1 leaf. 1568

—. [St. Augustine?] Letter by Luis de Rojas y Borja. AI, 54-5-10.
 LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) 1589
Nov. 12. London. Jaques Bruneau to Philip IV. AS, Estado, leg. 2603,
 fol. 208. L, Simancas Archives, pp. 729-731. 1570

1625

Jan. 30. St. Augustine. Governor Luis de Rojas y Borja, of Florida, to
 Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (Span. extr.
 and Eng. abstr.) 4 ll. 1571

1626

Aug. 27. St. Augustine. Rojas y Borja to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC,
 Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) 1572

1627

—. —. Brebe relacion en que se da noticia del descubrimiento
 que se hizo en la Nueva España por el mar del Sur. By Fray
 Antonio de la Ascension. [AI ?] L, Rich, 40 ll. 1573

Feb. 13. St. Augustine. Rojas y Borja to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC,
 Lowery, Florida, VII. 6 ll. 1574

Feb. 13. St. Augustine. Rojas y Borja to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC,
 Lowery, Florida, VII. 14 ll. 1575

Feb. 15. St. Augustine. Rojas y Borja to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC,
 Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) 1576

May 8. Aranjuez. Royal decree increasing the salary of Alonso de Argue-
 lles. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) 1577

1628

Feb. 17. St. Augustine. Rojas y Borja to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC,
 Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) 1578

Feb. 29. St. Augustine. Peticion de Don Luis de Rojas y Borja. AI, 54-
 5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) 1579

April 12. Madrid. Royal decree addressed to officials of the royal treasury
 of Mexico. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (substance in
 title). 1580

June 30. St. Augustine. Rojas y Borja to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC,
 Lowery, Florida, VII. 10 ll. 1581

Aug. 2. —. Royal decree addressed to the Audiencia of Mexico. DH,
 Col. Navarrete, t. 19, no. 11. LC, Lowery, California (substance
 in title). 1582

Nov. 6. St. Augustine. Rojas y Borja to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-18. LC, Low-
 ery, Florida, VII. (short Span. extr.) 1583

Dec. 3. Madrid. Royal decree authorizing Villegas to appoint a lieutenant.
 AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) 1584

1629

[1629 ?] —. De la relacion que yo Geronimo de la Cruz hago al
 Señor Adelantado Don Juan de Oñate gobernador y capitán general
 que fue de las provincias del Nuevo Mexico de lo que vi con mis
 propios ojos. BN, J. 34. NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786,
 fol. III, 112. 1585

_____. _____. Expediente de los soldados del presidio de la Florida. AI, 54-5-18. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Span. extr.) 1588

_____. _____. Relacion por el P. Fr. Antonio de la Ascencion en que se da noticia del descubrimiento que se hizo por el Mar del Sur. DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 19, no. 13. LC, Lowery, California (short Eng. abstr.) 1587

Jan. 22. Madrid. Royal decree concerning the *situado*. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (substance in title). 1588

May 18. Madrid. Royal decree concerning infantry uniforms in Florida. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (substance in title). 1589

May 20. Valladolid de Mechoacan. Parecer que dió el Padre Fr. Antonio de la Ascension sobre la forma y manera que se podia hacer el descubrimiento y poblacion de la California. AI, Sim., leg. 1, Papeles sobre el descubrimiento de la California, causados en el año de 1635 (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 19, no. 12). LC, Lowery, California. 12 ll. 1590

June 8. _____. Segunda parecer del P. Fr. Antonio de la Asencion. DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 19, no. 16. LC, Lowery, California (short Eng. abstr.) 1591

June 15. _____. Parecer que dió Martin de Lezama, contador de S. M. sobre el descubrimiento de las provincias de la California. DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 19, no. 17. LC, Lowery, California (short Eng. abstr.) 1592

June 23. _____. Parecer que dió el Capitan Lopez de Arguelles Quiñones sobre el orden y modo que se podia tener en la prosecucion y poblacion, haciendo la jornada por cuenta de S. M. DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 19, no. 18. LC, Lowery, California (short Eng. abstr.) 1593

July 9; Oct. 8. Santa Fé, N. M. Testimony concerning explorations, resources, etc. BN, J. 34, Papeles varios y de Yndias, p. 71. NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786, fol. 109, 110. 1594

July 30. Gueguetoca. Parecer que dió Henrico Martinez cosmografo de S. M. sobre las vantajas ó perjuicios que se podian esperar del descubrimiento, conquista y pacificacion de las provincias de las Californias. AI, Sim., leg. 1, Papeles sobre el descubrimiento de la California, causados en el año de 1638 (copy in DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 19, no. 19). LC, Lowery, California. 11 ll. 1595

Aug. 2. [St. Augustine?] Rojas y Borja to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) 1596

Aug. 18. _____. Relaciones de todas las cosas que en el Nuevo Mexico se han visto y sabido, asi por Mar, como por tierra, desde el año de 1538 hasta el de 1626. By Geronimo de Zarate Salmerón, O. S. F. RAH, Col. Boturini, t. 2, fol. 1-72 (copy in DH, Virreynato de Mexico, t. 1, 5^a. doc. A3^a; BN, MSS. 6882). LC, Lowery, New Mexico, I., 131 ll.; H, PM, Hemenway (taken from Mexico, Archivo General, Historia, t. 2). [The above date is that of the authorization to print.] 1597

1630

March 6. St. Augustine. Royal Officials of Florida to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. (short Span. abstr.) 1598

Nov. 25. —. Letter by Juan de Santander, O. S. F. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (Eng. abstr.) 1 leaf. [The date is that of the marginal notes.] 1599
Dec. 27. St. Augustine. Governor Andrés Rodríguez de Villegas to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) 1600

1631

Jan. 18. St. Augustine. Rodríguez de Villegas to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Span. extr.) 1 leaf. 1601
Dec. 22. —. Parecer que dió el Conde del Valle sobre la importancia del descubrimiento de las Californias. DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 19, no. 20. LC, Lowery, California (short Eng. abstr.) 1602

1632

March 22. —. Parecer que dió el P. Fr. Antonio de la Ascension sobre el puesto y calidades de las Californias. DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 19, no. 21. LC, Lowery, California (short Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) 1603

1633

April 5. Madrid. Copy of royal decree. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) 1604
July 29; Oct. 11. St. Augustine. Letter by Governor Luis Horruytinez. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) 1605
Nov. 15. St. Augustine. Horruytinez to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-18. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. 4 ll. 1606
Nov. 15. St. Augustine. Horruytinez to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-18. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. 6 ll. 1607
Nov. 15. St. Augustine. Horruytinez to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) 1608

1634

[1634.] [St. Augustine?] Francisco Alonso de Jesus, O. S. F., custodian of Florida, to Philip IV. [AI?] NY, Smith, Florida, 1526-1743. 3 pp. [Received February 27, 1635.] 1609

March 24. St. Augustine. Petition by Horruytinez. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) [The date is that of endorsement.] 1610

April 7. St. Augustine. Petition by Horruytinez. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) [The date is that of endorsement.] 1611

1635

Jan. 30. Madrid. Real cédula al Marques de Cerralbo, Virrey de Nueva España, sobre memoriales de Fray Alonso de Venavides. AI, 67-3-32. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, IV. 5 ll. 1612

Feb. 7. [St. Augustine?] Francisco Alonso de Jesus, O. S. F., to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. 8 ll. [The date is that of endorsement.] 1613

March 13. Madrid. Íñigo de Salinas and Antonio Sanchez regarding the religious sent to Florida. [AI?] NY, Smith, Florida, 18 lines; R, Shea, no. 33, env. 7, 1 p. 1614

June 18. Madrid. Tanto de una cédula real por la qual mando su magestad se prestasen de las reales caxas de Mexico diez mil ducados. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1615**
July 9. St. Augustine. Petition by Horruytinez. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) [The date is that of endorsement.] **1616**

1636

Jan. 8. St. Augustine. Horruytinez to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1617**
Jan. 8. St. Augustine. Horruytinez to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. 4 ll. **1618**
Jan. 12. Mexico. Ynforme de Don Yñigo de Arguello Carabal sobre el memorial presentado al Virey Marques de Cadereyta por Francisco de Bergara. DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 19, no. 28. LC, Lowery, California (short Eng. abstr.) **1619**
May 14. St. Augustine. Horruytinez and the Royal Officials of Florida to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. 3 ll. **1620**
Nov. 11. ——. Mandamiento que expedió el Virey de Nueva España revocando todas las licencias dadas hasta entonces para el descubrimiento de la California. DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 19, no. 36. LC, Lowery, California (short Eng. abstr.) **1621**

1637

[1637?] ——. Suplica de el Capitan Don Pedro Porter y Casanate. BN, Varios papeles tocantes a Indias, MSS. 8553, fol. 118. LC, Lowery, California (short Eng. abstr.) **1622**
Jan. 5. St. Augustine. Letter by Martin de Cuba. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1623**
June 24. St. Augustine. Horruytinez to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. 6 ll. **1624**
July 6. St. Augustine. Horruytinez to Philip IV. (two letters). AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1625**
Nov. 30. St. Augustine. Contador Nicolas Ponce de Leon to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (Span. extr.) 3 ll. **1626**

1638

——. [St. Augustine?] Memorial del Alferez Don Bartolome Gomez Pineda. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1627**
March 8. St. Augustine. Petition by Horruytinez. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) [The date is that of endorsement.] **1628**
Sept. 12. St. Augustine. Horruytinez to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1629**

1639

June 30. [St. Augustine?] Memorial de el Gobernador Benito de Salazar Ballecillo. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1630**

Aug. 22. St. Augustine. Governor Damian de Vega y Pardo to Philip IV.
 (extr.) AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. 6 ll.; NY, Smith,
 Florida, 4 pp.; R, Shea, no. 33, env. 7. 1631

1640

—. —. Bishop Juan de Palafox to Philip IV. AI, 67-3-32.
 LC, Lowery, New Mexico, IV. 6 ll. 1632

May 16. Madrid. Royal decree regarding payments in Florida. AI, 54-5-
 10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) 1633

1641

April 4. Madrid. Copia de la relacion que queda en la Secretaria de Yndias
 de la parte de Peru. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short
 Eng. abstr.) 1634

June 21. Madrid. Royal decree addressed to Governor Damian de Vega
 Castro y Pardo. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short
 Eng. abstr.) 1635

Oct. 22. —. Diploma of Fray Joseph Maldonado, Comisario General
 de las Indias. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (substance
 in title). 1636

Nov. 13. —. Memorial de Fr. Francisco Perez procurador general
 de la provincia de la Florida. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida,
 VII. (short Eng. abstr.) [The date is that of the first endorsement
 by Council.] 1637

Dec. 14. Bishop Juan de Palafox to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-18. LC, Lowery,
 New Mexico, IV. (Span. extr.) 1 leaf. 1638

1642

June 16. [St. Augustine ?] Suplica de Don Francisco Menendez Marques,
 tesorero de la Florida. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII.
 (short Eng. abstr.) 1639

1643

[1643 ?] [St. Augustine ?] Memorial de el Cappitan Benito de Salaçar
 Ballecilla. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng.
 abstr.) 1640

March 5. [St. Augustine ?] Juan Bautista Saenz Navarrete to [Philip
 IV. ?]. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng.
 abstr.) 1641

March 7. [St. Augustine ?] Salazar Ballecilla to [Philip IV. ?]. AI, 54-
 5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) 1642

March 9. [St. Augustine ?] Petition by Salazar Ballecilla. AI, 54-5-10.
 LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) [The date is probably
 that of the Council.] 1643

March 12. [St. Augustine ?] Memorial de el Cappitan Benito Ruiz de
 Salazar. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (Eng. abstr.)
 1 leaf. [The date is that of the Council.] 1644

March 15. [St. Augustine ?] Ruiz de Salazar to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10.
 LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) 1645

March 18. [Madrid ?] Note in Council. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Flo-
 rida, VII. (Eng. note regarding this). 1646

March 27. Madrid. Conde de Castrillo to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1647**

April 20. [Madrid?] Consulta del Consejo. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1648**

April 28. [St. Augustine?] Memorial de el Cappitan Benito de Salaçar Ballecilla. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) [The date is that of endorsement.] **1649**

May 4. [St. Augustine?] Memorial de Benito de Salazar Ballecilla. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) [The date is that of endorsement.] **1650**

June 16. Madrid. Royal decree relieving Francisco Menéndez Marqués of the office of "tenedor de bastimentos". AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1651**

July 9. St. Augustine. Damian de Vega Castro y Pardo to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. 9 ll. **1652**

Nov. 28. Madrid. Governor Benito de Salazar to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1653**

1644

Feb. 4. St. Augustine. Memorial de el Gobernador y Oficiales Reales del presidio de San Agustín de la Florida. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1654**

Aug. 29. St. Augustine. Damian de Vega Castro y Pardo to Philip IV. [AI?] NY, Smith, Florida. 5 pp. **1655**

1645

Jan. 16. St. Augustine. Vega Castro y Pardo to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Span. extr.) **1656**

April 16. St. Augustine. Letter by Benito Ruiz de Salazar. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.), 1 leaf; NY, Smith, Florida, 3½ pp. **1657**

April 18. St. Augustine. Vega Castro y Pardo to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1658**

Oct. 5. Florida. Benito Ruiz de Salazar to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1659**

1646

[1646?] —. Relacion de los 27 Religiosos que llevó Fray Pedro Moreno Ponce de Leon, Comisario Procurador General de la provincia de la Florida. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. 6 ll. **1660**

—. —. Consultas y papeles de las Abadias de Jamayca y de la Florida. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1661**

—. [St. Augustine?] Peticion de Don Martin Menéndez de Abilés. AI, 54-5-18. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. 12 ll. **1662**

May 17. St. Augustine. Suplica de Don Francisco Menendez tesorero de la Florida. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1663**

July 28. —. Consulta del Consejo sobre el memorial de Fray Francisco Perez. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) **1664**

July 28. ——. Memorial para S. M. presentado por el Padre Fray Francisco Perez. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. 9 ll. [The date is that of the Council. See preceding item.] 1665

1647

March 18. Florida. Royal Officials to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. 5 ll. 1666

June 18. ——. Memorial de Juan Bautista Saenz Navarrete. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) 1667

June 30. Madrid. Real cedula para que se le restituia en su oficio a Benito Ruiz. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (substance in title). 1668

July 27. St. Augustine. Francisco Menéndez Marqués and Pedro Benedit Horruytinez to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. 5 ll. 1669

1648

Jan. 18. [St. Augustine?] Benito Ruiz de Salazar to [Philip IV. ?]. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) 1670

Jan. 30. ——. Fianzas de los capitanes Francisco de Zagache, Antonio de Landaverde, etc. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) 1671

Feb. 8. Florida. Ruiz Salazar to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) 1672

July 9. ——. Memorial de Fray Pedro Moreno Ponce de Leon. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) 1 leaf. [The date is that of endorsement by Council.] 1673

July 21. ——. Memorial de Fray Pedro Moreno Ponce de Leon. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) [The date is that of endorsement by Council.] 1674

Aug. 3. Memorial de Fray Pedro Moreno Ponce de Leon. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) [The date is that of endorsement by Council.] 1675

Aug. 8. Mexico. Decree by Bishop Marcos de Torres, Viceroy of Mexico. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) 1676

Aug. 8. Mexico. Testimonio de memorial que se presento ante el Virrey. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) [There are a number of documents treating of the same matter as this document, which are given by Lowery mainly by title and very meagre Eng. description or abstract.] 1677

1649

May 18. Florida. Ruiz de Salazar to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.); NY, Smith, Florida (extr.), 11 lines. [There are abstracts of two letters in Lowery.] 1678

May 27. St. Augustine. Ruiz de Salazar and Royal Officials to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) 1679

July 16. Havana. Letter by Contador Pedro Beltran de Santa Cruz. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) 1680

1650

April 5. Madrid. Royal decree concerning support of friars. AI, 54-5-20.
LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) 1681

April 28. [St. Augustine?] Memorial de Benito Ruiz de Salazar. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) 1682

July 5. St. Augustine. Ruiz Salazar to Philip IV. (two letters). AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.; title only to one). 1683

July 5. [St. Augustine?] Certificacion del contador de la Florida. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) 1684

July 10. [St. Augustine?] Royal Officials of Florida to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.), 1 leaf; NY, Smith, Florida (extr.), 22 lines. 1685

July 14. Florida. Ruiz de Salazar to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) 1686

1651

Sept. 5-Oct. 16. St. Augustine. Acuerdo sobre la venta de bienes que dejó el gobernador de la Florida Don Benito Ruiz Salazar. AI, 54-5-18.
LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (extr.) 10 lines. 1687

Sept. 7. ——. Memorial de Fray Pedro Moreno Ponce de Leon. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) 1688

1654

Oct. ——. Noticias de la Nueva España. BN, MSS. 3000. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Span. extr.) 1689

1655

—. St. Augustine. Anonymous letter to "Señor Secretario". [AI ?]
NY, Smith, Florida. 15 lines. 1690

Nov. 20. St. Augustine. Letter to Philip IV. complaining of Governor Diego de Rebolledo. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII.
23 ll. 1691

Nov. 28. St. Augustine. Letter by Juan Ruiz Maroto. AI, 54-5-10. LC,
Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) 1692

Dec. 5. St. Augustine. Letter by Gregorio Bravo. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) 1 leaf. 1693

1656?

[Jan. ?] [St. Augustine?] Memorial de el Sargento Mayor Don Diego del Rebolledo. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) 1694

1657

Feb. 28. St. Augustine. Letter by definitors of Franciscan convent. AI,
54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) 1695

March 13. Havana. Juan Gomez Engraba, O. S. F., to Francisco Martinez,
O. S. F. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII., 6 ll.; R, Shea,
no. 33, env. 8. 1696

April 4. Havana. Juan Gomez Engraba, O. S. F., to Francisco Martinez,
O. S. F. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII., 7 ll.; NY, Smith,
Florida, 2 pp. 1697

July 12. —. Ynformacion fecha y remitida por el contador Don Pedro Beltran de Santa Cruz contra el contador Santos de las Heras. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1698**

Sept. 10. St. Augustine. Franciscans of the province of Santa Elena to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. 74 ll. **1699**

Sept. 18. St. Augustine. Governor Diego de Rebolledo to Philip IV. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 4 pp. **1700**

Oct. 8. St. Augustine. Royal Officials to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-18. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (Span. extr.) 1 leaf. **1701**

Oct. 18. St. Augustine. Rebolledo to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-18. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII., 9 ll.; NY, Smith, Florida, 4 pp. **1702**

Nov. 8. St. Augustine. Royal Officials to [Philip IV. ?]. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1703**

Nov. 8. Province of Guale. Franciscan missionaries to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. 15 ll. [Enclosing a letter from the Christian Indians, transl. by the friars, October 16, 1657.] **1704**

Nov. 10. St. Augustine. Pedro Benedit Horruytinez to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-18. LC, Lowery, Florida, VII. (short Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) **1705**

1658

—. [Madrid ?] Relacion de lo que parece sobre los memoriales que ha dado Fray Francisco Martinez procurador general de la orden de San Francisco de las provincias de la Florida. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 9 ll. **1706**

May 25. St. Augustine. Rebolledo to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1707**

July 8. Seville. Relacion de los Religiosos que fueron á la Florida. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 12 ll. **1708**

Nov. 1. Havana. Letter by Governor Juan de Salamanca. AI, 54-5-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Span. extr.) **1709**

1659

April 1. [St. Augustine ?] Peticion de el sargento mayor Eugenio de Espinosa. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1710**

July 4. Madrid. Royal decree addressed to the Governor of Florida. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (substance in title). **1711**

July 4. Madrid. Royal decree addressed to the Governor of Havana. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (substance in title). **1712**

Aug. 7. St. Augustine. Governor Alonso de Aranjuez y Cotes to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (substance in title). [Another letter of same date (short Eng. abstr.)] **1713**

Sept. 8. St. Augustine. Aranjuez y Cotes to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (substance in title). **1714**

Sept. 10. St. Augustine. Aranjuez y Cotes to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Eng. abstr.) **1715**

Oct. 20. St. Augustine. Aranjuez y Cotes to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Span. extr.) **1716**

1660

Jan. 8. Memorial de Salvador de Zigarroa. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Eng. abstr.) 1717

Feb. 26. Madrid. Royal decree addressed to the Governor of Florida. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 3 ll. 1718

March 13. Madrid. Royal decree addressed to the Governor of Florida. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (substance in title). 1719

April. St. Augustine. Letter and relation by Aranjuez y Cotes. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Span. extr.) 1720

May 10. Tolosa. Royal decree addressed to the Governor of Florida. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (substance in title). 1721

July 13. Madrid. Licencia para volver á la Florida concedido a P. Fray Diego de Corpa, O. S. F. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Eng. abstr.) 1722

July 23. Madrid. Royal decree addressed to various officials in the Indies, concerning the religious of Florida. AI, 154-1-20, t. 9, fol. 214 verso. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Eng. abstr., and substance in title). 1723

Aug. 29. [Madrid ?] Royal decree addressed to the Governor of Florida. AI, 54-5-18. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (substance in title). 1724

Oct. 8. Madrid. Royal decree addressed to the Governor of Florida. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (substance in title). 1725

1661

Aug. 2. Madrid. Royal despatch to the Governor of Florida. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (substance in title). 1726

Nov. 15. St. Augustine. Governor Alonso de Aranjuez to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 6 ll. [Another letter of same date (short Span. and Eng. abstr.)] 1727

1662

Aug. 8. St. Augustine. Aranjuez y Cotes to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Eng. abstr.) 1728

Sept. 8. St. Augustine. Aranjuez y Cotes to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 5 ll. 1729

Dec. 21. St. Augustine. Franciscan religious of the province of Santa Elena to Philip IV. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) 1 leaf. 1730

1663

April 14. Madrid. Informe del estado que tienen las fortificaciones de el presidio de la Florida. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Eng. abstr.) 1731

1664

Feb. 9. —. Noticia de los socorros que se ha mandado hacer al presidio de la Florida. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida VIII. (short Span. extr.) 1732

Feb. 19. St. Augustine. Letter by Nicolas Ponce de Leon, sargento mayor of Florida. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (Eng. abstr.) 1 leaf. 1733

June 16. Florida. Letter by the Franciscans of Florida. AI, 54-5-18. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 9 ll. 1734

Dec. 30. [St. Augustine?] Testimonio de la toma de posesion del Gobernador de la Florida, Don Francisco de la Guerra y de la Vega. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Eng. abstr.) 1735

1665

March 18. St. Augustine. Governor Francisco de la Guerra to Philip IV. (two letters). AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Span. extr.) 1736

1666

April 8. St. Augustine. Guerra y de la Vega to Queen Mariana. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 4 ll. 1737

Sept. 9. Florida. Letter by the Royal Officials. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Span. abstr.) 1738

Sept. 13. St. Augustine. Letter by the Governor and Royal Officials of Florida. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Span. abstr.) 1739

Sept. 13. Madrid. Royal decree addressed to the Royal Officials of Havana. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (substance in title). 1740

Sept. 16. St. Augustine. Guerra y de la Vega to Queen Mariana (two letters). AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Span. abstr.) 1741

Sept. 30. St. Augustine. Letter by the Governor and Royal Officials of Florida. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Span. abstr.) 1742

1667

Feb. 28. St. Augustine. Guerra y de la Vega to Queen Mariana. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Eng. abstr.) 1743

July 7. _____. Memorial de Fray Diego de Corpa, O. S. F. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Eng. abstr.) [The date is that of the endorsement.] 1744

Aug. 16. San Jose de el Parral. Andres Lopez de Garcia to Antonio de Oca Sarmiento. RAH, Col. Boturini, t. 19, fol. 208, 209, verso. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, IV. (title merely); H, PM, Hemenway. 1745

Sept. 23. St. Augustine. Royal Officials of Florida to Queen Mariana. AI, 58-1-34. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 13 ll. 1746

Sept. 25. St. Augustine. Guerra y de la Vega to Queen Mariana. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Eng. abstr.) [Contains a short enclosure with news from Vera Cruz.] 1747

1668

Feb. 20. Madrid. Royal decree regarding the religious of Florida. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (substance in title, and short Eng. abstr.) 1748

June 30. St. Augustine. Letter by the Royal Officials of Florida. AI, 54-5-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) 1749

July 4. St. Augustine. Licentiate Francisco de Sotolongo, curate of the church in the province of Florida, to Queen Mariana. AI, 54-5-20.
LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 8 ll. 1750

July 4. St. Augustine. Letter by Juan Menéndez Marqués. AI, 54-5-18.
LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 9 ll. 1751

July 6. St. Augustine. Captain Antonio de Arguelles to Queen Mariana. AI,
54-5-18. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 6 ll. 1752

Aug. 6. St. Augustine. Guerra y de la Vega to Queen Mariana. AI, 54-
5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 11 ll. 1753

Aug. 6. St. Augustine. Nicolas Ponce de Leon to Queen Mariana. AI,
54-5-18. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 9 ll. 1754

Aug. 8. St. Augustine. Guerra y de la Vega to Queen Mariana. AI, 54-
5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 4 ll. 1755

Aug. 8. St. Augustine. Guerra y de la Vega to Queen Mariana. AI, 54-
5-18. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 13 ll. 1756

1669

March 11. [Madrid?] Note by Council regarding letters of the English invasion from Florida. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII.
1 leaf. 1757

1670

Jan. 26. St. Augustine. Manuela Rodriguez to Queen Mariana. AI, 54-
5-18. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Eng. abstr.) 1758

May 29. _____. Memorial de Don Manuel de Bendoya gobernador y
Cappitan general de la Florida. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida,
VIII. (short Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) 1759

July 31. Madrid. Document regarding Juan Francisco de Florencia, infantry captain in the presidio of Florida. AI, 54-5-18. LC, Lowery, Florida,
VIII. (Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) 1 leaf. 1760

Oct. St. Augustine. Attestation by the government secretary, Juan Moreno
y Segobia. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 1 p. 1761

1671

Oct. 31. St. Augustine. Governor Manuel de Bendoya to Queen Mariana.
AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Eng. abstr.) 1762

Oct. 31. Letter by Bendoya. AI, 54-5-10. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII.
(short Span. abstr.) 1763

1672

March 20. St. Augustine. Letter by Bendoya. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery,
Florida, VIII. (short Eng. abstr.) 1764

March 20. St. Augustine. Letter by Bendoya. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery,
Florida, VIII. (short Span. abstr.) 1765

March 24. St. Augustine. Bendoya to Queen Mariana (three letters). AI,
54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Span. abstr.) 1766

Dec. 15. St. Augustine. Bendoya to Queen Mariana. [AI ?] NY, Smith,
Florida. 3 pp. 1767

Dec. 30. Madrid. Informe del Capitan Domingo de Leturiondo sobre lo
que se ofrece sobre la mision de los Religiosos para la Florida (extr.)
AI, 58-1-35. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 6 ll. 1768

1673

Jan. 3. [Havana ?] Letter by Francisco Davila Orejon. AI, 58-2-5. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Span. abstr.) 1769

Jan. 25. St. Augustine. Guerra y de la Vega to Queen Mariana. AI, 58-2-5. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Eng. abstr.) 1770

March 3. Madrid. Letter to Guerra de la Vega. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 5 ll. 1771

March 24. Madrid. Asiento de la Reyna Governadora. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Span. abstr.) 1772

May 2. San Francisco. Antonio de Somosa, O. S. F., to Francisco Fernandez de Madrigal. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 8 ll. 1773

May 25. —. Suplica de Juan Francisco de los Santos. AI, 54-5-19. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (Span. extr. and Eng. abstr.) 1 leaf. 1774

July 8. St. Augustine. Nicolas Ponce de Leon to Queen Mariana. AI, 58-2-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 8 ll. 1775

Aug. 7. St. Augustine. Suplica de Manuel de Barrios. AI, 54-5-19. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Eng. abstr.) 1776

1674

March 6. Madrid. Consulta de la Junta de Guerra de Yndias. AI, 58-2-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 7 ll. 1777

April 7. Havana. Letter by Governor Francisco Rodriguez de Ledesma. AI, 58-2-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (Span. extr.) 2 ll. 1778

May 1. St. Augustine. Letter by the Royal Officials of Florida. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Eng. abstr.) 1779

May 8. St. Augustine. Governor Nicolas Ponce de Leon to Queen Mariana. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 4 ll. 1780

May 8. St. Augustine. Ponce de Leon to Queen Mariana. AI, 58-1-35. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 20 ll. [Letter with certification.] 1781

May 8. St. Augustine. Ponce de Leon to Queen Mariana (four letters). AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (two with short Span., and two with short Eng. abstr.) 1782

May 9. St. Augustine. Ponce de Leon to Queen Mariana. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (Span. abstr.) 1 leaf. 1783

May 10. Madrid. Junta de Guerra de Indias. AI, 58-2-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 3 ll. 1784

June 15. Madrid. Consulta de la Junta de Yndias. AI, 58-2-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 18 ll. 1785

Sept. 10. San Nicolas de Tolentino, province Apalache. Certificacion de los Padres Fray Miguel de Valverde y Fray Rodrigo de la Barrera sobre la conducta del Capitan Juan Hernandez de Florencia. AI, 54-5-19. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 4 ll. 1786

Oct. 12. Madrid. Ynforme de la Junta de Guerra de Yndias. AI, 58-2-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 17 ll. 1787

Oct. 15. St. Augustine. Ponce de Leon and the Royal Officials to Queen Mariana. AI, 58-1-35. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 4 ll. 1788

Dec. 4. Seville. Letter by the Casa de Contratacion. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Span. abstr.) 1789

1675

—. —. Relacion de los lugares de esta provincia [*i. e.*, Florida], etc. By Captain Juan Fernandez de Florencia, lieutenant-governor of Florida. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 2 pp. 1790

June 8. Havana. Bishop of Cuba, Gabriel Diaz Vara Calderon to Juan de Mendoza Escalante. BN, J. 94. NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786, fol. 123, 124. 1791

June 8. Havana. Bishop of Cuba to Conde de Medillin, of Council of the Indies. AI, Aud. de Sto. Domingo, eclesiastico, cartas y expedientes de personas eclesiasticas de la Isla de Cuba vistos en el Consejo Real desde el año de 1620 a 1700. NY, Smith, Florida. 12 pp. 1792

June 15. St. Augustine. Governor Pablo de Hita Salazar to Charles II. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 1 p. 1793

June 15. St. Augustine. Hita Salazar to Charles II. AI, 32-4-29/35. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Span. extr.) 1794

June 15. St. Augustine. Hita Salazar to Charles II. (three letters). AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Span. and Eng. extr. and abstr.) 1795

June 25. St. Augustine. Hita Salazar to Charles II. AI, 58-2-5. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Span. and Eng. abstr.) 1796

July 15. St. Augustine. Noticia de los lugares y gentio de las provincias de la Mocama y Guale. By Pedro de Arcos, soldier. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 4 pp. 1797

July 30. St. Augustine. Hita Salazar to Sec. Francisco Fernandez Madrigal. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 1½ pp. [Encloses plan of new fortifications of St. Augustine.] 1798

Aug. 23. St. Augustine. Official letter to Charles II. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 11 lines. 1799

Aug. 24. St. Augustine. Hita Salazar to Charles II. AI, 32-4-29/35. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 7 ll. 1800

Aug. 24. St. Augustine. Hita Salazar to Charles II. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Span. and Eng. abstr.); NY, Smith, Florida, 1 p. [Possibly these are different letters.] 1801

Aug. 26. St. Augustine. Hita Salazar to Charles II. (three letters). AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (one, *carpeta*, with substance in title; one with short Span. abstr.; and one with short Eng. abstr.) 1802

Nov. 9. St. Augustine. Letter by Licentiate Perez de la Cerda. AI, 58-1-35. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Eng. abstr.) 1803

Nov. 23. St. Augustine. Hita Salazar to Charles II. (three letters). AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (one with short Span., and two with short Eng. abstr.) 1804

1676

May 27. —. Guerra de la Vega to Charles II. AI, 58-2-5. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Span. extr., and Eng. abstr.) 1 leaf. 1805

Sept. —. Memorial de Fray Francisco de Ayeta al Virrey de Mexico. RAH, Col. Boturini, t. 25. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, IV. 14 ll. [The same collection contains a letter by Francisco Fernandez Marci- lyo, September 2, concerning this memorial.] 1806

Sept. 18. [Madrid ?] Memorial de Fray Alonso del Moral. AI, 54-5-20.
LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. 8 ll. 1807

Sept. 24. [Madrid ?] Memorial de Padre Alonso del Moral, O. S. F. AI,
54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. (short Span. extr.) 1808

Nov. 5. [Madrid ?] Memorial de Fray Alonso del Moral (two). AI,
54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, VIII. One of 15 ll., and the other
of 1 leaf (Span. extr.) [The date in case is that of endorsement
by the Council.] 1809

1677

—. —. Suplica de Cappitan Diego Diaz Mexia. AI, 54-5-19.
LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. (short Span. extr.) 1810

—. —. Proposiciones del Marques de Varinas sobre los abusos
de Yndios. BN, MSS. 3034. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. (short Span.
extr., and short Eng. abstr.—two references). 1811

Jan. 20. St. Augustine. Hita Salazar to Charles II. (two letters). AI,
54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. (one, 4 ll., and the other short
Span. abstr.) 1812

Jan. 20. [St. Augustine ?] Testimonio de la muerte de Juan Rivera Ingles.
AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. (short Eng. abstr.) [The
date is that of Hita Salazar's letter, in which it was enclosed.] 1813

1678

April 20. St. Augustine. Letter by Juan Bautista de la Cruz. AI, 54-5-11.
LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. (short Eng. abstr.) 1814

April 24. St. Augustine. Hita Salazar to Charles II. AI, 54-5-11. LC,
Lowery, Florida, IX. (short Span. abstr.) 1815

April 26. St. Augustine. Hita Salazar to Charles II. AI, 54-5-11. LC,
Lowery, Florida, IX. (short abstr., Span. and Eng.) 1816

Aug. 30. San Luis de Talimali. Relacion que hicieron ante el Capitan Juan
Fernandez de Florencia los cavos principales que fueron a la guerra
a los Chiscos. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 11 pp. 1817

Oct. 30. St. Augustine. Descripcion de lo que se a obrado en el fuerte real
en este presidio de San Agustin. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida,
IX. (short Eng. abstr.) [The date is that of the letter in which
the relation was enclosed.] 1818

Nov. 4. St. Augustine. Hita Salazar to Charles II. AI, 54-5-14. LC,
Lowery, Florida, IX. (short Eng. abstr.) 1819

Nov. 10. St. Augustine. Hita Salazar to Charles II (six letters). AI, 54-
5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. One, 31 ll. (enclosing various
documents); three with short Span. abstr.; one short Eng. abstr.;
one with comprehensive title. 1820

Nov. 10. St. Augustine. Hita Salazar to Charles II. [AI ?] NY, Smith,
Florida. 1 p. [This letter is probably identical with one of the six
above.] 1821

1679

Feb. 2. St. Augustine. Royal Officials of Florida to Charles II. AI, 54-5-11.
LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. (short Eng. abstr.) 1822

Feb. 15. St. Augustine. Royal Officials of Florida to Charles II. AI, 54-
5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. (short Eng. abstr.) 1823

Feb. 27. St. Augustine. Hita Salazar to Charles II. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. (short Span. abstr.) 1824

March 4. Madrid. Letter by Doña Estefania Ponce de Leon. AI, 54-5-19. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. (short Eng. abstr.) 1825

March 13. St. Augustine. Hita Salazar to Charles II. (six letters). AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. (four, with short Span. abstr., and two with Eng. abstr.) 1826

June 19. Mexico. Fray Payo Enriquez de Rivera, viceroy of Mexico, to Charles II. AI, 67-3-32. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, IV. 25 ll. 1827

1680

1680-1693. Mercurio Volante con la de la recuperacion de las provincias del Nuevo Mexico conseguida por Don Diego Bargas Zapata y Luxan Ponce de Leon, Gobernador y Capitan General de aquel Reyno. RAH, Col. Boturini, t. 25, fol. 189-219. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, IV. 40 ll. [Copy also in British Museum, Add. MSS. 17,563, fol. 94-123, and 17,565, fol. 169.] 1828

Feb. 25. St. Augustine. Hita Salazar to Charles II. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. (short Span. abstr.) 1829

March 6. St. Augustine. Hita Salazar to Charles II. (five letters). AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. One, 20 ll.; one, 3 ll.; three, short Span. abstr. 1830

March 8. St. Augustine. Hita Salazar to Charles II. (two letters). AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. One, 28 ll.; one, 3 ll. 1831

March 8. St. Augustine. Hita Salazar to Charles II. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 1 p. [Possibly one of the letters of this date noted above.] 1832

March 14. St. Augustine. Letter by the Royal Officials of Florida. AI, 54-5-14. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. (short Span. and Eng. abstr.) 1833

May 3. St. Augustine. Hita Salazar to Charles II. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. (short Span. abstr.) 1834

Aug. 31. El Paso. The official ecclesiastical visitor to Viceroy Enriquez de Rivera. RAH, Col. Boturini, t. 25, fol. 183-189. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, IV. 13 ll. 1835

Sept. 4. Paraje de San Cristoval. Lieut.-Gen. Alonso Garcia to Fray Francisco de Ayeta, procurator. RAH, Col. Boturini, t. 25, fol. 170-172. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, IV. 4 ll. 1836

Sept. 11. El Paso. Francisco de Ayeta to Viceroy Enriquez de Rivera. RAH, Col. Boturini, t. 25, fol. 173-178. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, IV. 10 ll. 1837

Nov. 15. St. Augustine. Hita Salazar to Charles II. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. (Span. extr.) 1 leaf. 1838

Dec. 6. St. Augustine. Governor Juan Marques Cabrera to Charles II. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. (short Span. abstr.) 1839

Dec. 7. St. Augustine. Hita Salazar to Charles II. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. (short Span. abstr.) 1840

Dec. 8. St. Augustine. Marques Cabrera to Charles II. (five letters). AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. One, 8 ll.; one, 6 ll.; one, 4 ll.; one, short Span. abstr.; and one, short Eng. abstr. 1841

Dec. 8. St. Augustine. Relacion de los Religiosos existentes en las conversiones de la Florida y pueblos donde estan las doctrinas. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. 7 ll. [Enclosed in one of the letters of this date.] 1842

Dec. 10. St. Augustine. Royal Officials of Florida to Charles II. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. (short Span. and Eng. abstr.) 1843

Dec. 12. St. Augustine. Royal Officials of Florida to Charles II. (two letters). AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. (short Span. and Eng. abstr.) 1844

Dec. 15. St. Augustine. Hita Salazar to Charles II. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. (short Span. extr.) 1845

Dec. 15. St. Augustine. Descripcion del estado en que se halla la obra del fuerte real en el presidio de las provincias de la Florida. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. 6 ll. (with tracing of plan of fort). [Enclosed in letter of this date.] 1846

Dec. 20. Real Chico. Fray Francisco de Ayeta, O. S. F., to Commissary General. RAH, Col. Boturini, t. 25, fol. 178-183. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, IV. 10 ll. 1847

1681

Feb. 7. Japala. Captain Francisco de Fuentes to Marques Cabrera. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. 15 ll. 1848

Feb. 28. Mexico. Viceroy Conde de Paredes to Charles II. AI, 67-3-32. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, V. 38 ll. 1849

May. St. Augustine. Copias ó testimonios de dos escritos dirigidos por el Padre Provincial y definidores del convento de S. Agustin de la Florida al Gobernador de aquella provincia. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. 48 ll. 1850

May 4. Sapala. Captain Francisco Fuentes to Marques Cabrera, Governor of Florida. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. 6 ll. 1851

May 5. Sapala. Cacique of the province of Guales to Marques Cabrera. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. 4 ll. 1852

May 19. ——. Letter by Francisco Gutierrez de Vera, O. S. F. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. 5 ll. 1853

June 14. St. Augustine. Marques Cabrera to Charles II. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. 11 ll. 1854

June 16. St. Augustine. Relacion de los ornamentos y alhajas que para el culto divino tienen las yslesias de 34 doctrinas de las conversiones de la Florida. AI, 54-5-20. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. 6 ll. 1855

July 3. Madrid. Fray Miguel Abengojar to Charles II. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. 8 ll. 1856

1682

—. ——. Declaracion de Don Tomas Mendez Marquez. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 55 lines. 1857

July 16. St. Augustine. Marques Cabrera to Charles II. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 3 pp. 1858

Oct. 7. St. Augustine. Marques Cabrera to Charles II. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 1½ pp. 1859

1683

May 20. —. Razon de lo sucedido en las provincias de la Florida este año por los piratas Franceses y Yngleses que infestan dichas costas. AI, 54-5-11. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. 22 ll. 1860

May 25. St. Augustine. Francisco de la Rocha and Antonio Menendez Marques to Charles II. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 1½ pp. 1861

June 28. St. Augustine. Marques Cabrera to Charles II. AI, 54-5-16. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. (short Span. and Eng. abstr.) 1862

1685

—. —. Plan of fort in Florida. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 1 traced sheet. [Enclosed in letter of Governor Marques Cabrera to King, April 28, 1685.] 1863

1686

May 19. San Luis de Apalache. Lieutenant of Apalache [Antonio Mateo ?] to Governor Marques Cabrera. AI, 54-5-9. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX., 12 ll.; NY, Smith, Florida, 5½ pp. 1864

May 29. St. Augustine. Marques Cabrera to Charles II. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 1 p. 1865

Nov. 4. St. Augustine. Marques Cabrera to Charles II. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 61 lines. 1866

1687

Jan. 20. [St. Augustine ?] Planta de la costa de la Florida. AI, 61-6-21. TS. Tracing. [No. 80 in Torres Lanzas, *Mapas y Planos*.] 1867

Nov. 12. St. Augustine. Governor Diego de Quiroga y Losada to Governor James Colleton. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 45 lines. [Part of the transc. is lost.] 1868

Nov. 14. St. Augustine. Quiroga y Losada to Colleton. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 46 lines. 1869

Dec. 10. St. Augustine. Attestation by notary Alonso Solana concerning condition of fortifications. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 38 lines. 1870

Dec. 20. St. Augustine. Quiroga y Losada to Charles II. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 24 lines. 1871

1688

[1688 ?] [St. Augustine ?] [Quiroga y Losada ?] to Charles II. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 4 pp. [Part of transc. lost.] 1872

1689

—. —. Mapa del camino que el año de 1689 hizo el Gobernador Alonso de Leon desde Cuahuila hasta hallar cerca del lago de San Bernardo el lugar donde havian poblado Franceses. AI, 61-6-21. University of Texas. Tracing. [See Torres Lanzas, *Mapas y Planos*, I., no. 86. See other list.] 1873

1689-1783. Documento Historico Mexicano. [AI ?] L, MS. 11075. 140 ll. [Collection of 21 documents regarding early history of Pensacola. All cited separately.] 1874

June 2. Mexico. Letter probably from Carlos Siguëenza y Gongora regarding Pensacola Bay. [AI ?] L, Doc. Hist. Mex., no. 11075, fol. 1-13. 1875

Aug. 16. St. Augustine. Quiroga y Losada to Charles II. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 1 p. 1876

1690

—. —. Mapa del Viales que el año 1690 hizo el Gobernador Alonso de Leon. AI, 61-6-21. TS. Tracing. [No. 88 in Torres Lanzas, *Mapas y Planos.*] 1877

Jan. 2. Havana. Proclamation by Diego Ebelino de Compostela, bishop of Santiago [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida, 6½ pp.; R, Shea, no. 33, env. 10. 1878

Dec. 28. Mexico. Relacion embiada á S. M. por el Virrey de aquel Reyno. BR, leg. de papeles sueltos no. 90 del estante J, rotulado "Yndias —papeles historicos y politicos en la sala de MSS." (copies in BN, J. 90; DH, Col. Navarrete, t. 2, no. 23). NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786, fol. 125, 126. 1879

1691

—. —. Planta Cosmographica del lago de San Bernardo. AI, 61-6-21. TS. Tracing. [No. 89 in Torres Lanzas, *Mapas y Planos.*] 1880

July 18. St. Augustine. Franciscans to Charles II. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 5 pp. 1881

1693

May 8. Laguna de Pez. Certificacion de Pedro Fernandez y Diego de Montes y Jacinto Nuñez de Luarca. RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. II, no. 3 (copy in Mexican Archives). L, MS. 11075, Doc. Hist. Mex., fol. 44, 45; title, LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. 1882

May 15. San Juan de Ulua. Descripcion de la Bahia de Santa Maria de Galve. RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. II, no. 2; BN, J. 30 (in Pulgar's Hist. gen. de la Florida; also probably in Mexican archives). L, MS. 11075, fol. 14-43; NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786, 17 ll. (from BN); in LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. 1883

June 1. Mexico. Andrés de Pez to Conde de Galve. RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. II, no. 4 (probably also in Mexican archives). L, MS. 11075, Doc. Hist. Mex., fol. 46, 47; title, in LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. 1884

June 1. Mexico. Carlos de Siguenza y Gongora to Viceroy Conde de Galve. RAH, Col. Muñoz, t. II, no. 5 (probably also in Mexican archives). L, MS. 11075, Doc. Hist. Mex., fol. 48, 49 (perhaps from Mexico); title, in LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. 1885

June 2. Mexico. Council held by Conde de Galve. [RAH ? (copy in Mexican archives).] L, MS. 11075, Doc. Hist. Mex., fol. 50-53. 1886

1694-1699

—. —. Continuacion de los materiales para la historia de Sonora. RAH, Col. Boturini, t. 17. Orden Real. NY, North America, 1607-1786, 89 ll. [This contains various diaries of the missionary Kino. For titles to various Kino diarios and derroteros, see LC, Lowery, California. Most of the Kino material exists also in the Mexican archives.] 1887

1695

Oct. 24. —. Royal decree addressed to Governor of Florida. RAH or BMU (formerly in collection of Pascual de Gayangos). NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786 (Span. extr. and Eng. and Span. abstr.) 16 lines. 1888

1697

Oct. 16. Havana. Fray Francisco de Contreras to Charles II. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 6 pp. 1889

1698

Feb. 26. Havana. Extractos de varios relaciones prestados bajo juramento en el convento de San Francisco de la ciudad de la Habana. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 4 pp. 1890

March 5. Havana. Francisco de Contreras, O. S. F., to Charles II. AI, Sim., eclesiastico, Aud. de Sto. Domingo, cartas y expedientes de personas eclesiasticas de la Isla de Cuba vistos en el Consejo el año de 1620 a 1700. NY, Smith, Florida. 2 pp. 1891

April 24. Bahia de Carlos del Pueblo San Diego de Compostela. Feliciano Lopez, O. S. F., to Pedro Taybo, O. S. F. AI, Sim., eclesiastico, Aud. de Sto Domingo, . . . año de 1620 a 1700. NY, Smith, Florida. 6 pp. 1892

Aug. 15. Madrid. Note by fiscal concerning missions and condition of Florida. AI, Sim., eclesiastico, Aud. de Sto. Domingo, . . . año de 1620 a 1700. NY, Smith, Florida. 8 pp. 1893

1699

—. —. Historia General de las Indias Occidentales. By Pedro de Fernandez de Pulgar. BN, MSS. 2796-2799 (formerly J. 22-25; extr. in LC, Lowery, Florida, I., 22 ll.; id., II., 48 ll.; id., IV. 8 ll.; id., New Mexico, II., 1 leaf, Eng. abstr.); in extr. NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786, 27 ll. [This is a continuation of Herrera's *Historia*, but has no special merit. The last extract contains a letter by Siguenza y Gongora, May 15, 1693.] 1894

May 9. Mexico. Memorial de Don Carlos de Siguenza y Gongora en que describe la bahia de Panzacola. RAH, Col. Boturini, t. 1, fol. 233-298 (copy in Mexican archives). L, MS. 11075, Doc. Hist. Mex., fol. 54-88; title, in LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. 1895

XVIII. CENTURY

[Early in century ?] Apuntamientos que sobre el terreno hizo el Padre Juan Armando Niel, S. J. RAH, Col. Boturini, t. 2, fol. 72. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, I. 150 ll. 1896

Relacion de lo que dice el Cacique Junapé. AI. LC, Florida y Louisiana, Ac. 399. 1897

Un estadito de los gastos que ocasionan á la Real Hacienda los 5 presidios de Californias. DH, California y Costa NO. de America, t. 1, fol. 79 (C 3^a). LC, Lowery, California (brief Eng. abstr.) 1898

—. —. Relacion del viaje terrestre al reconocimiento de los puertos de S. Diego y Monterrey. DH, California y Costa NO. de America, t. 1, fol. 77, 78. LC, Lowery, California (short Eng. abstr.) 1899

Descripcion del obispado y ciudad de Durango. DH, Virreinato de Mexico, t. 1, no. 6 (A 3^a). LC, Lowery, New Mexico, V. (short Eng. abstr.) 1900

Observaciones hechas por el Padre Fray Pedro Font. DH, Noticias hidrograficas de la America Septentrional, t. 7, fol. 202. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, V. (short Eng. abstr.) 1901

[Late in century ?] _____. Quadro que contiene los presidios existentes en las provincias internas de Nueva Espana. DH, Virreinato de Mexico, t. 1, no. 17 (A 3^a). LC, Lowery, New Mexico, V. (short Eng. abstr.); *id.*, Texas (short Eng. abstr.) 1902

[Late in century ?] Fragmento de una descripcion de la provincia de Texas. DH, Virreinato de Mexico, t. 1, no. 10 (A 3^a). LC, Lowery, Texas, (short Eng. abstr.) 1903

[Late in century ?] Instruccion para el establecimiento de un gobierno y comandancia general de las provincias de la Nueva Vizcaya, Sonora, Cinaloa y Californias. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, III. 14 ll. 1904

[Late in century ?] Descubrimientos antiguos hechos en las costas de Californias. DH, California, Historia y Viajes, t. 1, no. 1. LC, Lowery, California (short Eng. abstr.) 29 fol. 1905

1701

Feb. 28. Ybitachuca. Nanhulu Chuba, Don Patricio, chief of the Apalaches, to Captain Juan Ayala y Escovar. [AI ?] NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786. 1 p. 1906

June 22. St. Augustine. Governor Joseph de Zúñiga y Cerda to Philip V. [AI ?] NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786. 4 pp. 1907

Sept. 27. Madrid; June 12, 1716, Buen Retiro. Asiento de Negros ajustados entre las dos magestades Catolica y Cristianisima con la Compañia Real de Guinea. [AI ?] LC, South America, etc., Historical Papers, 1510-1848. 18 ll. 1908

Oct. 24. St. Augustine. Zúñiga y Cerda to Philip V. AI, Provincia de la Florida, cartas y expedientes del gobernador de aquella provincia, años de 1701 a 1707. NY, Smith, Florida. 3 pp. 1909

1702

March 25. St. Augustine. Zúñiga y Cerda to Philip V. AI, Provincia de la Florida, . . . años de 1701 a 1707. NY, Smith, Florida. 1 p. 1910

Sept. 30. St. Augustine. Zúñiga y Cerda to Philip V. AI, Provincia de la Florida, . . . años de 1701 a 1707. NY, Smith, Florida. 4 pp. 1911

1703

Jan. 6. San Marcos. Zúñiga y Cerda to Philip V. [AI ?] NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786. 4 pp. 1912

Jan. 30. Havana. Fray Marcos de Sotolongo to Philip V. AI, Provincia de la Florida, . . . años de 1701 a 1707. NY, Smith, Florida. 2 pp. 1913

1704

Feb. 3. Florida. Zúñiga y Cerda to Philip V. [AI ?] NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786. 1 p. 1914

March 30. St. Augustine. Zúñiga y Cerda to Philip V. [AI ?] NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786. 4 pp. 1915

April 17; July 3. St. Augustine; Havana. Informe de la provincia de la Florida. AI, 155-3-5. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. 24 ll. 1916

1705

June 9. St. Augustine. Extractos de una informacion fecha por orden de Fr. Lucas Alvarez de Toledo lector jubilado de la Junta secreta de la Suprema y General Inquisicion sobre la guerra de Ayubale, etc. AI, Provincia de la Florida, cartas y expedientes de personas eclesiasticas de aquella provincia, años 1642 a 1745. NY, Smith, Florida. 10 pp. 1917

1709-1714

Copias al pie de la letra de lo más esencial que contiene el documento ó carta del Virey de la Nueva España, Duque de Linares, que con testimonio de autos dirigió á S. M. en 9 de Octubre de 1712 sobre haber remitido a peticion del Comandante de una embarcacion francesa ciertos comestibles a la Luisiana ó Movila por la necesidad en que se hallaban. AI. LC, Florida and Louisiana, Ac. 399, pp. 161-193. [An *expediente* covering with notarial signatures, etc., years 1709-1805, but the essential parts comprised in period indicated above. Touches boundaries of Louisiana.] 1918

1714

—. [Madrid ?] Descripcion muy circunstanciada de la situacion, climas, montes, rios, costas y puertos en genero, y por mayor de los reynos de Yndias. By Andres Giules Galindo, O. S. F., Library of Conde de Aguila. LC, Papeles relativos á la Florida, pp. 570-609. 1919

1716

[1716 ?] [Madrid ?] Conclusion of the fiscal concerning the province of Texas. AI. LC, Florida and Louisiana, Ac. 399 (transc. and abstr.) 8 ll. 1920

—. —. Varios extractos del testimonio de autos formados sobre la expedicion de la provincia de las Tejas. AI. LC, Florida and Louisiana, Ac. 399, pp. 271-321. [This contains letters as follows: Fray Antonio Marfil de Jesus, Boca de Leones (Lion's Den), February 26; Captain Domingo Ramón, province of Texas, June 26; and the derretero of the voyage of the latter begun February 17.] 1921

—. —. Extractos de las noticias que desde el año de 1688, hasta el de 1716, se han tenido de la nacion Arimaíl ó Tejas, y providencias que se han tomado para su reduccion. AI. LC, Florida and Louisiana, Ac. 399 (Span. abstr.) 9 ll. 1922

Oct. 6. San Francisco de las Tejas. Francisco Hidalgo, O. S. F., and Manuel Castellano, O. S. F., to Pedro Mesquito, O. S. F. AI. LC, Florida and Louisiana, Ac. 399, pp. 323-333. 1923

Dec. 18. San Patricio. Carta de el Padre Francisco Maria Picolo Misionero en Californias en que da razon de la ultima entrada y descubrimiento que hizo de aquellas tierras azia el norte. RAH. NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786. 4 ll. 1924

1717

Sept. 25. _____. Royal decree sent to Florida. RAH (formerly collection of Pascual de Gayangos). NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786 (extr.) 4 lines. 1925

1718

_____. _____. Varios extractos de la carta de Don Juan de Olivan Rebolledo al Virey de la Nueva España Marqués de Valero. AI. LC, Florida and Louisiana, Ac. 399, pp. 195-270. [This contains notarial dates later than 1718. There is an extract from "Informe del Sor. Olivan Rebolledo", dated, April 15, 1718, an "extracto del testimonio", May 2, 1717, and other matters, the whole forming an expediente.] 1926

March 5. Madrid. Andres de Pes to the Council. AI. LC, Florida and Louisiana, Ac. 399, pp. 335-353. 1927

Aug. 25-Sept. 10. St. Augustine. Suit of Florida Indian chief against Sargento-mayor Juan de Ayala. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 20 pp. 1928

1721

Nov. 1. _____. Plano del presidio de Nuestra Señora del Pilar de los Adais en la frontera de Texas. AI, 67-3-11. TS. Tracing. [No. 113 in Torres Lanzas, *Mapas y Planos*.] 1929

1722

_____. _____. Plano del presidio de Nuestra Señora de Loreto en la Bahía del Espíritu Santo de la provincia de Texas. AI, 67-3-11. TS. Tracing. [No. 115 in Torres Lanzas, *Mapas y Planos*.] 1930

_____. _____. Plano del presidio de Nuestra Señora de los Dolores (Texas). AI, 67-3-11. TS. Tracing. [No. 112 in Torres Lanzas, *Mapas y Planos*.] 1931

_____. _____. Plano del presidio de San Antonio de Vexar de la provincia de Texas. AI, 67-3-11. TS. Tracing. [No. 117 in Torres Lanzas, *Mapas y Planos*.] 1932

April 10. _____. Mapa de la Bahía del Espíritu Santo (Texas). AI, 67-3-11. TS. Tracing. [No. 111 in Torres Lanzas, *Mapas y Planos*.] 1933

Nov. 22. Havana. Report by Lieut.-Col. Bruno Cavallero de Elvira, royal engineer. RAH (formerly in collection of Pascual de Gayangos). NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786 (extr.) 30 lines. 1934

Nov. 23. Mexico. Relacion yndividual en que se expresan pormenor los presidios de la Nueva España. [AI ?] L, Rich, Mexico, Relaciones Varias, 1720-1811 (appears to be an original, but there is probably a duplicate in Spain). 30 ll. 1935

1724

_____. _____. Antonio Florencia, O. S. F., to Philip V. (extr.) [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 16 lines. 1936

1726

Sept. 19. St. Augustine. Extractos de los autos y declaraciones que se han hecho sobre justificar hasta donde llega por la parte del norte de este pressidio los limites y jurisdiccion de este govierno. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 4 pp. 1937

1727

Sept. 10. St. Augustine. Antonio de Benavides to [Philip V. ?] enclosing certification and list of missionaries and stations of Florida. [AI ?] NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786. 3 pp. 1938

Oct. 22. [Pensacola ?] Representacion del estado del presidio de Panzacoala. By the commandant Pedro Primo de Rivera and the paymaster, Bernardo José de Almonazid. RAH (formerly in collection of Pascual de Gayangos). NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786 (extr.) 47 lines. 1939

1728

Dec. 24. ——. Opinion regarding the fortifications of Pensacola addressed to Joseph Patiño. By Miguel de Verboin. RAH (formerly in collection of Pascual de Gayangos). NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786. 23 lines. 1940

1729

—. St. Augustine. Puntos sobre el estado deplorable del presidio de San Agustin. RAH, D. 88, entitled "Papeles varios de Yndias I." NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786 (extr.) 7 pp. 1941

June 12. Santa Maria. Condition of the religious establishments of St. Augustine. RAH, D. 88. NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786 (extr.) 3 pp. 1942

1730

—. ——. Estado de la Sonora con el catalogo de sus pueblos, yglesias, P. P. misioneros, almas capaces de administracion, lenguas que en ella se hallan y leguas en que se dilata. By a Jesuit. RAH, Col. Boturini, t. 16, fol. 104-129. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, V. (short Eng. abstr.) 1943

1732

Feb. 8. San Marcos de Apalache. Antonio de Benavides to José Patiño (two letters ?). RAH (formerly in collection of Pascual de Gayangos). NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786 (one, 2 pp.; one, 4 lines, Span. extr.) 1944

Feb. 8. San Marcos de Apalache. Explicacion yndibidual del terreno que se escogio para la fortaleza y poblacion que se ha de hacer en la probincia de Apalache. Signed by Antonio de Benavides. RAH (formerly in collection of Pascual de Gayangos). NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786. 4 pp. 1945

Aug. 26. Havana. Juan de la Valle to José Patiño. RAH (formerly in collection of Pascual de Gayangos). NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786 (Span. extr.) 5 lines. 1946

1735

March 9. St. Augustine. Governor Francisco del Moral Sanchez to Philip V. RAH (formerly in collection of P. de Gayangos). NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786 (extr.) 5 lines. 1947

March 10. St. Augustine. Moral Sanchez to Philip V. RAH (formerly in collection of P. de Gayangos). NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786 (Span. and Eng. abstr.) 8 lines. 1948

March 15. St. Augustine. Letter from three Florida caciques to Philip V. [AI ?] NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786. 2 pp. 1949

1736

April 29. Florida. Francisco de Juan Bautista, bishop of Tricali and auxiliar of Cuba, to Philip V. (two letters). AI, Provincia de la Florida, cartas y expedientes de personas eclesiasticas de aquella provincia, años 1642 a 1745. NY, Smith, Florida. Each 1 p. 1950

Aug. 31. Florida. Francisco de Juan Bautista to Philip V. AI, Provincia de la Florida, . . . años 1642 a 1745. NY, Smith, Florida. 2 pp. 1951

1737

Nov. 14. Havana. Letter by Manuel Joseph de Justis on ecclesiastical matters. RAH (formerly in collection of P. de Gayangos). NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786 (Span. and Eng. abstr.) 12 lines. 1952

Nov. 22. Madrid. Memorial to King by Marqués de Torreblanca. RAH (formerly in collection of P. de Gayangos). NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786 (Span. extr.) 30 lines. 1953

1738

Jan. 30. ——. Guillermo Bull (William Bull, lieut.-gov. of South Carolina) to Governor of Florida. RAH (formerly in collection of P. de Gayangos). NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786 (Span. abstr.) 3 lines. 1954

March 3. St. Augustine. Governor Manuel de Montiano to Philip V. RAH (formerly collection of P. de Gayangos). NY, Smith, loose sheets. 20 pp. 1955

June 16. St. Augustine. Montiano to Marqués de Torrenueva. RAH (formerly in collection of P. de Gayangos). NY, Smith, loose sheets. 4 pp. 1956

June 16. ——. Montiano to Torrenueva. RAH or BMU (formerly in collection of P. de Gayangos). NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786 (Eng. abstr.) 3 lines. [Same as preceding item ?] 1957

July 9. San Marcos de Apalache. Council report on English and Indians. RAH (formerly in collection of P. de Gayangos). NY, Smith, loose sheets. 2 pp. 1958

July 9. [San Marcos de Apalache ?] Report of Council of War. RAH (formerly in collection of P. de Gayangos). NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786 (Span. abstr.) 14 lines. [Same as the preceding item ?] 1959

Aug. 5. St. Augustine. Montiano to Torrenueva. RAH (formerly in collection of P. de Gayangos). NY, Smith, loose sheets. 7 pp. 1960

Aug. 5. ——. Report of expedition of Captain Sebastian Sanchez. RAH (formerly in collection of P. de Gayangos). NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786 (Span. abstr.) 23 lines. 1961

1739

Feb. 16. St. Augustine. Declaracion de un Yrlandes fuxitivo de las colonias de Yngleses de la Nueva Georgia. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XII. 9 ll. 1962

March 3. St. Augustine. Montiano to Torrenueva. RAH (formerly in collection of P. de Gayangos). NY, Smith, loose sheets, 2 pp.; *id.*, North America, 1607-1786 (Span. extr.) 8 lines. 1963

March 17. [St. Augustine.] Montiano to Bull. RAH (formerly in collection of P. de Gayangos). NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786 (Eng. abstr.) 5 lines. 1964

July 6. St. Augustine. Official letter by Montiano. RAH (formerly in collection of P. de Gayangos). NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786 (Span. extr.) 9 lines. 1965

1740

June 26. St. Augustine. Relacion de los oficiales soldados desterrados que quedaron heridos y muertos en la salida que se hizo sobre los Yngleses. [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 1 p. 1966

1743

—. —. Ynforme que presentan a Don Juan Francisco Guemes y Horcasitas [governor of Cuba] los Padres Joseph Maria Monaco y Joseph Favier de Alana de la Compania de Jesus. RAH. NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786. 13 pp. 1967

—. —. Letter by Governor Guemes y Horcasitas (extr.) [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 2 pp. 1968

1744

—. —. Estado moderno de la Mission de Tecoripa de San Francisco de Borja. By Phelipe Saganer, S. J. RAH. NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786. 4 pp. 1969

Jan. 10. —. Report on mission of San Joseph de Matape. By Caietano Guerrero, S. J. RAH. NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786. 3 pp. 1970

Feb. 3. Onapa. Report on Mission of Onapa. By Joseph Roldan, S. J. RAH, Smith, North America, 1607-1786. 1 p. 1971

May 10. —. Demarcacion de las ciudades, villas, parroquias, conventos y misiones de Nuevo Megico. By Fray Miguel de Menchero and Fray Carlos Delgado. RAH, Col. Boturini, t. 25. 45 ll. [Two relations which form part of the Noticias del Moqui y Nuevo Mejico, which is contained in the same vol.] 1972

June 9. Santa Maria Soanca. Report on missions of Alta Pimeria. By Ignacio Xavier Keller, S. J. RAH. NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786. 3 pp. 1973

Aug. 17. San Ygnacio de Onabas. Report on the mission of Onabas. By Juan Antonio de Arce, S. J. RAH. NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786. 4 pp. 1974

Aug. 22. Babiacora, Sonora. Informe de la Mission de Nuestra Concepcion de Babiacora. RAH. NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786. 4 pp. 1975

1746

Oct. 29. Mobile. Carte de l'entrée de la Riviere aux Chiens. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. Large sheet in colors; tracing. [Accompanies reports of March 10 and December 15, 1760.] 1976

1749-1761

—. Reales ordenes del Señor Don Phelipe V. [sic.] para evitar el trato ilícito con extrangeros por las costas de sus dominios en las Yndias Occidentales. [Spain ?] L, Rich. 103 ll. [This appears to be the original, but it is probable that all the decrees will be found in Spain.] 1977

1754

—. —. Noticias sacadas de varios autores. By Manuel Amatt. [Spain ?] L, Rich. 80 ll. 1978

1755

—. Franciscan provincial to Bishop of Cuba (extr.) [AI ?] NY, Smith, Florida. 16 ll. 1979

1756

July 7. Madrid. Relacion del presidio de San Agustín de la Florida y Apalache, por D. Pedro Sanchez Grinan. BN, MSS. 11265¹⁹. LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. (short Eng. abstr.) 1980

1759

July 19. New Orleans. Photographic reproduction of plan of proposed building at Fort Tombebi by the French. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 sheet. 1981

1760

March 10; Dec. 15. Mobile. Reports on Fort Rivière aux Chiens. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. 1982

1762 ?

—. [Pensacola ?] Capitulacion que propone el teniente Coronel Don Carlos de Vilemont, comandante de la plaza de Panzacola. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. 1983

1764

Feb. 1. Madrid. Noticia de las minerales de oro y plata que contienen las provincias del reyno de la Nueva España. By Thomas de Landazuri. [RAH ?] L, Rich, Coleccion de viages. 68 pp. 1984

Dec. 1. Mexico. Descripcion compendiosa que de las Californias forma Fr. Francisco de Ajorfin. [Spain ? It may be the original or a contemporaneous copy of it.] L, Rich, Indios Apaches. 1985

1765-1799

May 21, 1765; Aug. 17, 1772; April 22, 1779; July 14, 1785; March 13, 1791; Oct. 20, 1796; Oct. 24, 1799. —. Notes on governors of Louisiana, their titles, terms of office, etc. ACI (now AI ?). LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, I., p. I. 1986

1766

—. New Orleans. Resumen general que comprende todos los habitantes y establecimientos de la colonia de la Luisiana. DH, Virreinato de Mexico, t. 1, no. 4 (A 3^a). LC, Lowery, Louisiana (short Eng. notice). 1987

March. —. Relacion que contiene visitas a los presidios de Nueva Espana. DH, Reino de Mejico, t. 2, fol. 80-191 (C 2^a). LC, Lowery, Texas (short Eng. abstr.) 1988

1767

Jan. 7. Balise. Second instructions for the two forts to be constructed at the mouth of the Missouri River. By Governor Antonio de Ulloa to Francisco Rui. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 1989

March 14. Balise. Instructions given to Rui by Ulloa, in regard to the expedition to the Illinois. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) 1990

Nov. 28. Mouth of Wicomico River, St. Mary's County, Maryland. Henry Jerningham to Antonio de Ulloa. AI, 86-6-6. MHS, Houck (Eng.), 7 pp.; WHS, Houck. [Attached to letter of Ulloa to Grimaldi, February 11, 1768. The letter wrongly bears date, 1768.] 1991

Dec. 14. Maryland. Jerningham to Ulloa. AI, 68-6-6. MHS, Houck (Eng.), 3 pp.; WHS, Houck. 1992

1768

—. —. Descripcion y noticias de la barra de Santa Elena, etc. DH, Papeles varios, t. 2, fol. 122 (C 3^a). LC, Lowery, Florida, IX. (short Eng. abstr.) 1993

Jan. 3, 1768-Aug. 30, 1779. Chihuahua. Copia del expediente promovido por el Yndio Juan Domingo solicitando se le nombrase General Cazique de la Nacion Zuma. [Spain?] H, Sparks, 98, VII. 21 ll. 1994

Jan. 21. Mexico. Council called by Viceroy Marques de Croix concerning the establishing of new settlements. [AS or AI?] H, Sparks, 98, III. 6 ll. 1995

Jan. 23. Mexico. Plan para la ereccion de un govierno y comandancia general que comprehenda la Peninsula de Californias y las provincias de Sinaloa, Sonora, y Nueva Vizcaya. [AS or AI?] H, Sparks, 98, III. 15 ll. 1996

Jan. 26. Mexico. Viceroy Marques de Croix to Minister Fray Julian de Arriaga. [Spain?] H, Sparks, 98, III. 2 ll. 1997

Feb. 11. New Orleans. Ulloa to Grimaldi (no. 2). AI, 86-6-6. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) 1998

Aug. 4. New Orleans. Ulloa to Grimaldi (no. 18). AI, 86-6-6. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.), 2 pp.; WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) 1999

Aug. 4. New Orleans. Ulloa to Grimaldi (no. 19). AI, 86-6-6. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.), 4 pp.; WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) 2000

1769

[1769 ?] ——. Teatro historico, juridico y politico militar de la Ysla Fernandina de Cuba. [Spain ?] L, Rich. 215 ll. 2001

[1769.] ——. Rui's orders to traders entering the Missouri. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Eng.) [See other list.] 2002

—. Viaxe de Hernan Cortes á la Peninsula de Californias y noticias de todas las expediciones que a ella se han hecho hasta el presente año de 1769. RAH, E 131. Papeles varios de Yndias. NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786 (extr.?). 8 pp. 2003

[1769 ?] Advertencia sobre el viaje de la California. DH, Miscelanea, t. H, fol. 72-75 (b 2^a). LC, Lowery, California (short Span. extr.) 2004

Jan. 15. St. Louis. Testimonial of French merchants and habitants to prudent conduct of Francisco Rui. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Accompanies instructions of Rui to traders, 1769. See other list.] 2005

Jan. 31, 1769-Aug. 23, 1770. ——. Expediente relativo á la real resolucion sobre el gobierno y establecimiento de la provincia y colonia de la Luisiana. AI. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, I. p. 2. 2006

Feb. 6. Ste. Genevieve, Mo. Joseph Varela to Ulloa. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Enclosing plan of fort. See other list.] 2007

Feb. 6. ——. Plan of royal fort El Principe de Asturias Señor Don Carlos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck; WHS, Houck. [See other list.] 2008

March 2. St. Louis. Commendation of Rui's services. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Eng.) [Accompanies Rui's instructions to traders. See other list.] 2009

March 9. Fort San Carlos el Principe de Asturias. Instructions prescribing the manner of holding councils with the Indians. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 2010

March 10. Fort San Carlos el Principe de Asturias. Copy of minutes of council of war held October 2, 1767. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 2011

March 10. Fort San Carlos el Principe de Asturias. List of Indian tribes who receive presents. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 2012

March 10. Fort San Carlos el Principe de Asturias. Report by Rui of troops, workmen and sailors at this post. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 2013

March 10. Fort San Carlos el Principe de Asturias. Delivery of fort by Rui to his successor, Pedro de Piernas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 2014

Aug. 20. [New Orleans ?] Aubry, former French commandant of Louisiana to Governor Alexander O'Reilly. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Archives Fran. Esp., 1768-1776, pp. 45-65 (French; from AAE). 2015

Aug. 21. [New Orleans.] Noms des personnes qui ont été arrêtées par ordre de Don Alexandre O'Reilly. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1768-1776, pp. 67-69 (French; from AAE). 2016

Aug. 21. [New Orleans.] Decree by O'Reilly. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1768-1776, pp. 71-73 (French; from AAE). 2017

Aug. 23. [New Orleans.] Decree by O'Reilly. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1768-1776, pp. 79, 80 (French; from AAE). 2018

Aug. 24. New Orleans. Aubry to O'Reilly. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1768-1776, pp. 81-83 (French; from AAE). 2019

Aug. 26. New Orleans. Oath of allegiance to Spain by clergy of New Orleans. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1768-1776 (extr., French; from AAE). 2020

Aug. 27. New Orleans. Decree by O'Reilly. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1768-1776, pp. 87-89 (French; from AAE). 2021

Aug. 30. New Orleans. Account of O'Reilly's taking possession of New Orleans. AI, e. 2, l. 17. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, folder no. 1. 2022

Aug. 31. [New Orleans.] O'Reilly to Grimaldi. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1768-1776, pp. 91-112 (extr.; from AAE). 2023

Oct. 8. New Orleans. Règlement pour servir d'instructions aux aubergistes, cabaretiers, teneurs de billard et le Maitre Limonadier. Decree by O'Reilly. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 11 pp. [This is a printed document, but has for all practical purposes the value of a MS. It is a contemporaneous print, and in all probability there is no MS.] 2024

Oct. 29. New Orleans. Captain Francisco Rui to Alexander O'Reilly. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 2025

Oct. 31. New Orleans. Description of Illinois country by Pedro Piernas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 2026

1770

—. —. Expedientes i sustancias de partes. [AS ?] Gracia y Justicia. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, folder no. 2. 2027

Feb. 17. New Orleans. O'Reilly's instructions to lieut.-gov. of Illinois settlements. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck. 2028

Feb. 18, 20, 22. New Orleans. Tierras y concesiones. Various statements with statistics. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. 2029

May 31. Mexico. Viceroy Marqués de Croix to Frey Julian de Arriaga. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, III. 2 ll. [The original or a duplicate.] 2030

Aug. 24. San Ildefonso. Grimaldi to Governor Luis de Unzaga y Amezaga. AI, 86-7-3. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 1) of Santa Clara to Varela, October 4, 1797. See other list.] 2031

Dec. 19. New Orleans. Ynstruccion a Mr. Descoudreux Comandante de Manchak. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. 2032

1771

June 2. Mexico. Informe del Virrey [Marqués de Croix] y Visitador General [José de Galvez] de Nueva España. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, III. 5 ll. [Attached to letter of Croix to Arriaga, June 26, 1771. Original or duplicate.] 2033

June 26. Mexico. Marqués de Croix to Frey Julian de Arriaga. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, III. 1 leaf. [Original or duplicate.] 2034

Sept. 30, 1771; March 2, 1772. Fort George, N. Y. Testimonio del oficio, y varios ynstrumentos passados á este Govierno por el de Nueva York. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVII. 26 ll. [Original or duplicate.] 2035

1772

1772-1803. ——. Notes on documents. ACC, Luisiana, materias gobernadoras, leg. 1-2. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, folder no. 2. 2036

1772-1804. ——. Luisiana. Nombramientos varios. ACC. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, I. p. 9. 2037

July 11. New Orleans. Gov. Luis de Unzaga y Amezaga to Dr. Santiago José de Echevarria, Bishop of Havana. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 12. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, I., p. 3 (letter of transmission only of report on ecclesiastical conditions); *id.*, folder no. 2 (letter); MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng., letter and report); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 2038

Aug. 5 [for 6?] New Orleans. Fray Cirilo de Barcelona to Echevarria. AS, Luisiana, eclesiastico [now AI ?]. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 12; LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, I. p. 4. [Letter enclosing report or *informe* on ecclesiastical conditions of Louisiana. See other list, August 6, 1772.] 2039

Aug. 6. New Orleans. Fray Cirilo de Barcelona to Bishop of Havana. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., folder no. 3. [See other list.] 2040

Aug. 17. San Ildefonso. Real Cedula [addressed to Unzaga y Amezaga] para que se lleve á debido efecto el nuevo sistema de comercio. ACC. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, folder no. 4. [Cited by Gayarré, *Hist.*, III. 49.] 2041

Aug. 17. San Ildefonso. Confirmation by Charles III. of instructions given by O'Reilly to lieutenant-governor of Illinois. AI, 86-5-24. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 2042

Aug. 17. San Ildefonso. Royal confirmation of appointment of Pedro Piernas. AI, 86-6-3. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 2043

Aug. 22. Madrid. Royal decree approving appointment of Piernas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck. [See other list.] 2044

Sept. 15. New Orleans. Fray Cirilo de Barcelona to Bishop Echevarria. AI. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 12; LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, I., p. 5. [See other list.] 2045

Sept. 22. New Orleans. Father Dagobert to Bishop Echevarria. AI, Espe-
diente de la Luisiana, Materias eclesiasticas. R, Shea, no. 38, env.
12; LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, I., p. 6. 2048

Sept. 26. New Orleans. Unzaga y Amezaga to Bishop Echevarria. AI.
LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, folder no. 6. [See other
list.] 2047

Nov. 14. New Orleans. Fray Cirilo de Barcelona to Bishop Echevarria
(two letters). AI. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 12; LHS, Span. MSS.,
Mississippi Valley, I., pp. 7, 8. [Cited by Gayarré, *Hist.*, III.
84-85.] 2048

Dec. 31. St. Louis. Piernas's report of population of Illinois settlements.
AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck. 2049

1773

—. —. Informe del fiscal del Consejo acerca de la pastoral y
demas providencias del obispo de Cuba para el arreglo del gobierno
eclesiastico de la Luisiana. AI. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi
Valley, I., p. 12. 2050

Jan. 4. St. Louis. Piernas's report of products of Illinois. AI, Pap. proc.
de Cuba. MHS, Houck. 2051

April 1. St. Louis. Piernas to Unzaga. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS,
Houck. 2052

July 10. New Orleans. Unzaga y Amezaga to Marqués de la Torre, gov-
ernor and captain-general of Cuba. AI. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississ-
ippi Valley, I., p. 10. [See other list.] 2053

Sept. 12. New Orleans. Unzaga y Amezaga to Minister Dr. Julian de
Arriaga. AI. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, I., p. 11. [See
other list.] 2054

Dec. 31. St. Louis. Piernas's report of population of Illinois settlements.
AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck. [See other list.] 2055

1774

Jan. 1. St. Louis. Report of products of Illinois settlements. AI, Pap.
proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck. [See other list.] 2056

Jan. 15. New Orleans. Certification concerning land surveys (with plat
showing measurements). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span.
Doc. 3½ pp. [Attached to complaint of Luis Moller, April 6,
1791.] 2057

June 6. Ste. Genevieve. Petition of habitants to Piernas against ecclesias-
tical tithes. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck. [See other
list.] 2058

June 19 and 22; Aug. 13; Sept. 7; Dec. 28. —. Notes on despatches,
etc. AMGJ, Duplicados del Gobernador Unzaga al Galvez, 1776.
LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, folder no. 2. 2059

July 9. St. Louis. Piernas to Unzaga. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS,
Houck. [See other list.] 2060

Nov. 10. Madrid. J. de Galvez to Julian de Arriaga. [Spain ?] H, Sparks,
98, III. 2 ll. [Original or duplicate.] 2061

Nov. 16. St. Louis. Piernas to Unzaga. Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS,
Houck. [See other list.] 2062

1775

—. —. Note from diary of Father Pedro Font. AS [now AI ?]. Descripciones y poblaciones, 8. L, Rich, Miscellaneous letters and documents relating to the West Indies, etc. (extr.) 2½ pp. [See other list. See also LC, Lowery, California, where a diary of Father Font is noted as existing at RAH, Col. Boturini, t. 24, fol. 194-269.] 2063

Jan. 1. St. Louis. Report of products of Illinois Settlements. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck. [See other list.] 2064

Jan. 8. St. Louis. Piernas to Unzaga. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck. [See other list.] 2065

Feb. 20. New Orleans. Unzaga to Piernas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck. [See other list.] 2066

May 5. Aranjuez. Grimaldi to Escarano, Span. ambassador to London (communicated through Aranda). [Spain ? (French transl. in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1768-1776, pp. 129-137 (from AAE). 2067

May 9. Versailles. [Vergennes ?] to Aranda. [Spain ? (French transl. in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1768-1776, pp. 139-146 (from AAE). 2068

May 19. St. Louis. Inventory of papers, etc., delivered by Piernas to Cruzat. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck. [See other list.] 2069

June 14. St. Louis. Cruzat to Unzaga. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck. [See other list.] 2070

Aug. 1. Prince de Masserano to Grimaldi. [Spain ? (French transl. in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1768-1776, pp. 147-161 (from AAE). 2071

Aug. 5. New Orleans. Petition of Pedro Piernas to Charles III. AI, 86-7-23. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 2072

Nov. 5. Escorial. Lord Grantham to Grimaldi. [Spain ? (copy in SPO, Spain, vol. 335).] L, Great Britain, Embassy in Spain, I., pp. 81, 82 (from SPO). 2073

Nov. 5. New Orleans. Decree by Unzaga y Amezaga regarding measurements of lands. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Attached to complaint of Luis Moller, April 6, 1791.] 2074

Dec. 10. St. Louis. Cruzat to Unzaga. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck. [See other list.] 2075

1776

—. —. Questions propounded to Governor Unzaga y Amezaga by George Gibson, American agent. [BN ?] H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 63 recto. 9 lines. [Part of enclosure (D), in letter of Grimaldi to Aranda, January 27, 1777.] 2076

—. —. Extracto del diario que formó D. Juan Bautista de Anza para abrir comunicación entre la provincia de Sonora y la de California. DH, Papeles varios, t. 3, fol. 237-246 (C 3^a). LC, Lowery, California (short Eng. abstr.) 2077

—. —. Mémoire à M. le Comte d'Aranda. [Spain ? (French copy in AAE).] H, Sparks, 73, fol. 36-40; *id.*, 80, I., fol. 66-75 (from AAE). 2078

Jan. 1. St. Louis. Report of products of Illinois settlements. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck. [See other list.] 2079

Jan. 30. Real Presidio de San Fernando del Carrizal. Hugo O'Connor to Viceroy Antonio de Bucareli y Ursúa. [Spain ? (copy in Mexico).] H, Sparks, 98, IV. (from Mexico). 20 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 105) of Croix to Galvez, November 11, 1777.] 2080

Feb. 26. El Pardo. Grimaldi to Aranda (two letters). [BN ? (French copy in AAE).] H, Sparks, 73, fol. 6-9; *id.*, 80, fol. 7-10; *id.*, 95, fol. 3, 4, and 9-11 (first two from AAE, and third from Spain). 2081

Feb. 26. El Pardo. Concerning navigation between the English colonies and Spanish ports. [BN ?] H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 5, 6. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter of Grimaldi to Aranda, of same date. The date is that of transmittal to Aranda.] 2082

Feb. 26. El Pardo. Concerning the orders given to Spanish ship commanders commissioned to watch the movements of English ships. [BN ?] H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 78. [Enclosure in letter of Grimaldi to Aranda, of same date. The date is that of transmittal to Aranda.] 2083

March 5. Mexico. Bucareli y Ursúa to O'Connor. [Spain ? (copy in Mexico).] H, Sparks, 98, IV. 3 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 105) of Croix to Galvez, November 11, 1777.] 2084

April 2. Santa Maria. O'Reilly to Charles III. AI, 86-7-23. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 2085

April 19. Presidio del Carrizal. O'Connor to Bucareli y Ursúa. [Spain ? (copy in Mexico).] H, Sparks, 98, IV. 7 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 105) of Croix to Galvez, November 11, 1777.] 2086

April 27. Versailles. Vergennes to Aranda. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] H, Sparks, 73, fol. 26; *id.*, 80, I., fol. 28, 29 (both from AAE). 2087

May 1. Aranjuez. Promotion of Pedro Piernas to rank of lieutenant-colonel. AI, 86-7-23. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 2088

May 1. Versailles. Vergennes to Aranda. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] H, Sparks, 80, I., fol. 30-32 (from AAE). 2089

May 3. Versailles. Vergennes to Grimaldi. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1768-1776, pp. 241-249; H, Sparks, 73, fol. 27, 28 (both from AAE). 2090

May 22. Williamsburg, Va. General Charles Lee to Governor Unzaga y Amezaga. [BN ?]; AI, 87-1-6. H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 55-57; Ill. State Hist. Library, 4 pp. [Part of enclosure (D) in letter of Grimaldi to Aranda, January 27, 1777; second copy (French), attached to letter of governor, September 7, 1776.] 2091

May 22. Williamsburg, Va. Certification of Virginia Committee of Safety concerning the titles and position of General Charles Lee. [BN ?]; AI, 87-1-6. H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 57, 58; Ill. State Hist. Library, 1 p. [Part of enclosure (D) in letter of Grimaldi to Aranda, January 27, 1777; second copy, attached to letter of governor, September 7, 1776.] 2092

May. 30. Aranjuez. Grimaldi to Aranda. [Spain ? (French transl. in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1768-1776, pp. 259, 260 (extr. from AAE). **2093**

June 27. Madrid. Grimaldi to Aranda. AS, Estado, leg. 4654 (French transl. in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1768-1776, pp. 263-266 (from AAE); H, Sparks, 73, fol. 32 (from AAE); *id.*, 80, I., fol. 39 (from AAE); *id.*, 95, fol. 13, 14 (sent from Spain by Gayangos); *id.*, 96, fol. 3, 4 (from AS). **2094**

July 18. Presidio de San Fernando del Carrizal. Hugo O'Connor to J. de Galvez. [Spain ? (copy probably in Mexico).] H, Sparks, 98, IV. 6 ll. [Enclosure (no. 10) in letter (no. 105) of Croix to Galvez, November 11, 1777. Original or duplicate.] **2095**

July 29, 1776-Jan. 3, 1777. ——. Diario y derrotero de los nuevos descubrimientos de tierras á los rumbos N. N. Oe. Oe. del Nuevo Mexico por los RR. PP. Fray Silvestre Velez Escalante y Fray Francisco Atanasio Dominguez. [Spain ?] L, Rich, Provincias Internas de Nueva Mexico, fol. 99-214. **2096**

Aug. 22. San Ildefonso. Minutas de las Reales Cedulas expedidas al Brigadier Don Teodoro de Croix y al Virrey de Mexico. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, III. 21 ll. [This appears to be the rough draft.] **2097**

Aug. 22. San Ildefonso. Ynstrucion que debe observar el Gobernador y Comandante General en Gefe de las Provincias de Cinaloa, Sonora, Californias y Nueva Vizcaya Don Teodoro de Croix. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, III. 10 ll. **2098**

Aug. 22. San Ildefonso. Charles III. to Antonio Maria Bucareli y Ursúa, Viceroy of Nueva Espana. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, III. 12 ll. **2099**

Aug. 26. San Ildefonso. Grimaldi to Aranda. AS, Estado, leg. 4655 (French transl. in AAE). L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1768-1776, fol. 267-270 (from AAE); H, Sparks, 73, fol. 33 (from AAE); *id.*, 80, fol. 40, 41 (from AAE); *id.*, 96, fol. 5, 6 (from AS). **2100**

Sept. ——. Representacion que hizo á este Superior Govierno el Principe de los Yumas (Salvador Palma) solicitando el santo baptismo. DH, Virreinato de Mexico, t. 1, no. 12. LC, Lowery, New Mexico, V. (short Eng. abstr.) **2101**

Sept. 4. New Orleans. Unzaga y Amezaga to General Charles Lee. Spain (sent by Gayangos). H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 58, 59. [Part of enclosure (D) in letter of Grimaldi to Aranda, January 27, 1777.] **2102**

Sept. 7. New Orleans. Unzaga y Amezaga to J. de Galvez (no. 181). Spain (sent by Gayangos). H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 59-62. [Part of enclosure (D) in letter of Grimaldi to Aranda, January 27, 1777.] **2103**

Sept. 19. San Ildefonso. Grimaldi to Aranda. AS, Estado, leg. 4655 (French transl. in AAE). H, Sparks, 73, fol. 34 (from AAE); *id.*, 80, I., fol. 62, 63 (from AAE); *id.*, 96, fol. 7, 8 (from AS). **2104**

Sept. 30. New Orleans. Unzaga y Amezaga to J. de Galvez (no. 184). Spain (sent by Gayangos). H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 62. [Part of enclosure (D) in letter of Grimaldi to Aranda, January 27, 1777.] **2105**

Oct. 4. Paris. Aranda to Grimaldi. [Spain ? (French transl. in AAE).] H, Sparks, 73, fol. 35; *id.*, 80, I., fol. 64, 65 (both from AAE). **2106**

Oct. 8. San Ildefonso. Grimaldi to Aranda (two letters). Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos; French transl. in AAE). H, Sparks, 80, I., fol. 82-91 (from AAE); *id.*, 95, I., fol. 15-29 (from Spain). **2107**

Oct. 10. Paris. Aranda to Grimaldi (no. 853). AS, Estado, Francia, leg. 4605. H, Sparks, 96, fol. 9-11 (duplicate, *id.*, fol. 13-15; Eng. transl., *id.*, 102). **2108**

Oct. 17. Escorial. Grimaldi to Aranda. AS, Estado, leg. 4655 (French transl. in AAE). H, Sparks, 80, I., fol. 78-81 (duplicate, fol. 92-95, from AAE); *id.*, 96, fol. 17-20 (from AS). **2109**

Oct. 18. Fontainebleau. Aranda to Grimaldi (no. 864). AS, Estado, leg. 4655. H, Sparks, 96, fol. 21, 22 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102). **2110**

Nov. 5. Fontainebleau. Vergennes to Aranda. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] H, Sparks, 80, I., fol. 116-124 (from AAE). **2111**

Dec. 24. Madrid. J. de Galvez to Unzaga y Amezaga. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 63, 64. [Part of enclosure (D) in letter of Grimaldi to Aranda, January 27, 1777.] **2112**

Dec. 24. Madrid. Letter by the Governor and Intendant of Havana. ACC. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, I., p. 13. **2113**

1777

—. —. Noticias de Panzacola. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 11 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 63) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, July 10, 1777.] **2114**

—. —. Noticia sobre la Luisiana. AI, 87-1-10. DAH, Span. Doc. 5½ pp. **2115**

—. —. Order regarding American privateers. [Spain ? (copy in SPO, vol. 340).] L, Bancroft, Gt. Britain, Embassy in Spain, II. [Attached to letter of John March to Lord Weymouth.] **2116**

—. Mexico. Testimonio del expediente formado en virtud de Real Ynstrucción librada al Señor Cavallero de Croix, por el arreglo en su nuevo Empleo de Gobernacion y Comandante General en Gefe de las provincias de Sonora, etc. [Spain ? (copy in Mexico).] H, Sparks, 98, III. (from Mexico). 60 ll. [The copy in Mexico seems to be an original or duplicate.] **2117**

1777-1778. Mexico, San Antonio, etc. Copia certificada de expediente y Junta de Guerra sobre pagamentos de sitiados de presidios internos de Nuevo España. [Spain or Mexico ?] H, Sparks, 98, IV. 91 ll. **2118**

Jan. 4. [Versailles ?] Memoire ou plan des mesures à concerter avec l'Espagne contre les entreprises qu'on peut supposer à l'Angleterre. Memoire à M. le Compte d'Aranda. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] H, Sparks, 73, fol. 57-62; *id.*, 80, I., fol. 149-160 (both from AAE). **2119**

Jan. 4. Versailles. Vergennes to Marquis d'Ossun (two letters). Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos; copy, probably original, in AAE). L, Spain and the United States, Bancroft (no. 2), 5 pp. (probably from AAE); L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1777, pp. 337-346 (both letters; from AAE); H, Sparks, 95, I., 34-37, 39-42 (from Spain ?). [Enclosures (A and B) in letter of Grimaldi to Aranda, January 27, 1777.] **2120**

Jan. 9. New Orleans. Libro de los regalos que se debe hacer anualmente á las naciones de Yndios por reglamento del Exelentisimo Señor Don Alejandro O'Reilly. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 49 pp. **2121**

Jan. 23. Madrid. Memorial by Lord Grantham to Grimaldi. [Spain ? (copy in SPO, vol. 339).] L, Bancroft, Gt. Britain, Embassy in Spain, II. 37-44 (from SPO). **2122**

Jan. 27. El Pardo. Grimaldi to Aranda. Public Archives of Madrid (copy in AAE). H, Sparks, 73, fol. 76-78 (from AAE); *id.*, 80, I., fol. 183-185 (from AAE); *id.*, 95, fol. I., 30-33 (from Spain). [With enclosures A, B, C, and D.] **2123**

Jan. 27. El Pardo. Grimaldi to Aranda. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 43-54. [Reply to memorial given to Aranda by Vergennes, January 3, 1777. Enclosure (C) in preceding letter.] **2124**

Jan. 27. El Pardo. Grimaldi to Aranda. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 65-70. **2125**

Jan. 27. El Pardo. Grimaldi to Aranda. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 71, 72. **2126**

Jan. 31. Paris. Aranda to Grimaldi. AS, Estado, leg. 4655 (French transl. in AAE). L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1777, pp. 361, 362 (from AAE); H, Sparks, 73, fol. 83 (from AAE); *id.*, 80, I., fol. 195 (from AAE); *id.*, 96, fol. 23, 24 (from AS). **2127**

Jan. 31. Manchac. Thomás de Acosta to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. **2128**

Feb. 2. El Pardo. Dictamen del Señor Musquiz sobre si conviene entrar en alianza con el Congreso Americano. Spain. L, Gayangos Spanish Papers, Bancroft, 3½ pp.; H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 1-3 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102, fol. 2, 3). **2129**

Feb. 3. El Pardo. Dictamen del Señor Marqués Gonzalez Castejon sobre si conviene entrar en alianza con el Congreso Americano. Spain. L, Gayangos Spanish Papers, Bancroft, 7½ pp.; H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 5-9 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102, fol. 4-7). **2130**

Feb. 3. El Pardo. Dictamen del Sr. Conde de Ricla. Spain. L, Gayangos Spanish Papers, Bancroft, 4½ pp.; H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 11-14 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102). **2131**

Feb. 3. Nueva Goatemala de la Asumpcion. President of Guatemala Audiencia to J. de Galvez (no. 461). [Spain or Mexico ?] H, Sparks, 98, XI. 2 ll. **2132**

Feb. 4. El Pardo. Grimaldi to Aranda (two letters). Public Archives of Madrid (French transl. in AAE). L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1777, pp. 369-380 (one letter, from AAE); H, Sparks, 73, fol. 86-89 (one letter, from AAE); *id.*, 80, I., fol. 200-205 (one letter, from AAE); *id.*, 95, I., fol. 73-84 (from Spain, two letters). **2133**

Feb. 12. Versailles. Vergennes to Aranda. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] H, Sparks, 73, fol. 90, 91; *id.*, 80, I., fol. 206-208 (both from AAE). **2134**

Feb. 17. Grimaldi to Aranda. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1777, pp. 393-394 (from AAE); H, Sparks, 73, fol. 98 (from AAE); *id.*, 80, I., fol. 220 (from AAE). **2135**

Feb. 24. Mexico. Ynstruccion de lo que por aora deve executar y tener presente el Coronel Don Joseph Rubio. [Spain or Mexico.] H, Sparks, 98, III. 16 ll. [Attached to letter of Croix to Galvez, February 25, 1777.] **2136**

March 5. El Pardo. Floridablanca to Aranda. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos; French transl. in AAE). L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1777, pp. 401-404 (one letter, from AAE); H, Sparks, 73, fol. 104-107, and 108 (two letters, from AAE); *id.*, 80, I., fol. 226-231, and 232, 233 (two letters, from AAE); *id.*, 95, fol. 85-92 (one letter, from Spain). **2137**

March 11. Versailles. Vergennes to Aranda. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1777, pp. 409-415; H, Sparks, 73, fol. 110, III; *id.*, 80, I., fol. 235-238 (all from AAE). **2138**

March 20. Mexico. Instructions to Governor Teodoro de Croix of the interior provinces by Viceroy Bucareli y Ursúa. [Spain or Mexico.] H, Sparks, 98, III. 26 ll. **2139**

March 20. Mexico. Indice de documentos de provincias internas. [Spain ? (copy in Mexico).] H, Sparks, 98, III., 27 ll.; *id.*, IV., 22 ll. [Attached to letter of Bucareli y Ursúa to Croix, on above date, and evidently sent by latter to J. de Galvez.] **2140**

March 20. Mexico. Bucareli y Ursúa to T. de Croix. [Spain ? (copy in Mexico).] H, Sparks, 98, IV. 22 ll. [Evidently sent to J. de Galvez.] **2141**

April 8. Mexico. Yndice de los documentos que pide el comandante general de las provincias internas. [Spain or Mexico.] H, Sparks, 98, III. [Attached to letter (no. 37) of Croix to Galvez, April 25, 1777.] **2142**

April 18. New Orleans. Proclamation by B. de Galvez. [Spain ? (French transl. in SPO).] H, Sparks, 23, I. (with Eng. transl.; from SPO). **2143**

April 22. Fort Pitt. Col. George Morgan to B. de Galvez. AI, 87-1-6. LHS, Span. MSS., folder no. 5; DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.), 2 pp.; MHS, Houck. [Attached to letter (no. 78) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, August 9, 1777.] **2144**

April 25. Mexico. T. de Croix to J. de Galvez (no. 37). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, III. 5 ll. **2145**

April 25. Mexico. T. de Croix to J. de Galvez (no. 38). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, III. 28 ll. **2146**

April 26. Versailles. Vergennes to Aranda. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1777, pp. 469-475 (from AAE). **2147**

April 27. Atlanta, Ga. Captain Thomas Lloyd to B. de Galvez. [Spain ? (copy in SPO).] H, Sparks, 23, I. (Eng.; from SPO). **2148**

May 4. Atlanta. Lloyd to B. de Galvez. [Spain ? (copy in SPO).] H, Sparks, 23, I. (Eng.; from SPO). **2149**

May 12. New Orleans. Padron general de todos los individuos de la provincia de la Luisiana. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 large sheet. **2150**

May 14. Mexico. T. de Croix to Bucareli y Ursúa. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, III. 18 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 43) of Croix to Galvez, May 26, 1777.] **2151**

May 14. Mexico. T. de Croix to Joseph Rubio. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, III. 27 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 43) of Croix to Galvez, May 26, 1777.] **2152**

May 14. Mexico. T. de Croix to Jacobo Ugarte y Loyola. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, III. 10 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 43) of Croix to Galvez, May 26, 1777.] **2153**

May 14. Mexico. Ynstrucción que deve observar el gobernador de la provincia de Coaguila Don Jacobo Ugarte y Loyola. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, III. 6 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 43) of Croix to Galvez, May 26, 1777.] **2154**

May 14. Mexico. T. de Croix to the presidios of San Sabas, San Carlos, Norte, Príncipe, y San Elezario. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, III. 16 lines. [Attached to letter (no. 43) of Croix to Galvez, May 26, 1777.] **2155**

May 14. Mexico. T. de Croix to the governor of New Mexico. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, III. 15 lines. [Attached to letter (no. 43) of Croix to Galvez, May 26, 1777.] **2156**

May 14. Mexico. Formulario: Cuenta de cargo y data que rinde el oficial comisionado para la compra y transporte de los mil y quinientos caballos que de real orden de S. M. se destinan para los vecindarios del Nuevo Mexico. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, III. 1 leaf. [Attached to letter (no. 43) of Croix to Galvez, May 26, 1777.] **2157**

May 22. Aranjuez. Despatch to Floridablanca. [Spain ? (Eng. transl. in SPO, Spain, vol. 339).] L, Bancroft, Gt. Britain, Embassy in Spain, II., pp. 173-176 (from SPO). **2158**

May 24. [Fort Pitt.] Morgan to B. de Galvez. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) [Attached to letter (no. 78) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, August 9, 1777.] **2159**

May 26. Mexico. T. de Croix to J. de Galvez (no. 43). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, III. 2 ll. **2160**

May 27. Aranjuez. Royal order by Miguel de Musquiz, member of the royal Council, to Manuel de Mollindo. [Spain ? (Eng. transl. in SPO, Spain, vol. 339).] L, Bancroft, Gt. Britain, Embassy in Spain, pp. 185-188 (from SPO). **2161**

June 2. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez (no. 59). AS. LHS, Spanish MSS., folder no. 6. [See other list.] **2162**

June 10. Pensacola. Governor Peter Chester to B. de Galvez. AI, 87-1-6 (copy in SPO). H, Sparks, 23, I. (from SPO), 13 pp.; DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.), 11 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 86) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, September 15, 1777.] **2163**

June 12. St. Louis. Cruzat to Rocheblave. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck. [See other list.] **2164**

June 16. Mexico. Bucareli y Ursúa to T. de Croix. [Spain ? (copy in Mexico).] H, Sparks, 98, III. 6 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 59) of Croix to Galvez, June 25, 1777.] **2165**

June 18. Fort Gage. Rocheblave to Cruzat. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck. [See other list.] **2166**

[July ?] [Pensacola ?] Noticias de Panzacola, etc. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., folder no. 3. **2167**

July 3. San Antonio. Baron de Ripperda to T. de Croix. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, IV. 19 ll. [Evidently sent by Croix to Galvez.] **2168**

July 4. Pointe Coupée. Relacion del importe de las viveres subministrados a las diferentes naciones que han venido á ese puesto de mi mando. Signed by Carlos de Grand-Pré. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 4) in letter (no. 90) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, September 15, 1777.] **2169**

July 10. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez (no. 63). AI, 87-1-6. LHS, Span. MSS., folder no. 6; DAH, Span. Doc., 3 pp. [See other list.] **2170**

July 16. New Orleans. Relacion de los viveres, jornales y demas gastos que se han aprestado y suprido por los individuos abajo denominados. Signed by Luis Audry. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc., 3½ pp. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 90) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, September 15, 1777.] **2171**

July 22. Mexico. Report by Hugo O'Connor to T. de Croix. [Spain?] H, Sparks, 98, IV. 72 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 100) of Croix to Galvez, August 23, 1777.] **2172**

July 23. New Orleans. Relacion de los regalos extraordinarios que se han distribuido en las trece naciones de Indios. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 90) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, September 15, 1777.] **2173**

July 23. New Orleans. Relacion del gasto que han causado las tres naciones de Indios nombrados Alibamones, Pecanas, y Opeluzas. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 90) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, September 15, 1777.] **2174**

July 31. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to Alexander Dickson and John Stephenson at Pensacola. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 90) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, September 15, 1777.] **2175**

July 31. Royal presidio of San Miguel de Orcasitas. Report by Juan Bautista de Ansa. [Spain?] H, Sparks, 98, IV. 12 ll. [Enclosure (no. 7) in letter (no. 105) of Croix to Galvez, October 11, 1777.] **2176**

Aug. 1. Mexico. Nota de los quadernos que se ha llevado el Señor Comandante General de provincias ynternas. [Spain?] H, Sparks, 98, V. 3 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 3353) of Bucareli y Ursúa to Galvez, November 26, 1777.] **2177**

Aug. 2. British ship *Atlanta*, in the Mississippi. Dickson and Stephenson to B. de Galvez. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 4 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 86) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, September 15, 1777.] **2178**

Aug. 8. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to Dickson and Stephenson. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 6½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 86) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, September 15, 1777.] **2179**

Aug. 8. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Aranda. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 97, 98. **2180**

Aug. 8. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Vergennes. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 93-96. **2181**

Aug. 8. San Ildefonso. Memorial on American affairs in answer to one received from the French court. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 99-110. [Enclosed in letter of Floridablanca to Aranda, of same date.] **2182**

Aug. 9. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to J. Galvez (no. 78). AI, 87-1-6 (formerly in AS, or copy there now). LHS, Span. MSS., folder no. 6 (from AS); DAH, Span. Doc., 2 pp. (from AI). **2183**

Aug. 9. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to Col. Morgan. AS. LHS, Span. MSS., folder no. 3. [Attached to letter (no. 78) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, of same date. See other list.] **2184**

Aug. 17. British ship *Atalanta* in the Mississippi. Dickson and Stephenson to B. de Galvez. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 14½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 86) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, September 15, 1777.] **2185**

Aug. 19. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to Dickson and Stephenson. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 86) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, September 15, 1777.] **2186**

Aug. 19. British ship *Atalanta* in the Mississippi. Dickson and Stephenson to B. de Galvez. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 86) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, September 15, 1777.] **2187**

Aug. 23. [Mexico?] T. de Croix to J. de Galvez (no. 48). [Spain?] H, Sparks, 98, III. 14 ll. [The date is that of the endorsement.] **2188**

Aug. 25. Chihuahua. Puntos de reflexion sobre el estado actual de las provincias internas. By José Rubio. [Spain?] H, Sparks, 98, IV. 9 ll. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 119) of Croix to Galvez, November 24, 1777.] **2189**

Aug. 25. Chihuahua. Apuntes sobre el numero y clase de tropa que conceptuo se necesitan en las provincias internas. [Spain?] H, Sparks, 98, IV. 4 ll. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 119) of Croix to Galvez, November 24, 1777.] **2190**

Aug. 26. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to Dickson and Stephenson. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 12 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 86) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, September 15, 1777.] **2191**

Aug. 26. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to Peter Chester. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 86) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, September 15, 1777.] **2192**

Sept. 9. New Orleans. Ynstrucciones que deben observar los comandantes de los puestos de esta provincia para la admision de nuevos pobladores. By Manuel Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. **2193**

Sept. 15. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez (no. 86). AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. **2194**

Sept. 15. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez (no. 90). AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. **2195**

Sept. 19. Monterey. Felipe de Neve to Bucareli y Ursúa. [Spain?] H, Sparks, 98, VIII. 1½ p. [Attached to letter (no. 723) of Croix to Galvez, February 28, 1782. Following this letter are various documents touching the presidios of California, dated from January 23, 1778, to April 27, 1780, in all 9½ pp.] **2196**

Sept. 21. Baton Rouge. Articulos de capitulacion convenientes y acordados entre el Señor Don Bernardo de Galvez y Don Alejandro Dickson. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 9 pp. **2197**

Sept. 27. Paris. Aranda to Floridablanca (no. 1136). Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). L, Gayangos Span. Papers, Bancroft, 3 pp.; H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 17-19 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102). **2198**

Sept. 27. Durango. T. de Croix to Bucareli y Ursúa. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, IV. 3 ll. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 105) of Croix to Galvez, October 11, 1777.] **2199**

Oct. 1. Madrid. Lord Grantham to Floridablanca. [Spain (copy in SPO, Spain, vol. 340).] L, Bancroft, Gt. Britain, Embassy in Spain, II., pp. 397, 398 (from SPO); H, Sparks, 23, I., 21 lines (from SPO). **2200**

Oct. 9. San Ildefonso. Grantham to Floridablanca. [Spain ? (copy in SPO).] H, Sparks, 23, I. (from SPO). 1 p. **2201**

Oct. 11. Durango. T. de Croix to J. de Galvez (no. 105). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, IV. 75 ll. **2202**

Oct. 12. Escorial. Grantham to Floridablanca. [Spain ? (copy in SPO).] H, Sparks, 23, I. (from SPO). 1 p. **2203**

Oct. 13. San Lorenzo. J. de Galvez to B. de Galvez. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 63) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, of which it is the answer.] **2204**

Oct. 17. San Lorenzo. Memoria hecha por España y remitida á Francia. Public Archives of Madrid (Fr. transl. in AAE). L, Gayangos Span. Papers, Bancroft, 14 pp. (from Spain); *id.*, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1777, pp. 603-618 (from AAE); H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 23-30 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102; from Spain). **2205**

Oct. 23. San Lorenzo. Floridablanca to Aranda. Public Archives of Madrid. L, Gayangos Span. Papers, Bancroft, 2 pp.; H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 20, 21 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102). **2206**

Nov. 15. St. Louis. Summary of the Indian tribes of the Missouri River. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.), 18 pp.; WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **2207**

Nov. 18. Escorial. Grantham to Floridablanca. [Spain ? (copy in SPO, Spain, vol. 340).] L, Bancroft, Gt. Britain, Embassy in Spain, III., pp. 69-74 (from SPO); H, Sparks, 23, I., 2 pp. (from SPO). **2208**

Nov. 20. Hacienda de Patos [*i. e.*, Duck Farm]. Notes by T. de Croix regarding Rubio's report of August 25, 1777. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, IV. 2 ll. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 119) of Croix to Galvez, November 24, 1777.] **2209**

Nov. 20. Hacienda de Patos. Military report for the provinces of Vizcaya and Nuevo Mexico. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, IV. 20 ll. [Enclosure (no. 4) in letter (no. 119) of Croix to Galvez, November 24, 1777.] **2210**

Nov. 20. Hacienda de Patos. Military report for the provinces of Coahuila and Texas. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, IV. 3 ll. [Enclosure (no. 5) in letter (no. 119) of Croix to Galvez, November 24, 1777.] **2211**

Nov. 20. Hacienda de Patos. Military report for the province of Sonora. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, IV. 3 ll. [Enclosure (no. 6) in letter (no. 119) of Croix to Galvez, November 24, 1777.] **2212**

Nov. 20. Hacienda de Patos. Résumé of military reports of various provinces. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, IV. 3 ll. [Enclosure (no. 7) in letter (no. 119) of Croix to Galvez, November 24, 1777.] **2213**

Nov. 23. St. Louis. Francisco Cruzat to B. de Galvez. AI, 86-7-24. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, January 27, 1778. See other list.] **2214**

Nov. 24. Hacienda de Patos. T. de Croix to J. de Galvez (no. 119).
 [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, IV. 17 ll. 2215

Nov. 26. [St. Louis.] Cruzat to B. de Galvez. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 2216

Nov. 28. St. Louis. Cruzat to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck. [See other list.] 2217

Nov. 28. St. Louis. Report of Indian traders given passports by Cruzat. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck. [See other list.] 2218

Dec. 6. Cruzat to B. de Galvez (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck. [See other list.] 2219

Dec. 8. St. Louis. Cruzat to B. de Galvez. AI, 86-7-24. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, January 27, 1778. See other list.] 2220

Dec. 13. Paris. Aranda to Floridablanca (no. 1192). Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). L, Gayangos Span. Papers, Bancroft, 9 pp.; H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 31-35 (Eng. transl., id., 102). 2221

Dec. 23. Madrid. J. de Galvez to B. de Galvez. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 86) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, September 15, 1777.] 2222

Dec. 23. Madrid. J. de Galvez to B. de Galvez. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter (no. 90) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, September 15, 1777, to which it is the answer.] 2223

Dec. 23. Madrid. Floridablanca to Aranda. [Spain ? (French transl. in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1777, pp. 769-793 (from AAE). 2224

1778

[1778 ?] ——. Diario general de todas las ocurrencias y noticias que con motivo de la vajada de los Americanos por el río Misisipy han sobrevenido en la provincia de Luisiana. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2225

Jan. ——. Mémoire lu au Roi le 7 Janvier et envoyé en Espagne le lendemain. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] H, Sparks, 80, II., fol. 9-26 (from AAE). 2226

Jan. 13. El Pardo. Floridablanca to Aranda. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos; French transl. AAE).] L, Gayangos Span. Papers, Bancroft, 9 pp. (from AAE); *id.*, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., I., pp. 935-957 (from AAE); H, Sparks, 73, fol. 158-164 (from AAE); *id.*, 80, II., fol. 41-50 (from AAE); *id.*, 95, II., fol. 37-44 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102; from Spain). 2227

Jan. 14. Williamsburg. Patrick Henry to B. de Galvez. AI, 87-1-6 (Span. transl.; Eng. intercepted copy in Papers of Sir Guy Carleton, Royal Institution, London). Illinois State Hist. Library, 5 pp.; H, Sparks, 13, fol. 309-315 (from London copy). [This letter reached Galvez safely through Col. David Rogers. The Spanish copy has a postscript not in the English copy.] 2228

Jan. 19. El Pardo. Floridablanca to Aranda. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). L, Gayangos Span. Papers, Bancroft, 2 pp.; H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 45, 46 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102). 2229

Jan. 22. El Pardo. Deputacion hecha para leer en la Junta de Señores Ministros. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). L, Gayangos Span. Papers, Bancroft, 6 pp.; H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 47-50 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102). **2230**

Jan. 26. El Pardo. Floridablanca to Aranda. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). L, Gayangos Span. Papers, Bancroft, 4 pp.; H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 51-54 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102). **2231**

Jan. 27. Floridablanca to Aranda. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos; French transl. in AAE). L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., I., pp. 973-980. (from AAE); H, Sparks, 80, II., fol. 55-58 (from AAE); *id.*, 95, I., fol. 111-114 (from Spain). **2232**

Jan. 27. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez. AI, 86-7-24. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **2233**

Jan. 27. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez. AI, 86-7-24. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **2234**

Jan. 31. Paris. Aranda to Floridablanca (no. 1222). Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). L, Gayangos Span. Papers, Bancroft, 20 pp.; H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 55-67 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102). **2235**

Feb. 1. El Pardo. Floridablanca to Aranda. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). L, Gayangos Span. Papers, Bancroft, 1 p.; H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 69, 70 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102). **2236**

Feb. 2. El Pardo. Floridablanca to Aranda. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). L, Gayangos Span. Papers, Bancroft, 3 pp.; H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 71, 72 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102). **2237**

Feb. 6. Paris. Aranda to Floridablanca (no. 1230). Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). L, Gayangos Span. Papers, Bancroft, 1 p.; H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 73, 74 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102). **2238**

Feb. 12. Charleston, S. C. Juan de Miralles to J. de Galvez. [Spain?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 1-8 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100). **2239**

Feb. 19. New Orleans. Decree by B. de Galvez concerning immigration. AI, 86-7-24. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, June 9, 1778. See other list.] **2240**

Feb. 19-21. Natchez. American forces at Natchez. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 5 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 130) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, March 11, 1778.] **2241**

Feb. 20. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to Governor Peter Chester (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. [Part of instructions of February 20-July 8, 1778.] **2242**

Feb. 20. New Orleans. Instrucción que debe observar el capitán de infantería y ayudante mayor de esta plaza Don Jacinto Panis. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Part of instructions of February 20-July 8, 1778.] **2243**

Feb. 20-July 8. ——. Instrucción á Don Jacinto Panis comisionado á Pensacola y demás documentos relativos á su encargo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 43 pp. **2244**

Feb. 27. Paris. Aranda to Floridablanca. AS, Estado, leg. 4658; *id.*, leg. 4616 (French transl. in AAE). H, Sparks, 80, II., fol. 113-116 (from AAE); *id.*, 96, fol. 25-27 (from leg. 4658); *id.*, 96, fol. 29-31 (from leg. 4616); Eng. transl., *id.*, 102. **2245**

Feb. 27. Natchez. Agreement between Americans and habitants at Natchez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. **2246**

March 2. El Pardo. Floridablanca to Aranda. AS, Estado, leg. 4658 (French transl. in AAE). H, Sparks, 80, II., fol. 117, 118 (from AAE); *id.*, 96, fol. 33, 34 (from AS). **2247**

March 3. El Pardo. Floridablanca to Aranda. [AS ? (French transl. in AAE).] H, Sparks, 80, II., fol. 119, 120 (from AAE). **2248**

March 3. New Orleans. Edict of neutrality by B. de Galvez. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 130) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, March 11, 1778.] **2249**

March 8. El Pardo. Floridablanca to Aranda. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 79-81 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102). **2250**

March 9. El Pardo. Floridablanca to Aranda. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos; French transl. in AAE). L, Gayangos Span. Papers, Bancroft, 3½ pp. (from Spain); *id.*, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., I., pp. 1123-1129 (from AAE); H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 75-77 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102; from Spain). **2251**

March 9. Charleston, S. C. Miralles to J. de Galvez. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 10, 11 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100). **2252**

March 11. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez (no. 130). AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. **2253**

March 13. Pensacola. Jacinto Panis to Governor Peter Chester (no. 1). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Part of instructions of February 20-July 8, 1778; another copy also enclosed in letter (no. 175) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, July 28, 1778.] **2254**

March 16. El Pardo. Floridablanca to Aranda. AS, Estado, leg. 4658 (French transl. in AAE). L, Gayangos Span. Papers, Bancroft, 2½ pp.; *id.*, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., I., pp. 1151-1155 (extr., from AAE); H, Sparks, 80, II., fol. 140, 141 (from AAE); *id.*, 95, II., fol. 79-81 (from AS); *id.* (two letters, nos. 1 and 5), 96, fol. 35, 36 (from AS). **2255**

March 16. Pensacola. Jacinto Panis to Peter Chester (no. 2). AI, Pap. Proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Part of instructions of February 20-July 8, 1778, another copy attached to letter (no. 175) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, July 28, 1778.] **2256**

March 19. El Pardo. Floridablanca to Aranda. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). L, Gayangos Span. Papers, Bancroft, 2 pp.; H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 83, 84 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102). **2257**

March 20. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to Juan de la Villebeuvre (two letters). AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 135) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, March 24, 1778.] **2258**

March 21. Madrid. F. R. Heshuysen to Floridablanca. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XI. (French). 2 ll. **2259**

March 22. Pensacola. Panis to Chester (no. 3). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Part of instructions of February 20-July 8, 1778. Another copy attached to letter (no. 175) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, July 28, 1778.] **2260**

March 23. Paris. Aranda to Floridablanca (no. 1258). AS, Estado, leg. 4616. H, Sparks, 96, fol. 37, 38. 2261

March 23 (at end dated, *March 26*). Paris. Aranda to Floridablanca (no. 1259). AS, Estado, leg. 4616. H, Sparks, 96, fol. 39-46 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102). 2262

March 23 (with P. S. dated *April 7*). —. Proclamation by John Ferguson, commander of Eng. frigate *Sylphe*, to all the vassals of the British sovereign in Louisiana and city of New Orleans. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. 2263

March 24. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez (no. 135). AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. 2264

March 24. Pensacola. Panis to Chester (no. 4). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Part of instructions of February 20-July 8, 1778. Another copy attached to letter (no. 175) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, July 28, 1778.] 2265

March 25. Paris. Aranda to Floridablanca. [Spain ? (French transl. in AAE).] H, Sparks, 80, II., fol. 166, 167 (from AAE). [See following item; possibly the same letter.] 2266

March 27. Paris. Aranda to Floridablanca (no. 1260). AS, Estado, leg. 4616. H, Sparks, 96, fol. 47-50 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102). [See preceding item.] 2267

March 31. Pensacola. Panis to Chester (no. 5). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Part of instructions of February 20-July 8, 1778. Another copy in letter (no. 175) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, July 28, 1778.] 2268

April 6. Paris. Aranda to Floridablanca. AS, Estado, leg. 4616 (French transl. in AAE). L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., I., pp. 1189, 1190 (from AAE); H, Sparks, 96, fol. 51, 52 (from AS). 2269

April 6. Pensacola. Extracto de un auto acordado y convenido en la Junta de la provincia de West Florida. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Part of instructions of February 20-July 8, 1778. Another copy in letter (no. 175) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, July 28, 1778.] 2270

April 7. Pensacola. Chester to B. de Galvez. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 175) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, July 28, 1778.] 2271

April 7. Pensacola. Chester to Panis. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 15 pp. [Part of instructions of February 20-July 8, 1778. Another copy in letter (no. 175) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, July 28, 1778.] 2272

April 7. El Pardo. [J. de Galvez] to B. de Galvez. AI, 86-7-24. MHS, Houck. [See other list.] 2272a

April 8. El Pardo. [J. de Galvez] to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck. [See other list.] 2273

April 8. Henry Stuart, Indian agent, to John Campbell. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1½ p. [Read at council of war, July 15, 1778. Another copy attached to letter (no. 175) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, July 28, 1778.] 2274

April 9. El Pardo. Floridablanca to Aranda. Public Archives of Madrid. L, Gayangos Span. Papers, Bancroft, 4 pp. (two copies); H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 89-91 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102). 2275

April 10. Aboard the English ship *Sylphe*. Alexander Ross to Mr. Dumbaudt. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl., extr.) 1 p. [Read at council of war, July 15, 1778.] 2276

April 13. Paris. Aranda to Floridablanca (no. 1274). AS, Estado, leg. 4616 (French transl. in AAE). L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., I., pp. 1235-1237 (from AAE); H, Sparks, 80, II., fol. 213-216 (from AAE); *id.*, 96, fol. 53-55 (from AS). 2277

April 17. Paris. Aranda to Floridablanca (no. 1275). AS, Estado, leg. 4616; *id.*, leg. 4658 (French transl. in AAE). H, Sparks, 80, II., fol. 223-226 (from AAE); *id.*, 96, fol. 56-59 (from AS, leg. 4616); *id.*, fol. 60-63 (from leg. 4658). 2278

April 17. Balise. Panis to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Part of instructions of February 20-July 8, 1778.] 2279

April 18. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to Panis. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Part of instructions of February 20-July 8, 1778.] 2280

April 19. Madrid. Floridablanca to Aranda. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). L, Gayangos Span. Papers, Bancroft, 5 pp.; H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 93-96 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102). 2281

April 20. Madrid. Count de Montmorin, French ambassador in Spain, to Vergennes. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). L, Gayangos Span. Papers, Bancroft, 2½ pp.; H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 97, 98. 2282

May 5. Versailles. Vergennes to Montmorin. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 101-103 (French). 2283

May 11. Aranjuez. Floridablanca to Aranda. AS, Estado, leg. 4658 (French transl. in AAE). L, Gayangos Span. Papers, Bancroft, 3 pp. (from AS); H, Sparks, 80, III., fol. 33, 34 (from AAE); *id.*, 95, II., fol. 105-107 (from AS); *id.*, 96, fol. 64, 65; Eng. transl., *id.*, 102. 2284

May 11. Paris. Aranda to Floridablanca (no. 1285). AS, Estado, leg. 4616. H, Sparks, 96, fol. 66, 67. 2285

May 17. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez (no. 146). AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 10 pp. 2286

May 18. Paris. Aranda to Floridablanca (no. 1287). Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). L, Gayangos Span. Papers, Bancroft, 2½ pp.; H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 109, 110 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102). 2287

May 28. Bayou of San Juan. Josef Briones to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter of B. de Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] 2288

June 1. Chihuahua. T. de Croix to J. de Galvez (no. 207). [Spain?] H, Sparks, 98, V. 1 leaf. 2289

June 1. Chihuahua. Diario de los primeros reconocimientos egecutados por mi el Brigadier Cavallero de Croix Comandante General de las provincias internas de Nueva España desde el dia 16 de Octubre de 1777 hasta el 14 de Marzo de 1778. [Spain?] H, Sparks, 98, V. 68 ll. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 207) of Croix to Galvez, of same date.] 2290

June 1. Chihuahua. Observaciones particulares. By T. de Croix. [Spain?] H, Sparks, 98, V. 9 ll. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 207) of Croix to Galvez, of same date.] 2291

June 1. Chihuahua. Observaciones generales. By T. de Croix. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, V. 14 ll. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 207) of Croix to Galvez, of same date.] 2292

June 9. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez. AI, 86-7-24. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 2293

June 12. White Hall. Lord George Germain to General Clinton. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 28, verso (Span. transl.) [Attached to letter of Miralles to Galvez, October 20, 1778.] 2294

June 30. San Carlos de Monterey. Junípero Serra, O. S. F., to Bucareli y Ursúa. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, V. 4 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 4709) of Bucareli y Ursúa to Galvez, November 26, 1778.] 2295

July 3. Costa de la Fourche de Chetimachas. Luis Judice, commandant, to B. de Galvez. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Read at council of war, July 15, 1778.] 2296

July 5. New Orleans. Panis to B. de Galvez. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 175) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, July 28, 1778.] 2297

July 5. ——. Estado de la fortificacion de Pansacola y Movila. AI, Pap, proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Extracto de la relacion que dio Don Jacinto Panis, ayudante mayor de esta plaza. Attached to letter (no. 201) of B. de Galvez to Navarro, August 17, 1779.] 2298

July 6. Manchac. Juan de Villebeuvre, commandant, to B. de Galvez. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. (two copies, from different sources, but with same pressmark). [Attached to letter (no. 174) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, July 13, 1778 (extr.) Read at council of war, July 15, 1778.] 2299

July 8. ——. Panis to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Part of instructions of February 20-July 8, 1778.] 2300

July 8. Pointe Coupée. Carlos de Grand-Pré, commandant of Pointe Coupée, to B. de Galvez. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. (two copies, from different sources, but with same pressmark). 1½ p. [Attached to letter (no. 174) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, July 13, 1778 (extr.) Read at council of war, July 15, 1778.] 2301

July 11. Leyva to Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 2302

July 13. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez (no. 174). AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. 2303

July 13. Manchac. Villebeuvre to B. de Galvez. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Read at council of war, July 15, 1778.] 2304

July 13. Pointe Coupée. Grand-Pré to B. de Galvez. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Read at council of war, July 15, 1778.] 2305

July 14. Costa de la Fourche de Chetimachas. Captain Luis Judice to B. de Galvez. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Read at council of war, July 15, 1778.] 2306

July 15. New Orleans. Report of Council of War called by B. de Galvez. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 8 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 178) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, July 28, 1778.] 2307

July 25. Presidio de la Bavia. Juan Ugalde to T. de Croix. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, V. 3 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 256) of Croix to Galvez, August 24, 1778.] **2308**

July 27. Mexico. Bucareli y Ursúa to J. de Galvez (no. 3867). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VII. 1 leaf. **2309**

July 28. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez (confidential no. 175). AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. **2310**

July 28. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez (confidential no. 178). AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. **2311**

July 31. [Versailles ?] Vergennes to Montmorin. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). L, Gayangos Span. Papers, Bancroft, 2 pp.; H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 113, 114 (both extr.) **2312**

Aug. 4. Paris. Aranda to Floridablanca (no. 1323). Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). L, Gayangos Span. Papers, Bancroft, 13 pp.; H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 117-126 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102). **2313**

Aug. 17. ——. Note remise par l'ambassadeur de France à M. le Comte de Floride-Blanche. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1778, II., pp. 1407, 1408 (from AAE). **2314**

Aug. 19. San Carlos de Monterey. Junípero Serra, O. S. F., to Bucareli y Ursúa. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, V. 2 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 4709) of Bucareli y Ursúa to Galvez, November 26, 1778.] **2315**

Aug. 19. Philadelphia. Miralles to J. de Galvez. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 12-14 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100). **2316**

Aug. 20. Philadelphia. Miralles to J. de Galvez. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 16-19 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100). **2317**

Aug. 24. Chihuahua. Extracto de las novedades acaecidas en las provincias internas de esta Nueva España. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, V. 6 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 258) of Croix to Galvez, of same date.] **2318**

Aug. 24. Chihuahua. Resumen de las muertes y robos ejecutados por los enemigos en las provincias. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, V. 1 leaf. [Attached to letter (no. 258) of Croix to J. de Galvez, of same date.] **2319**

Aug. 24. Philadelphia. Miralles to J. de Galvez. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 20 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100). **2320**

Aug. 25. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Aranda. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). L, Gayangos Span. Papers, Bancroft, 10½ pp.; H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 127-133 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102). **2321**

Aug. 25. San Ildefonso. [J. de Galvez] to B. de Galvez. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 146) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, May 17, 1778.] **2322**

Aug. 26. Paris. Aranda to Floridablanca (no. 1334). Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). L, Gayangos Span. Papers, Bancroft, 8 pp.; H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 135-139 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102). **2323**

Aug. 28. ——. Minuta del manifiesto que piensa publicar la Francia con motivo de su guerra con la Ynglaterra. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos; French transl. in AAE). L, Gayangos Span. Papers, Bancroft, 15 pp. (from Spain); *id.*, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1778, II., pp. 1431-1435 (from AAE); H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 141-152 (from Spain; Eng. transl., *id.*, 102). **2324**

Sept. 3. Philadelphia. Miralles to J. de Galvez. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 22, 23 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100). **2325**

Sept. 12. Philadelphia. Miralles to J. de Galvez. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 24-26 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100). **2326**

Sept. 15. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez (no. 90). AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. **2327**

Sept. 19. New York. General Henry Clinton to the President of Congress. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 28 (Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100). [Attached to letter of Miralles to Galvez, October 20, 1778.] **2328**

Sept. 22. Philadelphia. Miralles to J. de Galvez. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 30 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100). **2329**

Sept. 23. Chihuahua. T. de Croix to J. de Galvez (no. 267). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, V. 3 ll. **2330**

Sept. 23. Chihuahua. Nota de las personas que se han congregado voluntariamente en la mision de la Bahia de Espiritu Santo. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, V. 1 leaf. [Attached to letter (no. 267) of Croix to Galvez, of same date.] **2331**

Sept. 23. Chihuahua. Extracto de las novedades en las provincias de esta Nueva España. By T. de Croix. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, V. 7 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 264) of Croix to Galvez, of same date.] **2332**

Sept. 23. Chihuahua. T. de Croix to J. de Galvez (no. 270). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, V. 1 leaf. **2333**

Sept. 26. Philadelphia. Miralles to J. de Galvez. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 32 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100). **2334**

Sept. 28. Philadelphia. Secretary of Congress, Charles Thomson, to Sir Henry Clinton. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 29 (Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100). [Attached to letter of Miralles to Galvez, October 20, 1778.] **2335**

Sept. 29. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Aranda. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). L, Gayangos Span. Papers, Bancroft, 3½ pp.; H, Sparks, 95, II., fol. 155-157 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102). **2336**

Oct. 4. San Diego. Junípero Serra, O. S. F., to Bucareli y Ursúa. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, V. 3 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 4709) of Bucareli y Ursúa to Galvez, November 26, 1778.] **2337**

Oct. 14. San Lorenzo. J. de Galvez to B. de Galvez. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 174) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, July 13, 1778, of which it is the answer.] **2338**

Oct. 19. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to Patrick Henry. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. **2339**

Oct. 20. Philadelphia. Miralles to J. de Galvez. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 34-36 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100). **2340**

Nov. 9. Philadelphia. Miralles to Span. governor of Puerto Rico. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 54 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100). **2341**

Nov. 14. Escorial. Grantham to Floridablanca. [Spain ? (copy in SPO).] H, Sparks, 23, II. (from SPO). 20 lines. **2342**

Nov. 18. Philadelphia. Miralles to Governor Dufresne of Puerto Rico. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 54, 55 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100). **2343**

Nov. 26. Mexico. Bucareli y Ursúa to J. de Galvez (no. 4709). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, V. 2 ll. **2344**

Nov. 26. Mexico. Bucareli y Ursúa to J. de Galvez (no. 4772). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, V. 2 ll. **2345**

Dec. Galveston, Tex. Francisco Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2346**

Dec. 21. Madrid. [J. de Galvez] to B. de Galvez. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter (no. 175) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, of which it is the answer.] **2347**

Dec. 21. Madrid. [J. de Galvez] to B. de Galvez. AI, 87-1-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter (no. 178) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, July 28, 1778, of which it is the answer.] **2348**

Dec. 22. Madrid. Aprobando S. M. la prueba mandada hacer con la fragata la *Princesa* en el Departamento de San Blas. [Spain?] H, Sparks, 98, V. 1 leaf. **2349**

Dec. 24. Versailles. Reponse à la declaration confidentielle de la cour d'Espagne. [Spain? (copy in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1778, II., pp. 1657-1664; H, Sparks, 80, III., fol. 265-269 (both from AAE). **2350**

Dec. 24. Versailles. Vergennes to Floridablanca. [Spain? (copy in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1778, II., pp. 1665-1673; H, Sparks, 80, III., fol. 270-274 (both from AAE). **2351**

Dec. 25-Feb. 4, 1779. Santiago de la Monclova; and other places. Seven letters from various officials regarding the raids of the Apaches. [Spain?] H, Sparks, 98, VI. 27 ll. **2352**

Dec. 28. Philadelphia. Miralles to J. de Galvez. [Spain?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 38-45 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100). **2353**

Dec. 30. Philadelphia. Miralles to J. de Galvez. [Spain?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 46, 47 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100). **2354**

Dec. 31. New Orleans. [B. de Galvez?] to Francisco Collell. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. **2355**

1779

1779-1785. Expedientes é instancias de partes. AMGJ. LHS, Span. MSS., folder no. 7. **2356**

Jan. 4-18. Santiago de Monclova; Valle de Santa Rosa. Official letters to T. de Croix (five letters). [Spain?] H, Sparks, 98, VI. 13 ll. **2357**

Jan. 13 [error for 1780]. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to Fernando de Leyba (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **2358**

Jan. 13-March 3. Presidio de San Sabas, etc. Thirteen official letters regarding the Apaches. [Spain?] H, Sparks, 98, VI. 13 ll. **2359**

Jan. 15. New Orleans. Duplicados del Gobernador Don Bernardo de Galvez al Exelentísimo Señor Don Josef de Galvez. AMGJ. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, I., p. 14. **2360**

Jan. 15. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2361**

Jan. 20. El Pardo. Floridablanca to Marqués de Almodovar, ambassador to England. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos; French transl. in AAE, and Eng. transl. in SPO, Spain, vol. 345). L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1779, pp. 1709-1713 (from AAE); *id.*, Ban-

croft, Gt. Britain, Embassy in Spain, IV., pp. 145-185 (from SPO); H, Sparks, 80, IV., fol. 13-15 (extr., from AAE); *id.*, 95, I., fol. 115-126 (from Spain). **2362**

Jan. 22. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2363**

Jan. 22. Philadelphia. Miralles to J. de Galvez. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 48-51 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100). **2364**

Jan. 22. Puerto Rico. Governor Joseph Dufresne to J. de Galvez (confidential, no. 6). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 52 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100). **2365**

Jan. 23. Philadelphia. Miralles to J. de Galvez. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 56-59 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100). **2366**

Jan. 29. Philadelphia. Miralles to J. de Galvez. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 60, 61 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100). **2367**

Jan. 30. Philadelphia. Miralles to J. de Galvez. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 62, 63 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100). **2368**

Feb. 6-14. Santiago de Monclova; Aguaverde. Six official letters regarding the Indians, etc. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VI. 19 ll. **2369**

Feb. 13. [El Pardo ?] Floridablanca to Almodovar. [Spain ? (Eng. transl. in SPO).] H, Sparks, 23, II. (from SPO). 11½ pp. **2370**

Feb. 18. Santa Fé. Juan Bautista de Ansa, governor of New Mexico, to T. de Croix. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VI. 5½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 387) of Croix to Galvez, April 26, 1779.] **2371**

Feb. 26. El Pardo. Floridablanca to Vergennes. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 127, 128. **2372**

Feb. 27. El Pardo. Communication from Spanish Court to French Court. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 129-136. [Accompanies letter of Floridablanca to Vergennes, February 26, 1779.] **2373**

March 3. Chihuahua. Last measures of T. de Croix regarding the hostilities of the Indians. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VI. 13 ll. [Two letters: one to Juan Ugalde; and the second instructions to commanders of various presidios. This same vol. contains various other documents concerning the campaign against the Apaches, which are not listed here, as they often relate wholly to Mexico.] **2374**

March 5. Manchac. Col. Alexander Dickson to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. **2375**

March 6. El Pardo. Two royal despatches to the Viceroy Bucareli y Ursúa. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VI. 2 ll. **2376**

March 8. Chickasaw Nation. Address by Chickasaws to Spaniards. [Spain ? (Eng. transl. in SPO, Spain, vol. 346).] L, Bancroft, Gt. Britain, Embassy in Spain, IV., pp. 191-196 (from SPO). **2377**

March 13. Manchac. Dickson to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter of Dickson to Galvez, March 5, 1779.] **2378**

March 15. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2379**

March 17. ——. Etablissement du poste des Akansas aux Ecores Rouges. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (tracing). 1 sheet. **2380**

March 18. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to Dickson. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter from Dickson to Galvez, March 5, 1779.] **2381**

March 18. Versailles. Vergennes to Floridablanca. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1779, pp. 1771-1774 (from AAE). **2382**

March 19. Versailles. Reponse à l'ecrit de l'Espagne du 26 fevrier, sur le projet de jonction de flottes française et espagnole et sur une expedition contre l'Angleterre. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1779, pp. 1785-1796 (from AAE); H, Sparks, 80, IV., fol. 34-41 (from AAE). **2383**

March 19. Versailles. Vergennes to Floridablanca. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] H, Sparks, 80, IV., fol. 30, 31 (extr., from AAE). **2384**

March 20. Chihuahua. Juan Bautista de Ansa to J. de Croix. [Spain ?] H, Sparks 98, VI. 1½ p. [Attached to letter of Croix to Galvez, April 26, 1779.] **2385**

March 23. Manchac. George Ross to Dickson. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Attached to letter of Dickson to Galvez, March 27, 1779.] **2386**

March 26. Madrid. Grantham to Floridablanca. [Spain ? (copy in SPO).] H, Sparks, 23, II. (from SPO). 1 p. **2387**

March 27. Manchac. Dickson to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter of Dickson to Galvez, March 5, 1779.] **2388**

March 29. Chihuahua. T. de Croix to J. de Galvez (confidential, no. 3). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VI. 45 ll. **2389**

March 29. Chihuahua. T. de Croix to J. de Galvez (no. 373). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VI. 8 ll. **2390**

April 1. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2391**

April 3. Madrid. Floridablanca to Vergennes. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 135, 136. **2392**

April 3. Madrid. Floridablanca to Almodovar (two letters). [Spain ? (French transl. in AAE; Eng. transl. in SPO).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1779, pp. 1825-1832 (from AAE); *id.*, pp. 1833, 1834 (from AAE); H, Sparks, 23, II., 3½ pp. (from SPO); *id.*, 80, IV., fol. 55-58 (from AAE); *id.*, fol. 54 (from AAE). **2393**

April 12. Aranjuez. Tratado de alianza defensiva y ofensiva celebrado entre las Coronas de España y Francia contra la de Ynglaterra. [Spain ? (copies in French and Span. in AAE).] L, Gayangos Span. Papers, Bancroft (two copies of the Span., with Eng. transl.), 4 pp.; H, Sparks, 80, IV., fol. 62, 63 (from AAE). **2394**

April 19. Paris. Ultimatum proponé aux cours de Paris et de Londres par celle de Madrid. [Spain ? (copy in SPO, Spain, vol. 345).] L, Bancroft, Gt. Britain, Embassy in Spain, IV., pp. 249-254 (from SPO). **2395**

April 26. Chihuahua. T. de Croix to J. de Galvez (no. 386). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VI. 2 ll. **2396**

April 26. Chihuahua. Extracto de novedades de Yndios enemigos ocurridos en las provincias ynternas de Nueva España. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VI. 6 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 386) of Croix to Galvez, of same date.] **2397**

April 26. Chihuahua. Resumen de las muertes y robos que han ejecutado los Yndios. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VI. 1 leaf. [Attached to letter (no. 386) of Croix to Galvez, of same date.] **2398**

April 26. Chihuahua. T. de Croix to J. de Galvez (no. 387). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VI. 2 ll. **2399**

April 26. Manchak. Dickson to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 3 pp. [Accompanies letter of Dickson to Galvez, March 5, 1779.] **2400**

May [error for *March* ?] ——. Reflexions sur la question proposée par l'Espagne d'une trêve entre la France les Etats-Unis et l'Angleterre. [Spain ? (French transl. in AAE).] H, Sparks, 80, IV., fol. 192-197 (from AAE). **2401**

May 1. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2402**

May 10. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2403**

May 12. New Orleans. [B. de Galvez to Collell.] AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2404**

May 16. New Orleans. [B. de Galvez to Collell.] AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2405**

May 17. Aranjuez. Floridablanca to Vergennes. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 137, 138. **2406**

May 18. Aranjuez. Note confidentielle remise à S. Ex. le Compte de Florida-blanca. [Spain ? (copy in SPO).] H, Sparks, 23, II. (from SPO). I p. **2407**

May 20. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2408**

May 23. Chihuahua. T. de Croix to J. de Galvez (no. 393). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VI. 1 leaf. **2409**

May 23. Chihuahua. Extracto de novedades ocurridas en las provincias ynternas de Nueva España. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VI. 5 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 393) of Croix to Galvez, of same date.] **2410**

May 28. [London.] Almodovar to Floridablanca. [Spain ? (French transl. in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1779, pp. 1919-1924; H, Sparks, 80, IV., fol. 93-95 (both from AAE). **2411**

May 29. Versailles. Vergennes to Floridablanca. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1779, pp. 1909-1913; H, Sparks, 80, IV., fol. 100, 101 (both from AAE). **2412**

June 2. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2413**

June 15. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2414**

June 15. [New Orleans.] [B. de Galvez to Collell.] AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2415**

June 16. Manchac. Raymundo Dubrevuil to [B. de Galvez?] AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Enclosing plan of road from Manchac to below island of Marais.] **2416**

June 20. Aranjuez. Grantham to Floridablanca (two letters). [Spain? (copy in SPO, Spain, vol. 346).] L, Bancroft, Gt. Britain, Embassy in Spain, V., pp. 385, 386, and 389, 390 (from SPO). **2417**

June 21. Aranjuez. Decret envoyé par le Roi d'Espagne à ses conseils. [Spain? (French transl. in AAE).] H, Sparks, 8o, III., fol. 116 (from AAE). **2418**

June 21. Aranjuez. Lettre écrite aux ambassadeurs et ministres du Roi d'Espagne dans les cours étrangères. [Spain? (French transl. in AAE).] H, Sparks, 8o, IV., fol. 112, 113 (from AAE). **2419**

June 23. Norte. T. de Croix to J. de Galvez (no. 396). [Spain?] H, Sparks, 98, VI. 31 ll. **2420**

June 27. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2421**

June 29. Aranjuez. Ordres expédiés au Ministre de la Guerre concernant la réception des vaisseaux de guerre français et américains. [Spain? (French transl. in AAE).] H, Sparks, 8o, IV., fol. 117, 118 (from AAE). **2422**

June 31. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2423**

July 3. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to Dickson. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter of Dickson to Galvez, March 5, 1779.] **2424**

July 5. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2425**

July 5. —. Ordre passé par le premier Ministre d'Etat aux Ministres de Guerre et des Finances. [Spain? (French transl. in AAE).] H, Sparks, 8o, IV., fol. 120 (from AAE). **2426**

July 13. London. Weymouth to Almodovar. [Spain? (copy in SPO, Spain, vol. 346).] L, Bancroft, Gt. Britain, Embassy in Spain, IV., p. 401 (from SPO). **2427**

July 13. London. Weymouth to Almodovar. [Spain? (Eng. in SPO, Spain, vol. 346; French transl. in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Gt. Britain, Embassy in Spain, IV., pp. 405-422 (from SPO); H, Sparks, 8o, IV., fol. 124-129 (from AAE). **2428**

July 14. New Orleans. [B. de Galvez to Collell.] AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2429**

July 18. Havana. Navarro to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 201) of Galvez to Navarro, August 17, 1779.] **2430**

July 23. Pueblo del Nombre de Dios. T. de Croix to J. de Galvez (no. 405). [Spain?] H, Sparks, 98, VII. 26 ll. **2431**

July 23. Pueblo del Nombre de Dios. Extractos de las novedades ocurridas en las provincias internas de Nueva España. [Spain?] H, Sparks, 98, VII. 4 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 405) of Croix to Galvez, of same date.] **2432**

July 24. Manchac. Dickson to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Dickson, March 5, 1779.] **2433**

July 26. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2434**

July 27. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to Dickson. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter of Dickson to Galvez, March 5, 1779.] **2435**

Aug. 7. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Aranda. AS, Estado, leg. 4673. H, Sparks, 96, fol. 68 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 102). **2436**

Aug. 7. New Orleans. [B. de Galvez to Collell.] AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2437**

Aug. 14. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Enclosing chart "Plan del Fuerte de la Villa de Galvez" without date.] **2438**

Aug. 16. New Orleans. Jacinto Panis to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 201) of Galvez to Navarro, August 17, 1779.] **2439**

Aug. 17. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to Governor Diego José Navarro (of Havana; no. 201). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 12½ pp. **2440**

Aug. 23. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2441**

Aug. 24. New Orleans. [B. de Galvez] to Collell. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2442**

Aug. 26. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, Dec. 31, 1778.] **2443**

Aug. 27. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2444**

Aug. 29. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2445**

Aug. 29 (transc. wrongly says 1772). —. B. de Galvez to Dickson. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Accompanies letter of Dickson to Galvez, March 5, 1779.] **2446**

Aug. 29. San Ildefonso. J. de Galvez to Governor Diego José Navarro. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter of Navarro to Galvez, January 31, 1780.] **2447**

Aug. 30. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2448**

Aug. 30. Galveston. Collell to Raymundo [Dubreuil]. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2448**

Aug. 30. Chihuahua. T. de Croix to J. de Galvez (no. 420). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VII. 1 leaf. **2450**

Aug. 30. Chihuahua. Extracto de las novedades ocurridas en las provincias ynternas de Nueva España. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VII. 4 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 420) of Croix to Galvez, of same date.] **2451**

Aug. 30. Chihuahua. T. de Croix to J. de Galvez (no. 429). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VII. 2 ll. **2452**

Aug. 31. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. $1\frac{1}{2}$ p. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2453**

Sept. 2. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. $1\frac{1}{2}$ p. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2454**

Sept. 3. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. $1\frac{1}{2}$ p. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2455**

Sept. 4. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. $1\frac{1}{2}$ p. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2456**

Sept. 7. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2457**

Sept. 9. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2458**

Sept. 9. Écores Rouges. James Campbell to Captain Antonio Foutel, commandant of Fort Panmure and District of Natchez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba (also another copy in AI). LC, Florida and Louisiana, Ac. 399, pp. 379-383; DAH, Span. Doc. $2\frac{1}{2}$ pp. [Copy in DAH, attached to letter (no. 227) of Galvez to Navarro, October 16, 1779.] **2459**

Sept. 10. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2460**

Sept. 21. Baton Rouge. Articulos de capitulacion convenientes y acordados entre el Señor Don Bernardo de Galvez y Don Alejandro Dickson. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 9 pp. [Two copies, both transl. from the French; one accompanies letter of Campbell to Galvez, June 3, 1787.] **2461**

Sept. 22. Havana. Navarro to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 p. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Navarro, August 17, 1779.] 2462

Sept. 26. Havana. Relacion de una expedicion al castillo de San Marcos de Abalache. AI. LC, Florida and Louisiana, Ac. 399, pp. 385-395. 2463

Sept. 26. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, Dec. 31, 1778.] 2464

Oct. 1. Choctaw Nation. Captain Antonio Foutel to [Jacinto Panis?] AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 227) of Galvez to Navarro, October 16, 1779.] 2465

Oct. 1. Choctaw Nation. Letter by Carlos Stuard. AI. LC, Florida and Louisiana, Ac. 399, pp. 373-378. 2466

Oct. 16. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] 2467

Oct. 16. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to Navarro (confidential, no. 227). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 201) of Galvez to Navarro, August 17, 1779.] 2468

Oct. 16. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to [Navarro]. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 227) of Galvez to Navarro, of same date.] 2469

Oct. 16. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to Navarro (no. 229). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. 2470

Oct. 16. B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 14 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 229) of Galvez to Navarro, of same date.] 2471

Oct. 26. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] 2472

Nov. 4. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to Collell. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] 2473

Nov. 4. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] 2474

Nov. 11. Havana. [Navarro] to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 201) of Galvez to Navarro, August 17, 1779.] 2475

Nov. 16. ——. Copie du memoire donné par M. le Comte de Kaunitz à M. le Comte de Floride Blanche. [Spain? (copy in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1779, pp. 2083-2087; H, Sparks, 80, IV., fol. 157, 158 (both from AAE). 2476

Nov. 18. Havana. Navarro to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter (no. 229) of Galvez to Navarro, October 16, 1779.] 2477

Nov. 20. Havana. [Navarro] to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 201) of Galvez to Navarro, August 17, 1779.] 2478

Nov. 23, 1779; Jan. 30, 1780. Havana. Estado que manifiesta el numero de oficiales y tropa que debe embarcarse con destino à las ordenes del gobernador de Luisiana. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter of Navarro to Galvez, January 31, 1780.] **2479**

Nov. 24. —. B. de Galvez to Patrick Henry. [Spain?] H, Sparks, 13, fol. 296-303 (French). [Intercepted by British. From copy in Carleton Papers, Royal Institution, London.] **2430**

Dec. 1. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. and 2½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2431**

Dec. 7. Galveston. Collell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Collell, December 31, 1778.] **2432**

1780

—. St. Louis. Cruzat's plan of St. Louis. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (photograph); WHS, Houck (photograph). [See other list.] **2483**

—. —. Observaciones sobre las palabras exigidas por los Yngleses en la Carolina del Sur. [Spain?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 130-135 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 67-75). [Attached to letter (no. 32) of Rendon to Galvez, August 24, 1780.] **2484**

—. —. Representacion del Supremo Executivo Consejo a los habitantes de Pennsylvania. [Spain?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 135-138 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 75-79). [Attached to letter (no. 32) of Rendon to Galvez, August 24, 1780.] **2435**

—. Fort San Juan, Costa Firme Española. Extracto de una carta escrita por un oficial Britanico a un amigo suyo en la Jamaika. [Spain?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 220, 221 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 158-160). [Attached to letter (no. 48) of Rendon to Galvez, October 10, 1780.] **2486**

1780-1781. Philadelphia. Rexistro de noticias diarias sacadas de diferentes gazetas y cartas escritas al Congreso, á otros gefes de esta ciudad de Philadelphia, y á distintos particulares, con citacion de sus fechas donde se participan, las quales remite Don Francisco Rendon al Exelentisimo Señor Don Josef de Galvez. [Spain?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 40 ll. [Composed partly of intercepted letters.] **2487**

1780-1795. Duplicados de Ministros y Gobernadores (Luisiana y Florida). AMGJ. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, I., p. 16. [Abstr., extr., notes, etc., of despatches from Governor Miró to Minister Antonio Porlier.] **2488**

1780-1795. Duplicados de los Ministros Gobernadores y particulares. AMGJ. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, I., p. 17. [Abstr. of despatches from Carondelet to Minister Acuña.] **2489**

Jan. 1. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to Navarro (no. 234). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. **2490**

Jan. 2-March 20. Diario que yo, Don Bernardo de Galvez, forma de los acaecimientos que ocurrán en la division que sale de la Luisiana. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. **2491**

Jan. 11. New Orleans. Estado que manifiesta la fuerza de tropas veteranas y milicias blancas y de color que salieron en la expedicion de la Nueva Orleans. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. [Attached to Diario of Galvez, January 2-March 20, 1780.] **2492**

Jan. 13. See 1779, Jan. 13.

Jan. 31. Havana. [Navarro] to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. $2\frac{1}{2}$ pp. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Navarro, January 1, 1780.] **2493**

Jan. 31. Havana. Acuerdo de Señores D. J. Navarro y Juan Bautista Bouet (commander-in-chief of the Havana fleet), á consecuencia de la venida de Esteban Miro. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7 pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) of letter of Navarro to Galvez, of same date.] **2494**

Feb. 27. Rio de los Perros [*i. e.*, Rivière aux Chiens, or Dog River]. B. de Galvez to Navarro (confidential, no. 234). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. **2495**

March 1. Rivière aux Chiens. B. de Galvez to Elias Durnford, Eng. commandant at Mobile. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (French). 1 p. [Cited by Galvez in his Diario, January 2-March 20.] **2496**

March 1. Mobile. Elias Durnford to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (French). 1 p. [Cited by Galvez in his Diario, January 2-March 20.] **2497**

March 2. El Pardo. Articles préliminaires pour servir de base aux négociations entre l'Angleterre l'Espagne et la France. [Spain? (French copy in SPO, Spain, vol. 347).] L, Bancroft, Gt. Britain, Embassy in Spain, V., pp. 33-42 (from SPO). [Attached to letter of Florida-blanca to Hussey, of same date.] **2498**

March 5. Point du Chateaux. B. de Galvez to Elias Durnford. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Cited in full (French) in Galvez's Diario, January 2-March 20, 1780. Span. transl. at end of Diario.] **2499**

March 5 (wrongly given as 6 in Diario). Mobile. Durnford to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. [Cited in full (French) in Galvez's Diario, January 2-March 20, 1780. Span. transl. at end of Diario.] **2500**

March 6. Near Mobile. B. de Galvez to Durnford. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Cited in full (French, with Span. transl. at end of doc.) in Galvez's Diario, January 2-March 20, 1780.] **2501**

March 6. Mobile. Durnford to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Cited in full (French, with Span. transl. at end of doc.) in Galvez's Diario, January 2-March 20, 1780.] **2502**

March 7. Near Mobile. B. de Galvez to Durnford. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. [Cited in full (French, with Span. transl. at end of doc.) in Galvez's Diario, January 2-March 20, 1780.] **2503**

March 7. Mobile. Durnford to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Cited in full (French, with Span. transl. at end of doc.) in Galvez's Diario, January 2-March 20, 1780.] **2504**

March 13. Mobile. Articulos de la capitulacion propuestos por Don Elias Durnford. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba (another copy in AI). LC, Florida and Louisiana, Ac. 399, pp. 397-406; DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [Second copy a part of the Diario of Galvez, January 2-March 20, 1780.] **2505**

March 19. Mobile. Relacion de la artilleria montages, municiones y demas efectos que se han hallado en el fuerte de la Mobila. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. [Included in the Diario of Galvez, January 2-March 20, 1780.] **2506**

March 20. Mobile. Relacion de los oficiales, tropa y demas individuos hechos prisioneros de guerra en el sitio de Movila. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Included in the Diario of Galvez, January 2-March 20, 1780.] **2507**

March 20. Mobile. B. de Galvez to Navarro (two letters, one being no. 257). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. and ½ p. [Included in Diario of Galvez, January 2-March 20, 1780.] **2508**

April 15-Sept. 1. Arispe; Pitic. Copias de las ordenes comunicadas al Gobernador militar Don Jacobo Ugarte y Loyola, y al Yngeniero Don Geronimo de la Rocha por los reconocimientos de la Frontera de Sonora y traslacion de sus presidios y de los ynformes de aquel jefe y este oficial. [Spain?] H, Sparks, 98, VII. 54 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 704) of Croix to Galvez, December 31, 1781.] **2509**

April 17. London. Secretary Hillsborough to Floridablanca. [Spain?] (copy in SPO, Spain, vol. 347.) L, Bancroft, Gt. Britain, Embassy in Spain, V., pp. 65-69 (from SPO). **2510**

April 25. Versailles. Louis XVI. to Charles III. [Spain?] (copy in AAE.) L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., I., 1780, pp. 2535-2537; H, Sparks, 80, IV., fol. 225 (both from AAE). **2511**

May 8. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez. AC, leg. 3902. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 12 (extr.) 2½ pp. **2512**

May 10. Philadelphia. Secretary Francisco Rendon to Navarro. [Spain?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 66, 67 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 1, 2). **2513**

May 19. Philadelphia. Rendon to Navarro. [Spain?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 72-75 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 7-10). **2514**

May 21. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez. [Spain?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 67-67⁸ (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 3, 4). **2515**

May 23. Paris. Extract from a letter by an American. [Spain?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 129, 130 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 65-67). [Attached to letter (no. 32) of Rendon to Galvez, August 24, 1780.] **2516**

May 30. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez. [Spain?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 68-71 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 5, 6). **2517**

[*June ?*] [New Orleans ?] [B. de Galvez to Navarro or J. de Galvez?] AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 35 pp. **2518**

June 5. Charleston, S. C. Declaration signed in name of the inhabitants of Charleston. [Spain?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 120 (Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 51). [Attached to letter (no. 32) of Rendon to Galvez, August 24, 1780.] **2519**

June 23. Philadelphia. Extract from the Journal of Congress. [Spain?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 127 (Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 61, 62). [Attached to letter (no. 32) of Rendon to Galvez, August 24, 1780.] **2520**

June 23. —. Speech of English and American generals to their soldiers. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 121 (Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 53). [Attached to letter (no. 32) of Rendon to Galvez, August 24, 1780.] **2521**

June 24. St. Petersburg, Russia. Pedro Normandes, Span. ambassador to Russia, to Floridablanca. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos; French transl. in AAE). L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1780, II., pp. 2653-2666 (from AAE); H, Sparks, 80, V., fol. 15-21 (from AAE); *id.*, 95, I., fol. 145-154 (from Spain). [Attached to letter of Floridablanca to Aranda, August 7, 1780.] **2522**

June 25. Aranjuez. Cumberland to Floridablanca. [Spain ? (copy in SPO, Spain, vol. 347).] L, Bancroft, Gt. Britain, Embassy in Spain, V., pp. 73-75 (from SPO). **2523**

June 25. Aranjuez. Propositions submitted to Floridablanca by R. Cumberland, British agent. [Spain ? (copy in SPO, Spain, vol. 347).] L, Bancroft, Gt. Britain, Embassy in Spain, V., pp. 77-86 (from SPO). [Attached to letter of Cumberland to Floridablanca, of same date.] **2524**

June 26. [Aranjuez ?] Cumberland to Floridablanca. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., II., pp. 2667-2672 (from AAE). **2525**

June 26. [Aranjuez ?] Remarks written on margin of Cumberland's letter by Floridablanca. [Spain ? (French transl. in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1780, II., pp. 2673, 2674 (from AAE). **2526**

June 29. Philadelphia. Statement by Thomas Bradford concerning the taking of English prisoners. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 120, 121 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 51, 52). [Attached to letter (no. 32) of Rendon to Galvez, August 24, 1780.] **2527**

July 6. Boston. Statement published by Loyalists. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 127-129 (Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 62-64). [Attached to letter (no. 32) of Rendon to Galvez, August 24, 1780.] **2528**

July 17. Freehold, in the Jerseys. Extracto de una carta. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 126, 127 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 61). [Attached to letter (no. 32) of Rendon to Galvez, August 24, 1780.] **2529**

July 22. Edenton, N. C. Extract of a letter. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 138 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 78, 79). [Attached to letter (no. 32) of Rendon to Galvez, August 24, 1780.] **2530**

July 24, Aug. 18, 27, 1780; Jan. 17, June 25, Sept. 10, 1781; June 4, 1782. [Havana ?] Despachos del Intendente Navarro. AMGJ. LHS, Span. MSS., folder no. 2. [Notes and abstr.] **2531**

July 25. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 76, 77 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 11, 12). **2532**

July 25. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to Silvio Francisco de Cartabona. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck. [See other list.] **2533**

July 29. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 78, 79 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 13, 14). **2534**

July 30. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 80-83 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 15-17). **2535**

Aug. 3. London. Hillsborough to Floridablanca. [Spain ? (copy in SPO, Spain, vol. 347).] L, Bancroft, Gt. Britain, Embassy in Spain, V. 141-148 (from SPO). **2536**

Aug. 7. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Aranda. AS, Estado, leg. 4673 (French transl. in AAE). L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1780, II., pp. 2703-2710 (extr., from AAE); H, Sparks, 80, V., fol. 34-38 (from AAE); *id.*, 95, I., fol. 139-144 (from Spain); *id.*, 96, fol. 70, 71 (from AS; Eng. transl., *id.*, 102). **2537**

Aug. 7. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 92, 93 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 26, 27). **2538**

Aug. 7. Boston. Gerry to Lovell. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 108 (Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 38, 39). [Attached to letter (no. 30) of Rendon to Galvez, August 22, 1780.] **2539**

Aug. 7. New York. Proclamacion que ha hecho publicar el gobernador y capitán general de la Nueva York (British). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 113 (Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 43, 44). [Attached to letter (no. 31) of Rendon to Galvez, August 23, 1780.] **2540**

Aug. 8. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 94 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 28). **2541**

Aug. 10. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 96 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 29). **2542**

Aug. 10. Philadelphia. Report by Rendon entitled "Detalle de las noticias remitidas del exercito principal al mando de su Gefe Washington, al Congreso y Ministro Plenipotenciario de Francia con fecha de 22 de Julio de 1780". [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 84-90 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 18-25). [Attached to letter of Rendon to Galvez, of same date.] **2543**

Aug. 14. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 26). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 98, 99 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 29, 30). **2544**

Aug. 15. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 27). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 100, 101 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 31). **2545**

Aug. 15. Wateree Ferry, S. C. Col. Thomas Sumpter to Gen. Gates. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 155 (Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 92). [Attached to letter (no. 36) of Rendon to Galvez, September 5, 1780.] **2546**

Aug. 18. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 28). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 102, 103 (Eng. transl., *id.*, fol. 32, 33). **2547**

Aug. 18. New Orleans. Intendant Martin Navarro to J. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **2548**

Aug. 19. Jamaica. Extracto de carta escrita en Jamayca por un yndividuo á otro de la Nueva York. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 221, 222 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 160-162). [Attached to letter (no. 48) of Rendon to Galvez, October 10, 1780.] **2549**

Aug. 20. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 29). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 104, 105 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 33-35). **2550**

Aug. 20. Philadelphia. Rexistro de noticias sacadas de los Jornales de las provincias de estos Estados Unidos de America, etc. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 120-138 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 51-80). [Attached to letter (no. 32) of Rendon to Galvez, August 24, 1780.] **2551**

Aug. 20. Hillsborough. Gen. Gates to the President of Congress. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 151-154 (Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 88-91). [Attached to letter (no. 36) of Rendon to Galvez, September 5, 1780.] **2552**

Aug. 22. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 30). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 106, 107, 109 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 36-38). **2553**

Aug. 23. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 31). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 111, 112, 117, 118 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 39-42). **2554**

Aug. 23. Philadelphia. Rendon to Gov. José Dufresne, of Puerto Rico. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 115, 116 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 45-49). [Attached to letter (no. 31) of Rendon to Galvez, of same date.] **2555**

Aug. 23. Hillsborough. Gov. Nash of North Carolina to the President of Congress. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 163 (Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 98, 99). [Attached to letter (no. 38) of Rendon to Galvez, September 10, 1780.] **2556**

Aug. 24. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 32). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 119 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 50). **2557**

Aug. 24. ——. Dialogo entre Penn, Montgomery, Chatham y una Dama Americana. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 122-126 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 54-60). [Attached to letter (no. 32) of Rendon to Galvez. The date is that of the letter.] **2558**

Aug. 26. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 33). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 141-143 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 80-82). **2559**

Aug. 28. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 34). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 144, 145 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 82, 83). **2560**

Aug. 29. ——. Lista de los oficiales Americanos, muertos, eridos, prisioneros y perdidos en la accion del 15. al 18. de Agosto de 1780, remitidos por el General Gates al General Washington. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 187, 188 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 116—in synopsis). **2561**

Sept. 3. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 35). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 146, 147 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 84, 85). **2562**

Sept. 3. ——. Thomas Jefferson to the President of Congress. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 164 (Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 100). [Attached to letter (no. 38) of Rendon to J. de Galvez, September 10, 1780.] **2563**

Sept. 5. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 36). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 149, 150 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 86-88). **2564**

Sept. 5. Hillsborough. Gen. Gates to the President of Congress. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 185, 186 (Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 115, 116). [Attached to letter (no. 43) of Rendon to Galvez, September 22, 1780.] **2565**

Sept. 8. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 37). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 157-160 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 93-96). **2566**

Sept. 10. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 38). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 161, 162 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 97, 98). **2567**

Sept. 12. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 39). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 165, 166 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 101). **2568**

Sept. 16. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 40). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 167, 168 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 102). **2569**

Sept. 16. Philadelphia. Detall de las ultimas noticias que el Congreso ha recibido de la Carolina del Sur. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 169 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 103, 104). [Attached to letter (no. 40) of Rendon to Galvez, of same date.] **2570**

Sept. 18. Washington's Headquarters. Copia de carta escrita al Ministro Plenipotenciario de Francia. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 175 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 107, 108). [Attached to letter (no. 42) of Rendon to Galvez, September 21, 1780.] **2571**

Sept. 19. Philadelphia. Extract from the Minutes of Congress. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 173 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 106). [Attached to letter (no. 41) of Rendon to Galvez, September 20, 1780.] **2572**

Sept. 20. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 41). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 171, 172 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 103-105). **2573**

Sept. 20. Philadelphia. The President of Congress to François Barbé-Marbois. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 173 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 107). [Attached to letter (no. 41) of Rendon to Galvez, of same date.] **2574**

Sept. 20. Hillsborough. Declaracion que ha hecho William Allman. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 213, 214 (Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 153-155). [Attached to letter (no. 47) of Rendon to Galvez, October 8, 1780.] **2575**

Sept. 21. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 42). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 177-182 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 108-113). **2576**

Sept. 22. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 43). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 183, 184 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 114). **2577**

Sept. 22. St. Louis. Cruzat to Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **2578**

Sept. 25. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 44; also no. 100). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 189, 190 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 117-119). [From this point, letters nos. 44-50, and 96-99, have also the nos. 100-110.] **2579**

Sept. 25. Aboard the Eng. frigate *Vulture*. Gen. Arnold to Washington. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 202, 203 (extr., Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 136, 137). [Attached to letter (no. 46) of Rendon to Galvez, October 2, 1780.] **2580**

Sept. 26. Washington's Headquarters. Extracto de una carta escrita por un oficial del exercito del Gen. Washington. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 201, 202 (Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 133-135). [Attached to letter (no. 46) of Rendon to Galvez, October 2, 1780.] **2581**

Sept. 27 (with PS. dated Sept. 28). Washington's Headquarters. Alexander Hamilton to Col. Laurens. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 199-201 (extr., Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 129-133). [Attached to letter (no. 46) of Rendon to Galvez, October 2, 1780.] **2582**

Sept. 28. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 45). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 191-194 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 119-122). **2583**

Sept. 28. Washington's Headquarters. American officer to another in Philadelphia. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 203-205 (extr., Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 137-140). [Attached to letter (no. 46) of Rendon to Galvez, October 2, 1780.] **2584**

Sept. 29. General Camp of the Army. Col. Gimat, aide-de-camp to Lafayette, to Rendon. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 205, 206 (extr., Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 140-142). [Attached to letter (no. 46) of Rendon to Galvez, October 2, 1780.] **2585**

[Oct. ?] ———. Relacion yndividual que demuestra todas las particularidades con que fue castigada la estatua del traydor General Arnold. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 206-208 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 142-145). [Attached to letter (no. 46) of Rendon to Galvez, October 2, 1780.] **2586**

[Oct. ?] [Richmond ?] Remonstraciones hechas por la Junta General de Virginia. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 263, 264 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 203-207). [Attached to letter (no. 115) of Rendon to Galvez, November 11, 1780.] **2587**

[Oct. ?] ———. Hamilton to Isaac Lear. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 277, 278 (extr., Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 218-220). [Attached to letter (no. 130) of Rendon to Galvez, November 15, 1780.] **2588**

[Oct. ?] ———. Ezekiel Cornell, member of Continental Congress from R. I., to Gen. Greene. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 278, 279 (extr., Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 220-222). [Attached to letter (no. 115) of Rendon to Galvez, November 15, 1780.] **2589**

Oct. 1. Boston. French Consul to Chevalier de la Luzerne, French envoy to the U. S. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 248 (extr., Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 185, 186). [Attached to letter (no. 99) of Rendon to Galvez, October 29, 1780.] **2590**

Oct. 2; with PS. dated Oct. 8. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 46). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 195-198 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 123-128). **2591**

Oct. 2. Washington's Headquarters. Extract of a letter by an American officer. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 207-209 (Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 145-147). [Attached to letter (no. 46) of Rendon to Galvez, of same date.] **2592**

Oct. 3. Philadelphia. Resuelto del reglamento del exercito Americano que se deve formar en los trece Estados Unidos de la America. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 294-296 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 234-238). [Attached to letter (no. 132) of Rendon to Galvez, November 20, 1780.] **2593**

Oct. 5. Aboard the ship *Deane* in the Delaware River. Extract of a letter. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 277 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 218). [Attached to letter (no. 130) of Rendon to Galvez, November 15, 1780.] **2594**

Oct. 7, 1780-Nov. 24, 1787. St. Louis. Register of orders published by Lieut.-Gov. Francisco Cruzat (14 in all). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **2595**

Oct. 8. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 47). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 210-212, 215-217 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 148-152). **2596**

Oct. 8. Philadelphia. Exacta nota que demuestra la situacion y numero de tropas Yngleses del Lord Cornwallis. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 214 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 155). [Attached to letter (no. 47) of Rendon to Galvez, of same date.] **2597**

Oct. 9. San Ildefonso. [Floridablanca] to Aranda. [Spain ?] (French transl. in AAE.) L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1780, II., pp. 2821, 2822 (from AAE). **2598**

Oct. 10. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 48). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 218, 219 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 156, 157). **2599**

Oct. 11. ——. Militia officer of the Department of the South to the President of Congress. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 257 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 197, 198). [Attached to letter (no. 113) of Rendon to Galvez, November 9, 1780.] **2600**

Oct. 12. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 49). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 224-228 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 162-167). **2601**

Oct. 13. American Headquarters. Washington to Rendon. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 234 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 171-173). [Attached to letter (no. 50) of Rendon to Galvez, October 16, 1780.] **2602**

Oct. 16. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 50). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 230-233 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 168-171). **2603**

Oct. 20. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 96). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 236-239 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 173-176). **2604**

Oct. 21. Philadelphia. Resolution of Congress concerning the Army. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 296, 297 (Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 239-241). [Attached to letter (no. 132) of Rendon to Galvez, November 20, 1780.] **2605**

Oct. 24. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 97). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 240, 241 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 177, 178). **2606**

Oct. 26. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 98). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 242, 243 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 179, 180). **2607**

Oct. 29. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 99). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 244-247 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 181-185). **2608**

[*Nov. ?*] New York. Extracto de la Gazeta de Nueva York. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 274-279 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 212-222). [Attached to letter (no. 130) of Rendon to Galvez, November 15, 1780.] **2609**

[*Nov. ?*] ——. Circular letter by general officers of American troops in New England. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 274-277 (Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 212-217). [Attached to letter (no. 130) of Rendon to Galvez, November 15, 1780.] **2610**

[*Nov. ?*] ——. Detall de las operaciones del exercito Americano. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 286-288 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 225-229). [Attached to letter (no. 131) of Rendon to Galvez, November 18, 1780.] **2611**

Nov. 1. American Headquarters at Preakness (?). Washington to Rendon. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 254 (Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 195). [Attached to letter (no. 112) of Rendon to Galvez, November 7, 1780.] **2612**

Nov. 3. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 111). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 249-252 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 187-190). **2613**

Nov. 7. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 112). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 253-255 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 191-194). **2614**

Nov. 9. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 113). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 256 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 196, 197). **2615**

Nov. 10. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 114). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 259, 260 (Eng. transl., *id.*, fol. 198-201). **2616**

Nov. 11. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 115). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 261 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 202). 2617

Nov. 12. Philadelphia. Yndice de los oficios que en esta ocacion y con los numeros desde 100 hasta 115 ambos ynclusives remite Don Francisco Rendon al Exmo. Señor Don Josef de Galvez. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 265-269 (Eng. abstr., *id.*, 100, fol. 207, 208). 2618

Nov. 15, 1780-March 8, 1781. —. Rexistro de noticias diarias. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 2619

Nov. 15. Falls of the Schuylkill. Gen. John Sullivan to President of the Council of State of New Hampshire. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. [In Rexistro de noticias diarias. Intercepted. Span. transl.] 2620

Nov. 15. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 130). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 270-273 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 208-211). 2621

Nov. 15. Philadelphia. Lista de los oficiales Americanos cangeados en la Junta que ultimamente se celebró en la Nueva York por los comisarios generales de prisioneros. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 298 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 243). [Attached to letter (no. 132) of Rendon to Galvez, November 20, 1780.] 2622

Nov. 18. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 131). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 280-283 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 222-225). 2623

Nov. 18. Philadelphia. A gentleman of Richmond to Rendon. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 284 (Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 231). [Attached to letter (no. 131) of Rendon to Galvez, of same date.] 2624

Nov. 18. Passaic Falls. Washington to Rendon. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 304 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 249, 250). [Attached to letter (no. 134) of Rendon to Galvez, November 25, 1780.] 2625

Nov. 19. —. Gen. John Sullivan to officers of New Hampshire brigade. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.; intercepted by British). 3 pp. [In Rexistro de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.] 2626

Nov. 20. American Camp. Col. Pickern [Pickering ?] to Gov. Trumbull. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.; intercepted by British). 4 pp. [In Rexistro de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.] 2627

Nov. 20. [Philadelphia ?] James Lovell, delegate in Congress, to Mr. Gerry, delegate in Congress. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.; intercepted by British). 5½ pp. [In Rexistro de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.] 2628

Nov. 20. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 132). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 290-293 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 231-233). 2629

Nov. 21. Philadelphia. Arthur Lee to Rev. Dr. Gordon, at Jamaica Plain, near Boston. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.; intercepted by British). 2 pp. [In Rexistro de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.] 2630

Nov. 22. Post of Carlos Tercero de Akansas. Taking of possession of left bank of Mississippi from the Akansas to Natchez. Signed by Commandant Baltasar de Villiers and others. AJ, 86-6-11. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 9) of Miró to Galvez, June 1, 1787.] 2631

Nov. 24. West Point. Daniel Siman to J. Wanton, in Newport. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.; intercepted by British). 4 pp. [In Rexistro de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.] 2632

Nov. 24. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 133). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 300, 301 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 244-246). **2633**

Nov. 25. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 134). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 312, 313 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 246-248). **2634**

Nov. 30. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 135). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 306-309 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 250-254). **2635**

Dec. 2. St. Louis. Francisco Cruzat to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **2636**

Dec. 3. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 136). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 310-313 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 254-257). **2637**

Dec. 6. American Camp. Gen. William Smallwood to Gen. Greene. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl., extr.) 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 166) of Rendon to Galvez, December 30, 1780.] **2638**

Dec. 6. —. Gen. Greene to the President of Congress. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl., extr.) 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 166) of Rendon to Galvez, December 30, 1780.] **2639**

Dec. 6. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 137). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 314-317 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 258-261). **2640**

Dec. 6. Philadelphia. Yndice de los oficios que en esta ocasion y con los numeros desde 116 hasta 137 ambos ynclusives remite Don Francisco Rendon al Exmo. Señor Don Josef de Galvez. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 318-325. **2641**

Dec. 6. —. Gen. Greene to the President of Congress. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 344 (extr., Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 278-280). [Attached to letter (no. 159) of Rendon to Galvez, December 30, 1780.] **2642**

Dec. 6. American Camp. Smallwood to Greene. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 344, 345 (extr., Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, 280, 281). **2643**

Dec. 14. New Windsor. Washington to Rendon. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 332 (Span. transl.; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 267); *id.*, 98, II. (Span. transl.), 1 p. [That in 97, attached to letter (no. 156), and that in 98, to letter (no. 163) of Rendon to Galvez, December 22, 1780 (both evidently the same letter).] **2644**

Dec. 16. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 155). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 326, 327 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 261-263). **2645**

Dec. 19. St. Louis. Cruzat to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Eng.) [See other list.] **2646**

Dec. 20. St. Louis. Roster of St. Louis militia companies. By Francisco Cruzat. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **2647**

Dec. 22. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 156 or 163). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 328-331 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 264-267); *id.*, 98, II., 3 ll. **2648**

Dec. 22. St. Louis. List of militia officers at St. Louis. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck. [See other list.] **2649**

Dec. 22. St. Louis. Cruzat to B. de Galvez (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck. [See other list.] **2650**

Dec. 23. Madrid. Floridablanca to Normandez. [Spain ? (French transl. in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1780, II., pp. 2955-2959; H, Sparks, 80, V., fol. 91-93 (both from AAE). **2651**

Dec. 25. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 157 or 164). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 334-337 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 268-271); *id.*, 98, II., 3 ll. **2652**

Dec. 27. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 158 or 165). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 338-341 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 271-275); *id.*, 98, II., 4 ll. **2653**

Dec. 27. St. Louis. Cruzat to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **2654**

Dec. 30. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 159 or 166). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 97, fol. 342, 343 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100, fol. 275-278); *id.*, 98, II., 3 ll. **2655**

1781

—. —. Extracto de las noticias rezividas de la Virginia por diferentes conductos. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 2½ pp. [In Rexistro de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.] **2656**

—. Havana. Memorial de los comerciantes de San Christoval, presentado a los Señores George Rodney y General Vaughan. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 6 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 14) of Rendon to Galvez, April 23, 1781.] **2657**

—. —. Extracto de lo acaecido en la toma de San Eustachio recibido ultimamente por via de la Martinica. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 4 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 14) of Rendon to Galvez, April 23, 1781.] **2658**

—. [New Orleans ?] Reflexiones politicas sobre el estado actual de la provincia de la Luisiana. Signed by Martin Navarro. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 33½ pp. **2659**

Jan. —. Relacion del motin acaecido en la brigada de Pensilvania. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 6 pp. [In Rexistro de noticias diarias, 1780, 1781.] **2660**

[*Jan. 1?*] New York. Copias de cartas originales nuevamente interceptadas en una segunda maleta, de los rebeldes coxida en Conecicut. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 14 ll. [In Rexistro de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.] **2661**

Jan. 2. New Windsor. Washington to Rendon. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl., extr.), 1 leaf (three copies). [One copy in Rexistro de noticias diarias, 1780-1781; one, attached to letter (no. 160) of Rendon to Galvez, January 9, 1781; and one, attached to letter (no. 167—same as no. 160).] **2662**

Jan. 2. Aboard the Eng. ship *Hope*. Benedict Arnold to an officer at Burwell's Ferry, Va. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 1 p. [In Rexistro de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.] **2663**

Jan. 5. San Eustaquio [St. Eustatius.] Letter concerning the movements of the British admiral, Rodney. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (extr., Span. transl.) ½ p. [In Rexistro de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.] **2664**

Jan. 7. Nuevo Fuerte de San Carlos. Toma del Castillo de San Juan. Matias de Galvez to Josef de Nava. AI. LC, Florida and Louisiana, Ac. 399, pp. 359-364. **2665**

Jan. 8. Havana. Diego José Navarro to J. de Galvez. AI. LC, Florida and Louisiana, Ac. 399, pp. 365-372. **2666**

Jan. 9. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 160 or 167; two copies). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 4 ll. **2667**

Jan. 11. Petersburg, Va. Duponceau, aide-de-camp to Baron von Steuben, to Rendon. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 5½ pp. [In Rexistro de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.] **2668**

Jan. 12. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 161 or 168; two copies). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 6 ll. **2669**

Jan. 19. Battlefield, near Cain Creek, S. C. Gen. Daniel Morgan to Gen. Greene. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (extr., Span. transl.) 6 pp. [In Rexistro de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.] **2670**

Jan. 24. Camp on the Pedee, S. C. Gen. Greene to the President of Congress. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (extr., Span. transl.) 1 p. [In Rexistro de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.] **2671**

Jan. 25. Camp on Sampit River. Maj. Lee to Gen. Greene. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (extr., Span. transl.) 2 pp. [In Rexistro de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.] **2672**

Jan. 25. New York. Extracto de la Gazeta de la Nueva York. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) ½ p. [In Rexistro de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.] **2673**

Jan. 27. Philadelphia. Extracto de dos cartas recibidas oy del Canada, y Carolina del Sur. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 1 p. [In Rexistro de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.] **2674**

Jan. 28. ——. Kaunitz to Floridablanca. [Spain ? (French copy in AAE).] H, Sparks, 80, V., fol. 100 (from AAE). **2675**

Jan. 30. Philadelphia. Extracto de las noticias rezividas de la Carolina del Sur por un oficial de aquel departamento. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) ½ p. [In Rexistro de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.] **2676**

Jan. 31. American Headquarters. Washington to Congress. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (extr., Span. transl.) 1 p. [In Rexistro de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.] **2677**

Feb. 1. El Pardo. Floridablanca to Conde de Aguilar, Span. ambassador to Vienna. [Spain ? (French transl. in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1781, pp. 3021-3031 (from AAE). **2678**

Feb. 1. New Orleans. Governor Esteban Miró to J. de Galvez. AI, 86-7-24. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **2679**

Feb. 2. Richmond. Duponceau to Rendon. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (extr., Span. transl.) 1½ p. [In Rexistro de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.] **2680**

Feb. 3. El Pardo. J. de Galvez to M. Navarro. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **2681**

Feb. 5. El Pardo. Floridablanca to Aguilar. [Spain ? (French transl. in AAE).] H, Sparks, 80, V., fol. 106-111 (from AAE). **2682**

Feb. 9. ——. Royal commission for Fernando de Leyba. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **2683**

Feb. 9. Guilford Court House. Gen. Greene to Washington. [Spain?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 6 pp. [In *Rexistre de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.*] **2684**

Feb. 14. Philadelphia. Note concerning hostilities of Cherokees. [Spain?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 16 lines. [In *Rexistre de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.*] **2685**

Feb. 14. Rhode Island. Note concerning the vessels of the English fleet. [Spain?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (extr., Span. transl.) 15 lines. [In *Rexistre de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.*] **2686**

Feb. 15. ——. Note regarding English fleet and forces. [Spain?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 2 pp. [In *Rexistre de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.*] **2687**

Feb. 15. New Orleans. Martin Navarro to Francisco Cruzat. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Eng.) [See other list.] **2688**

Feb. 17. Richmond. Jefferson to the President of Congress. [Spain?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (extr., Span. transl.) 4½ pp. [In *Rexistre de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.*] **2689**

Feb. 20. Virginia. Noticias rezividas de la Virginia con fecha del corriente. [Spain?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 14 lines. [In *Rexistre de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.*] **2690**

Feb. 20. Newport. French Admiral to Chevalier de la Luzerne. [Spain?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 2½ pp. [In *Rexistre de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.*] **2691**

Feb. 21. Shirley, Va. Duponceau to Rendon. [Spain?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (extr., Span. transl.) 1½ p. [In *Rexistre de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.*] **2692**

Feb. 22. St. Petersburg, Russia. Pedro Normandez to Floridablanca. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 159-164. [Attached to letter (no. 301) of Floridablanca to Aranda, March 23, 1781.] **2693**

Feb. 25. Vienna. Aguilar to Kaunitz. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 164. [Attached to letter of Floridablanca to Aranda, March 23, 1781.] **2694**

Feb. 25. Vienna. Aguilar to Normandez. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 164, 165. [Attached to letter of Floridablanca to Aranda, March 23, 1781.] **2695**

Feb. 25. Newport, R. I. Comte de Rochambeau to Chevalier de la Luzerne. [Spain?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (extr., Span. transl.) 1½ p. [In *Rexistre de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.*] **2696**

Feb. 26. Philadelphia. News from Virginia. [Spain?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 1 p. [In *Rexistre de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.*] **2697**

March 2. Philadelphia. Political and military news. [Spain?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 2 pp. [In *Rexistre de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.*] **2698**

March 3. Vienna. Aguilar to Floridablanca. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 167-171. [Attached to letter of Floridablanca to Aranda, March 23, 1781.] **2699**

March 5. Vienna. Aguilar to Floridablanca. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 165-167. [Attached to letter of Floridablanca to Aranda, March 23, 1781.] **2700**

March 8. Philadelphia. Note regarding the English fleet. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 1 p. [In *Rexistre de noticias diarias, 1780-1781.*] **2701**

March 10. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (seven letters, nos. 1-7). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II.; 4, 2, 6, 3, 8, 3, and 3 ll., respectively.] **2702**

March 10. American Headquarters, at the Iron Works, N. C. Gen. Greene to Washington. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 12) of Rendon to Galvez, April 2, 1781.] **2703**

March 10. New York. Extracts from the Gazette of New York. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 2 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 12) of Rendon to J. de Galvez, April 2, 1781.] **2704**

March 15. ——. Lista que demuestra el numero de los navios y fragatas que componian las dos esquadras Francesa y Ynglesa. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 1 leaf. [Attached to letter (no. 11) of Rendon to Galvez, March 27, 1781.] **2705**

March 16. American Camp near Guilford Court House. Gen. Greene to Samuel Huntington. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 3 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 12) of Rendon to Galvez, April 2, 1781.] **2706**

March 17. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 8; two copies). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 4 ll. **2707**

March 18. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 9). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 4 ll. **2708**

March 18. British Headquarters. Proclamacion publicada por el Lord Cornwallis. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (extr., Span. transl.) 1 leaf. [Attached to letter (no. 14) of Rendon to Galvez, April 23, 1781.] **2709**

March 20. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 10). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 3 ll. **2710**

March 23. American Camp at Buffalo Creek. Gen. Greene to the President of Congress. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 1 leaf. [Attached to letter (no. 13) of Rendon to Galvez, April 8, 1781.] **2711**

March 23. El Pardo. Floridablanca to Aranda. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos; French transl. in AAE). L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1781, pp. 3091-3094 (from AAE); H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 155-158 (from Spain). **2712**

March 23. El Pardo. Floridablanca to Normandez. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 172, 173. [Attached to letter of Floridablanca to Aranda of same date.] **2713**

March 23. El Pardo. Floridablanca to Marqués de la Torre (three letters). Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 171, 172, 178-180, and 180-182. [All attached to letter of Floridablanca to Aranda, of same date.] **2714**

March 23. El Pardo. Floridablanca to Aguilar (two letters). Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 173-175 and 175-178. [Both attached to letter of Floridablanca to Aranda, of same date.] **2715**

March 27. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 11; two copies). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 6 ll. **2716**

March 28. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 20). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 2 ll. **2717**

April 2. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 12). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 4 ll. **2718**

April 8. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 13). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 3 ll. **2719**

April 23. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 14). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 4 ll. **2720**

April 23. Fort Watson, S. C. Capitulacion del Fuerte Watson. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 1½ p. [Attached to letter (no. 19) of Rendon to Galvez, May 21, 1781.] **2721**

April 25. ——. Lista de los oficiales muertos, eridos, y perdidos en la accion sucedida delante de Camden. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 19) of Rendon to Galvez, May 21, 1781.] **2722**

April 27. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 15). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 3 ll. **2723**

April 27. American Camp on Saunder's Creek, S. C. Gen. Greene to the President of Congress. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (extr., Span. transl.) 4½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 19) of Rendon to Galvez, May 31, 1781.] **2724**

April 30. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 16). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 3 ll. **2725**

May 8. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 17). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 3 ll. **2726**

[*May 9.*] Pensacola. Articulos de capitulacion convenidos y acordados entre Don Bernardo de Galvez y Don Pedro Chester y Don Juan Campbell. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 13 pp. **2727**

May 9. New Orleans. Spanish investigation concerning disturbance and fears from Americans. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 17½ pp. **2728**

May 14. American Camp at McCord's Ferry. Gen. Greene to the President of Congress. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 4 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 23) of Rendon to Galvez, June 15, 1781.] **2729**

May 15. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 18). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 3 ll. **2730**

May 15. American Camp at McCord's Ferry. Lista de los prisioneros Britanicos pertrechos y municiones de guerra tomados en los fuertes Gramby y Mottle por el Theniente Coronel Lee Americano. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 23) of Rendon to Galvez, June 15, 1781.] **2731**

May 19. Santa Lucia. Extracto de una gazeta Ynglesa. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 3 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 26) of Rendon to Galvez, July 4, 1781.] **2732**

May 21. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 19). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 6 ll. 2733

May 28. Philadelphia. Discurso del superintendente de finanzas. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 4½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 29) of Rendon to Galvez, July 15, 1781.] 2734

May 28. Philadelphia. Plan para establecer una banca nacional en los Estados Unidos de America. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 3½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 29) of Rendon to Galvez, July 15, 1781.] 2735

June. —. Articles pour servir de base à la negotiation du reétablissement de la paix générale. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 187-192. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter of Floridablanca to Aranda, June 19, 1781.] 2736

June. —. Reply to peace negotiations proposed by Austria and Russia. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 193-195. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter of Floridablanca to Aranda, June 19, 1781.] 2737

June. —. Remarks on the articles proposed as the basis for negotiation. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos). H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 195-200. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter of Floridablanca to Aranda, June 19, 1781.] 2738

June 6. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 21). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 5 ll. 2739

June 6. New Orleans. Miró to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. 2740

June 9. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 22). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 2 ll. 2741

June 13. Plantation of Col. Adams. Col. Tarleton to Lord Cornwallis. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 27) of Rendon to Galvez, July 10, 1781. Intercepted by Lafayette.] 2742

June 15. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 23). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 3 ll. 2743

June 19. Aranjuez. Floridablanca to Aranda. Public Archives of Madrid (French transl. in AAE). L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1781, pp. 3191-3195 (from AAE); H, Sparks, 80, V., fol. 156-158 (from AAE); *id.*, 95, I., fol. 183-186 (from Spain). 2744

June 21. St. Louis. Cruzat to Pedro Piernas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7 pp. 2745

June 22. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 24). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 2 ll. 2746

June 26. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 25). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 3 ll. 2747

June 26. —. Lista de los muertos, eridos y extraviados en los cuerpos de tropa ligera á las ordenes del Coronel Butler. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 7 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 27) of Rendon to Galvez, July 10, 1781.] 2748

June 27. Mr. Tyree's [?] Plantation. Lafayette to Gen. Greene. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 2½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 27) of Rendon to Galvez, July 10, 1781.] 2749

June 28. Mr. Tyree's [?] Plantation, near Williamsburg, Va. Lafayette to the President of Congress. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 8 lines. [Attached to letter (no. 27) of Rendon to Galvez, July 10, 1781.] **2750**

June 29. St. Louis. Cruzat to Piernas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7 pp. **2751**

[*July ?*] ——. Joseph Jones, member of Congress from Virginia, to John Taliaferro. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 3½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 38) of Rendon to Galvez, September 30, 1781. Intercepted by British.] **2752**

[*July ?*] ——. Jones to Jefferson or Edmund Pendleton. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 2½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 38) of Rendon to Galvez, September 30, 1781. Intercepted by British.] **2753**

[*July ?*] ——. Robert Morris to John Jay. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 38) of Rendon to Galvez, September 30, 1781. Intercepted by British.] **2754**

[*July ?*] ——. Lista de las letras de cambio que se expresan en la carta de Morris á Jay. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 38) of Rendon to Galvez, September 30, 1781. Intercepted by British.] **2755**

July 4. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 26). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 4 ll. **2756**

July 10. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 27). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 2 ll. **2757**

July 11. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 28). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 4 ll. **2758**

July 11. Philadelphia. Robert Morris to Rendon. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 4 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 26) of Rendon to Galvez, of same date.] **2759**

July 15. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 29). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 2 ll. **2760**

July 15. Philadelphia. Rendon to Governor Juan Manuel de Cagigal (of Cuba). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 6 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 29) of Rendon to Galvez, of same date.] **2761**

July 19. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **2762**

July 20. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 30). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 4 ll. **2763**

July 21. ——. Convention faite entre M. le Comte de Grasse et François Saavedra (Span. commissioner). [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] H, Sparks, 80, V., fol. 182-184 (from AAE). **2764**

July 23. Philadelphia. Edmund Randolph to John Beckley, in Richmond, Va. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) ½ p. [Attached to letter (no. 38) of Rendon to Galvez, September 30, 1781. Intercepted by British.] **2765**

July 23. Philadelphia. Randolph to G. Webb, senator from Virginia. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (extr., Span. transl.) 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 38) of Rendon to Galvez, September 30, 1781. Intercepted by British.] **2766**

July 23. Philadelphia. Arthur Lee to Richard Henry Lee. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (extr., Span. transl.) 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 38) of Rendon to Galvez, September 30, 1781. Intercepted by British.] **2767**

[*July 24?*] Virginia delegates to Thomas Nelson, governor of Virginia. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 3 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 38) of Rendon to Galvez, September 30, 1781. Intercepted by British.] **2768**

July 24. Philadelphia. Richard Potts to Samuel Hughes. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (extr., Span. transl.) 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 38) of Rendon to Galvez, September 30, 1781. Intercepted by British.] **2769**

July 24. Philadelphia. Daniel of St. Thomas Jenifer, member of Congress, to George Plater, of the Maryland Senate. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (extr., Span. transl.) 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 38) of Rendon to Galvez, September 30, 1781. Intercepted by British.] **2770**

July 24. ——. James Lovell, member of Congress from Massachusetts, to Henry Lee. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) ½ p. [Attached to letter (no. 38) of Rendon to Galvez, September 30, 1781.] **2771**

[*Aug.*] Philadelphia. Respuesta que dá el Gazettiero de Philadelphia al de la Nueva York. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 38) of Rendon to Galvez, September 30, 1781.] **2772**

Aug. 10. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 31). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 3 ll. **2773**

Aug. 10. Philadelphia. A citizen of Charleston to Rendon. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 3 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 32) of Rendon to Galvez, August 22, 1781.] **2774**

Aug. 22. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 32). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 6 ll. **2775**

Aug. 31. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 33). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 4 ll. **2776**

Sept. 6. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 34). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 6 ll. **2777**

Sept. 7. New London, Conn. Letter concerning attack by British. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 36) of Rendon to Galvez, September 20, 1781.] **2778**

Sept. 7. New London. Extract of a letter written by an officer. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 2½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 36) of Rendon to Galvez, September 20, 1781.] **2779**

Sept. 10. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 35). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 2 ll. **2780**

Sept. 13. Cape Henry, entrance to Chesapeake Bay. Comte de Grasse to Chevalier de la Luzerne. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (extr., Span. transl.) 1½ p. [Attached to letter (no. 38) of Rendon to Galvez, September 30, 1781. Intercepted by British.] **2781**

Sept. 15. New York. Extract of letters printed in the *New York Gazette*. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 11 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 38) of Rendon to Galvez, September 30, 1781. Intercepted by British.] **2782**

Sept. 20. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 36). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 4 ll. 2783

Sept. 21. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 37). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 2 ll. 2784

Sept. 22. New York. Extract from the *New York Gazette*. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. (Span. transl.) 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 38) of Rendon to Galvez, September 30, 1781.] 2785

Sept. 30. Philadelphia. Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 38). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, II. 4 ll. 2786

Oct. 4. Arispe. Ynforme del Yntendente Gobernador Pedro Corbalan. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VIII. 7 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 919) of Croix to Galvez, June 2, 1783.] 2787

Oct. 30. San Lorenzo. Royal decree addressed to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 12 pp. 2788

Nov. 1. San Lorenzo. Contract made with Gilberto Antonio de Maxent. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 8 pp. 2789

Nov. 16. Madrid. Royal Commissions. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 2790

Nov. 21. Pensacola. Arthur O'Neill to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Accompanies letter of O'Neill to Galvez, May 20, 1783.] 2791

Dec. 18. —. Gen. James Campbell to Gen. José de Ezpeleta. AI, 146-2-3. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 13) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, January 14, 1782.] 2792

Dec. 30. Havana. B. de Galvez to Sir Henry Clinton. AI, 146-2-3. DAH, Span. Doc. 5½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 13) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, January 14, 1782.] 2793

Dec. 30. Havana. Sir Henry Clinton to B. de Galvez. AI, 146-2-3. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 13) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, January 14, 1782.] 2794

Dec. 31. Arispe. T. de Croix to J. de Galvez (no. 704). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VII. 5 ll. 2795

1782

—. Costa de los Alemanes. Plano figurativo de las operaciones de agrimensura practicadas en consecuencia de la concession a favor de Don Jacobo Rixner. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (tracing). 1 sheet. 2796

Jan. 14. New Orleans. B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez (confidential, no. 13). AI, 146-2-3. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. 2797

Jan. 15. El Pardo. J. de Galvez to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 2798

Feb. 28. Arispe. T. de Croix to J. de Galvez (no. 723). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VIII. 2 ll. 2799

March 19. St. Louis. Cruzat to Piernas. AI, 86-7-24. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Miró to Galvez, May 14, 1782. See other list.] 2800

April 13. —. Note sent to Floridablanca. [Spain ? (French transl. in AAE).] H, Sparks, 80, VI., fol. 17 (from AAE). 2801

April 23. Arispe. Extracto de novedades en las provincias internas de Nueva España. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VIII. 10 ll. 2802

April 30. Arispe. Extracto de novedades de guerra [de las provincias internas de Nueva España]. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VIII. 4 ll. 2803

May 14. New Orleans. Miró to J. de Galvez. AI, 86-7-24. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 2804

June 24. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Normandez. [Spain ? (French transl. in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1782, pp. 3595, 3596 (from AAE). 2805

Aug. 25. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Aranda. Public Archives of Madrid (sent by Gayangos; French transl. in AAE). L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1782, pp. 3673-3682 (from AAE); H, Sparks, 80, VI., fol. 99-103 (from AAE); H, Sparks, 95, I., fol. 201-206 (from Spain). 2806

Sept. 23. Arispe. Extracto de hostilidades ejecutadas por los Yndios enemigos en las provincias internas de Nueva España. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VIII. 3 ll. 2807

Oct. 24. San Lorenzo. Royal decree addressed to T. de Croix. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VIII. 2 ll. 2808

Oct. 29. San Lorenzo. J. de Galvez to Miró. AI, 86-7-24. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 2809

Nov. 4. Arispe. Extracto de hostilidades egecutadas por los Yndios enemigos en las provincias ynternas de Nueva España. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VIII. 6 ll. 2810

Nov. 14. Versailles. Vergennes to Aranda. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1782-1783, pp. 3861-3866 (from AAE); H, Sparks, 80, VI., fol. 178, 179 (from AAE). 2811

Dec. 2. Arispe. Extracto de novedades ocurridas en las provincias ynternas. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VIII. 5 ll. 2812

Dec. 4. London. Reponse aux propositions de l'Ambassadeur d'Espagne. [Spain ? (French copy in AAE).] H, Sparks, 80, VI., fol. 207 (from AAE). 2813

Dec. 31. Presidio de Santa Barbara. Joseph Francisco de Ortega to Col. Felipe de Neve. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVI. 3 ll. 2814

1783

—. Paris. Dictamen reservada que el Conde de Aranda dio al Rey sobre la independencia de las colonias inglesas despues de haber hecho el tratado de paz ajustada en Paris el año 1783. BMU. H, Sparks, 13, no. 15, fol. 235-239 (Eng. transl., *id.*, fol. 240-243); Yale, or in the private collection of Professor Edward Gaylord Bourne, lately deceased. [There is good reason to believe that this document was *not* the work of Aranda, as it is so opposed to his well-known views, and that its date should be later than 1783. See other list.] 2815

Jan. 3. New Orleans. M. Navarro to Minister Valdes. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 1. 2816

[Jan. 18?] [Versailles.] Louis XVI. to Charles III. [Spain ? (copy in AAE).] L, Bancroft, Arch. Fran. Esp., 1782-1783, pp. 4005-4008
2817
(from AAE).

Feb. 17. Savannah. Resolution introduced in Georgia Assembly on the Georgian boundaries. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2½ pp. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 199) of Miró to Galvez, June 20, 1785.] 2818

Feb. 19. Madrid. Lafayette to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 25-27. 2819

Feb. 22. _____. Floridablanca to Lafayette. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., p. 27. 2820

Feb. 22. Madrid. Note by Lafayette on Floridablanca's statement regarding boundaries. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 27, 28. 2821

April 5. Guarico. Order by B. de Galvez to the governor ad interim of Louisiana. AI, 146-2-3. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 242) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, April 25, 1783.] 2822

April 6. Guarico. B. de Galvez to Prince William Henry, Duke of Clarence. AI, 146-2-3. H, Sparks, 101 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100); DAH, Span. Doc., 1 p. [Copy in DAH, enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 242) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, April 25, 1783.] 2823

April 7. Guarico. B. de Galvez to Governor José de Avellaneda. AI, 146-2-3. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 242) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, April 25, 1783.] 2824

April 13. Jamaica. Prince William Henry to B. de Galvez. AI, 146-2-3. H, Sparks, 101 (Eng. transl., *id.*, 100); DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Copy in DAH, enclosure (no. 4) in letter (no. 242) of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, April 25, 1783.] 2825

April 14. New Madrid. Col. George Morgan to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 39) of Miró to Valdes, May 20, 1789.] 2826

April 21. Arispe. T. de Croix to J. de Galvez (no. 913). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VIII., 2 ll.; *id.*, XVI., 4 ll. 2827

April 25. Guarico. B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez (no. 242). AI, 146-2-3. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. 2828

May 11. Pensacola. Official letter by Arthur O'Neill. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. [Accompanies letter of O'Neill to B. de Galvez, May 20, 1783.] 2829

May 20. Pensacola. O'Neill to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. 2830

May 27. Rio Grande. Felipe de Neve to T. de Croix. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VIII. 1 leaf. 2831

June 2. Arispe. T. de Croix to J. de Galvez (no. 923). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, VIII. 1 leaf. 2832

June 2. Arispe. Extracto de novedades ocurridas en las provincias internas de Nueva España. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VIII. 11 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 923) of Croix to Galvez, of same date.] 2833

June 10. Pensacola. O'Neill to B. de Galvez (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [Accompanies letter of O'Neill to B. de Galvez, May 20, 1783.] 2834

June 30. Havana. Memoria sucinta de lo operado por el Exmo. Señor Don Bernardo de Galvez. [Spain ? (copy formerly in possession of Ternaux-Compans.)] H, Sparks, 101 (from Ternaux-Compans copy; Eng. transl., *id.*, 100). 80 ll. [Prepared for publication.] 2835

June 30. Arispe. T. de Croix to J. de Galvez (no. 930). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VIII. 2 ll. 2836

July 14. Havana. Instrucción que deberá observar el Coronel Don Gilberto Antonio Maxent. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 5; DAH, Span. Doc. 14 pp. 2837

July 28. Arispe. T. de Croix to J. de Galvez (no. 938). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VIII. 1 leaf. 2838

July 28. Arispe. T. de Croix to J. de Galvez (no. 944). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VIII. 1 leaf. 2839

July 28. Arispe. Extracto de novedades ocurridas con los Yndios enemigos en las provincias internas de Nueva España. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, VIII. 7 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 938) of Croix to Galvez, of same date.] 2840

July 30, 1783; Jan. 15, May 30, 1784. ——. Notes on documents. AMGJ. LHS, Span. MSS., folder no. 2. 2841

Aug. 10. San Ildefonso. J. de Galvez to B. de Galvez. AI, 146-2-3. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, April 25, 1783, to which it is an answer.] 2842

Sept. 22. Arispe. Felipe de Neve, commandant of the internal provinces, to J. de Galvez (no. 23). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVI. 1 leaf. 2843

Sept. 22. Arispe. Extracto de novedades ocurridas en las provincias internas de Nueva España. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVI. 7 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 23) of Neve to Galvez, of same date.] 2844

Oct. 20. Arispe. Neve to J. de Galvez (no. 30). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVI. 1 leaf. 2845

Oct. 20. Arispe. Extracto de novedades ocurridas en las provincias internas de Nueva España. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVI. 4 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 30) of Neve to Galvez, of same date.] 2846

Oct. 20. Arispe. Neve to J. de Galvez (no. 31). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVI. 2 ll. 2847

Oct. 20. Arispe. Neve to J. de Galvez (no. 34). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVI. 2 ll. 2848

Nov. 17. Arispe. Neve to J. de Galvez (no. 42). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVI. 2 ll. 2849

Nov. 17. Arispe. Estado que manifiesta los productos líquidos que en el año 1781 han rendido á la Real Hacienda sus ramos establecidos en las provincias de Coahuila y Texas, etc. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVI. 1 leaf. [Attached to letter (no. 42) of Neve to Galvez, of same date.] 2850

Nov. 17. Arispe. Resumen de productos y gastos. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVI. 1 leaf. [Attached to letter (no. 42) of Neve to Galvez, of same date.] 2851

Nov. 17. Arispe. Neve to J. de Galvez (no. 43). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVI. 1 leaf. 2852

Nov. 17. Arispe. Estado que manifiesta los productos liquidos que en el año de 1782, han rendido á la Real Hacienda sus ramos establecidos en las provincias de Coaguila y Texas, etc. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVI. 1 leaf. [Attached to letter (no. 43) of Neve to Galvez, of same date.] **2853**

Nov. 17. Arispe. Resumen de productos y gastos. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVI. 1 leaf. [Attached to letter (no. 43) of Neve to Galvez, of same date.] **2854**

Dec. 1. Arispe. Neve to J. de Galvez (no. 57). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVI. 2 ll. **2855**

Dec. 4. Pensacola. O'Neill to José de Espeleta. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Attached to letter of Espeleta to Galvez, February 8, 1784.] **2856**

Dec. 29. Arispe. Neve to J. de Galvez (no. 62). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVI. 1 leaf. **2857**

Dec. 29. Arispe. Extracto de novedades ocurridas con los Yndios enemigos en las provincias internas de Nueva España. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVI. 7 ll. [Attached to letter (no. 62) of Neve to Galvez, of same date.] **2858**

Dec. 29. Arispe. Neve de J. de Galvez (nos. 64, 66, 67). [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVI. 2 ll., 1 leaf, and 2 ll., respectively. **2859**

Dec. 31. Presidio de la Bahia de Espiritu Santo. Ojas de servicios. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVI. 6 ll. **2860**

Dec. 31. Presidio de San Antonio de Bexar. Ojas de servicios. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVI. 7 ll. **2861**

Dec. 31. Presidio de San Agustin del Tucson. Quartillos de servicios. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVI. 15 ll. **2862**

Dec. 31. Presidio de Nuevo Mexico. Ojas de servicios. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVI. 5 ll. **2863**

Dec. 31. Presidio de Monterrey. Ojas de servicios. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVI. 4 ll. **2864**

Dec. 31. Presidio de Santa Barbara. Ojas de servicios. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVI. 4 ll. **2865**

Dec. 31. Presidio de San Diego. Ojas de servicios. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVI. 4 ll. **2866**

Dec. 31. Presidio de San Francisco. Ojas de servicios. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVI. 4 ll. **2867**

1784

[*Ca. 1784?*] [Philadelphia or New Orleans?] Rendon to J. de Galvez (no. 108). AI, 87-1-7. DAH, Span. Doc. 11 pp. **2868**

—. —. Note transmitting memorandum sent by Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., p. 172. **2869**

—. —. Memorandum by Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 172-174. **2870**

—. —. Letter by Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., p. 174. **2871**

Jan. 1. Little Talassee. Alexander McGillivray to Gov. Arthur O'Neill. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, I., p. 18; DAH, Span. Doc. (transl. into Span.) [Copy in DAH attached to letter of Espeleta to Galvez, February 8, 1784. See other list.] **2872**

Jan. 1. Little Tallassee. McGillivray to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 5 pp. [Attached to letter of Miró to Galvez, April 15, 1784.] 2873

Feb. 8. Havana. José de Espeleta to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. 2874

March 26. New Orleans. Commission of Benito Vazquez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 2875

March 26. Little Tallassee. McGillivray to [Miró ?]. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. [Attached to letter of Miró to Galvez, April 15, 1784.] 2876

April 15. New Orleans. Miró to B. de Galvez (no. 112). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7 pp. 2877

April 15. New Orleans. Miró to Intendant Martin Navarro. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba (another copy in AI). LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, I., p. 19; DAH, Span. Doc., 3 pp. [Copy in DAH, attached to letter (no. 112) of Miró to Galvez, of same date.] 2878

April 15. New Orleans. Ynstrucciones que deberá arreglarse el capitán Don Juan de la Villebeuvre. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. 2879

April 16. New Orleans. M. Navarro to J. de Galvez. AI, Duplicados del Intendente Navarro, foj. 8. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, I., p. 20. 2880

April 16. New Orleans. M. Navarro to J. de Galvez (no. 217). AS, foj. 9. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, I., p. 21. 2881

April 16. Pensacola. O'Neill to Juan Ventura Morales. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. 2882

April 16. Pensacola. Lista de los viveres y efectos que se han preparado para embiar á Panzacola. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. [Attached to letter of O'Neill to Morales, of same date.] 2883

April 30. New Orleans. Ynstrucción sobre la Valiza dada al teniente Don Luis Bertucarte. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. 2884

May 7. Aranjuez. Carmichael to Floridablanca. AC, Estado, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 176, 177. 2885

May 22. Madrid. [J. de Galvez ?] to José de Espeleta. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter of Espeleta to Galvez, February 8, 1784.] 2886

June 1. Pensacola. Puntos que deben observar los subditos de S. M. C. en sus tratos con los Indios Talapuches. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, I., p. 22; DAH, Span. Doc. (three copies). [Of copies in DAH, one attached to Ynstrucciones of July 20, 1784, and one attached to letter (no. 239) of Navarro to Galvez, July 27, 1784. See other list.] 2887

June 1. Pensacola. Artículos de convenio, trato, y pacificación estipulados y acordados por la nación Española con los Indios Talapuches. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 12½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 239) of Navarro to Galvez, July 27, 1784.] 2888

June 1. Pensacola. Tarifa arreglada para el comercio de la nacion Tala-puche. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 10 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 239) of Navarro to Galvez, July 27, 1784.] 2889

June 2, 1784-April 26, 1788. Mexico. Expediente promovido por el Real Tribunal y Audiencia de C^{to} sobre ciertos autos que pide para formar la relazion individual del presidio de Panzacola prevenido en real orden de 16 de Noviembre 1783. [Spain?] L, MS. 11075. [This may be the original or a contemporaneous copy, and copies may be found either in Spain or Mexico.] 2890

June 21 and 23. Mobile. Congreso para Chicachás y Alibamones. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 16 pp. 2891

June 23. Mobile. Articulos de amistad, trato, y comercio convenido entre la Nacion Española, y la Nacion Chicachá. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 8½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 239) of Navarro to Galvez, July 27, 1784.] 2892

June 23. Mobile. Articulos de amistad, trato, y comercio convenidos entre la Nacion Española y la Nacion Alibamon. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. 2893

June 24. New Orleans. Contract made with James Mather. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. 2894

June 26. Aranjuez. J. de Galvez to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 2895

July 6. New Orleans. M. Navarro to J. de Galvez (no. 232). [AI?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, I., p. 23. 2896

July 14. Mobile. Treaty between Spaniards and the Choctaws and Chickasaws. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 15 pp. 2897

July 20. New Orleans. Ynstrucciones á que deben conformarse Don Alejandro McGillibray. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. 2898

July 25. San Ildefonso. Instruction to Gardoqui respecting the boundaries of Florida and Louisiana and the navigation of the Mississippi. AC, leg. 3457. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 205-213. 2899

July 27. New Orleans. M. Navarro to J. de Galvez (no. 239). AI, foj. 14; id., Pap. proc. de Cuba. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, I., p. 24; DAH, Span. Doc. 17 pp. 2900

Sept. 1. New Orleans. Miró to B. de Galvez (no. 130). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. 21 pp. 2901

Sept. 3. Paris. Aranda to Floridablanca (no. 58). AC, leg. 3891. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 14. 1 p. 2902

Sept. 8. Grenoble. Letter by Aubert regarding Ursulines at New Orleans (French). AC, leg. 3891. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 14. 1 p. 2903

Sept. 10. Madrid. Gardoqui to Miguel de Otamende. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 192, 193. 2904

Sept. 12. Florida. Governor Manuel Vicente Cespedes to O'Neill. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Accompanies letter of Cespedes to O'Neill, January 18, 1786.] 2905

Sept. 13. Paris. Aranda to Floridablanca (no. 61). AC, leg. 3891. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 14. ½ p. 2906

Sept. 21. San Ildefonso. J. de Galvez to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3891. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 14, $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 2907

Sept. 24. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Conde de Gansa. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., p. 155. 2908

Sept. 24. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Antonio Valdes. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 155, 156. 2909

Sept. 24. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Carmichael. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., p. 157. 2910

Sept. 24. Madrid. Carmichael to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 157-158 (Eng.) 2911

Sept. 27. San Ildefonso. Draft of credentials for Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 158, 159. 2912

Sept. 27. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Rendon. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., p. 194. 2913

Oct. 1. San Lorenzo. [Floridablanca] to J. de Galvez. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 159-161. 2914

Oct. 1. New Orleans. Miró to B. de Galvez (no. 133). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 8 pp. 2915

[*Oct. 2.*] [San Lorenzo.] [Royal order signed by J. de Galvez and sent to Gardoqui.] AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 370, 371. [Attached to letter (no. 297) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] 2916

Oct. 2. San Lorenzo. [J. de Galvez] to B. de Galvez. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., p. 195. 2917

Oct. 2. San Lorenzo. Instructions to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 217-228. 2918

Oct. 3. J. de Galvez to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., p. 196. 2919

Oct. 4. Madrid. Carmichael to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 163, 164 (Eng.) 2920

After *Oct. 4.* —. Note, in regard to letter of Carmichael to Floridablanca, October 4. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., p. 165. 2921

Oct. 7. Madrid. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 162, 163. 2922

Oct. 7. San Lorenzo. [Floridablanca] to Carmichael. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 166, 167. 2923

Oct. 8. San Lorenzo. Floridablanca to Gardoqui (two despatches). AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 168-170. 2924

Oct. 8. San Lorenzo. Floridablanca to the President of Congress. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., p. 171. 2925

Oct. 12. Madrid. Letter by William Carmichael regarding Gardoqui's mission. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 1-2. 2926

[*Oct. 12?*] —. Letter referring to contents of preceding letter. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., p. 4. 2927

[*Oct. 16?*] [San Lorenzo?] [Letter by Floridablanca] concerning conquest of Bahama. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., p. 4. 2928

Oct. 16. San Lorenzo. Letter to Carmichael referring to contents of his letter of October 12. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 2, 3. 2929

Oct. 16. San Lorenzo. [Floridablanca] to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., p. 3. 2930

Oct. 19. San Lorenzo. Letter to Gardoqui referring to contents of Carmichael's letter of October 12. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui Despatches, III., p. 5. 2931

Oct. 19. San Lorenzo. Letter to Galvez, referring to contents of Carmichael's letter of October 12. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 5, 6. 2932

Oct. 20. Pensacola. Relacion del proyecto de la nueva plaza de armas, y poblacion inmediata al fuerte proyectada de San Carlos y demoler la plaza de San Miguel de Panzacola y sus castillos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. 2933

Oct. 21. San Lorenzo. [Floridablanca] to Bernardo de Campo. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 189, 190. 2934

Oct. 23. San Lorenzo. J. de Galvez to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3891. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 14. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 2935

Oct. 26. Cadiz. B. de Galvez to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., p. 175. 2936

Oct. 26. Cadiz. Letter to Galvez, referring to contents of Carmichael's letter of October 12. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 6, 7. 2937

Oct. 26. Cadiz. Letter to Gardoqui, referring to contents of Carmichael's letter of October 12. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 7, 8. 2938

Oct. 29. Cadiz. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., p. 197. 2939

Nov. 5. London. Bernardo de Campo to Floridablanca (two despatches). AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 190-192. 2940

Nov. 24. San Lorenzo. Floridablanca to B. de Galvez. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., p. 176. 2941

Nov. 24. San Lorenzo. Floridablanca to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., p. 176. 2942

Nov. 24. San Lorenzo. Floridablanca to Raymundo de Onis. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 197, 198. 2943

After *Nov. 24.* ——. Note in regard to detention of Gardoqui's ship in Havana, for five months. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 198, 199. 2944

Dec. 12. St. Augustine. Cespedes to Governor of Georgia. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 302, 303. [Attached to letter (no. 291) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] 2945

Dec. 26. San Juan de Puerto Rico. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886, VI., pp. 1, 2. 2946

1785

[*Ca. 1785.*] ——. Puntos que deben observar los vasallos de su magestad Católica que se emplean en los tratos con los Indios Talapuches, Alibamones, Chicachas, y Chactas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. 2947

[*1785?*] [Natchez?] Thomas Green to a Georgia official. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) $1\frac{1}{2}$ p. [Enclosure (no. 6) in letter (no. 199) of Miró to B. de Galvez, June 20, 1785.] 2948

[1785?] Instrucciones dadas por los dueños de la embarcacion Inglesa el *Argonauta*, a su Capitan Jayme Colnett. AI, 90-3-18. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy (Span. transl.), pp. 60-66. [Part of carpeta (no. 3) in letter (no. 1182) of Flores to Valdes, August 27, 1789.] **2949**

[1785?] _____. Ignacio de Urrize, intendant at Havana, to B. de Galvez (enclosing two documents). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 278, 279. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Floridablanca, September 30, 1785.] **2950**

[1785?] _____. Gardoqui to the President of Congress. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 46, 47. **2951**

[1785?] New York. Memorial of New York Catholics to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 15; DL, Gardoqui, VI., p. 79. **2952**

_____. _____. Notes on instructions to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 185-189. **2953**

_____. Statehouse, Savannah. Official letter to Thomas Green. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 3 pp. [Enclosure (no. 5) in letter (no. 199) of Miró to Galvez, June 20, 1785.] **2954**

_____. [Natchez.] Proclamation of Richard Ellis and others to the inhabitants of Natchez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 8) in letter (no. 199) of Miró to Galvez, June 20, 1785.] **2955**

_____. [Savannah?] Commission as militia captain in the County of Bourbon. AI, 86-6-14. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) [Attached to letter (no. 211) of Miró to Galvez, July 22, 1785.] **2956**

_____. [Natchez?] Statement by Stephen Minor regarding William Davenport. AI, 86-6-14. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 3 pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 211) of Miró to Galvez, July 22, 1785.] See no. **597**.

_____. _____. [King of Morocco] to Charles III. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., p. 116. [Attached to letter of Floridablanca to Gardoqui, October 28, 1785.] **2958**

1785-1789. _____. Indice de la correspondencia de Don Diego de Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 65-230. **2959**

1785; 1787. _____. Duplicados y despatchos del Intendente Navarro. AMGJ. LHS, Span. MSS., folder no. 2. [Notes, abstr., etc.] **2960**

Jan. 13. Havana. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 4, 5. **2961**

Jan. 13. Havana. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 5-9. **2962**

Jan. 29. Havana. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (two letters). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 10, 11. **2963**

Feb. 7. Savannah. Resolution introduced by Joseph Habersham in the Georgia Assembly. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2 pp. [Enclosure (no. 4) in letter (no. 199) of Miró to Galvez, June 20, 1785.] **2964**

Feb. 7. Savannah. Declaracion para formar de un distrito de tierra situado sobre el Misisipi y dentro de los limites de este Estado un condado que debe de llamarse de Borbon (two copies). AI, 86-6-14; AHN, no. 25. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 4½ pp. [Enclosure (no. 4) in letter (no. 250) of Miró to Galvez, July 22, 1785.] **2965**

Feb. 8. Savannah. Oath of office prescribed for Commissioners of Bourbon County. AI, 86-6-14. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2½ pp. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 250) of Miró to Galvez, July 22, 1785.] **2966**

Feb. 18. Kingston, Jamaica. Extract from a letter from Baltimore, taken from the *Jamaica Gazette*, no. 537. AI, 86-6-14. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 98) of Miró to Galvez, July 22, 1785.] **2967**

Feb. 23. Havana. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (two letters). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 12-15. **2968**

March 1. New Orleans. Miró to B. de Galvez (no. 150). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. **2969**

March 1. New Orleans. Memorial from the English inhabitants of Louisiana. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 5½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 150) of Miró to Galvez, of same date.] **2970**

March 3. —. Extract from the newspaper "*Correo del bajo Rhin*" (*Courrier du Bas Rhin*), in regard to the navigation of the Mississippi. AI, 86-6-14. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1½ p. [Attached to letter (no. 97) of Miró to Galvez, July 22, 1785.] **2971**

March 13. El Pardo. Floridablanca to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 115, 116. [Attached to letter of Floridablanca to Gardoqui, October 28, 1785.] **2972**

March 14. El Pardo. Floridablanca to Antonio de Valdes. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., p. 3. **2973**

March 15. El Pardo. [Floridablanca ?] to Antonio Valdes. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., p. 2. **2974**

April 16. Kingston, Jamaica. Extract from *Gazette of Jamaica*, no. 537, regarding the navigation of the Mississippi. AI, 86-6-14. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) ½ p. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 98) of Miró to Galvez, July 22, 1785.] **2975**

April 28. Havana. B. de Galvez to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 238-245. [Attached to letter of Galvez to Floridablanca, April 29, 1785.] **2976**

April 28. Havana. Memoranda for Gardoqui regarding the navigation of the Mississippi. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 245-255. [Attached to letter of Galvez to Floridablanca, April 29, 1785.] **2977**

April 28. Havana. B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez (confidential, no. 12). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 259-261. **2978**

April 28. Havana. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 21, 22. **2979**

April 28-30. Havana. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (two letters). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 16-19, and 23-25. **2980**

April 29. Havana. B. de Galvez to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 235-238. **2981**

April 30. Havana. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 22, 23. **2982**

May. —. Extracts from proceedings of Danville convention. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 12-20. [Attached to letter (no. 30) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 21, 1785.] **2983**

May 7. Kingston, Jamaica. Extract from *Gazette of Jamaica*, no. 437, regarding news from Natchez. AI, 86-6-14. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) $\frac{1}{2}$ p. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 98) of Miró to Galvez, July 22, 1785.] 2984

May 20. Philadelphia. Rendon to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 28, 29. 2985

May 22. Philadelphia. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (two letters). AC, 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 15, 16, and 19, 20. 2986

May 23. Pensacola. Official act by Pedro Piernas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. 2987

May 24. Aranjuez. [Floridablanca] to Carmichael. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., p. 178. 2988

May 27, 1785-Jan. 13, 1786. ——. Account of expenses of Gardoqui's ministry. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 260-271. [Attached to letter (no. 97) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, June 18, 1786.] 2989

June 1. [New York?] Resolution of Congress respecting boundaries between Georgia and South Carolina. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 71-74 (Span. transl.) [Attached to letter (no. 15) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, August 23, 1785.] 2990

June 10. New Orleans. Miró to J. de Galvez (no. 81). AI, 86-6-14. DAH, Span. Doc. [Cites almost in full letter of Miró to Espeleta, August 1, 1784.] 2991

June 14. New Orleans. Miró to J. de Galvez (no. 82). AI, 86-6-14. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. 2992

June 15. New Orleans. *Estado de la artilleria, montages, municiones, armas y demás generos que se necesitan para el completo de esta colonia, y puertos dependientes de ella.* AI, 86-6-14. DAH, Span. Doc. 10 pp. [Enclosure (no. 4) in letter (no. 199) of Miró to Galvez, June 20, 1785.] 2993

June 17. Aranjuez. Floridablanca to Galvez. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 256, 257. 2994

June 17. Aranjuez. J. de Galvez to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., p. 20. 2995

June 21. ——. John Jay to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 30, 31. 2996

June 21, 1785-Jan. 30, 1795. Mobile; New Orleans. Cuaderno de posecion de tierras consedidas por los señores gobernadores de esta provincia á los habitantes de este puesto con espresion de la distancia que se hallan del fuerte. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 16 pp. 2997

June 25. Aranjuez. J. de Galvez to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 25, 26. 2998

June 27. Morocco. Juan Manuel Salmon, Span. Consul in Morocco, to Span. official. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 117, 118 (extr.) [Attached to letter of Floridablanca to Gardoqui, October 28, 1785.] 2999

June 28. New York. Rendon to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 26-28. 3000

June 29. Natchez. Bouligny to Davenport. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. [Attached to letter (no. 18) of Bouligny to Miró, August 5, 1785. The date of this letter should be July 29, as Bouligny did not take his post until July, 1785; Davenport wrote his first letter to Bouligny July 25.] **3001**

June 30. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 1). AC, leg. 3902. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 335-342. **3002**

June 30. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 3). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., p. 251. **3003**

June 30. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (two letters). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 29, 30, and 32-34. **3004**

July 1. ——. Power to John Jay. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 53-55. **3005**

July 4. New York. [Gardoqui] to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 179, 180. **3006**

July 7. [New York?] Gardoqui to the President of Congress. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., p. 44. **3007**

July 7. [New York?] Jay to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., p. 45. **3008**

July 8. New York. Gardoqui to Jay. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 45, 46. **3009**

July 9. Madrid. Floridablanca to J. de Galvez. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 257, 258. **3010**

July 10. Madrid. Floridablanca to Galvez. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 255, 256. **3011**

July 10. Little Talassee. Protest of Indians against Americans (three copies). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 5½ pp. [One copy attached to letter (no. 125) of Miró to Bouligny, December 31, 1785; one, enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 229) of Miró to Galvez, September 5, 1785; and one alone.] **3012**

July 10. New Orleans. Miró to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **3013**

July 16. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 34, 35. **3014**

July 19. Real presidio de San Francisco. Presidicales de la Peninsula de Californias. [Spain?] H, Sparks, 98, I. 1 leaf. [Attached to letter (no. 143) of Rengel to Galvez, March 2, 1786.] **3015**

July 22. New Orleans. Miró to J. de Galvez (no. 95). AI, 86-6-14. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. **3016**

July 22. New Orleans. Miró to J. de Galvez (no. 96). AI, 86-6-14. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. **3017**

July 22. New Orleans. Miró to J. de Galvez (no. 97). AI, 86-6-14. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 95) of Miró to Galvez, of same date.] **3018**

July 22. New Orleans. Miró to J. de Galvez (no. 98). AI, 86-6-14. DAH, Span. Doc. [Accompanies letter (no. 95) of Miró to Galvez, of same date.] **3019**

July 24. New York. Gardoqui to J. de Galvez. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 279-282. **3020**

July 24. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Carmichael. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 118, 119. [Attached to letter of Floridablanca to Gardoqui, October 28, 1785.] 3021

July 24. Natchez. Bouligny to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 10 pp. 3023

July 24. Pensacola. McGillivray to O'Neill. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 3½ pp. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 229) of Miró to Galvez, September 5, 1785.] 3023

July 25. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 2). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. I-II. 3024

After *July 25.* [Spain.] Rough draft of reply to above letter. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 11-14. 3025

July 25. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 6-9). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 35-39, 47-51. 3026

July 25. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 10). AC, leg. 3891. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13; DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 53, 54. 3027

July 25. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 11, 13). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 51-53. 3028

July 26. Belhaven. Davenport to Bouligny. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1½ p. [Attached to letter (no. 18) of Bouligny to Miró, August 5, 1785.] 3029

July 26. —. Jay to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., p. 55. 3030

July 26. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 12). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., p. 56. 3031

July 29. See June 29, above.

July 30. Natchez. Bouligny to Davenport. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 18) of Bouligny to Miró, August 5, 1785.] 3032

July 31. Belhaven. Davenport to Bouligny. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 18) of Bouligny to Miró, August 5, 1785.] 3033

July 31. Pensacola. Joachim de Peramas, engineer of Pensacola, to O'Neill. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 244) of Miró to Galvez, September 28, 1785.] 3034

July 31. Pensacola. Relacion de los reparos que necesita la estacada de la plaza, edificios reales, dentro de ella, y las castillas que se expresan, con el tanteo prudential de su importe. Signed by Peramas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 9 pp. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 244) of Miró to Galvez, September 28, 1785.] 3035

Aug. 4. Extract from trading license issued by the government and trading company of Gt. Britain. AI, 90-3-18. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 67, 68. [Part of carpeta (no. 3) in letter (no. 1182) of Florez to Valdes, August 27, 1789.] 3036

Aug. 6. Savannah. Letter relating to Georgia, the Indians, etc. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., p. 104 (extr., Span. transl.) [Attached to letter (no. 26) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 21, 1785.] 3037

Aug. 6. Madrid. Carmichael to [Floridablanca]. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 180-182. 3033

Aug. 11. Natchez. Bouligny to Miró (no. 37). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 15½ pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 4) of Bouligny to Miró, July 25, 1785.] 3039

Aug. 11. Pensacola. Joachim de Peramas, engineer, to O'Neill. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 244) of Miró to Galvez, September 28, 1785.] 3040

Aug. 15. New York. R. H. Lee and John Jay to Spanish court. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 182, 183. 3041

Aug. 18. River St. Mary. Enclosure sent to Floridablanca by Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 100-104. 3042

Aug. 20. St. Augustine. Cespedes to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., p. 98. [Attached to letter (no. 26) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 21, 1785.] 3043

Aug. 23. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 3). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 14-24. 3044

Aug. 23. New York. Gardoqui to J. de Galvez (two letters). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 271-278. [Attached to letter of Galvez to Floridablanca, September 30, 1786.] 3045

Aug. 23. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 14-16). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 56-62, 70, 74, 75. 3046

Aug. 23. New York. Gardoqui to B. de Galvez. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 63-69. [Attached to letter (no. 14) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, of same date.] 3047

Aug. 26. New York. Gardoqui to B. de Galvez. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui III., pp. 304-317. [Attached to letter of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, November 26, 1785.] 3048

Sept. 1. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 119-121. [Attached to letter of Floridablanca to Gardoqui, October 28, 1785.] 3049

Sept. 2. Little Talassee. Order by McGillivray. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (extr., Span. transl.) [Part of enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 317) of Miró, September 8, 1786.] 3050

Sept. 3. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 17, 18). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 75-77. No. 18, also in R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13. 3051

Sept. 3. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 19). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., p. 9. 3052

Sept. 5. New Orleans. Miró to B. de Galvez (nos. 228, 229). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. and 5½ pp., respectively. 3053

Sept. 5. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 20). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., p. 80. 3054

Sept. 5. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 4). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 28, 29. 3055

Sept. 5. New Orleans. Miró to B. de Galvez. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 289-293. 3056

Sept. 5. New Orleans. Miró to Georgia Commissioners. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 285-289. [Attached to letter of Miró to Galvez, September 6, 1785.] 3057

Sept. 6. New Orleans. Miró to J. de Galvez. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 284, 285. 3058

Sept. 6. ——. Jay to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 105, 106. [Attached to letter (no. 27) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 21, 1785.] **3059**

Sept. 7. Havana. Galvez to Bernardo Francaso. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 268-270. [Attached to letter of Galvez to Florida- blanca, September 30, 1786.] **3060**

Sept. 10. New York. Gardoqui to Jay. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 106-109. [Attached to letter (no. 27) of Gardoqui to Florida- blanca, October 21, 1785.] **3061**

Sept. 21. New York. Jay to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 80-82. **3062**

Sept. 22. Mexico. B. de Galvez to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 99) of Miró to Bou- ligny, November 10, 1785.] **3063**

Sept. 23. New York. Gardoqui to B. de Galvez. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 326-331. [Attached to letter of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, January 2, 1786.] **3064**

Sept. 23. New York. Gardoqui to Jay. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., p. 88. [Attached to letter (no. 25) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 21, 1785.] **3065**

Sept. 23. New York. Memorial of Gardoqui to Jay. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 89-91. [Attached to letter (no. 25) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 21, 1785.] **3066**

Sept. 23. New York. Gardoqui to Jay (no. 1). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba; duplicate in LC, East Florida Papers, 39, M 3. DAH, Span. Doc., 3 pp. [Accompanies letter of Gordon to Profit, June 25, 1785.] **3067**

Sept. 24. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 21; two copies). AC, leg. 3886; *id.*, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 297, 298; VI., p. 82. [Copy in III. attached to letter of Galvez to Floridablanca, December 21, 1785.] **3068**

Sept. 28. New Orleans. Miró to B. de Galvez (no. 244). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. **3069**

Sept. 30. San Ildefonso. J. de Galvez to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 261, 262. **3070**

Sept. 30. San Ildefonso. Memoranda regarding attempt of Georgia com- missions. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 262-267. [At- tached to letter of Galvez to Floridablanca, of same date.] **3071**

Sept. 30. San Ildefonso. J. de Galvez to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., p. 39. **3072**

Sept. 30. San Ildefonso. Memoranda respecting claim of Georgia. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 39-43. [Attached to letter of Galvez to Floridablanca, of same date.] **3073**

Oct. 1. Chihuahua. Extracto de las novedades de enemigos ocurridas en las provincias internas de Nueva España. [Spain?] H, Sparks, 98, I. [Attached to letter (no. 111) of Governor José Antonio Rengel to Galvez, of same date.] **3074**

Oct. 3. New York. Gardoqui's orders to the captain of the mail boat *Infante*. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 132, 133. [Attached to letter (no. 35) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, November 21, 1785.] **3075**

Oct. 4. New Orleans. [M. Navarro] to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] **3076**

Oct. 6. New York. Account of the laying of the cornerstone of the Catholic Church in New York. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 48-50. [Attached to letter (no. 6) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, November 21, 1785.] **3077**

Oct. 6. New York. Account of New York Catholics. AC, leg. 3886. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13. [Attached to letter of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, November 21, 1785.] **3078**

Oct. 6. New York. R. H. Lee to [Floridablanca ?] AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 183-185. **3079**

Oct. 13. —. Resolution of Congress disapproving claims of Georgia. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba; AC, 3886; *id.*, 3891; equal copy in LC, E. Florida Papers, 39 M 3. DL, Gardoqui, III., p. 334; *id.*, VI., pp. 92, 93; DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.), 2 pp. [Copy in DL, III., attached to letter of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, January 2, 1786; in DL, VI., attached to letter (no. 25) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 21, 1785; in DAH, accompanies letter of Gordon to Profit, June 25, 1785.] **3080**

Oct. 14. Department of Foreign Affairs. Jay to Gardoqui. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba; AC, leg. 3886; *id.*, leg. 3891; equal copy in LC, E. Florida Papers, 39 M 3. DL, Gardoqui, III., p. 331; *id.*, VI., p. 91; DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.), 1 p. [Copy in DL, III., attached to letter of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, January 2, 1786; in DL, VI., attached to letter (no. 25) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 21, 1785; in DAH, accompanies letter of Gordon to Profit, June 25, 1785.] **3081**

Oct. 17. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 5). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., p. 30. **3082**

Oct. 17. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 22; two copies). AC, leg. 3891; *id.*, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 298, 299; and *id.*, VI., p. 83. [One copy attached to letter of Floridablanca to Galvez, December 21, 1785; other, alone.] **3083**

Oct. 17. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 23, 24). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 84, 85. **3084**

Oct. 17. New York. Gardoqui to Cespedes. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 99, 100. [Attached to letter (no. 26) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 21, 1785.] **3085**

Oct. 17. New York. Gardoqui to Cespedes. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 339-341. [Attached to letter of Cespedes to Galvez, January 3, 1786.] **3086**

Oct. 19. Mexico. José de Espeleta to Miguel Costanso. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5½ pp. **3087**

Oct. 20. Mexico. B. de Galvez to Miró (three letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5½ pp. [Accompany letter of Gordon to Profit, June 25, 1785.] **3088**

Oct. 21. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 25-29). AC, leg. 3886). DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 85-88, 97, 104, 105, 109-112. **3089**

Oct. 21. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 30). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 10, 11. **3090**

Oct. 21. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 31). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 112, 113. 3091

Oct. 21. New York. Gardoqui to J. de Galvez. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 272, 273. [Attached to letter of Galvez to Floridablanca, September 30, 1786.] 3092

Oct. 21. New York. Gardoqui to B. de Galvez. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 93-97. [Attached to letter (no. 25) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, of same date.] 3093

Oct. 21. New York. Gardoqui to Cespedes. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 110, 111. 3094

Oct. 24. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 32). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 113, 114. 3095

Oct. 27. San Lorenzo. Floridablanca to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 31-33. 3096

Oct. 28. San Lorenzo. [Floridablanca?] to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3891. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 3097

Oct. 28. San Lorenzo. Floridablanca to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 251, 252. 3098

Oct. 28. San Lorenzo. Floridablanca to Gardoqui (no. 7). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 54, 55. 3099

Oct. 28. San Lorenzo. [Floridablanca] to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3902. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 342, 343. 3100

Oct. 28. San Lorenzo. Floridablanca to Gardoqui (ten letters). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 30, 36, 43, 44, 114, 115, 121-127. 3101

Oct. 31. Pensacola. O'Neill to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. $2\frac{1}{2}$ pp. 3102

Nov. 2. Pensacola. O'Neill to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter of O'Neill to Galvez, October 31, 1785.] 3103

Nov. 4. New York. Account of celebration in New York on St. Charles's Day. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 50-52. [Attached to letter (no. 6) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, November 21, 1785.] 3104

Nov. 4. San Lorenzo. Floridablanca to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., p. 127. 3105

Nov. 8. Janos. Ynstrucciones para la campaña que en el presente mes deve salir del presidio de Janos. [Spain?] H, Sparks, 98, I. [Attached to letter (no. 141) of Rengel to Galvez, March 2, 1786.] 3106

Nov. 8. Little Talassee. McGillivray to O'Neill. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) [Attached to letter (no. 5) of O'Neill to Galvez, January 11, 1786.] 3107

Nov. 8. Philadelphia. Garcia to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 135, 136. [Attached to letter (no. 37) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, November 21, 1785.] 3108

Nov. 10. New Orleans. Miró to B. de Galvez (no. 246; two copies). AI, 86-6-14; *id.*, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (both copies). $1\frac{1}{2}$ p. [One copy accompanies letter (no. 110) of Miró to Galvez, November 16, 1785; and the other is found with other letters of Miró to Galvez.] 3109

Nov. 10. New Orleans. Miró to Georgia Commissioners. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Part of enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 246) of Miró to Galvez, of same date.] 3110

Nov. 10. New Orleans. Miró to B. de Galvez (no. 249). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 8 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 246) of Miró to Galvez, of same date.] 3111

Nov. 10. New Orleans. Georgia Commissioners to Miró. AI, 86-6-14. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2 pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 110) of Miró to Galvez, November 16, 1785.] 3112

Nov. 15. Mexico. B. de Galvez to M. Navarro. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] 3113

Nov. 16. New Orleans. Miró to J. de Galvez (no. 110). AI, 86-6-14. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. 3114

Nov. 17-Dec. 9. Diario que formo el Capitan del Real Presidio de San Buenaventura Don Antonio Cordero. [Spain?] H, Sparks, 98, I. 8 ll. [Attached to letter of Rengel to Galvez, March 2, 1786.] 3115

Nov. 21. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 6). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 33-48. 3116

Nov. 21. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 33-37). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 128-132, 134, 135. 3117

Nov. 21. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13. ½ p. 3118

Nov. 22. Mexico. B. de Galvez to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 317-321. [Attached to letter of B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez, November 26, 1785.] 3119

Nov. 23. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 38). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 136, 137. 3120

Nov. 26. Mexico. B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 301-304. 3121

Nov. 28. —. Treaty between the United States and Cherokees (from the N. Y. newspapers, March 24, 1786). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 69-73. [Attached to letter (no. 75) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, April 16, 1786.] 3122

Dec. 2. —. Resolutions of Congress regarding John Temple, consul-general from England. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 142, 143. [Attached to letter (no. 40) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, December 12, 1785.] 3123

Dec. 5. Madrid. J. de Galvez to Governor of Cuba. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 267, 268. [Attached to letter of Galvez to Floridablanca, September 30, 1786.] 3124

Dec. 10. Apalache. McGillivray to Vicente Manuel Cespedes, governor of East Florida. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 3½ pp. [Attached to letter from Cespedes to O'Neill, January 18, 1786.] 3125

Dec. 12. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 39, 40). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 137-139, and 141, 142. 3126

Dec. 12. New York. Brief summary of the dispute between John Jay and Mr. Littlepage, a volunteer officer in the Spanish army. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 139-141. [Attached to letter (no. 39) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, of same date.] 3127

Dec. 15. New Orleans. Ynstrucciones que deberan observar el oficial comandante y piloto de la Baliza. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 8½ pp. 3128

[Dec. 15?] [New Orleans?] Orden general para el gobierno de los oficiales ó comandantes que estubiesen destacadas en la Balisa. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Accompanies Ynstrucciones of same date.] **3129**

[Dec. 15?] [New Orleans?] Ynstrucion y reglamento que deberan observar el piloto practico de la barra del Rio Misisipi. Signed by B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 10 pp. [Accompanies Ynstrucciones of same date.] **3130**

Dec. 20. Nassau, New Providence. Col. Thomas Brown to Cespedes. AHN, papeleta 25; AC, leg. 3891; duplicate in LC, E. Florida MSS., 42, C 4. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 342-344. **3131**

Dec. 21. New Orleans. Miró to Bouligny (no. 125). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. **3132**

Dec. 21. Palace, [Madrid?]. Floridablanca to J. de Galvez. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 296, 297. **3133**

Dec. 21. Palace, [Madrid?]. Note transmitting memorial of New York Catholics. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 77, 78. **3134**

Dec. 21. Palace, [Madrid?]. [Floridablanca?] to J. de Galvez. AC, leg. 3886. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13. ½ p. **3135**

Dec. 22. Madrid. Juan Ignacio de Gardoqui to Miguel de Otamendi. AC, leg. 3891. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13. ½ p. **3136**

Dec. 25. Madrid. [Floridablanca?] to Miró. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 282, 283. **3137**

Dec. 25 (also date 28). Madrid. Miró to B. de Galvez. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 293, 294. **3138**

Dec. 25. [Madrid?]. J. de Galvez to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., 299, 300. **3139**

Dec. 25. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 41). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 144, 145. **3140**

Dec. 28. Palace, [Madrid?]. J. de Galvez to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13; DL, Gardoqui, VI., p. 78. **3141**

Dec. 28. New York. Communication to Congress, transmitting two copies of the royal decree of May 28. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., p. 29. [Attached to letter (no. 52) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, February 1, 1786.] **3142**

Dec. 30. Mexico. B. de Galvez to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter of Gordon to Profit, June 25, 1785.] **3143**

Dec. 31. Madrid. J. de Galvez to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 270, 271. [Attached to letter of Galvez to Floridablanca, September 30, 1786.] **3144**

1786

[1786?] [Spain?] Note respecting preparation of instructions for Gardoqui, and the expenses attendant on his long stay in Havana. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 174, 175. **3145**

[1786?] _____. Letter concerning Rev. John Connell. AC, leg. 3891. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13. ½ p. **3146**

[1786?] _____. Official letter regarding New York Catholics. AC, leg. 3891. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13. ½ p. **3147**

1786-1787. ——. Index to letters (confidential, nos. 12-16) of Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 125-131. 3148

Jan. St. Augustine. Cespedes to J. de Galvez. AHN (duplicate in LC, E. Florida Papers, 42 C 4). 3149

Jan. 2. Mexico. B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 323-325. 3150

Jan. 3. St. Augustine. Cespedes to J. de Galvez. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 336-339. 3151

Jan. 3. Hopewell, on the Pee-wee River. Treaty between the U. S. and the Choctaws. AC, leg. 3886; AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 108-113 (transl. from Philadelphia gazette, May 9, 1786); DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 6½ pp. [Copy in AC, attached to letter (no. 91) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, June 18, 1786; that in DAH, attached to letter (no. 311) of Miró to Galvez, June 28, 1786.] 3152

Jan. 8. Seneca. Benjamin Hawkins to McGillivray. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 4 pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 311) of Miró to Galvez, June 28, 1786.] 3153

Jan. 10. Hopewell. Treaty between the U. S. and the Chickasaws. AC, leg. 3886; AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 104-108; DAH, Span. Doc., 5 pp. (Span. transl. from Philadelphia gazette of May 9, 1786). [Copy in DL, attached to letter (no. 91) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, June 18, 1786; in DAH, alone.] 3154

Jan. 11. Pensacola. O'Neill to B. de Galvez (no. 5). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. 3155

Jan. 11. Seneca. Benjamin Hawkins to McGillivray. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 3 pp. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 311) of Miró to Galvez, June 28, 1786.] 3156

Jan. 13. New York. Gardoqui to Galvez (two letters). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 254-257. [Attached to letter (no. 54) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, February 1, 1786.] 3157

Jan. 17. St. Augustine. Cespedes to McGillivray. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter of Cespedes to O'Neill, January 18, 1786.] 3158

Jan. 18. St. Augustine. Cespedes to O'Neill. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. 3159

Jan. 26. Mexico. B. de Galvez to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. 3160

Jan. 28. El Pardo. Official letter to Gardoqui (in answer to Gardoqui's letters, nos. 17, 20, 24, 29, 35). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., p. 1. 3161

Jan. 28. El Pardo. Official answers (nos. 3-5, 7, 9-14) to Gardoqui's letters (nos. 15, 18, 21, 22, 23, 25, 26, 28, 31-35, 37). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 1-11. 3162

Jan. 28. El Pardo. Letter to John Jay. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 7, 8. 3163

Jan. 28. El Pardo. Official letter to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., p. 12. 3164

Jan. 28. El Pardo. Letter to Carmichael. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 12, 13. 3165

Jan. 28. El Pardo. [Floridablanca] to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 3166

Jan. 28. El Pardo. Official answer to letters (nos. 19 and 30) of Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., p. 20. 3167

Jan. 28. El Pardo. Floridablanca to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 145-149. 3168

Jan. 28. Richmond. Despatch referring to Kentucky. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 22-28 (Span. transl. extracted from New York gazette, February 15, 1786). [Attached to letter (no. 65) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, March 13, 1786.] 3169

Jan. 31. Mouth of the Big Miami River. Treaty between the U. S. and the Shawnees. AC, leg. 3886; AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 113-115. DAH, Span. Doc., 3 pp. (Span. transl. from Philadelphia gazette, May 9, 1786). [Copy in DL, attached to letter (no. 91) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, June 18, 1786; copy in DAH accompanies Treaty of January 10, 1786.] 3170

Feb. 1. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 59). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., p. 1. 3171

Feb. 1. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (seventeen letters in all, among them three without no., and nos. 43, 46-52, 55-59, 60, 61). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 13-28, 30-36. No. 48 also in R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13. [The letters are not arranged in consecutive order.] 3172

Feb. 1. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 44). AC, leg. 3902. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 343-345. 3173

Feb. 1. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 54). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 252-254. 3174

Feb. 1. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 7). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 52-72. 3175

[*Feb.* 1.] [New York.] Summary of results of conference of Gardoqui with Jay regarding the navigation of the Mississippi. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., 72-76. [Attached to letter (no. 7) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, of same date.] 3176

Feb. 9. Madrid. Memorial to Charles III. by James Connolly, O. P. AC, leg. 3891. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13. 2 pp. 3177

Feb. 15. ——. Extract from journals of Congress. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., p. 54 (Span. transl. from New York gazette, February 18, 1786). [Attached to letter (no. 66) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, March 13, 1786.] 3178

Feb. 18. New York. Extract from New York newspaper of above date. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., p. 54. 3179

Feb. 28. New York. Gardoqui to Jay. AC, leg. 3902. DL, Gardoqui, V., p. 348. [Attached to letter (no. 63) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, March 13, 1786.] 3180

March 1. ——. Jay to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3902. DL, Gardoqui, V., p. 349. [Attached to letter (no. 63) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, March 13, 1786.] 3181

March 2. Chihuahua. Governor José Antonio Rengel, of the interior provinces, to J. de Galvez (nos. 140, 141, 144). [Spain?] H, Sparks, 98, I. 8, 5, and 111., respectively. 3182

March 2 [Chihuahua ?] Services of Domingo Cabello, governor of Texas. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, I. [Attached to letter (no. 144) of Rengel to Galvez. See also services of other officials annexed to this letter, some of which relate to the U. S., but which are not listed here separately.] **3183**

March 2. Little Talassee. McGillivray to O'Neill. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 129-133. Attached to letter (no. 100) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, June 18, 1786.] **3184**

March 8. Little Talassee. McGillivray to O'Neill (two copies). AC, leg. 3886; AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 128, 129 (Span. transl.); DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.), 2 pp. [Copy in DL, attached to letter (no. 100) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, June 18, 1786; that in DAH, attached to letter (no. 302) of Miró to B. de Galvez, April 20, 1786.] **3185**

March 8. El Pardo. J. de Galvez to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13; DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 58, 59. **3186**

March 9. El Pardo. J. de Galvez to B. de Galvez. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 300, 301. **3187**

March 11. New Orleans. [Miró ?] to Joachim de Peramas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies Relacion of October 20, 1784.] **3188**

March 13. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 63, 70). AC, leg. 3902. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 345-347, 349, 350. **3189**

March 13. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 62, 64, 66, 67, 69, 71). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 37-57, 61-63. **3190**

March 13. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 65). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 20-22. **3191**

March 13. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 68). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 2-4. **3192**

March 13. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 4, 5. [Attached to letter (no. 68) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, of same date.] **3193**

March 13. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 8). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 76-86. **3194**

March 13. El Pardo. Official letters to Gardoqui (three letters). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 57-60. Two letters in R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13. **3195**

March 13. El Pardo. Floridablanca to Gardoqui (three letters). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 55-57. One letter in R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13. **3196**

March 13. New York. Certificate by Gardoqui for the captain of the vessel that brought his gifts. AC, leg. 3902. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 353, 354. **3197**

March 18. El Pardo. J. de Galvez to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13; DL, Gardoqui, II., p. 60. **3198**

March 20. South Carolina. Message from governor of South Carolina to the Assembly. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 73-77 (Span. transl. from Charleston gazette, of March 20). [Attached to letter (no. 75) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, April 16, 1786.] **3199**

March 25. New York. Freight contract between Lynch and Stoughton, of New York, and Captain William Thompson. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 9, 10. [Attached to letter of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, April 18, 1786.] 3200

March 27. New York. Gardoqui to Cespedes. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 6-9. [Attached to letter of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, April 18, 1786.] 3201

March 28. New York. Invoice of a bill of supplies from Lynch and Stoughton. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 10, 11. [Attached to letter of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, April 18, 1786.] 3202

March 28. El Pardo. Floridablanca to J. de Galvez. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 36, 37. 3203

March 28. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 62). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 37, 38. 3204

April 1. El Pardo. J. de Galvez to B. de Galvez. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 322, 323. 3205

April 5. Madrid. Galvez to Cespedes. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 335, 336. 3206

April 10. Madrid. Francisco Monte to Pedro de Lerena. AC, leg. 3891. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13. 1½ p. 3207

April 14. Tuchbatchys. McGillivray to Indian Chief Halloing. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (extr., Span. transl.) 1½ p. [Part of enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 317) of Miró, September 8, 1786.] 3208

April 16. Madrid. [Floridablanca?] to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 60, 61 (extr.). 3209

April 16. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 72-75). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 63-69. 3210

April 16. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 77). AC, leg. 3902. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 350, 351. 3211

April 16. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 9). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 86-97. 3212

April 16. New York. Certificate by Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3902. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 352, 353. 3213

April 18. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 76). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 5, 6. 3214

April 19. Pensacola. O'Neill to Gardoqui (two letters). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 125-128, 133-135. [Attached to letter (no. 100) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, June 18, 1786.] 3215

April 19. Pensacola. O'Neill to Gardoqui (no. 4). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 14) of O'Neill to Galvez, May 4, 1786. Possibly identical with one of the two letters noted above.] 3216

April 19. New Orleans. Joachim de Peramas to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. [Accompanies Relacion of October 20, 1784.] 3217

April 20. New Orleans. Miró to B. de Galvez (no. 302). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. 3218

April 20. New Orleans. Miró to O'Neill. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 302) of Miró to Galvez, of same date.] 3219

April 26. Mexico. B. de Galvez to J. de Galvez. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 294-296. 3220

April 28. Little Talassee. McGillivray to Cespedes. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 137-144. [Attached to letter (no. 100) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, July 18, 1786.] 3221

May 1. Little Talassee. McGillivray to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1½ pp. 3222

May 4. Pensacola. O'Neill to B. de Galvez (no. 14). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 5) of O'Neill to Galvez, January 11, 1786.] 3223

May 11. New York. Gardoqui to Congress. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 92, 93. [Attached to letter (no. 89) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, June 18, 1786.] 3224

May 11. New York. Gardoqui to Jay. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 93, 94. [Attached to letter (no. 89) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, July 18, 1786.] 3225

May 12. Little Talassee. McGillivray to O'Neill. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 12) of O'Neill to Galvez, May 4, 1786.] 3226

May 16. St. Augustine. Cespedes to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 27-32. [Attached to letter (no. 93) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, June 18, 1786.] 3227

May 20. Pensacola. O'Neill to Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. 3228

May 20. Mexico. B. de Galvez to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. 3229

May 20-27. Nassau, New Providence. Wreck of the brigantine *Los Amigos* (extract from the Bahama gazette). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 159, 160 (Span. transl.) [Attached to letter (no. 103) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, July 4, 1786.] 3230

May 20, 1786-May 20, 1787. New York. Account of expenses of Gardoqui's ministry. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 332-341. [Attached to letter (no. 228) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, December 6, 1787.] 3231

May 22. St. Augustine. Cespedes to McGillivray. AC, leg. 3886. DL, II., pp. 144-146. [Attached to letter (no. 100) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, June 18, 1786.] 3232

May 24. St. Augustine. Cespedes to Gardoqui (no. 3). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 11-14. 3233

May 24. St. Augustine. Cespedes to Gardoqui (two letters). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 124, 125, 135-137. [Both attached to letter (no. 100) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, June 18, 1786.] 3234

May 25. New York. Gardoqui to Jay. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., 96-101. [Attached to letter (no. 90) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, June 18, 1786.] 3235

May 26. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 78). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 77-79. 3236

May 26. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13. (extr.) ½ p. 3237

May 29. St. Augustine. Report of a conference between Cespedes and the principal warriors of the Lower Creeks. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 14-18. [Attached to letter (no. 2) of Cespedes to Gardoqui, May 31, 1786.] **3238**

May 29. St. Augustine. Conference between Cespedes and the chief of the Lower Creeks. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 147-152. [Attached to letter (no. 100) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, June 18, 1786.] **3239**

May 30. Pensacola. O'Neill to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter of O'Neill to Galvez, October 31, 1785.] **3240**

May 31. St. Augustine. Cespedes to Gardoqui (no. 2). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., p. 14. **3241**

May 31. St. Augustine. Cespedes to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., p. 146. [Attached to letter (no. 100) of Gardoqui to Florida-
blanca, June 18, 1786.] **3242**

May 31. New York. Receipt from Lynch and Stoughton to Gardoqui for payment for supplies. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 32,
33. **3243**

June 7. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (two letters). AC, leg.
3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 219-221. **3244**

June 8. [New Orleans ?] Miró to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui,
I., pp. 33-36. **3245**

June 16. Philadelphia. Troubles between Georgia and Creek Indians (extr.
from Philadelphia gazette). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp.
154-157 (Span. transl.) **3246**

June 18. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 79-92). AC, 3886.
DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 79-92, 94-96, 101-103, 115, 116, 221, 222.
Nos. 85-87 in R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13. [Two copies of letter no 84,
in DL, pp. 86, 87, and 221, 222.] **3247**

June 18. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 93). AC, leg. 3891.
DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 26, 27. **3248**

June 18. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 94, 95). AC, leg.
3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 116-120. **3249**

June 18. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 96-98). AC, leg.
3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 257-259, 273. **3250**

June 18. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 99, 100). AC, leg.
3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 120-124. **3251**

June 19. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 101). AC, leg. 3886.
DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 153, 154. **3252**

June 19. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 10). AC,
leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 97-117. [With subjoined note
regarding Gardoqui's expenses.] **3253**

June 20. New York. Address of the communicants of the congregation of
the Catholic church to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. R, Shea, no. 38,
env. 13; DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 217-219. [Attached to letter (no.
142) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, November 27, 1786.] **3254**

June 20. New York. Receipt of the congregation to Gardoqui. AC, leg.
3886. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13; DL, Gardoqui, II., p. 219. [Attached
to letter (no. 142) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, November 27,
1786.] **3255**

June 20. New Orleans. Miró to O'Neill. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 310) of Miró to Galvez, June 28, 1786.] 3256

June 26. Aranjuez. Pedro de Lerena to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3891. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13. 3257

June 28. New Orleans. Miró to B. de Galvez (no. 310). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 302) of Miró to Galvez, March 8, 1786.] 3258

June 28. New Orleans. Miró to Gardoqui. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 310) of Miró to Galvez, of same date.] 3259

June 28. New Orleans. Miró to B. de Galvez (no. 311). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. 3260

June 28, 1786-June 6, 1790. Troubles between Indians and Americans (abstr. of more than 150 letters). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 229-332. 3261

June 30. London. Damaso de la Polida y Fonsdevila to Floridablanca. [Spain?] H, Sparks, 98, XVII. 15 ll. 3262

June 30. New York. Gardoqui to Cespedes (no. 5). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 19-23. [Attached to letter (no. 106) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, July 4, 1786.] 3263

June 30. New York. Gardoqui to Cespedes. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 38-42. 3264

June 30. New York. Gardoqui to O'Neill. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 43-45. 3265

June 30. New York. Gardoqui to Miró. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 45-48. 3266

June 30. New York. Invoice of goods shipped to St. Augustine by Lynch and Stoughton. AC, leg. 3891. DH, Gardoqui, I., pp. 49, 50. 3267

June 30. ——. Memorial to Congress respecting invasions by Georgians. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 164-168. [Attached to letter (no. 109) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, July 4, 1786.] 3268

July 1. New York. Gardoqui to Cespedes. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 42, 43. 3269

July 1. New York. Invoice of goods shipped to St. Augustine by Lynch and Stoughton. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 48, 49. 3270

July 1. New York. Gardoqui to Cespedes. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 51, 52. 3271

July 4. New York. Gardoqui to Cespedes. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 52, 53. 3272

July 4. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 102, 103, 105). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 157-161. 3273

July 4. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 106). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 36-38. 3274

July 4. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 107-109). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 161-164. 3275

July 4. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 110). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 50, 51. 3276

July 4. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 11). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 117-120. 3277

July 4. ——. Joseph Saunders to Captain Finney. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 198, 199. [Attached to letter (no. 123) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 28, 1786.] 3278

July 11. Lower Talapuches. Indian agent Daniel McMurphy to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 5 pp. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 317) of Miró to Galvez, September 8, 1786.] 3279

July 15. Information of Wingo Hutton. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 199, 200. [Attached to letter (no. 123) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 28, 1786.] 3280

July 20. Fort Harmar. News from Philip Siebert of the artillery. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 193-196. [Attached to letter (no. 123) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 28, 1786.] 3281

July 20. Falls of the Ohio (Louisville). News from Major W. North. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 196-198. [Attached to letter (no. 123) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 28, 1786.] 3282

July 23. Pensacola. Enrique Roche to Daniel McMurphy. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Enclosure (no. 3) of letter (no. 317) of Miró to Galvez, September 8, 1786.] 3283

July 30. Little Talassee. McGillivray to Benjamin Hawkins (extr. from N. Y. newspapers). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 189-193 (Span. transl.) [Attached to letter (no. 123) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 28, 1786.] 3284

Aug. 3. Tuckebatchez. McGillivray to Cespedes (no. 2, corresponding to secret representation no. 10). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. 3285

Aug. 3. Tuckebatchez. McGillivray to Secretary Carlos Howard. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2 pp. [Accompanies letter of McGillivray to Cespedes, of same date.] 3286

Aug. 3. San Ildefonso. Pedro de Lescosa to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 222, 223. 3287

Aug. 4. Muskingum. Col. Harmar to Secretary of War (extr. from N. Y. newspapers). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., p. 193. [Attached to letter (no. 123) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 28, 1786.] 3288

Aug. 6. St. Augustine. Cespedes to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 23-25. 3289

Aug. 6. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (cipher). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 223-225. 3290

Aug. 11. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 112). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 168, 169. 3291

Aug. 15. Augusta, Ga. John Haversham [Habersham] and others to McGillivray. AI, 86-6-15. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2½ pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 1) of Miró, November 25, 1786.] 3292

Aug. 20. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 114). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., p. 54. 3293

Aug. 20. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 225-228. 3294

Aug. 22. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to J. de Galvez, enclosing 13 letters from Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., p. 229. 3295

Aug. 23. Mexico. B. de Galvez to Miró (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Accompanies letter of Galvez to Miró, January 26, 1786.] **3296**

Aug. 23. Mexico. B. de Galvez to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Egüia, March 13, 1818. It encloses a royal order by J. de Galvez to B. de Galvez, May 8, 1786.] **3297**

Aug. 29. Pensacola. O'Neill to Miró (no. 1). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Attached to letter (no. 22) of O'Neill to Galvez, October 11, 1786.] **3298**

Aug. 29. Pensacola. O'Neill to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ pp. [Enclosure (no. 4) of letter (no. 317) of Miró to Galvez, September 8, 1786. Probably the same letter as the preceding.] **3299**

[*Sept. ?*] ——. Official notes on memorial presented by James Connolly, O. P. AC, leg. 3891. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13, 1 p. **3300**

[*Sept. 1?*] [El Pardo?] Antecedentes y ideas para dar nueva instrucción á Don Diego de Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 149-157. [Attached to note of J. de Galvez, of above date.] **3301**

Sept. 1. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Gardoqui (two letters). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 2, 57. **3302**

Sept. 1. San Ildefonso. J. de Galvez to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 229, 230. **3303**

Sept. 1. San Ildefonso. J. de Galvez to Gardoqui (nos. 1, 2, 4, 7, 13). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 230-236. **3304**

Sept. 1. San Ildefonso. [Floridablanca] to Gardoqui (no. 6). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., p. 28. **3305**

Sept. 1. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Gardoqui (no. 8). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., p. 272. **3306**

Sept. 1. San Ildefonso. [Floridablanca?] to Gardoqui (replying to his nos. 7-11). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 120-125. **3307**

Sept. 1. San Ildefonso. [Floridablanca] to Gardoqui (replying to his nos. 44, 63, 70, 77). AC, leg. 3902. DL, Gardoqui, V., p. 351. **3308**

Sept. 1. San Ildefonso. [Floridablanca] to Jay. AC, leg. 3902. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 351, 352. **3309**

Sept. 1. [San Ildefonso?] [Floridablanca to J. de Galvez?] AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 157, 158. **3310**

Sept. 1. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Gardoqui (no. 3 A). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 158-161. [Attached to note of (Floridablanca to Galvez?), of same date.] **3311**

Sept. 1. San Ildefonso. Fundamentos para la nueva instrucción que se dá á Gardoqui sobre límites y navegación del Misisipi. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 162-165. [Enclosure (B) in note of (Floridablanca to Galvez?), of same date.] **3312**

Sept. 1. San Ildefonso. Plan for a provisional treaty with the U. S. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 166-173. [Enclosure (C) in note of (Floridablanca to Galvez?), of same date.] **3313**

Sept. 3. San Ildefonso. J. de Galvez to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., p. 272. **3314**

[*Sept. 8?*] New Orleans. Miró to McMurphy. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 8½ pp. [Enclosure (no. 6) in letter (no. 317) of Miró to Galvez, September 8, 1786. Possibly this letter was not sent, as Miró says he should have sent it in place of the one he did send.] 3315

Sept. 8. New Orleans. Miró to [B. de Galvez?] (no. 317). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. 3316

Sept. 8. New Orleans. Miró to O'Neill. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Enclosure (no. 5) in letter (no. 317) of Miró, of same date.] 3317

Sept. 8. New Orleans. Miró to O'Neill (no. 3). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 22) of O'Neill to Galvez, October 11, 1786. Probably the same letter as the preceding item.] 3318

Sept. 14. New York. Gardoqui to B. de Galvez. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 145-155. 3319

Sept. 16. Madrid. James Connolly, O. P., to Spanish Official. AC, leg. 3891. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13. 1 p. 3320

Sept. 17. Fort Harmar. Extract of a letter by Col. Harmar (extr. from N. Y. newspaper). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 200-202 (Span. transl.) [Attached to letter (no. 123) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 28, 1786.] 3321

Sept. 18. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 12). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 132-145. 3322

Sept. 18. New York. Résumé of a secret conversation with James White, congressman from North Carolina, on August 26, 1786. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 155-159. 3323

Sept. 18. Little Tallassee. McGillivray to John Habersham. AI, 86-6-15. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 3 pp. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 1) of Miró, November 25, 1786.] 3324

Sept. 19. Turbaca. Copy of license given to Salvador de los Monteros by Viceroy of Santa Fé (Bogotá). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 274, 275. [Attached to letter (no. 178) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, May 12, 1787.] 3325

Sept. 19. Turbaca, near Cartagena de Indias. Passport issued to Salvador de los Monteros by viceroy of Santa Fé (Bogotá). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 276-278. [Attached to letter (no. 178) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, May 12, 1787. In transcript wrongly dated 1787.] 3326

Sept. 22. —. Account of occurrences in New England (letter received in Portsmouth). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 172-177. [Attached to letter (no. 116) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 15, 1786.] 3327

Sept. 27. Charleston, S. C. Account of Georgia's relation with the Indians. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 180, 181. [Attached to letter (no. 116) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 15, 1786.] 3328

Sept. 29. Cartagena. Viceroy of Santa Fé (Bogotá) to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 266, 267. [Attached to letter (no. 178) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, May 12, 1787. Wrongly dated, 1787.] 3329

Sept. 29. Springfield. Account of occurrences in New England. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 177-180. [Attached to letter (no. 116) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 15, 1786.] 3330

Sept. 29. Cartagena. Passport issued by Governor of Cartagena, to the Captain of the *San Antonio*. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 278-280. [Attached to letter (no. 178) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, May 12, 1787.] 3331

Oct. 1. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 237, 238 (cipher). 3332

Oct. 6. New York. Gardoqui to Jay. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 182-185 (mostly in cipher). [Attached to letter (no. 119) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 15, 1786.] 3333

Oct. 6. —. [Jay to Gardoqui?] AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 373, 374. [Attached to letter of Galvez to Floridablanca, December 14, 1786.] 3334

Oct. 8. Little Talassee. McGillivray to O'Neill. AI, 86-6-15. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 5½ pp. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 1) of Miró, November 25, 1786.] 3335

Oct. 9. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Gardoqui. AC, 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 238, 239. 3336

Oct. 11. Pensacola. O'Neill to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. [Accompanies letter of O'Neill to Galvez, May 20, 1783.] 3337

Oct. 11. Pensacola. O'Neill to B. de Galvez (no. 22). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Accompanies letter of O'Neill to Galvez, January 11, 1786.] 3338

Oct. 11. Pensacola. O'Neill to B. de Galvez (no. 24). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 5) of O'Neill to Galvez, January 11, 1786.] 3339

Oct. 12. Pensacola. O'Neill to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Probably attached to letter (no. 22) of O'Neill to Galvez, October 11, 1786.] 3340

Oct. 13. Pensacola. O'Neill to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. 3341

Oct. 15. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 115; two copies). AC, leg. 3886; *id.*, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 169-171; *id.*, III., pp. 353-355. [That in III. attached to letter of Galvez to Floridablanca, December 14, 1786.] 3342

Oct. 15. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 116; two copies). AC, leg. 3886; *id.*, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 171, 172; *id.*, III., pp. 355-371. [That in III. attached to letter of Galvez to Floridablanca, December 14, 1786; with various enclosures.] 3343

Oct. 15. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 117). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., p. 181. 3344

Oct. 15. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 118). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 57, 58. 3345

Oct. 15. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 119). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., p. 182. 3346

Oct. 15. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 239-242. 3347

Oct. 15. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 371-373 (cipher, transl.) [Apparently the same as the preceding letter.] **3348**

Oct. 16. Fort But de Manchak. Noticia exacta y circunstanciada del Fuerte But de Manchak y de sus distritos. Signed by Francisco Rivas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 12 pp. **3349**

Oct. 24. Pensacola. O'Neill to Miró (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 25) of O'Neill to Galvez, October 25, 1786.] **3350**

Oct. 25. Pensacola. O'Neill to B. de Galvez (no. 25). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. [Accompanies letter (no. 5) of O'Neill to Galvez, January 11, 1786.] **3351**

Oct. 28. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 120-124). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 185-189, 202-204. **3352**

Oct. 28. New York. Address of communicants of Catholic church of New York to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13; DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 215-217. [Attached to letter (no. 142) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, November 27, 1786.] **3353**

Oct. 28. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 13). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 160-181. [With article of treaty prepared by Jay, on navigation of the Mississippi, etc.] **3354**

Oct. 30. Little Talassee. McGillivray to O'Neill. AI, 86-6-15. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 2) of Miró to Galvez, November 25, 1786.] **3355**

[*Nov. ?*] ——. The navigation of the Mississippi (two extr. from a Charleston newspaper). AI, 86-6-15. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 13½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 3) of Miró to Galvez, November 25, 1786.] **3356**

Nov. 7. New York. Vote of the members of the Roman Catholic church of New York. AC, leg. 3886. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13; DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 213-215. [Attached to letter (no. 142) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, November 27, 1786.] **3357**

Nov. 8. New York. Gardoqui to Thomas de Ugarte. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 198, 199. **3358**

Nov. 13. Philadelphia. Ugarte to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 199-201. **3359**

Nov. 14. Baltimore. Bishop John Carroll to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13, 2 pp.; DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 247-249. [Attached to letter (no. 156) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, December 31, 1786.] **3360**

Nov. 15. New York. Gardoqui to Ugarte. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 201, 202. **3361**

Nov. 16. Pensacola. O'Neill to B. de Galvez (no. 28). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 5) of O'Neill to Galvez, January 11, 1786.] **3362**

Nov. 21. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 133). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 173, 174. **3363**

Nov. 25. New Orleans. Miró to J. de Galvez (confidential, nos. 1-3). AI, 86-6-15. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. **3364**

Nov. 27. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 132, 134). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 205-208. **3365**

Nov. 27. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 135). AC, leg. 3891.
DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 58, 59. 3368

Nov. 27. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 136). AC, leg. 3891.
DL, Gardoqui, III., p. 29. 3367

Nov. 27. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 137). AC, leg. 3895.
DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 273, 274. 3368

Nov. 27. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 138, 139, 142). AC,
leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 208-213. 3369

Nov. 27. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 14). AC,
leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 181-187. 3370

Nov. 27. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886. R, Shea,
no. 38, env. 13. 2 pp. 3371

Nov. 29. Virginia. Virginia resolutions regarding the Mississippi. AC,
leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 177-180. [Attached to letter
(no. 143) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, December 31, 1786.] 3372

Dec. 1. Pensacola. O'Neill to Pedro Fabrot [Favrot]. AI, Pap. proc. de
Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Accompanies letter of O'Neill
to Galvez, October 31, 1785.] 3373

Dec. 2. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 146, 147). AC, leg.
3886. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 243-244. 3374

Dec. 2. Mexico. Francisco Fernandez de Cordova, secretary to the viceroy
of Nueva Espana, to J. de Galvez. [Spain ?] H, Sparks, 98, XVII.
9 ll. 3375

Dec. 4-6. Louisville. Extracts of two letters from the Falls of the Ohio.
AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 425-428. [Attached to letter
(no. 225) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, July 9, 1787.] 3376

Dec. 9. Palace, [Madrid ?]. Floridablanca to J. de Galvez. AC, leg. 3891.
DL, Gardoqui, III., p. 345. 3377

Dec. 9. Palacio, [Madrid ?]. Memorandum from Gardoqui's letters (nos.
115 and 116), etc. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 346-352.
[Attached to letter of Floridablanca to Galvez, December 9,
1786.] 3378

Dec. 14. Palace, [Madrid ?]. J. de Galvez to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3891.
DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 352, 353. 3379

Dec. 16. New York. Invoice of goods shipped by Lynch and Stoughton to
St. Augustine. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 60, 61. 3380

Dec. 29. St. Augustine. Cespedes to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardo-
qui, I., pp. 70-72. 3381

Dec. 29. Pensacola. O'Neill to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba.
DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. 3382

Dec. 31. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 148). AC, leg. 3886.
DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 244, 245. 3383

Dec. 31. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 150). AC, leg. 3891.
DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 59, 60. 3384

Dec. 31. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 152). AC, leg. 3886.
DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 245, 246. 3385

Dec. 31. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 153). AC, leg. 3886.
DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 175-177. 3386

Dec. 31. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 156). AC, leg. 3886.
R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13; DL, Gardoqui, II., p. 247. 3387

Dec. 31. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 157). AC, leg. 3895.
DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 274-276. 3388

Dec. 31. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 158). AC, leg. 3886.
DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 249, 250. 3389

Dec. 31. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 15). AC,
leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 202-212. 3390

Dec. 31. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (very confidential). AC,
leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 187-196. 3391

Dec. 31. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3420. DL,
Gardoqui, V., pp. 199, 200. 3392

Dec. 31. New York. Gardoqui to Rendon. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui,
IV., pp. 196, 197. 3393

Dec. 31. New York. Rendon to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui,
IV., pp. 197, 198. 3394

1787

[1787?] ——. Valdes to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui,
VI., pp. 301, 302. 3395

[1787?] ——. Gardoqui to Miguel Otamendi. AC, leg. 3886. DL,
Gardoqui, VI., pp. 303-307. 3396

——. ——. New plan on the margin of that drawn up in 1786 for a
provisional treaty with the U. S. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI.,
pp. 180-192. 3397

——. ——. Draft of a reply from Charles III. to the thanks of the
U. S. for his mediation with Morocco. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui,
VI., pp. 209, 210. 3398

——. ——. Parte geografica de la Florida Oriental que comprende
desde la Barra de Matanzas hasta la de Santa Maria. By Jose del
Rio Cosa. DH. NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786 (extr.) 3399

Jan. 5. Little Talassee. McGillivray to Cespedes. AI, 86-6-16; Eng. original
and another version of the Span. in LC, E. Florida Papers, 114, J 9,
98. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 5 pp. 3400

Jan. 5. Mexico. Francisco Fernandez de Cordova to J. de Galvez (very
confidential). [Spain?] H, Sparks, 98, XVII. 10 ll. 3401

Jan. 5. Mexico. Reflexiones politicas sobre el contrabando de varias partes
de la America con la ciudad de Guarico. [Spain?] H, Sparks, 98,
XVII. 4 ll. [Enclosure (no. 3) to letter of Fernandez de Cordova
to Galvez, of same date.] 3402

Jan. 8. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 161). AC, leg. 3886.
DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 249, 250. 3403

Jan. 8. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 162). AC, leg. 3895.
DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 277, 278. 3404

Jan. 12. St. Augustine. Cespedes to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardo-
qui, I., pp. 73, 74. 3405

Jan. 12. St. Augustine. Order of Cespedes to the Contador of the Royal
Treasury. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 74, 75. 3406

Feb. 1. New Orleans. Miró to J. de Galvez (two letters). AI, Pap. proc.
de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 174)
of Miró to Navarro, January 7, 1788.] 3407

Feb. 1. New Orleans. Miró to J. de Galvez. AI, 86-7-24. MHS, Houck
(Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other
list.] 3408

Feb. 3. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 164, 165). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 250-252. **3409**

Feb. 3. New York. Account of Shays's rebellion. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 252-254. [Attached to letter (no. 165) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, of same date.] **3410**

Feb. 6. St. John River. Cespedes to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 75-81. **3411**

Feb. 15. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 166, 167). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 255-257. **3412**

Feb. 15. Pensacola. William Panton, merchant, to Miró and M. Navarro. AI, 86-6-16. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 3 pp. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 6) of Miró and Navarro to Galvez, March 24, 1787.] **3413**

Feb. 28. Virginia. Resolutions of the Council of Virginia. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 201-203 (Span. transl.) [Attached to letter of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, May 12, 1787.] **3414**

March 1. Creek Frontier, Ga. Captain John Sullivan to Gardoqui (from a N. Y. newspaper, August 17, 1787). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 440-444. [Attached to letter (no. 225) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, December 6, 1787.] **3415**

March 4. Little Talassee. McGillivray to O'Neill. AI, 86-6-11. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2 pp. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 11) of Miró to Galvez, June 1, 1787.] **3416**

March 6. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 168). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 278-280. **3417**

March 6. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 169, 171). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 257-259. **3418**

March 6. New York. Memorial of Salvador de los Monteros to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 270, 271. [Attached to letter (no. 178) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, May 12, 1787.] **3419**

[*March* 6?] [New York?] Inventory of cargo of vessel bearing supplies. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 271-273. [Attached to preceding letter and undated.] **3420**

March 7. New York. Order of Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 275, 276. [Attached to letter (no. 178) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, May 12, 1787.] **3421**

March 7. New York. Memorial of Salvador de los Monteros to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 273, 274. [Attached to letter (no. 178) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, May 12, 1787.] **3422**

March 8. New York. Gardoqui to Viceroy of Santa Fé. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 267, 268. [Attached to letter (no. 178) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, May 12, 1787.] **3423**

March 8. New York. Gardoqui to Viceroy of Santa Fé (confidential). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 268, 269. [Attached to letter (no. 178) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, May 12, 1778.] **3424**

March 8. New York. Order by Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., p. 280. [Attached to letter (no. 178) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, May 12, 1787.] **3425**

March 13. New Orleans. Trade license issued by Miró and M. Navarro. AI, 86-6-16. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 6) of Miró and Navarro to Galvez, March 24, 1787.] **3426**

March 14. New Orleans. Miró and M. Navarro to Marqués del Campo de Alange, Span. ambassador in London. AI, 86-6-16. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 6) of Miró and Navarro to Galvez, March 24, 1787.] **3427**

March 16. St. Augustine. Cespedes to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 81, 82. **3428**

March 19. On the Yazoo River. Council with the Chickasaws. AI, 86-6-11. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 7 pp. [Enclosures (nos. 1 and 2) in letter (no. 10) of Miró to Galvez, June 1, 1787.] **3429**

March 20. New Orleans. Relacion del Torno de Placaminas en el Rio Misisipi y defensas que se proyectan. By Joachim de Peramas. AI, 86-6-11. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 228) of Miró to Galvez, April 26, 1787.] **3430**

March 20. New Orleans. Plano del Torno de Placaminas y sus contornos. AI, 86-6-11. DAH, Span. Doc. (tracing, in colors). 1 sheet. [Attached to Relacion of Peramas, of same date.] **3431**

March 20. New Orleans. Plano del fuerte proyectado para la punta del Torno de Placaminas. AI, 86-6-11. DAH, Span. Doc. (tracing, in colors). 1 sheet. [Attached to Relacion of Peramas, of same date.] **3432**

March 20. New Orleans. Perfiles del fuerte proyectado para la Punta del Torno de Placaminas. AI, 86-6-11. DAH, Span. Doc. (tracing, in colors). 1 sheet. [Attached to Relacion of Peramas, of same date.] **3433**

March 20. New Orleans. Plano de la bateria proyectada para la entrada del caño de Mardi Gras en el Rio Misisipi. AI, 86-6-11. DAH, Span. Doc. (tracing, in colors). 1 sheet. [Attached to Relacion of Peramas, of same date.] **3434**

March 24. New Orleans. Miró and M. Navarro to J. de Galvez (confidential, no. 6). AI, 86-6-16. DAH, Span. Doc. 7½ pp. **3435**

March 26. Trinidad. Governor Chacon to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., p. 283. [Attached to letter (no. 184) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, May 12, 1787.] **3436**

March 27. Leonard Town, St. Mary's County, Md. Rev. Charles Wheelan (Whelan) to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13; DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 285, 286. [Enclosure (no. 1) of letter (no. 180) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, May 12, 1787.] **3437**

[**March 27 ?**] St. Mary's County. Memorials of Catholics to Gardoqui. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13; AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 286, 287. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 180) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, May 12, 1787.] **3438**

March 27. St. Augustine. Cespedes to McGillivray. AI, 86-6-16 (Eng. original in LC, E. Florida Papers, 114 J 9. 110). DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 6½ pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter of Cespedes to Someruelos, March 30, 1787.] **3439**

March 29. Danville, Ky. Circular letter sent to magistrates in the western country. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 428-430. [Part of enclosure (C) in letter (no. 225) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, December 6, 1787.] **3440**

March 30. St. Augustine. Cespedes to Marqués de Someruelos, governor of Havana (confidential, no. 16). AI, 86-5-16. DAH, Span. Doc. 11 pp. **3441**

April 1. New Orleans. Ynstrucciones dadas al Capitan Don Josef Babamonde, teniente de fixo destinado á mandar Baton Rouge. By B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. 3442

April 4. Little Talassee. McGillivray to O'Neill. AI, 86-6-11. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1½ p. [Enclosure (no. 4) in letter (no. 11) of Miró to J. de Galvez, June 1, 1787.] 3443

April 12. New York. William FitzGerald to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13; DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 288, 289. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 180) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, May 12, 1787.] 3444

April 18. Little Talassee. McGillivray to O'Neill. AI, 86-6-11. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 3½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 2) of Miró to Galvez, June 1, 1787.] 3445

April 20. New Orleans. Instructions to Henri Peyroux de la Coudrinière. By Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 3446

April 26. New York. Gardoqui to Cespedes. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 61-64. 3447

April 26. New Orleans. Miró to J. de Galvez (no. 228). AI, 86-6-11. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. 3448

April 27. Pensacola. O'Neill to Miró. AI, 86-6-11. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 11) of Miró to Galvez, June 1, 1787.] 3449

May 4. New Orleans. Miró to O'Neill. AI, 86-6-11. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 11) of Miró to Galves, June 1, 1787.] 3450

May 9. New York. John Connell to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3891. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13; DL, Gardoqui, III., p. 59. [Attached to letter (no. 185) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, May 12, 1787.] 3451

May 12. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 172). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 259-261. 3452

May 12. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 173). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 67-70. 3453

May 12. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 175). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 280, 281. 3454

May 12. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 176, 178-183). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 261-265, 280-284, 289-292. No. 180 also in R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13. 3455

May 12. New York. List of delegates to Constitutional convention (American). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 293, 294. [Attached to letter (no. 183) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, of same date.] 3456

May 12. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 184). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 281-283. 3457

May 12. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 185). AC, leg. 3891. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13; DL, Gardoqui, III., p. 58. 3458

[*May 12?*] [New York?] Note regarding increase of pay for John Connell. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., p. 59. [Attached to letter (no. 185) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, of above date.] 3459

May 12. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 186, 187). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 284-286, 329, 330. 3460

[*May 12?*] New York. Account by Lynch and Stoughton of the expense, etc., of the brigantine *Galveston*, being built in New York for the King. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 286-289. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 186) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, of same date.] **3461**

May 12. New York. Inventory of cargo, etc., in the *Galveston*. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 289-329. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 186) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, of same date.] **3462**

May 12. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 188, 189). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 294, 295. **3463**

May 12. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 192-201. **3464**

May 12. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 16). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 212-240. **3465**

May 13. New Orleans. Proclamation by Miró and publication by Cruzat in St. Louis. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **3466**

May 18. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 211, 212. **3467**

May 20, 1787-May 20, 1788. —. Account of the expenses of the ministry of Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 348-357. [Attached to letter (no. 275) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, July 25, 1788.] **3468**

May 27. Aranjuez. J. de Galvez to Miró. AI, 86-7-24. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **3469**

June 1. New Orleans. Miró to Galvez (confidential, nos. 9-12). AI, 86-6-11. DAH, Span. Doc. 3, 3, 1, 2½ pp, respectively. **3470**

June 2. New York. Memorial to Gardoqui for David Carroll Frank. AC, leg. 3886. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13; DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 325, 326. [Attached to letter (no. 199) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, July 6, 1787.] **3471**

June 3. Pensacola. Maj.-Gen. John Campbell to B. de Galvez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2 pp. **3472**

June 3. [Pensacola?] Articulos posteriores entre el Mariscal de Campo Don Bernardo de Galvez y el Mayor General Juan Campbell. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1 p. [Attached to letter of Campbell to Galvez, of same date.] **3473**

June 3. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 191, 192). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 296-298. **3474**

June 4. Pensacola. O'Neill to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. **3475**

June 4. Pensacola. Instructions given by B. de Galvez to O'Neill. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7 pp. **3476**

June 9. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 193). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 307, 308. **3477**

June 12. Pensacola. Instructions given by O'Neill to Captain Luis de Bertucart. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7 pp. [Attached to letter of O'Neill to Miró, June 19, 1787.] **3478**

June 17. Pensacola. Inventories of provisions and effects on Spanish ships. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [Attached to letter of O'Neill to Miró, June 19, 1787.] **3479**

June 19. Pensacola. O'Neill to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. **3480**

June 19. Corunna. Lorenzo Delvaux, Captain of the *Galveston*, to J. de Quadra. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., p. 215. [Attached to letter of Quadra to Floridablanca, June 20, 1787.] **3481**

June 20. Corunna. Josef de la Quadra to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 213-215. **3482**

June 20. Corruna. Quadra to [J. de Galvez ?] AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 215-217. **3483**

June 22. New York. Gardoqui to Miró. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 311-317. [Attached to letter (no. 195) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, July 6, 1787.] **3484**

June 22. New York. Orders from Gardoqui to Capt. George Larresset of the *Infante*. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 318, 319. [Attached to letter (no. 196) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, July 6, 1787.] **3485**

June 22. New York. Gardoqui to Larresset. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 320, 321. [Attached to letter (no. 196) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, July 6, 1787.] **3486**

June 22, 1787-Feb. 16, 1795. Mobile. Cuaderno de posecion de tierras concedidas por los señores gobernadores de esta provincia a los habitantes de este puesto con espresion de la distancia que se hallan del fuerte. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 16 pp. **3487**

June 26. Aranjuez. J. de Galvez to Quadra. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., p. 218. **3488**

June 27. Philadelphia. Message from Secretary of War, Henry Knox to Chickasaw chiefs. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III.; DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.), 2 pp. [Enclosure in correspondence between Miró and Espeleta, April 1, 1788.] **3489**

June 28. Philadelphia. Knox to James White, superintendent of Indian affairs in southern district. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III.; DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.), 2 pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter of Miró to Espeleta, April 1, 1788.] **3490**

June 30. Philadelphia. Speech by Franklin to visiting Indians, with note by Franklin. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III.; DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.), 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 4) in letter of Miró to Espeleta, April 1, 1788.] **3491**

July 5. New York. Gardoqui to Cespedes. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 64, 65. **3492**

July 6. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 195-197, 199). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 308-311, 317, 318, 321-325. No. 199 also in R. Shea, no. 38, env. 13. **3493**

July 6. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 17). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 240-242. **3494**

July 9. St. Louis. Cruzat to Louis Lorimier, trader and Indian agent. AI [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?]. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.); WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] 3495

July 9. New York. Translation of extracts of two letters from the Falls of the Ohio. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 425-428. [Attached to letter (no. 225) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, December 6, 1787.] 3496

July 13. Nashville. Extract of a letter from B. H. (extr. from N. Y. newspaper, May 1, 1787). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 430-440 (Span. transl.) [Attached to letter (no. 225) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, December 6, 1787.] 3497

July 13. —. Ordinance of government for the Northwest Territory (extr. from the N. Y. newspaper, July 16). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 450-461. [Attached to letter (no. 225) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, December 6, 1787.] 3498

July 15. Bath, Berkeley Co., Va. Peter Bryan Brown to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 393-397. [Attached to letter (no. 223) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, December 6, 1787.] 3499

July 23. —. Resolution of Congress thanking Spanish King for Moroccan intervention. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 331, 332. [Attached to letter (no. 206) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, July 27, 1787.] 3500

July 23. —. Letter from Congress to Spanish King. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 332, 333. [Attached to letter (no. 206) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, July 27, 1787.] 3501

July 23. San Marcos de Apalache. Diario de Don Luis Bertucart, Capitan del regimiento fixo de Luisiana y comandante politico y militar del fuerte de San Marcos de Apalache y su distrito. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 14½ pp. [Accompanies letters of O'Neill to Miró, June 4 and 19, 1787.] 3502

July 25. Corunna. J. de la Quadra to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 218, 219. 3503

July 25. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 202). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 326, 327. 3504

July 27. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 203-206). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 328-331. 3505

July 28. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Archbishop of Corinth. AC, leg. 3891. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13; DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 60, 61. 3506

July 28. San Ildefonso. [Floridablanca] to Antonio Valdes. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 299, 300. 3507

July 31. San Ildefonso. Archbishop of Corinth to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3891. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13; DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 61, 62. 3508

Aug. 1. New York. Gardoqui to Cespedes. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 65-67. 3509

Aug. 3. New York. Junta compuesta de los Señores Kearney, Carrington, Bingham, Smith, y Dane á quienes se cometió el conocimiento de la relacion del Secretario de la Guerra. AI, 86-6-8. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 13½ pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 22) of Miró to Valdes, July 13, 1788. But see no. 650a.] 3509a

Aug. 4. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Antonio de Valdes. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 219-221. 3510

[Aug. 4?] ——. Letter respecting the *Galveston*. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 221, 222. 3511

Aug. 15. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 207, 208). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 333-335. 3512

Aug. 15. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 209). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 83, 84. 3513

Aug. 15. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 210). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., p. 336. 3514

Aug. 17. New York. Extract from a New York newspaper. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 440-444. [Attached to letter (no. 225) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, December 6, 1787.] 3515

Aug. 21. New York. Gardoqui to Peter Bryan Brown. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., p. 397. [Attached to letter (no. 223) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, December 6, 1787.] 3516

Aug. 28. New York. Gardoqui to Jay. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 445-447. [Attached to letter (no. 225) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, December 6, 1787.] 3517

Sept. 1. Ste. Genevieve, Mo. Henri Peyroux de la Coudrinère to Louis Lorimier. AI [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?]. MHS, Houck (French and Span.) [Accompanies letter of Cruzat to Lorimier, July 9, 1787. See other list.] 3518

Sept. 2. San Ildefonso. [Floridablanca] to Valdes (two letters). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 223, 300, 301. 3519

Sept. 2. Paper presented by a member of the Pennsylvania Assembly against the Constitution. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 363-377 (Span. transl.) [Attached to letter (no. 214) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 13, 1787.] 3520

Sept. 3. San Ildefonso. Valdes to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 223-225. 3521

Sept. 5. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Gardoqui (nos. 1-4, 6-9). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 203-206, 225-232. 3522

Sept. 5. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Gardoqui (no. 10). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 283, 284. 3523

Sept. 5. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Gardoqui (no. 16). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 233. 3524

Sept. 5. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Gardoqui (nos. 18, 19). AC, leg. 3891. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13; DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 60, 62. 3525

Sept. 5. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Gardoqui (nos. 20-27). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 234-240. No. 20 also in R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13. 3526

Sept. 5. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., p. 84. 3527

Sept. 5. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 242-246. 3528

Sept. 5. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3420. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 200, 201. 3529

Sept. 5. San Ildefonso. [Floridablanca] to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13; DL, Gardoqui, VI., p. 302. 3530

Sept. 5. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Captain Delvaux. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., p. 240. 3531

Sept. 6. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 211). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 336, 337. **3532**

Sept. 9. San Ildefonso. Letter to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., p. 342. [Attached to letter (no. 253) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, April 18, 1788.] **3533**

Sept. 13. Philadelphia. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 241-243. **3534**

Sept. 17. San Ildefonso. Valdes to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 342, 343. [Attached to letter (no. 253) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, April 18, 1788.] **3535**

Sept. 21. New Orleans. Ynstrucción que debe observar Don Juan de la Villebeuvre, Capitan del regimiento fijo de esta plaza que pasa comisionado a la nacion Chactas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 8 pp. **3536**

Sept. 23. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 212). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 337, 338. **3537**

[*Sept.* 23.] [New York.] Constitution of the United States and the resolution of the Convention submitting it. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 339-361 (Span. transl.) **3538**

Sept. 24. Charleston. Captain John Sullivan to Major William Brown. AC, leg. 3886; AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 420-422; DAH, Span. Doc., 2 pp. (both in Span. transl.) [Copy in DL, attached to letter (no. 225) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, December 6, 1787; that in DAH, attached to letter of Espeleta to Miró, January 3, 1788.] **3539**

Sept. 30. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 213). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 362, 363. **3540**

Oct. 4. Pensacola. McGillivray to [Miró]. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba; another version in LC, E. Florida Papers, 114 J 9. 123. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 5 pp. **3541**

Oct. 6. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Gardoqui (two letters). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 243, 244. **3542**

Oct. 8. —. Resolution of Congress over Gardoqui's complaints. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 448, 449. [Attached to letter (no. 225) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, December 6, 1787.] **3543**

Oct. 11. —. Jay to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 447, 448. [Attached to letter (no. 225) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, December 6, 1787.] **3544**

Oct. 13. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 214). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 363-365. **3545**

Oct. 16. New Orleans. Miró to McGillivray. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba; a copy in LC, E. Florida Papers, 114, J 9. 127, with Eng. transl. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter of McGillivray to Miró, October 4, 1787, to which it is an answer. This is followed by another letter without date or signature, probably from Miró.] **3546**

Oct. 17. St. Augustine. Passport by Cespedes to Nicolas Salada, captain of the *San Miguel*. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 82, 83. **3547**

Oct. 18. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 215). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 377, 378. **3548**

Oct. 21. New York. Gardoqui to Espeleta (confidential). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 412-414. [Part of enclosure A (no. 3) in letter (no. 225) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, December 6, 1787.] **3549**

Oct. 22. New York. Gardoqui to Espeleta. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 406-409. [Part of enclosure A (no. 1) in letter (no. 225) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, December 6, 1787.] **3550**

Oct. 23. New York. Gardoqui to Espeleta. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 410-412. [Part of enclosure A (no. 2) in letter (no. 225) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, December 6, 1795.] **3551**

Oct. 24. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 216). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 379, 380. **3552**

Nov. 1. Aldea de Yasu [Village of Yazoo]. Speeches by the Indian chiefs Franchimastabe and Mingo, etc., in council with the Spaniards. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 7; DAH, Span. Doc., 4½ pp. [Copy in DAH, enclosure (no. 1) in letter of Miró to Espeleta, February 20, 1788.] **3553**

Nov. 1. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 217). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 380-382. **3554**

Nov. 6. Baltimore. Account of forces being raised in Franklin and Cumberland to make an attempt on Louisiana (extr. from Baltimore newspaper). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 423, 424. [Part of enclosure A (no. 6) of letter (no. 225) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, December 6, 1787.] **3555**

Nov. 8. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 218). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 382, 383. **3556**

Nov. 10. New York. Jay to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886; AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 419, 420; DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1½ p. [Copy in DL attached to letter (no. 225) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, December 6, 1787; that in DAH attached to letter of Espeleta, to Miró, January 3, 1788.] **3557**

Nov. 12. New York. Gardoqui to Espeleta (two letters). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 414-419, 422, 423. [Part of enclosure A (no. 5) in letter (no. 225) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, December 6, 1787.] **3558**

Nov. 12. New York. Gardoqui to Espeleta. AC, leg. 3891; AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 85-89; DAH, Span. Doc., 6 pp. [Copy in DAH attached to letter of Espeleta to Miró, January 3, 1788.] **3559**

Nov. 12. Bilbao. José de Gardoqui and sons to Floridablanca (enclosing papers from Diego de Gardoqui). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., p. 245. **3560**

Nov. 12. _____. Extract from Journal of Virginia House of Delegates (from N. Y. newspaper, December 25, 1787). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 139-141. [Attached to letter (no. 248) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, April 18, 1788.] **3561**

Nov. 14. _____. Secretary of War, Knox, to [Gen. Harmar ?]. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 293-297 (extr. Span. transl.) [Attached to letter (no. 291) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca.] **3562**

Nov. 15. New York. Gardoqui to Captain Larrenet (Larreset?) (sailing orders). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., p. 425. [Part of enclosure B in letter (no. 225) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, December 6, 1787.] **3563**

Nov. 16. New York. Gardoqui to Espeleta. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 423, 424. [Part of enclosure A (no. 5) in letter (no. 225) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, December 6, 1787.] **3564**

Nov. 19. Bilbao. J. de Gardoqui and sons to Floridablanca (offering to send papers to Gardoqui by a vessel to Philadelphia). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 245, 246. **3565**

Nov. 19. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 219). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 383-385. **3566**

Nov. 19. San Marcos de Apalache. Pablo de Paulio Palmero to O'Neill (three letters or statements). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Attached to letter of Bertucart to O'Neill, of same date.] **3567**

Nov. 21. San Marcos de Apalache. Luis de Bertucart to O'Neill. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 22 pp. **3568**

Nov. 24. St. Louis. Register of orders by Cruzat. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **3569**

Nov. 27. St. Louis. Inventory of papers, etc., delivered to Don Manuel Perez by Lieut.-Gov. Cruzat. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **3570**

Nov. 27. St. Louis. Effects delivered to Perez by Cruzat. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **3571**

Nov. 30. New York. Jay to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., p. 89. **3572**

Dec. 3. Madrid. Floridablanca to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 246, 247. **3573**

Dec. 5. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 18). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 301-315. **3574**

Dec. 6. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 220-225). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 385-393, 398, 399, 401-406. **3575**

[*Dec. 6?*] New York. Agreement between Gardoqui and James Seaman, master shipbuilder. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 399, 400. [Attached to letter (no. 224) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, of same date.] **3576**

Dec. 6. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 226). AC, leg. 3891. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13; DL, Gardoqui, III., p. 63. **3577**

Dec. 6. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 228). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 330, 331. **3578**

Dec. 6. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 247, 248. **3579**

Dec. 17. Macao. License issued by governor to English vessel. AI, go. 3-18. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 84. [Part of *carpeta* (no. 4) in letter (no. 1182) of Flores to Valdes, August 27, 1789.] **3580**

Dec. 18. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 229). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 463, 464. **3581**

Dec. 29. Extract from an act of the Kentucky Assembly. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 39-44 (Span. transl.) [Attached to letter

(no. 312) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, March 4, 1789. The transcript says (probably mistakenly) December 29, 1789.] 3582
Dec. 30. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 230). AC, leg. 3886.
 DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 464, 465. 3583

1788

[1788?] ——. Note regarding despatches. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., p. 275. 3584
 [1788?] ——. List of the senators elected by the several States. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., p. 363. [Attached to letter (no. 23) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, December 24, 1788.] 3585
 ——. ——. Wilkinson to Miró and M. Navarro. [AI?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 43. 3587
 [1788-1795?] [New Orleans?] Official letter referring to the dangers threatening the country, and to the sale of lands in Georgia (confidential, no. 4). AI, 87-I-22. 3588
Jan. 3. Havana. Espeleta to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. 3589
Jan. 3. New Orleans. Indian speeches at council held with Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 8; DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Copy in DAH, enclosure (no. 2) in letter of Miró to Espeleta, February 20, 1788.] 3590
Jan. 7. New Orleans. Miró to Intendant Martin Navarro. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [This or one of the following items perhaps identical with item of this date in other list.] 3591
Jan. 7. New Orleans. Miró to M. Navarro (no. 3). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [Followed by decree of Navarro, of same date, and report.] 3592
Jan. 7. New Orleans. Miró to M. Navarro (no. 174). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [Followed by undated official communication, probably from New Orleans, referring to the same matter, that of the parishes of Natchez District, and their charges, with final signature by Orue. The letter itself cites in part official communication from Antonio de Valdes, August 23, 1787.] 3593
Jan. 7. New Orleans. [M. Navarro] to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. [Accompanies letter (no. 174) of Miró to Navarro, of same date.] 3594
Jan. 8. New Orleans. Miró to Valdes. AI, Despachos reservados del Gobernador Miró. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 2. [See other list.] 3595
Jan. 8. New Orleans. M. Navarro to Valdes (no. 30). AI. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 4. 3596
 [Jan. 8.] New Orleans. Schedule of two tariffs formed by M. Navarro. AI. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 3. [Note of transmittal dated as above.] 3597
Jan. 17. Mexico. Fernando Joseph Manjino to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 343, 344. [Attached to letter (no. 253) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, April 18, 1788.] 3598
Jan. 22. New York. Gardoqui to Peter Bryan Brown. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., p. 112. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 236) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, April 18, 1788.] 3599

Jan. 22. Yasu. Alexander Frazer to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III.; DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter of Miró to Espeleta, April 1, 1788.] **3800**

Jan. 25. —. Secretary Henry Knox to Congress. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 292, 293 (extr.) [Attached to letter (no. 291) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] **3801**

Jan. 30. [Savannah?] Extract from minutes of Georgia Assembly. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 301, 302. [Attached to letter (no. 291) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] **3802**

Feb. 8. New York. Gardoqui to Congress. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 125, 126. [Attached to letter (no. 238) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, April 18, 1788.] **3803**

Feb. 20. New Orleans. Miró to Espeleta. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 6; DAH, Span. Doc., 5 pp. **3804**

Feb. 20. New York. Statement by Gardoqui regarding his attitude toward France with respect to the navigation of the Mississippi. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 331-334. **3805**

Feb. 22. New York. Gardoqui to Manuel de Flores, viceroy of Nueva España. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 133-135. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 247) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, April 18, 1788.] **3806**

Feb. 22. New York. Gardoqui to John Titus Morgan. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., p. 135. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 247) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, April 18, 1788.] **3807**

Feb. 22. New York. Gardoqui to Flores (confidential). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 136, 137. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 247) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, April 18, 1788.] **3808**

Feb. 22. New Orleans. Miró and M. Navarro to O'Neill. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] **3809**

Feb. 22. New York. Receipt to Gardoqui from Captain Lorenzo Delvaux of the *Galveston*. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 108, 109. [Attached to letter (no. 234) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, April 18, 1788.] **3810**

March 15. Falls of the Ohio. George Rogers Clark to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 269-272. **3811**

Feb. 23. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 22). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 347-351. **3812**

Feb. 24. New Orleans. Ynstrucción para Don Alejandro de Bouilliers en su viaje á Natchez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7 pp. **3813**

March 1. [Bath?] Col. Peter Bryan Brown to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 113-116. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 236) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, April 18, 1788.] **3814**

March 14. New York. Passport issued to Brown by Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 119-121. [Enclosure (no. 4) in letter (no. 236) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, April 18, 1788.] **3815**

March 15. Falls of the Ohio. G. R. Clark to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 269-272. [Attached to letter (no. 282) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, July 25, 1788.] **3616**

March 17. New York. Gardoqui to Brown. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 117-119. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 236) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, April 18, 1788.] **3617**

March 17. New York. Gardoqui to Miró. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 121, 122. [Enclosure (no. 5) in letter (no. 236) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, April 18, 1788.] **3618**

March 20. New Orleans. Miró to Valdes. AI, Luisiana, duplicados dei Gobernador Miró, 1787-1789. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 9. **3619**

March 25. New Orleans. Miró to Alexander Frazer. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. LHS, MSS., Mississippi Valley, III.; DAH, Span. Doc., 1½ p. [Enclosure (no. 5) in letter of Miró to Espeleta, April 1, 1788.] **3620**

March 29. Fort Charlotte. Andrew Perkins and George Matthews to McGillivray. AI, 86-6-8. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 10; DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.), 3 pp. [Copy in DAH, enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 22) of Miró to Valdes, July 13, 1788.] **3621**

April 1. New Orleans. Miró to Espeleta (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. and ½ p., respectively. [Accompany letter of Miró to Espeleta, February 20, 1788.] **3622**

April 1. New Orleans. Miró to Espeleta. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 11. [Probably one of the two letters immediately preceding.] **3623**

April 2. New York. Gardoqui to Manjino. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 344, 345. [Attached to letter (no. 253) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, April 18, 1788.] **3624**

April 2. New York. Account of the money received by this ministry [Gardoqui's] to date. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 345, 346. [Attached to letter (no. 253) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, April 18, 1788.] **3625**

April 5. Havana. Espeleta to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 12; DAH, Span. Doc., 1½ p. [Copy in DAH, accompanies letter of Miró to Espeleta, February 20, 1788.] **3626**

April 6. Havana. Espeleta to Miró (no. 4). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 14; DAH, Span. Doc., ½ p. [Copy in DAH, accompanies letter of Miró to Espeleta, February 20, 1788.] **3627**

April 9. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 232). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 103, 104. **3628**

April 11. New Orleans. Miró and M. Navarro to Valdes. AI. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 15. [See other list.] **3629**

April 18. New Orleans. [Miró?] to Joachim de Peramas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies Relacion of October 20, 1784.] **3630**

April 18. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 233, 234). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 104-108. **3631**

April 18. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 235). AC, leg. 3886.
DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 206-209. 3632

April 18. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 236-239, 241-245,
247, 248, 250, 252). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 110-112,
122-124, 126-133, 138, 139, 141-144. No. 241 also in R, Shea, no.
38, env. 14. 3633

April 18. Virginia. Extract from Virginia Journal. AC, leg. 3895. DL,
Gardoqui, I., p. 139. [Attached to letter (no. 248) of Gardoqui to
Floridablanca, of same date. The date is that of the letter.] 3634

April 18. —. Observations of Baron von Steuben on the growth of
the west. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 144-161. [Attached
to letter (no. 252) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, of same date. The
date is that of the letter.] 3635

April 18. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 253). AC, leg. 3895.
DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 341, 342. 3636

April 18. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 254-259). AC,
leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 161-169. 3637

April 18. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3457. DL,
Gardoqui, V., p. 201. 3638

April 18. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 19). AC,
leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 246-270. 3639

April 18. New York. Gardoqui to Col. Elisha Robeson, of Cumberland.
AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 270, 271. 3640

April 18. New York. Gardoqui to Governor John Sevier, of Franklin. AC,
leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 271, 272. 3641

April 18. New York. Gardoqui to Governor Samuel Johnston, of North
Carolina. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 273, 274. 3642

April 18. New York. Gardoqui to Miguel de Otamendé. AC, leg. 3895.
DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 276-288. 3643

April 19. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 260). AC, leg. 3895.
DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 169-171. 3644

April 22. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 261). AC, leg. 3895.
DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 171-173. 3645

April 25. [Little Talassee?] McGillivray to O'Neill. AI, Despachos del
gobernador Miró. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III.
[Attached to letter of Miró to Valdes, June 15, 1788.] 3646

April 26. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 262). AC, leg. 3895.
DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 173, 174. 3647

April 28. Garrison on the Ohio. John Armstrong to Major John P. Wyllys.
AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 297, 298 (Span. transl.) [At-
tached to letter (no. 291) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October
24, 1788.] 3648

May 8. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 263). AC, leg. 3891.
DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 90-92. 3649

May 9. Fort Harmar. Peter Bryan Brown to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895.
DL, Gardoqui I., pp. 275, 276. [Attached to letter (no. 284) of
Gardoqui to Floridablanca, July 25, 1788.] 3650

May 10. Fort Harmar. Wooley (associate of Brown) to Gardoqui. AC,
leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 277, 278. [Attached to letter (no.
284) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, July 25, 1788.] 3651

May 15. Kentucky. Wilkinson to Miró and M. Navarro. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 16. [See other list.] **3652**

May 16. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 264). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 92, 93. **3653**

May 19. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 265). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., p. 94. **3654**

May 20. _____. Extract concerning the accounts of Gardoqui's ministry. AC, leg. 3891. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13. 7 lines. **3655**

May 20, 1788-May 20, 1789. Accounts of Gardoqui's ministry. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 380-390. [Attached to letter (no. 326) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, June 25, 1789. Probably identical with the preceding item.] **3656**

May 24. Aranjuez. Floridablanca to Gardoqui (no. 10). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 63, 64. Extr. of this date also in R, Shea, no. 38, env. 13. **3657**

May 24. Aranjuez. [Floridablanca] to Gardoqui (confidential). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 296-300. **3658**

May 24. Aranjuez. Floridablanca to Gardoqui (two letters). AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 388, 462. **3659**

May 26. Charleston. James O'Fallon to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 14; DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 198-211. [Attached to letter (no. 280) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, July 25, 1788.] **3660**

May 26. Charleston. Propositions, etc., made by O'Fallon. AC, leg. 3895. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 14; DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 211-260. [Attached to letter (no. 280) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, July 25, 1788.] **3661**

May 30. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 266). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., p. 95. **3662**

June 4. Little Talassee. McGillivray to Perkins and Matthews. AI, 86-6-8. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 17; DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.), 6½ pp. [Copy in DAH, attached to letter (no. 22) of Miró to Valdes, July 13, 1788.] **3663**

June 4. Pensacola. O'Neill to Miró. AI, 86-6-8. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 18; DAH, Span. Doc., 5 pp. [Copy in DAH, enclosure (no. 6) in letter (no. 22) of Miró to Valdes, July 13, 1788.] **3664**

June 9. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 267). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 30, 31. **3665**

June 12. Little Talassee. McGillivray to Miró. AI, 86-6-8. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 19; DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.), 5 pp. [Copy in DAH, enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 22) of Miró to Valdes, July 13, 1788.] **3666**

June 15. New Orleans. Miró to Valdes. Despachos del Gobernador Miró. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 20. [See other list.] **3667**

June 15. New Orleans. Miró to Valdes. AI, Despachos del gobernador Miró. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 21. [See other list.] **3668**

June 15. Fort Harmar. Letter from General Harmar. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., p. 297. [Attached to letter (no. 291) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 28, 1788.] **3669**

June 18. New Orleans. Miró to O'Neill. AI, 86-6-8. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 22; DAH, Span. Doc., 3 pp. [Copy in DAH, enclosure (no. 7) in letter (no. 22) of Miró to Valdes, July 13, 1788.] **3670**

June 18. Santo Domingo. William FitzGerald to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 191-196. [Attached to letter (no. 278) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, July 25, 1788.] **3671**

June 22. Pensacola. O'Neill to Miró. AI, 86-6-8. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 23; DAH, Span. Doc., 3 pp. [Copy in DAH, enclosure (no. 8) in letter (no. 22) of Miró to Valdes, July 13, 1788.] **3672**

June 25. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 25). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 364-383. [Apparently this date should be 1789.] **3673**

June 26. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 268). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 174-177. **3674**

July 5. Natchez. Carlos de Grand-Pré to Miró (no. 655). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. **3675**

July 5. Pittsburgh. General Arthur St. Clair to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 280, 281. [Attached to letter (no. 285) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, July 25, 1788.] **3676**

July 7. New York. Gardoqui to Pedro del Barco, captain of the *Pinson*. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., p. 181. [Attached to letter (no. 270) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, July (?) 25, 1788.] **3677**

July 7. New York. Barco to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., p. 182. [Attached to letter (no. 270) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, July (?) 25, 1788.] **3678**

July 8. New Orleans. Miró to McGillivray. AI, 86-6-8. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 24; DAH, Span. Doc., 7½ pp. [Copy in DAH, enclosure (no. 5) in letter (no. 22) of Miró to Valdes, July 13, 1788.] **3679**

July 8. New Orleans. Miró to O'Neill. AI, 86-6-8. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 25; DAH, Span. Doc., 2½ pp. [Copy in DAH, enclosure (no. 9) in letter (no. 22) of Miró to Valdes, July 13, 1788.] **3680**

July 13. New Orleans. Miró to Valdes (confidential, no. 22). AI, 86-6-8. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 26; DAH, Span. Doc., 8½ pp. **3681**

July 14. Madrid. Floridablanca to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 274, 275. **3682**

July 14. Natchez. Grand-Pré to Miró (no. 672). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 655) of Grand-Pré to Miró, July 5, 1788.] **3683**

July 17. Palace, [Madrid ?]. Valdes to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 95, 96. **3684**

July 23. Havana. Espeleta to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 27; DAH, Span. Doc., 1½ p. [Copy in DAH, accompanies letter of Miró to Espeleta, April 11, 1788, to which it is the answer.] **3685**

July 24. Havana. Espeleta to Miró (no. 5). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 28; DAH, Span. Doc., 1 p. [Copy in DAH, accompanies letter of Miró to Espeleta, February 28, 1788.] **3686**

July 24. New York. Celebration in New York over adoption of the Constitution. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 326-331. **3687**

July 25. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 269-272). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 177-181, 183-185, 187, 188. [Letter no. 270 is wrongly dated May 25.] **3688**

July 25. New York. Bills for supplies to New Orleans. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 185-187. [Attached to letter (no. 271) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, of same date.] **3689**

July 25. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 275). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 346, 347. **3690**

July 25. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 276-278). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 188-191. No. 276 also in R, Shea, no. 38, env. 14. **3691**

July 25. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 279). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 31-35. **3692**

July 25. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 280-285). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 196, 197, 260, 261, 267-269, 272-274, 278, 279. Nos. 280, 281 also in R, Shea, no. 38, env. 14. **3693**

July 25. —. Memorial of John Carroll, apostolic vicar, and others, petitioning for bishop for U. S. (Latin) AC, leg. 3895. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 14; DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 263-266. [Attached to letter (no. 281) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca. The date is that of the letter.] **3694**

July 25. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3886. DL, Gardoqui, VI., pp. 388, 389. **3695**

July 25. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 20). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 315-326. **3696**

July 25. New York. Gardoqui to Miguel de Otamendé. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 288-296. **3697**

July 26. San Ildefonso. [Floridablanca] to Espeleta. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 96, 97. **3698**

July 26. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 286). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 281, 282. **3699**

July 26. Natchez. Grand-Pré to Miró (no. 677). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc., 2 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 655) of Grand-Pré to Miró, July 5, 1788.] **3700**

July 28. Danville, Ky. Extracts from the journal of the convention at Danville. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 381-383. [Attached to letter (no. 301) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, November 22, 1788.] **3701**

Aug. 5. Pensacola. William Panton to Miró. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 29. **3702**

Aug. 6. Carlisle, Pa. Report that Kentucky has petitioned Spain for protection. AI, Despachos del gobernador Miró. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 42. [Attached to letter of Miró to Valdes, November 3, 1788. See other list.] **3703**

Aug. 7. New Orleans. Miró to Valdes. AI, Despachos del gobernador Miró. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 30. 3704

Aug. 7. New Orleans. Miró to Floridablanca. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 31. [See other list.] 3705

Aug. 12. New Orleans. Argis to Miró. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 32. 3706

Aug. 12. Havana. Espeleta to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 364, 365. [Attached to letter (no. 297) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] 3707

Aug. 13. New Orleans. Miró to Argis. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 33. 3708

Aug. 16. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 287). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 282-285. 3709

Aug. 16. New Orleans. [Miró ?] to Joachim de Peramas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies Relacion of October 20, 1784.] 3710

Aug. 17. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 288). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 358, 359. 3711

Aug. 21. New Orleans. Argis to Miró. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 34. 3712

Aug. 28. New Orleans. Miró to Valdes. AI, Despachos del gobernador Miró. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 35. [See other list.] 3713

Aug. 28. New Orleans. Miró to Valdes (three letters). AI, Despachos del gobernador Miró. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., pp. 36-38. [See other list.] 3714

Aug. 29. San Ildefonso. Valdes to Miró and M. Navarro. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] 3715

Aug. 30. New York. Col. George Morgan to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., p. 329 (Span. transl.) [Attached to letter (no. 296) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] 3716

Sept. 1. Ste. Genevieve. Peyrous de la Coudrinière to Lorimier. AI. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.); WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] 3717

Sept. 1. Philadelphia. Receipt from Manuel Riamban for 50 pesos. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., p. 362. [Attached to letter (no. 293) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] 3718

Sept. 2. New York. Gardoqui to Morgan. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 331-334. [Attached to letter (no. 296) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] 3719

Sept. 5. ——. Jay to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 291, 292. [Attached to letter (no. 291) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] 3720

Sept. [7]. New Jersey. Morgan to Gardoqui. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 39. [See other list.] 3721

Sept. 9. Prospect, N. J. Morgan to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 334, 335 (Span. transl.) [Attached to letter (no. 296) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] 3722

Sept. 12. Franklin. John Sevier to Gardoqui (two letters). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 311-315. [Attached to letter (no. 295) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] 3723

Sept. 12. New York. Gardoqui to Morgan. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 335, 336 (transl.) [Attached to letter (no. 296) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] 3724

Sept. 15. Prospect, N. J. Morgan to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 336-339 (Span. transl.) [Attached to letter (no. 296) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] 3725

Sept. 15. Danville, Ky. John Brown to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 379-386. [Attached to letter (no. 301) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, November 22, 1788.] 3726

Sept. 16. —. Jay to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 297-301. [Attached to letter (no. 291) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] 3727

Sept. 17. New York. Gardoqui to Morgan. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 339-341. [Attached to letter (no. 296) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] 3728

Sept. 17. Lexington, Ky. Major B. Dunn to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 405-407. [Attached to letter (no. 24) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, March 4, 1789.] 3729

Sept. 19. New York. Jay to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 303-307. [Attached to letter (no. 291) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] 3730

Sept. 23. San Ildefonso. [Floridablanca] to José Nicolas de Azana. AC, leg. 3895. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 14. 1 p. 3731

Sept. 24. Prospect, N. J. Morgan to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., p. 341 (Span. transl.) [Attached to letter (no. 296) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] 3732

Sept. 24. Prospect. Morgan's plan for a colony. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 342-359 (Span. transl.) [Attached to letter (no. 296) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] 3733

Oct. 1. New York. Gardoqui to Miró (two letters). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 327, 328. [Attached to letter (no. 296) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] 3734

Oct. 3. New York. Gardoqui to Miró (two letters). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 318-322, 326, 327. [Attached to letter (no. 296) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] 3735

Oct. 4. New York. Gardoqui to Miró (two letters). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 322-325. [Attached to letter (no. 296) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] 3736

Oct. 4. New York. Gardoqui to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 39) of Miró to Valdes, May 20, 1789. Probably one of the two letters listed above.] 3737

Oct. 4. New York. Gardoqui to Miró. AI, 86-6-17. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Probably one of the two letters listed above. See other list.] 3738

Oct. 4. New York. Gardoqui to Manuel Perez. AC, leg. 3895; AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 325, 326; MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Copy in DL, attached to letter (no. 296) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 4, 1788. See other list.] 3739

Oct. 4. New York. Gardoqui to Morgan. AC, leg. 3895. [AI ?] DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 362-365 (Span. transl.) LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 40; *id.*, II., p. 2 (extr.) [Copy in AC attached to letter (no. 296) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788. See other list.] **3740**

Oct. 4. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 393, 394. **3741**

Oct. 7. Prospect. Morgan to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 365, 366 (Span. transl.) [Attached to letter (no. 296) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] **3742**

Oct. 7. New York. Gardoqui to Major Dunn. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 41. [See other list.] **3743**

Oct. 8. New York. Gardoqui to Espeleta. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 365-370. [Attached to letter (no. 297) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] **3744**

Oct. 10. New York. Gardoqui to Espeleta. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., p. 371. [Attached to letter (no. 297) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] **3745**

Oct. 10. New York. Gardoqui to Morgan. AC, leg. 3895. [AI ?] DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 367, 368; LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, II., p. 2 (extr.) [Copy in DL attached to letter (no. 296) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] **3746**

Oct. 11. New York. Gardoqui to Espeleta (two letters). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 371, 372. [Attached to letter (no. 297) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] **3747**

Oct. 17. ——. Jay to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 370, 371. [Attached to letter (no. 298) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] **3748**

Oct. 17. ——. Supposed account of the proceedings of the secret session of Congress, regarding the navigation of the Mississippi. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 371-374. [Attached to letter (no. 298) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, October 24, 1788.] **3749**

Oct. 23. Macao. Instructions issued by Juan Carvalho to Francisco José Viana. AI, 90-3-18. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 85-90. [Part of *carpeta* (no. 4) in letter (no. 1182) of Flores to Valdes, August 27, 1789. See other list.] **3750**

Oct. 24. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 289-291). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 286-291. **3751**

Oct. 24. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 292, 293). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 359-362. **3752**

Oct. 24. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 294-296). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 307-310, 316-318. **3753**

[*Oct. 24?*] [New York?] List of passports granted to persons to go to New Orleans. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., p. 327. [Attached to letter (no. 296) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca. The date is that of the letter.] **3754**

[*Oct. 24?*] [Prospect.] Morgan to Gardoqui (two letters). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 359-362. [Attached to letter (no. 296) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca. The date is that of the letter.] **3755**

[Oct. 24.] ——. Estimate of cost of provisions and supplies. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., p. 360. [Attached to letter (no. 296) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca. The date is that of the letter.] **3756**

Oct. 24. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 297). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 362-364. **3757**

Oct. 24. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 298). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 368-370. **3758**

Oct. 24. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 21). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 334-347. **3759**

Oct. 24. New York. Gardoqui to [Miguel Otamendé]. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 351-355. **3760**

Nov. 3. New Orleans. Miró to Valdes. AI, Despachos del Gobernador Miró. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 42. [See other list.] **3761**

Nov. 3. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 299). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 374-376. **3762**

Nov. 3. New Orleans. Miró to Valdes. AI, Despachos del gobernador Miró. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 42. [See other list.] **3763**

Nov. 14. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 300). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 376, 377. **3764**

Nov. 19. Rome. Nicholas de Azana to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3895. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 14; DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 266, 267. [Accompanies letter (no. 281) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, July 25, 1788.] **3765**

Nov. 22. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 301). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 377, 378. **3766**

Nov. 23. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 22). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 347-351. **3767**

[Dec. ?] [Detroit.] Col. John Connolly to Morgan regarding plans for settlement west of the Alleghanies. AC, leg. 3895; AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 8-18; DAH, Span. Doc., 10 pp. [Copy in DL attached to letter (no. 308) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, January 12, 1789; that in DAH, to letter of Morgan to Gardoqui, December 19, 1788.] **3768**

Dec. 2. St. Louis. Lieut.-Gov. Manuel Perez to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **3769**

Dec. 5. Frigate *Princess* at anchor at San Blas. Martinez to Flores. AI, 90-3-18. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 11-21. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 702) of Flores to Valdes, December 23, 1788.] **3770**

Dec. 16. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 302). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 384-386. **3771**

Dec. 17. Danville, Ky. John Brown to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 402-405. [Attached to letter (no. 24) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, March 4, 1789. In the transcr. this date is given as December 17, 1789.] **3772**

Dec. 19. Pittsburgh. Morgan to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895; AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 4-8; DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.), 3½ pp. [Copy in DL attached to letter (no. 308) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, January 12, 1789; that in DAH to letter of Espeleta to Miró, March 18, 1789.] **3773**

Dec. 19. [Detroit.] John Connolly to Morgan. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 8-18. [Attached to letter (no. 308) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, January 12, 1789.] **3774**

Dec. 23. Mexico. Flores to Martinez. AI, 90-3-18. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 22-31. [See other list.] **3775**

Dec. 23. Mexico. Flores to Valdes (no. 702). AI, 90-3-18. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 2-10. **3776**

Dec. 24. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 303, 304). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 386-390. **3777**

Dec. 24. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 305). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 372, 373. **3778**

Dec. 24. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 306). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 390-393. **3779**

Dec. 24. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 23). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 356-363. **3780**

1789

[1789 ?] Petition to Gardoqui by Wilkinson and others. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 59-66. [Attached to letter (no. 316) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, June 25, 1789.] **3781**

— Danville. John Brown to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 66-69. [Attached to letter (no. 316) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, June 25, 1789.] **3782**

— — Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 329). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 86-89. **3783**

1789-1790. Expedientes é instancias de partes de la Luisiana. AMGJ, leg. I. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, I., p. 15. **3784**

Jan. 1. Lexington, Ky. Wilkinson to Gardoqui. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, II., p. 1. [See other list.] **3785**

Jan. 2. Mexico. Viceroy Flores to Valdes (no. 745). AI, 90-3-18. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 32, 33. **3786**

Jan. 7. Mexico. Indice de las cartas en que el Virrey de Nueva España dá cuenta al Rey por conducta del Exmo. Señor Baylio Fray Don Antonio Valdes de los asuntos reservados del servicio. AI, 90-3-18. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy. 1 p. **3787**

Jan. 8. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 307). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 1-3. **3788**

Jan. 8. New York. Gardoqui to Cespedes. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Attached to letter of Espeleta to Miró, March 18, 1789.] **3789**

Jan. 10. New Orleans. Statement by Pedro Branly. AI, 86-5-23. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. [Attached to letter of Aparici to Carondelet, August 2, 1792.] **3790**

Jan. 12. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 308). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 3, 4. **3791**

Jan. 17. [Lexington ?] Extract from a letter of Wilkinson to [Gardoqui ?]. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 415-417. [Attached to letter (no. 24) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, March 24, 1789.] **3792**

Jan. 25. Pittsburgh. Thomas Hutchins to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 407-415. [Attached to letter (no. 24) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, March 4, 1789.] **3793**

Jan. 30. ——. Hawkins to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 417, 418. [Attached to letter (no. 24) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, March 4, 1789.] 3794

Jan. 30. New York. B. Tardiveau to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 23-32 (French). [Attached to letter (no. 311) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, March 4, 1789.] 3795

Feb. 3. New York. Tardiveau to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 33-37 (French). [Attached to letter (no. 311) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, March 4, 1789.] 3796

Feb. 12. New Orleans. Letter regarding trade with the Indians (no. 160). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] 3797

Feb. 14. Lexington. Wilkinson to Miró. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, II., p. 3. [See other list.] 3798

Feb. 17. ——. Secession in Kentucky (extract from *Morning Post and Daily Advertiser*). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 401, 402. [Attached to letter (no. 24) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, March 24, 1789.] 3799

Feb. 28. Cartagena. Francisco Gil de Lemos to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 74-76. 3800

Feb. 28. New Orleans. Miró to Grand-Pré (confidential, no. 506). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. 3801

March 2. New York. Comte de Moustier to ——. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 37-40. [Attached to letter (no. 311) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, March 4, 1789.] 3802

March 4. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 309, 311). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 18-22. 3803

March 4. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 312; two copies). AC, leg. 3891; *id.*, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 36-39; *id.*, V., pp. 40-42. 3804

March 4. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 24). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, IV., pp. 383-401. 3805

March 18. Havana. Espeleta to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. 3806

March 21. New Orleans [error for St. Louis ?]. Note of provisions and effects delivered to Morgan by Perez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 3807

March 21. St. Louis. Morgan's list of provisions and effects delivered to him by Perez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 3808

March 27. St. Louis. Perez to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 3809

April 11. New Orleans. Miró to Valdes, Minister of Ultramar. AI. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, II., p. 4. [See other list.] 3810

April 14. New Madrid. Morgan to Miró. AI, 86-6-17. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 3811

April 14. New Madrid. Letter from Morgan's settlers (John Dodge and others) to friends at Fort Pitt concerning the western country (two copies). AI, 86-6-17; *id.*, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); DAH, Span. Doc. 7 pp. [Copy in DAH, enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 39) of Miró to Valdes, May 20, 1789. See other list.] 3812

April 20. New Orleans. Proclamation by Miró. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, II., p. 5. [See other list.] **3813**

April 20. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 313). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 373, 374. **3814**

April 21. Choctaw Nation. Benjamin James, half-breed trader, to Vicente Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2 pp. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 38) of Miró to Valdes, May 30, 1789.] **3815**

April 22. Little Talassee. McGillivray to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 5 pp. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 38) of Miró to Valdes, May 20, 1789.] **3816**

April 22. New Orleans. James White to Miró. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, II., p. 8. [See other list.] **3817**

April 22. ——. Relacion de los sujetos que han entregado al Coronel Morgan obligaciones del precio de las suertes de tierra que ha prometido concederles en su establecimiento proyectado. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, II., p. 9. **3818**

April 23. New Orleans. Miró to Wilkinson. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, II., p. 7. [See other list.] **3819**

April 24. New Orleans. Miró to Gen. Daniel Smith. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, II., p. 6. [See other list.] **3820**

April 24. New York. Account of Washington's arrival at New York. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 45-49. [Attached to letter (no. 314) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, May 21, 1789.] **3821**

April 24. New York. Memorial of Cayetan del Castello, sub captain of the Galveston, to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 377, 378. [Attached to letter of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, June 25, 1789.] **3822**

April 27. ——. Alexander Frazer and Ardey (sic) Perry, traders, to the inhabitants of Tombebe, warning them of Indian outbreaks. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 38) of Miró to Valdes, May 20, 1789.] **3823**

April 28. Choctaw Nation. Simon Favre, interpreter, to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) ½ p. [Enclosure (no. 2) of letter (no. 38) of Miró to Valdes, May 20, 1789.] **3824**

April 28. New York. Order by Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., p. 378. [Attached to memorial of Castello, April 24, 1789.] **3825**

May 1. New York. Recommendation in favor of memorial by Castello. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 378, 379. [Attached to letter of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, June 25, 1789.] **3826**

May 1. New York. Account of Washington's inauguration. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 49-56. [Attached to letter (no. 314) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, May 21, 1789.] **3827**

May 3. Mobile. Folch to Miró (no. 759). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 38) of Miró to Valdes, May 20, 1789.] **3828**

May 9. Pensacola. Report of council of war and votes taken therein. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. [Enclosing a letter from Folch to Cruzat, May 5, 1789.] **3829**

May 11. New Orleans. Miró to McGillivray. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [Attached to letter of Miró to Cruzat, June 21, 1789.] 3830

May 13-26. Aboard the *Princess* at San Lorenzo de Nootka. Various statements concerning the *Ifigenia Nubiana*. AI, 90-3-18. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 91-108. [Part of *carpeta* (no. 4) in letter (no. 1182) of Flores to Valdes, August 27, 1789. See other list.] 3831

May 15. Natchez. Grand-Pré to Miró (no. 82). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter of Miró to Cruzat, May 22, 1789.] 3832

May 20. New Orleans. Miró to Valdes. AI, 86-6-17. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 3833

May 20. New Orleans. Miró to Valdes (confidential, nos. 38, 40). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 18½ pp. and 2 pp., respectively. 3834

May 20. New Orleans. Miró to Folch (no. 39). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5½ pp. 3835

May 20. New Orleans. Official letter (no. 190) regarding trade. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] 3836

May 20, 1789-May 20, 1790. —. Accounts of Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 134-145. [Attached to letter of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, September 1, 1790.] 3837

May 21. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 314). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 42-45. 3838

May 22. New Orleans. Miró to Cruzat. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. 3839

May 22. New Orleans. Miró to McGillivray. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter of Miró to Cruzat, of same date.] 3840

May 23. New Orleans. Miró to Morgan. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, II., p. 10. [See other list.] 3841

May 24. New Orleans. Morgan to Miró. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, II., p. 11. [See other list.] 3842

May 27. Ste. Genevieve. Peyroux de la Coudrinière to Lorimier. AI, [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?]. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.); WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [Accompanies letter of Cruzat to Lorimier, July 9, 1787. See other list.] 3843

May 29. Ste. Genevieve. Peyroux de la Coudrinière to Lorimier. AI, [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?]. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.); WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [Accompanies letter of Cruzat to Lorimier, July 9, 1787. See other list.] 3844

June 3. Isla de Juan Fernandez. Certification by Blas Gonzalez, sargento-mayor, regarding Captain John Kendrick. AI, 90-3-18. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 51, 52. [Attached to letter of Martinez to Flores, July 13, 1789.] 3845

June 3. New Orleans. Miró to Perez (two letters, one wrongly dated "New Madrid"). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 3846

June 4. Natchez. Grand-Pré to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (extr.) 1 p. [Attached to letter of Miró to Cruzat, June 21, 1789.] **3847**

June 8. St. Louis. Perez to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **3848**

June 18. Aboard the *Princess* at Nootka Sound. Martinez to Captain Thomas Hudson (no. 1). AI, 90-3-21. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 188. [Attached to letter of Hudson to Flores, September 18, 1789.] **3848**

June 19. Aboard the *Princess* at Nootka Sound. Martinez to Hudson (no. 2). AI, 90-3-21. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 188. [Attached to letter of Hudson to Flores, September 18, 1789.] **3850**

June 21. New Orleans. Miró to Cruzat. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter of Miró to Cruzat, May 22, 1789.] **3851**

June 24. Nootka Sound. Possession of Nootka taken by Spaniards. AI, 90-3-18. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 42-46. [Attached to letter (no. 1182) of Flores to Valdes, August 27, 1789.] **3852**

June 25. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 316-318). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 57-59, 69-71. **3853**

June 25. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 319, 320). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 375-377. **3854**

June 25. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (nos. 321-325). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 72-74, 76-83. **3855**

June 25. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 326). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., p. 379. **3856**

June 25. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 376, 377. (See also no. 3673.) **3857**

June 30. New Orleans. Miró to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter of Miró to Cruzat, June 21, 1789.] **3858**

[*July ?*] ——. Captain James Colnett to Viceroy Flores. AI, 90-3-21. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 165-172. [Attached to letter (no. 50) of Revilla-Gigedo to Valdes, October 27, 1789.] **3859**

[*July ?*] ——. Copia del primer corte de todos los efectos que tenia [Colnett] en su buque, y de que espresa la falta. AI, 90-3-21. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 173-176. [Attached to letter (no. 50) of Revilla-Gigedo to Valdes, October 27, 1789.] **3860**

July 5. Nootka Sound. Relacion de los viveres y demas pertrechos que se han tomado de cuenta de la Real Hacienda del paquebot Ingles apresado nombrado el *Arguenat*. AI, 90-3-18. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 76, 77. [Part of *carpeta* (no. 3) in letter (no. 1182) of Flores to Valdes, August 27, 1789.] **3861**

July 10. New Orleans. Miró to Cruzat. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818. Cites order from Valdes, March 23, 1789.] **3862**

July 13. Nootka Sound. Esteban José Martinez to Flores (eight letters). AI, 90-3-18. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 47-50, 53-59, 69, 78-83, 100-111. [In *carpetas* (nos. 1-4) in letter (no. 1182) of Flores to Valdes, August 27, 1789.] **3863**

July 13. Nootka Sound. Lista del capitán oficiales y tripulación prisionera en el paquebot apresado el *Argonaut*. AI, 90-3-18. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 70-74. [In *carpeta* (no. 3) in letter (no. 1182) of Flores to Valdes, August 27, 1789.] **3864**

July 13. Nootka Sound. Relación de la artillería, valas, y demás armamento que se encontró á bordo del paquebot Ingles apresado nombrado el *Arguenat*. AI, 90-3-18. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 75. [In *carpeta* (no. 3) of letter (no. 1182) of Flores to Valdes, August 27, 1789.] **3865**

July 13. Nootka Sound. Razon de las embarcaciones que han hecho descubrimiento al norte de la California. By E. J. Martinez. AI, 90-3-18; DH, California, Historia y viajes, t. 2, no. 13, fol. 32. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 112, 113; title merely in LC, Lowery, California. [In *carpeta* (no. 4) of letter (no. 1182) of Flores to Valdes, August 27, 1789.] **3866**

Aug. 3. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 327). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 83-85. **3867**

Aug. 10. New Orleans. Miró to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **3868**

Aug. 10. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 328). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 85^a-86. **3869**

Aug. 20. New Orleans. Miró to William Panton. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] **3870**

Aug. 27. Mexico. Índice de las cartas reservadas en que el Virrey de Nueva España dá cuenta de las ocurrencias del servicio. AI, 90-3-18. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 3. **3871**

Aug. 27. Mexico. Flores to Valdes (confidential, nos. 1182, 1183). AI, 90-3-18. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 35-41, 114, 115. **3872**

Aug. 27. Mexico. Flores to Revilla-Gigedo. AI, 90-3-14. Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 133, 134. [Part of *carpeta* (no. 3) in letter (no. 1245) of Flores to Valdes, September 26, 1789.] **3873**

Aug. 29. Mexico. Flores to Martínez (two letters). AI, 90-3-14. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 124-126. [Part of *carpeta* (no. 1) in letter (no. 1245) of Flores to Valdes, September 26, 1789.] **3874**

Aug. 30. Veracruz. Revilla-Gigedo to Flores. AI, 90-3-14. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 131, 135-138. [Part of *carpeta* (no. 3) in letter (no. 1245) of Flores to Valdes, September 26, 1789.] **3875**

Aug. 31. Veracruz. Revilla-Gigedo to Valdes. AI, 90-3-20. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 132. [Part of *carpeta* (no. 3) in letter (no. 1245) of Flores to Valdes, September 26, 1789.] **3876**

[*Sept. ?*] [Natchez ?] Dickson to Antonio Fouter (?). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Attached to instructions to Villebeuvre, September 21, 1789.] **3877**

Sept. 2. Veracruz. Two letters by Revilla-Gigedo. AI, 90-3-14. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 138-144. [Part of *carpeta* (no. 3) in letter (no. 1245) of Flores to Valdes, September 26, 1789.] **3878**

Sept. 3. San Blas. José Camacho and José María de Monterde to Flores. AI, 90-3-14. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 153, 154. [Attached to letter (no. 1246) of Flores to Valdes, September 26, 1789.] **3879**

Sept. 9. Veracruz. Revilla-Gigedo to Flores. AI, 90-3-14. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 144-149. [Part of *carpeta* (no. 3) in letter (no. 1245) of Flores to Valdes, September 26, 1789]. **3880**

Sept. 16. Mexico. Flores to Revilla-Gigedo. AI, 90-3-14. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 149, 150. [Part of *carpeta* (no. 3) in letter (no. 1245) of Flores to Valdes, September 26, 1789.] **3881**

Sept. 18. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 330). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 89-93. **3882**

Sept. 18. San Blas. Hudson to Flores. AI, 90-3-21. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 180-188. [Attached to letter (no. 50) of Revilla-Gigedo to Valdes, October 27, 1789.] **3883**

Sept. 21. —. Ynstrucción reservada que deberá observar el Capitan Don Juan de la Villebeuvre para tomar posecion del fuerte Panmure de Natchez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. **3884**

Sept. 21. New Orleans. Act by Miró appointing Chief Chato-Mingo chief of the Gran Medalla. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. **3885**

Sept. 26 (probably in 1789). Augusta, Ga. Thomas Washington to Juan Cape. AI, 86-6-18. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1½ p. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter of Wilkinson to Miró, January 26, 1790.] **3886**

Sept. 26. Mexico. Yndice de las cartas reservadas en que el Virrey de Nueva España dá cuenta de las ocurrencias del servicio. AI, 90-3-14. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 116, 117. **3887**

Sept. 26. Mexico. Flores to Valdes (nos. 1245-1248, 1250, and one unnumbered). AI, 90-3-14. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 118-123, 151, 152, 155, 156, 159, 160. **3888**

Sept. 29. New York. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (no. 331). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 93-96. **3889**

Oct. 1. Charleston, S. C. Alexander Moultrie and others to Col. Juan Holda [Holden ?]. AI, 86-6-18. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 4 pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter of Wilkinson to Miró, January 26, 1790.] **3890**

Oct. 1. Charleston. Moultrie and others to Juan Cape. AI, 86-6-18. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter of Wilkinson to Miró, January 26, 1790.] **3891**

Oct. 1. New Orleans. Governor Miró and Intendant William Panton regarding trade (no. 250). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] **3892**

Oct. 1. —. James Colnett to Revilla-Gigedo. AI, 90-3-21. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 177-179 (Span. transl.) [Attached to letter (no. 50) of Revilla-Gigedo to Valdes, October 27, 1789.] **3893**

Oct. 2. New York. Gardoqui's instructions to his substitute, José de Viar. AC, leg. 3895. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 14 (extr.); DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 99-110. [Attached to letter of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, November 16, 1789.] **3894**

Oct. 10, 1789-July 20, 1791. —. Notes, extracts, etc., from letters to the Minister of Grace and Justice. AMGJ. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, II., p. 12. **3895**

Oct. 21. Mexico. Revilla-Gigedo to Colnett. AI, 90-3-21. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 189. [See other list.] 3898

Oct. 27. Mexico. Indice de las cartas reservadas que remite el Virrey de Nueva España por conducta del Exmo. Señor Baylio Fray Don Antonio Valdes. AI, 90-3-21. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 161. 3897

Oct. 27. Mexico. Revilla-Gigedo to Valdes (confidential, no. 50). AI, 90-3-21. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 162-164. 3898

Nov. 13. Bilbao. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 96, 97. 3899

Nov. 16. Bilbao. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 97-99. 3900

Nov. 20. Bilbao. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. III, II2. 3901

Nov. 23. San Lorenzo. [Floridablanca?] to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 14 (extr.) ½ p. 3902

Nov. 27. Bilbao. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3895. R, Shea, no. 38, env. 14; DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. II2, II3. 3903

Nov. 30. St. Augustine. Thomas Wooster to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 125-129. [Attached to letter of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, February 22, 1790.] 3904

Nov. 30. 1789-June 12, 1796. New Madrid. Oaths of allegiance to the Spanish Government. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 3905

Dec. 27. Mexico. Revilla-Gigedo to Valdes (nos. 194-198, 200). AI, 90-3-19. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 190-204, 206, 207. 3906

Dec. 30. Palace, [Madrid?]. Valdes to Floridablanca. AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 265. 3907

1790

[Ca. 1790?] ——. Scheme to found settlement on the Mississippi north of the Missouri. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 3908

[1790?] ——. Chart (no. 4) showing portion of Mississippi River and its branches, and the operations of the [Yazoo] Companies of South Carolina and Virginia. AI, 86-6-18. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 sheet. [Accompanies letter (no. 51) of Miró to Valdes, August 10, 1790. Sent to Miró by Wilkinson.] 3909

Jan. 2. Palace, [Madrid?]. Valdes to Floridablanca. AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 265. 3910

Jan. 4. Lexington, Ky. Wilkinson to Moultrie and others. AI, 86-6-18. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, II., p. 13 (Span. transl.); DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.), 7 pp. [Copy in DAH, enclosure (no. 4) in letter of Wilkinson to Miró, January 26, 1790.] [See other list.] 3911

Jan. 5. Belmonte. Benjamin Sebastian to Wilkinson. [AI?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, II., p. 14. [See other list.] 3912

Jan. 9. New York. Copy of Washington's message to Congress, January 8. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 115-123. [Attached to letter of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, February 19, 1790.] 3913

Jan. 20. Lexington. Wilkinson to Miró. [AI?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, II., p. 15. [See other list.] 3914

Jan. 20. Aranjuez. Floridablanca to Comte de Montmorin. AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 267, 268. 3915

Jan. 24. Charleston. Alexander Moultrie to Spanish official, concerning the land companies operating in the Yazoo district. AI, 86-6-20. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 17 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 8) of Casas to Campo de Alange, May 4, 1791.] 3916

Jan. 25. Madrid. Valdes to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] 3917

Jan. 26. Lexington. Wilkinson to Miró. AI, 86-6-18. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1½ p. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter of Miró, May 22, 1790.] 3918

Jan. 28. San Blas. Derrota desde el puerto de San Blas al de San Lorenzo de Nuca. Signed by Juan Francisco de la Bodega y Quadra. AI, 90-3-26. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 211-213. [Attached to letter (no. 369) of Revilla-Gigedo to Valdes, February 26, 1790.] 3919

Jan. 28. San Blas. Instrucciones secretas para el teniente de navio Don Francisco Eliza, comandante de la fragata *Concepcion*. AI, 90-3-26. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 214-219. [Attached to letter (no. 369) of Revilla-Gigedo to Valdes, February 26, 1790.] 3920

Feb. 19. Madrid. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 114, 115. 3921

Feb. 22. Madrid. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 123-125. 3922

Feb. 26. Mexico. Revilla-Gigedo to Valdes (nos. 369, 372). AI, 90-3-26. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 208-210, 220, 221. 3923

Feb. 26. Whitehall. Duke of Leeds to Campo de Alange. AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy (French). pp. 266, 269. 3924

Feb. 27. Charleston. Alexander Moultrie to Wilkinson. AI, 86-6-18. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 3 pp. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 51) of Miró to Valdes, August 10, 1790.] 3925

Feb. 28. London. Campo de Alange to Floridablanca (no. 1). AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 269, 270. 3926

March 3. Palace, [Madrid ?]. Valdes to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., p. 130. [Accompanies letter of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, February 22, 1790.] 3927

March 20. Madrid. Plan suggested by Gardoqui for an agent in the western country. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 99-101. 3928

March 22. ——. Report of proceedings at Council of State. Signed by Eugenio de Llaguna. AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 270, 271. 3929

March 28. Palace, [Madrid ?]. Floridablanca to Valdes. AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., p. 99. 3930

March 28. Palace, [Madrid ?]. Plan suggested by Gardoqui for an agent in the western country (differs slightly from plan of March 20). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, I., pp. 97, 98. [Attached to letter of Floridablanca to Valdes, of same date.] 3931

March 29. ——. Report of Council proceedings. Signed by Eugenio de Llaguna. AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 274, 275. 3932

March 30. Madrid. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 131, 132. 3933

April 8. New Orleans. Miró to O'Neill. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] 3934

April 20. London. Campo de Alange to Leeds. AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 275, 276 (French). [See other list.] 3935

April 27. Mexico. Revilla-Gigedo to Juan de la Bodega y Quadra. AI, 90-3-21. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 232, 233. [Part of *carpeta* (no. 1) of letter (no. 530) of Revilla-Gigedo to Valdes, May 1, 1790.] 3936

April 27. Mexico. Revilla-Gigedo to the Commissary of San Blas. AI, 90-3-21. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 234, 235. [Part of *carpeta* (no. 1) in letter (no. 530) of Revilla-Gigedo to Valdes, May 1, 1790.] 3937

April 30. Mexico. Relacion de las cartas con que se han dado cuenta á S. M. de las disposiciones tomado por el Virrey de Nueva España sobre el arreglo de puerto de San Blas y expediciones á Nuca. AI, 90-3-21. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 236. 3938

May 1. Mexico. Revilla-Gigedo to Valdes (nos. 529, 530). AI, 90-3-21. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 223-229. [See other list.] 3939

May 3. Mexico. Colnett to Revilla-Gigedo. AI, 90-3-21. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 242-245. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 538) of Revilla-Gigedo to Valdes, May 27, 1790.] 3940

May 4. Mexico. Revilla-Gigedo to Colnett. AI, 90-3-21. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 246-249. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 538) of Revilla-Gigedo to Valdes, May 27, 1790.] 3941

May 4. ——. Extracto del expediente de Boturini. Consejo de Indias, 27 de Abril de 1790. [Spain?] LC, South America, etc., Historical papers, Ac. 195. 5 ll. 3942

May 5. Whitehall. Leeds to Campo de Alange. AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 276, 277 (Eng.) 3943

May 7. Mexico. Colnett to Revilla-Gigedo. AI, 90-3-21. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 250-253. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 538) of Revilla-Gigedo to Valdes, May 27, 1790.] 3944

May 8. Little Talassee. McGillivray to Miró. AI, 86-6-18. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 7 pp. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 52) of Miró to Valdes, August 10, 1790.] 3945

May 11. Mexico. Revilla-Gigedo to Colnett. AI, 90-3-21. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 254. [Enclosure (no. 4) in letter (no. 538) of Revilla-Gigedo to Valdes, May 27, 1790.] 3946

May 11. Mexico. Decree by Revilla-Gigedo addressed to Juan Vicente de Guemes Pacheco de Padella. AI, 90-3-21. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 255-257. [Enclosure (no. 5) in letter (no. 538) of Revilla-Gigedo to Valdes, May 27, 1790.] 3947

May 11. Paris. Conde de Fernan-Núñez to Floridablanca. AHN, leg. 4038. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 385-390. 3948

May 16. Aranjuez. Anthony Merry, English ambassador, to Floridablanca. AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 278. **3949**

May 16. Aranjuez. Memorial submitted to Floridablanca by Merry. AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 279-281 (original in Eng., with French transl.) **3950**

May 18. Toledo. [Floridablanca] to Merry. AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 282, 283. **3951**

May 19. Aranjuez. Merry to Floridablanca. AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 284, 285. **3952**

May 21. Paris. Montmorin to Floridablanca. AHN, Estado, leg. 4038. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 391-394 (French). **3953**

May 22. New Orleans. Miró to Spanish official (confidential, no. 49). AI, 86-6-18. DAH, Span. Doc. 6½ pp. **3954**

May 24. Lexington. James O'Fallon to Miró. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, II., p. 16. [See other list.] **3955**

May 26. Aranjuez. Navarro to Pedro Lerena (?). AMGJ. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III. (abstr.) **3956**

May 26, 1790-July 31, 1807. Aranjuez, and other places. Notes, abstracts, etc., of various letters. [AMGJ ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 45. **3957**

May 27. Mexico. Revilla-Gigedo to Valdes (no. 538). AI, 90-3-21. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 237-241. **3958**

June 2. Aranjuez. Charles IV. to Queen Maria of Portugal. AHN, Estado, leg. 4221. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 452. **3959**

June 4. Aranjuez. [Floridablanca] to Merry. AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 285. **3960**

June 5. Belem, Portugal. Queen Maria to Charles IV. AHN, Estado, leg. 4221. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy (Port.), p. 453. **3961**

June 15. Aranjuez. Charles IV. to Maria. AHN, Estado, leg. 4221. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 454. **3962**

June 18. Aranjuez. Floridablanca to Alleyne Fitzherbert, ambassador from England. [Spain ?] LC, South America, etc., Historical papers, Ac. 195. 2 ll. **3963**

June 21. Belem. Maria to Charles IV. AHN, Estado, leg. 4221. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 455. **3964**

June 25. Paris. Fernan-Nuñez to Montmorin. AHN, Estado, leg. 4038. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 395. **3965**

June 26. Mexico. Revilla-Gigedo to Valdes (no. 599). AI, 90-3-21. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 258, 259. **3966**

June 30. Paris. Montmorin to Fernan-Nuñez. AHN, Estado, leg. 4038. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 397. **3967**

July 1. Aranjuez. Fitzherbert to Leeds. AHN, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 286, 287 (Eng. with Span. interlinear). **3968**

July 8. San Blas. Colnett to Juan Vicente. AI, Estado, Audiencia de Mexico, I., folder. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 260. [Attached to letter of Juan Vicente to Floridablanca, July 31, 1790. See other list.] **3969**

July 9. Lisbon. Maria to Charles IV. AHN, Estado, leg. 4221. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 456 (Port.). **3970**

July 15. Lisbon. Maria to Charles IV. AHN, Estado, leg. 4221. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 458 (Port.) 3971

July 17. Madrid. Memorial presented to Floridablanca by Fitzherbert. AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 287-290 (French). 3972

July 22. Madrid. Spanish reply to memorial of July 17. AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 290-293. 3973

July 23. Madrid. Charles IV. to Maria. AHN, Estado, leg. 4221. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 457. 3974

July 23. New Orleans. Representation by the Ayuntamiento of Louisiana, concerning the royal decree of May 31, 1789. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, II., p. 17. [See other list.] 3975

July 30. Madrid. Charles IV. to Maria. AHN, Estado, leg. 4221. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 459. 3976

Aug. 7. Lisbon. Maria to Charles IV. AHN, Estado, leg. 4221. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 460 (Port.) 3977

Aug. 10. New Orleans. Miró to Valdes (confidential, nos. 51, 52). AI, 86-6-18. DAH, Span. Doc. 16 and 7½ pp., respectively. [No. 51, accompanied by map (no. 4) showing operations of South Carolina and Virginia land companies.] 3978

Aug. 20. Madrid. Charles IV. to Maria. AHN, Estado, leg. 4221. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 461. 3979

Aug. 27. Paris. Montmorin to Luzerne. AHN, Estado, leg. 4038. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 405-408. 3980

Aug. 28. Paris. Montmorin to Luzerne. AHN, Estado, leg. 4038. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 403, 404 (French). 3981

Aug. 30. Paris. Montmorin to President of National Assembly. AHN, Estado, leg. 401. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 401, 402 (French). 3982

[*Sept. ?*] ——. Plan que fue á Londres acordado con el embajador (no. 4). AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 323-325. 3983

Sept. 1. ——. Papel de advertencias al plan extendido por el Señor Conde de Floridablanca á primero de Septiembre de 1790 para el examen de los primeros ministros de estado (no. 3). AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 317-323. 3984

Sept. 1. Paris. Montmorin to Fernan-Núñez. AHN, Estado, leg. 4038. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 398-400. 3985

Sept. 1. Madrid. Gardoqui to Floridablanca (three letters). AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, V., pp. 132, 133, 145-148. 3986

Sept. 4. Paris. Memorial signed by Lord Gower, British ambassador. AHN, Estado, leg. 4038. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 409 (French). 3987

Sept. 8. Madrid. Fitzherbert to [Floridablanca]. AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 293 (French). 3988

Sept. 8. Madrid. Project for a treaty between Spain and England. AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 294-301. 3989

Sept. 26. New Orleans. Miró to Pedro Lerena (?). AMGJ. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III. (abstr.) 3990

Oct. 14. —. Nuevo proyecto Inglés propuesto por el Señor Embaxador de Inglaterra (no. 5). AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 325-327 (French). **3991**

Oct. 16. —. Notas al plan del no. 5 (no. 6). AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 327-331 (French). [Attached to letter of Floridablanca to Fitzherbert, of same date.] **3992**

Oct. 16. —. Contraproyecto Español (no. 7). AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 331-334. [Attached to letter of Floridablanca to Fitzherbert, of same date.] **3993**

Oct. 16. San Lorenzo. Floridablanca to Fitzherbert (no. 8). AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 334-335. **3994**

Oct. 16. San Lorenzo. [Floridablanca] to Fitzherbert (no number). AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 378. **3995**

Oct. 19. —. Ultimo proyecto Inglés con un articulo separado (no. 9). AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 335, 336. **3996**

Oct. 19. San Lorenzo. Floridablanca to Bernardo de Iriarte, Minister of the Indies. AHN, Estado, leg. 2848. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 362. **3997**

Oct. 20. San Lorenzo. Floridablanca to Iriarte. AHN, Estado, leg. 2848; *id.*, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 382. **3998**

Oct. 21. Madrid. [Iriarte?] to Floridablanca. AHN, Estado, leg. 2848. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 381. **3998**

Oct. 22. Madrid. [Iriarte?] to Floridablanca. AHN, Estado, leg. 2848. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 382. **4000**

Oct. 23. San Ildefonso. Fitzherbert to Floridablanca. AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 302 (French). **4001**

Oct. 23. San Ildefonso. Floridablanca to Iriarte. AHN, Estado, leg. 2848. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 381. **4002**

Oct. 23. Paris. Montmorin to Fernan-Núñez. AHN, Estado, leg. 4038. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 410, 411 (French). **4003**

Oct. 25. Madrid. Council of the eight Spanish Ministers. AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 337-361. **4004**

Oct. 25. [Madrid?] [Iriarte?] to Floridablanca. AHN, Estado, leg. 2848 (also in leg. 4291, in preceding item). LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 383, 384. **4005**

Oct. 25. Paris. Fernan-Núñez to Montmorin. AHN, Estado, leg. 4038. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 412, 413 (French). **4006**

Oct. 26. San Lorenzo. Fitzherbert to Floridablanca. AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 302 (French). **4007**

Oct. 26. San Lorenzo. Fitzherbert to [Floridablanca]. AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 303 (French). **4008**

Oct. 26. Escorial. Fitzherbert to the English Consuls. AHN, Estado, leg. 2848. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 372, 373 (French). **4008**

[*Oct. 26?*] —. Notes regarding Nootka Sound Controversy. AHN, Estado, leg. 2848. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 373. [Attached to letter of Fitzherbert, October 26, 1790.] **4010**

[*Oct. 27?*] [Madrid?] [Note by Iriarte?] AHN, Estado, leg. 2848. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 366. **4011**

Oct. 27. San Lorenzo. Fitzherbert to Floridablanca. AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 304 (French). **4012**

Oct. 27. San Lorenzo. Floridablanca to Iriarte. AHN, Estado, leg. 2848. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 366. **4013**

[*Oct. 28 ?*] [Madrid ?] [Note by Iriarte ?] AHN, Estado, leg. 2848. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 371, 372. **4014**

[*Oct. 28 ?*] _____. Note regarding Council. AHN, Estado, leg. 2848. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 372. **4015**

Oct. 28. _____. Reflexiones sobre la Convencion hecha con Inglaterra. [By Floridablanca ?] AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 305-316. **4016**

Oct. 28. Madrid. Iriarte to Floridablanca. AHN, Estado, leg. 2848. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 367-370. **4017**

Oct. 29. San Lorenzo. Fitzherbert to Floridablanca. AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 304 (French). **4018**

Oct. 29. Madrid. [Iriarte ?] to Floridablanca. AHN, Estado, leg. 2848. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 383. **4019**

Nov. New Orleans. Miró to Luis de las Casas. AI, 86-6-20. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 8) of Casas to Campo de Alange, May 4, 1791.] **4020**

Nov. 1. San Lorenzo. Floridablanca to Fernan-Nuñez. AHN, Estado, leg. 4038. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 413, 414. **4021**

Nov. 3. Madrid. Iriarte to Floridablanca. AHN, Estado, leg. 2848. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 374-376. **4022**

Nov. 16. _____. Order approving Gardoqui's account. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 390, 391. [Accompanies letter (no. 326) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, June 25, 1789.] **4023**

Nov. 19. San Lorenzo. Gardoqui to Floridablanca. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., pp. 391, 392. [Accompanies letter (no. 326) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, June 25, 1789.] **4024**

Nov. 21. San Lorenzo. Floridablanca to Iriarte (three letters). AHN, Estado, leg. 2848. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 364, 376, 379. [Copy of one of these letters also in leg. 4291.] **4025**

Nov. 23. Madrid. Iriarte to Floridablanca. AHN, Estado, leg. 2848. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 377. **4026**

Nov. 24. Madrid. Iriarte to Floridablanca. AHN, Estado, leg. 2848. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 380. **4027**

Nov. 28. San Lorenzo. Floridablanca to Iriarte. AHN, Estado, leg. 2848. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 373, 374. **4028**

Nov. 29. San Lorenzo. Floridablanca to Iriarte. AHN, Estado, leg. 2848. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 363. **4029**

Nov. 29. Madrid. Iriarte to Floridablanca. AHN, Estado, leg. 2848. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 365. **4030**

Nov. 30. Madrid. Iriarte to Floridablanca. AHN, Estado, leg. 2848. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 363. **4031**

Dec. 3. San Lorenzo. Floridablanca to Gardoqui. AC, leg. 3895. DL, Gardoqui, II., p. 392. [Accompanies letter (no. 326) of Gardoqui to Floridablanca, June 25, 1789.] **4032**

Dec. 24. Madrid. Charles IV. to Queen Maria of Portugal. AHN, Estado, leg. 4221. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 462. **4033**

Dec. 25. Madrid. Floridablanca to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 3) of Gayoso de Lemos to Miró, April 16, 1791.] **4034**

Dec. 30. Belem. Maria to Charles IV. AHN, Estado, leg. 4221. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 463 (Port.) **4035**

1791

Jan. 7. Madrid. Consideration and decision by the Contadoria General regarding fugitive slaves. ACC. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, II., p. 18. **4036**

Jan. 15. Harrodsburg, Ky. James O'Fallon to Spanish official. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 21 pp. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 21) to Casas.] **4037**

Jan. 17. New Orleans. Miró to Council at Madrid. AI. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, II., p. 19. [See other list.] **4038**

Jan. 17-Nov. 5. Duplicados reservados del gobernador é intendente Miró (extr., abstr., etc., of his nos. 7, 33, 50, 62, 64, 74, 80, and 82). AI. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, II., p. 19. **4039**

Feb. 17. Havana. Governor Luis de las Casas to Conde del Campo de Alange. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo. DAH, Span. Doc. 8½ pp. [Attached to letter of Casas to Floridablanca, December 3, 1791.] **4040**

Feb. 18. Crab Orchard, Ky. O'Fallon to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7½ pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 21) to Casas.] **4041**

Feb. 26. Pensacola. McGillivray to Miró. AI, 86-6-20. DAH, Span. Doc. 12 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 8) of Casas to Campo de Alange.] **4042**

March 25. London. Memorial de Guillermo Bowles, Director de la Nacion Talapuche á S. M. C. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 10 pp. **4043**

March 26. New Orleans. [Miró] to O'Fallon. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 21) to Casas.] **4044**

April 1. Walnut Hills (Nogales). Manuel Gayoso de Lemos to Tomás Portell. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. **4045**

April 1. Walnut Hills. Ynstrucciones que deberá observar el comandante del puesto de los Nogales. Signed by Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 18 pp. **4046**

April 1. Walnut Hills. Ynstrucciones reservadas para el comandante de los Nogales. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. [Accompanies and probably attached to letter of Gayoso de Lemos to Portell, of same date.] **4047**

April 1. Walnut Hills. Ynstrucción para la admision de pobladores en el partido de los Nogales. Signed by Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7 pp. [Accompanies and probably attached to letter of Gayoso de Lemos to Portell, of same date.] **4048**

April 1. Walnut Hills. Instrucciones reservadas para el comandante de los Nogales. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. [Attached to letter of Gayoso de Lemos to Beauregard, April 2, 1781.] **4049**

April 2. Walnut Hills. Gayoso de Lemos to Elias Beauregard. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter of Gayoso de Lemos to Beauregard, April 22, 1791.] **4050**

April 6. New Orleans. Complaint by Luis Moller of land surveyors. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 11 pp. [Includes certification, decree by Governor Unzaga, etc.] **4051**

April 7; Nov. 15. New Orleans. Attestations by Carlos Trudeau, surveyor. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Accompanies complaint by Luis Moller, April 6, 1791.] **4052**

April 8. New Orleans. [Miró] to Casas (confidential, no. 21). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. **4053**

April 12. Madrid. Petition by Hermenegildo Ruiz de Molina to Charles IV. AI, 86-5-23. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. [Attached to letter of Aparici to Carondelet, August 2, 1792.] **4054**

April 16. Walnut Hills. Gayoso de Lemos to Portell. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. **4055**

April 16. Walnut Hills. Gayoso de Lemos to Miró (confidential, no. 3). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7 pp. **4056**

April 17. Walnut Hills. Portell to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. [Accompanies letter of Gayoso de Lemos to Portell, April 16, 1791.] **4057**

April 20. New Orleans. Miró to Madrid Cabinet. ACC. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, II., p. 19. [See other list.] **4058**

April 22. Walnut Hills. Gayoso de Lemos to Beauregard. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. **4059**

April 26. New Madrid. Pedro Foucher to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4060**

April 30. Madrid. Report of settlers at New Madrid. By Pedro Foucher. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4061**

May 4. Havana. Casas to Campo de Alange (confidential, no. 8). AI, 86-6-20. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. **4062**

May 10. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Miró (no. 84). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 14 pp. **4063**

May 13. New Orleans. Miró to Portell. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4064**

May 14. ——. Indian chiefs to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba; *id.*, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1½ p. [One copy attached to letter of Gayoso de Lemos to Casas, June 28, 1791; the other, enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 201) of Miró to Casas, June 28, 1791.] **4065**

After *May 14.* [Natchez?] Gayoso de Lemos to Indian chiefs. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba; *id.*, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [One copy attached to letter of Gayoso de Lemos to Casas, June 28, 1791; the other, enclosure (no. 4) in letter (no. 201) of Miró to Casas, June 28, 1791.] **4066**

May 24. Walnut Hills. Beauregard to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 201) of Miró to Casas, June 28, 1791.] **4067**

May 28. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Miró. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 201) of Miró to Casas, June 28, 1791.] **4068**

May 30-June 14. Natchez, and other points. Diario de Don Estevan Minor ayudante de la Plaza de Natchez. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo. DAH, Span. Doc. 23 pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 206) of Miró to Casas, July 15, 1791.] **4069**

June 15. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Miró (no. 122). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Gayoso de Lemos to Miró, April 16, 1791.] **4070**

June 16. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Miró (no. 132). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Gayoso de Lemos to Miró, April 16, 1791.] **4071**

June 24. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Indian chiefs (two letters). AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 and 1½ pp., respectively. [Enclosures (nos. 3 and 4) in letter (no. 206) of Miró to Casas, July 15, 1791.] **4072**

June 28. New Orleans. [Gayoso de Lemos] to Casas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. **4073**

June 28. New Orleans. Miró to Casas (no. 201). AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 94) of Casas to Campo de Alange, August 13, 1791.] **4074**

July 1. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Miró. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo. DAH, Span. Doc. 29 pp. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 206) of Miró to Casas, July 15, 1791.] **4075**

July 15. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Miró (no. 144). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Accompanies letter of Gayoso de Lemos to Miró, April 16, 1791.] **4076**

July 15. New Orleans. Miró to Casas (no. 206). AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 94) of Casas to Campo de Alange, August 13, 1791.] **4077**

July 27. Philadelphia. José de Jaudenes and José de Viar to Floridablanca (no. 9). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 45-50. **4078**

Aug. 2. Philadelphia. Jaudenes and Viar to Floridablanca (no. 16). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 51, 52. **4079**

Aug. 12. Havana. [Casas] to Miró. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 206) of Miró to Casas, and is answer to letters (nos. 201, 206).] **4080**

Aug. 13. Havana. Casas to Campo de Alange (no. 94). AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. **4081**

Sept. 3. New Orleans. Miró to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Cites in full the letter of Casas to Miró, August 2, 1791.] 4082

Sept. 15. St. Augustine. Governor Juan Nepomuceno de Quesada to Minister Pedro Aparici. AI, 86-5-23. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [Attached to letter of Aparici to Carondelet, August 2, 1792.] 4083

Sept. 21. Philadelphia. Jaudenes and Viar to Floridablanca (no. 30). AC, leg. 3891. DL, Gardoqui, III., pp. 52, 53. 4084

Sept. 24. San Lorenzo. Floridablanca to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 253) of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, April 5, 1793.] 4085

Sept. 28. San Lorenzo. Floridablanca to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 253) of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, April 5, 1793.] 4086

Oct. San Lorenzo. Floridablanca to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 4) in letter (no. 253) of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, April 5, 1793.] 4087

Oct. 6. New Orleans. Miró to Aparici. AI, 86-5-23. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [Enclosure (no. 10) in letter of Aparici to Carondelet, August 2, 1792.] 4088

Oct. 12. —. Opinion of Gardoqui in regard to trade of Louisiana and Florida. AMGJ. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III. (abstr.) 4089

Nov. 14. Apalache. Luis de Bertucart to O'Neill (no. 63). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 13½ pp. 4090

Nov. 28. St. Louis. Zenon Trudeau to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 4091

Dec. 3. Havana. Casas to Floridablanca. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo. DAH, Span. Doc. 5½ pp. 4092

Dec. 15. Pensacola. Bertucart to O'Neill (no. 73). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 63) of Bertucart to O'Neill, November 14, 1791.] 4093

Dec. 16. Pensacola. O'Neill to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 63) of Bertucart to O'Neill, November 14, 1791.] 4094

Dec. 17. Pensacola. O'Neill to Carondelet (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Accompany letter (no. 63) of Bertucart to O'Neill, November 14, 1791.] 4095

Dec. 29. New Orleans. Investigation regarding William Bowles. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 63) of Bertucart to O'Neill, November 14, 1791.] 4096

Dec. 30. Mexico. Revilla-Gigedo to Floridablanca. AI, Estado, Audiencia de Mexico, no. 1. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 261, 262. 4097

1792

[1792.] New Orleans. Carondelet to Trudeau. AI, 86-6-26. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Carondelet, January 10, 1793. See other list.] 4098

Jan. 2. Havana. Casas to Campo de Alange (no. 137). AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 39 J, pp. 220-238. 4099

Jan. 4. San Marcos de Apalache. William Bowles to Henry White. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter of White to Carondelet, February 9, 1792.] 4100

Jan. 4. San Marcos de Apalache. Francisco Javier Guessy, commandant of San Marcos de Apalache, to Bowles. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter of White to Carondelet, February 9, 1792.] 4101

Jan. 6. St. Augustine. Quesada to White. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter of White to Carondelet, February 9, 1792.] 4102

Jan. 6. New Orleans. Report on the Natchez District, made by virtue of a royal order of September 24, 1791 (two copies). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 22 and 24 pp. [Cites in full a letter of January 2, 1792, ordering the report in accordance with the royal order. Passed by Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet.] 4103

Jan. 10. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (no. 237). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. 4104

Jan. 17. New Orleans. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 12 pp. 4105

[*Jan.* 30?] [San Marcos de Apalache?] Bowles to Guessy. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Part of enclosure (no. 7) in letter of White to Carondelet, February 9, 1792.] 4106

Jan. 30. San Marcos de Apalache. Guessy to O'Neill. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Enclosure (no. 6) in letter of White to Carondelet, February 9, 1792.] 4107

Jan. 30. San Marcos de Apalache. Guessy to O'Neill. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Part of enclosure (no. 7) in letter of White to Carondelet, February 9, 1792.] 4108

Jan. 30. San Marcos de Apalache. Guessy to O'Neill. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Enclosure (no. 8) in letter of White to Carondelet, February 9, 1792.] 4109

Feb. 4-March 12. —. Diario de lo acaecido desde la salida del Nuevo Orleans, en la comicion que puso al cuidado de Don Josef de Hevia, el Señor Gobernador. By J. de Hevia. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 21½ pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 11) to Floridablanca, March 22, 1792.] 4110

Feb. 9. Pensacola. White to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. 4111

Feb. 10. Apalache. Declaracion que hace Guillermo Cunningham en atencion al robo hecho en los almacenes de Don Guillermo Panton. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 15) to Floridablanca, March 18, 1792.] 4112

Feb. 17. Havana. Casas to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Eng.) [See other list.] 4113

Feb. 19. Entrance of River Apalache. Jose Hevia to Guessy. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 11) to Floridablanca, March 22, 1792.] 4114

Feb. 20. San Marcos de Apalache. Guessy to Hevia. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 11) to Floridablanca, March 22, 1792.] 4115

Feb. 24. San Marcos de Apalache. Hevia to McGillivray. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. [Enclosure (no. 6) in letter (no. 11) to Floridablanca, March 22, 1792.] 4116

Feb. 27. San Marcos de Apalache. Guessy to Hevia. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. $1\frac{1}{2}$ p. [Enclosure (no. 9) in letter (no. 11) to Floridablanca, March 22, 1792.] 4117

Feb. 27. Apalache. Hevia to Guessy. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Enclosure (no. 10) in letter (no. 11) to Floridablanca, March 22, 1792.] 4118

March 13. Natchez. Ynstrucciones que se han dado á Don Estevan Minor. By Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 14 pp. 4119

March 13-April 3. Natchez. Diario que ejecutó Don Esteban Minor en el viaje que acaba de hacer por comision a la Nacion Chactá (two copies). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. $32\frac{1}{2}$ pp., and 40 pp., respectively. [One copy attached to letter of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, May 15, 1792.] 4120

March 18. [New Orleans.] [Carondelet] to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 15). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 18) to Floridablanca, April 4, 1792.] 4121

March 22. New Orleans. [Carondelet?] to Floridablanca (no. 11). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 13 pp. 4122

March 24. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (no. 12). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. $3\frac{1}{2}$ pp. 4123

March 24. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to chief of the Chickasaws. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 12) of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, of same date.] 4124

March 24. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (no. 19). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. 4125

March 26. New Orleans. Carondelet to Trudeau. AI, 86-6-26. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Dated in transc. 1793. See other list.] 4126

March 28. Choctaw Nation. Chief Franchimastabe to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, September 15, 1792.] 4127

March 30. New Orleans. Carondelet to O'Neill. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 19) to Floridablanca, April 4, 1792.] 4128

March 30. [New Orleans.] [Carondelet] to Pedro Olivier. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. $4\frac{1}{2}$ pp. [Enclosure (no. 4) in letter (no. 19) to Floridablanca, April 4, 1792.] 4129

April 2. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (no. 27). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. $4\frac{1}{2}$ pp. 4130

April 4. New Orleans. [Carondelet] to Floridablanca (nos. 18 and 19). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 and 4 pp., respectively. 4131

April 11. New Orleans. Statement by William Cunningham. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) $2\frac{1}{2}$ pp. [Accompanies (as no. 1) letter (no. 18) to Floridablanca, April 4, 1792.] 4132

April 14. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (confidential, no. 2). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 10½ pp. 4133

April 20. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (no. 42). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 14 pp. [Accompanies letter to Carondelet, March 24, 1792. Also accompanied by another letter of 10 pp. from Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, without date.] 4134

April 21. Havana. Casas to Floridablanca. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo. DAH, Span. Doc. 17½ pp. 4135

[*May ?*] [St. Louis.] Perez to Lorimier. AI, [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?]. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.) ; WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] 4136

May 4. [St. Louis.] Perez to Lorimier. AI, [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?]. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.) ; WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] 4137

May 12. New Madrid. Portell to [Lorimier ?] AI, [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?]. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.) ; WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] 4138

May 14. Natchez. Treaty between Spain and the Chickasaw Nation. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6½ pp. [Attached to letter of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, May 15, 1792.] 4139

May 15. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. [Attached to letter of Carondelet to Floridablanca, May 22, 1792.] 4140

May 16. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (confidential, no. 4). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. 4141

May 16. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Beauregard. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Attached to letter of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, of same date.] 4142

May 21. Santa Fé, N. M. Governor Fernando de la Concha to Trudeau (with note by Trudeau transmitting copy to Carondelet). AI, 86-6-26. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 4143

May 21. Santa Fé. Concha's instructions to Pedro Vial. AI, 86-6-26. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 4144

May 22. Fort Celeste, New Madrid. Portell to Lorimier. AI, [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?]. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.) ; WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] 4145

May 22. New Orleans. Carondelet to Floridablanca (confidential, no. 28). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [With various enclosures.] 4146

May 29. Natchez. [Gayoso de Lemos ?] to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 53 pp. 4147

June 4. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (no. 94). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. 4148

June 13. New Orleans. Carondelet to Pedro Olivier. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. 4149

June 16. New Madrid. Portell to Lorimier. AI, [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?]. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.) ; WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] 4150

July 5. Natchez. *Estado politico de la Provincia de la Luisiana.* By Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 22½ pp. 4151

July 17. Kaskaskia. Bartolome Tardiveau to Aranda. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 4152

July 23. Natchez. Letter by Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 24 pp. 4153

July 31. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Juan de la Villebeuvre (no. 1). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 17 pp. 4154

Aug. 1. Gayoso de Lemos to Franchimastabe, chief of the Choctaws (no. 2). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. 4155

Aug. 1. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Mr. Turner Brashears (no. 3). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Gayoso de Lemos to Villebeuvre, July 31, 1792.] 4156

Aug. 2. Madrid. Aparici to Carondelet. AI, 86-5-23. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. 4157

Aug. 3. New Orleans. Letter by Juan Filkiol (transl. from French or Eng.) AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 8 pp. 4158

Aug. 4. New Madrid. Portell to Lorimier. AI, [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?]. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.); WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] 4159

Aug. 6. Ste. Genevieve. François Vallé to Lorimier. AI, [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?]. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.); WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] 4160

Aug. 7. Madrid. Report on the political condition of Louisiana by Miró. AI, 66-7-25. MHS. 4161

Aug. 8. St. Louis. Trudeau to Lorimier. AI, [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?]. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.); WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] 4162

Aug. 26. St. Louis. Trudeau to Lorimier (two letters). AI, [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?]. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.); WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] 4163

Sept. 3. Little Talassee. Pedro Olivier to O'Neill. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. 4164

Sept. 4. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Villebeuvre (no. 2). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 157) of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, September 13, 1792.] 4165

Sept. 13. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (no. 156). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. 4166

Sept. 13. Natchez. Noticia del regalo que recibio el jefe de Gran Medalla Ytelaghana y diez nueve guerreros que lo acompañaban. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 156) of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, of same date.] 4167

Sept. 13. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (nos. 157, 161). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. and 5½ pp., respectively. 4168

Sept. 14. —. Chief Payamataho to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 178) of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, September 29, 1792.] 4169

Sept. 15. New Orleans. Carondelet to Minister Conde de Bajamar. AMGJ; RAH (formerly in collection of P. de Gayangos). LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, II., p. 20. [See other list.] 4170

Sept. 22. St. Mary's River. John Forrester, commandant of Santa María, to Quesada (two letters). AI, 86-6-23; *id.*, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo, leg. 9. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 3 pp. and 2½ pp., respectively. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 1) of Quesada to Bajamar, October 10, 1792; and enclosure (no. 1) in letter of Casas to Aranda, November 29, 1792.] **4171**

Sept. 24. St. John's River. Andrew Atkinson to Quesada. AI, 86-6-23; *id.*, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo, leg. 9. DAH, Span. Doc. (both copies; Span. transl.) [One copy, enclosure (no. 1) in letter of Casas to Aranda, November 29, 1792; and other enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 1) of Quesada to Bajamar, October 10, 1792.] **4172**

Sept. 27. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (no. 176). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. **4173**

Sept. 28. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Villebeuvre (no. 3). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7 pp. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 178) of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, September 29, 1792.] **4174**

Sept. 29. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (nos. 177, 178). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. and ½ p., respectively. **4175**

Sept. 29. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Villebeuvre. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 20 in letter (no. 178) of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, of same date.)] **4176**

[Oct. ?] Little Talassee. [Pedro Olivier to O'Neill ?] AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. **4177**

Oct. 1. St. Mary's River. John Forrester to Quesada. AI, 86-6-23; *id.*, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo, leg. 9. DAH, Span. Doc. (both copies; Span. transl.) 2 pp. [One copy, part of enclosure (no. 1) in letter of Casas to Aranda, November 29, 1792; the other, part of enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 1) of Quesada to Bajamar, October 10, 1792.] **4178**

Oct. 2. St. Augustine. Agent John Leslie to Quesada. AI, 86-6-23; *id.*, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo, leg. 9. DAH, Span. Doc. (both copies; Span. transl.) 6½ pp. and 8 pp., respectively. [One copy, part of enclosure (no. 3) in letter of Casas to Aranda, November 29, 1792; the other, part of enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 1) of Quesada to Bajamar, October 10, 1792.] **4179**

Oct. 4. St. Augustine. Quesada to Leslie. AI, 86-6-23; *id.*, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo, leg. 9. DAH, Span. Doc. (both copies). 1½ p. [One copy, part of enclosure (no. 3) in letter of Casas to Aranda, November 29, 1792; the other, part of enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 1) of Quesada to Bajamar, October 10, 1792.] **4180**

Oct. 5. St. Augustine. Leslie to Quesada. AI, 86-6-23; *id.*, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo, leg. 9. DAH, Span. Doc. (both copies; Span. transl.) 2 pp. [One copy, part of enclosure (no. 3) in letter of Casas to Aranda, November 29, 1792; the other, part of enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 1) of Quesada to Bajamar, October 10, 1792.] **4181**

Oct. 6. St. Augustine. Quesada to Leslie. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo, leg. 9. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Part of enclosure (no. 5) in letter of Casas to Aranda, November 29, 1792.] **4182**

Oct. 7. St. Louis. Trudeau to Carondelet. AI, 86-6-26. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4183**

Oct. 7. St. Louis. Pedro Vial's Journal of his Voyage from Santa Fé to St. Louis. AI, 86-6-26. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4184**

Oct. 10. St. Augustine. Quesada to Bajamar (confidential, no. 1). AI, 86-6-23. DAH, Span. Doc. **4185**

Oct. 15. Little Tallassee. Pedro Olivier to O'Neill. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2½ pp. **4186**

Oct. 16. St. Louis. Trudeau to Carondelet. AI, 86-6-26. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Carondelet, January 10, 1793. See other list.] **4187**

Oct. 20. St. John's River. Agent John MacIntosh to Quesada. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo, leg. 9. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) [Part of enclosure (no. 4) in letter of Casas to Aranda, November 29, 1792.] **4188**

Oct. 22. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 161) of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, September 13, 1792.] **4189**

Oct. 25. St. Augustine. Quesada to Casas. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo, leg. 9. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Part of enclosure (no. 4) in letter of Quesada to Casas, November 29, 1792.] **4190**

Oct. 26. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (no. 184). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7½ pp. **4191**

Oct. 31. General Quarters at Molino del Bayu-Pierre. [Gayoso de Lemos] to Carondelet (no. 189). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [In his letter of November 10 to Carondelet, Gayoso de Lemos speaks of this letter, to which he ascribes the above date.] **4192**

[*Nov.* ?] —. Indian chief to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 201) of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, November 27, 1792.] **4193**

Nov. 3. [New Orleans ?] Carlos Trudeau, surveyor, to the governor general [of Louisiana ?] AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p., with chart of 1 sheet. **4194**

Nov. 10. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (no. 189). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 10 pp. **4195**

Nov. 10. San Marcos de Apalache. Instrucción de Don Juan Bautista Pellegrin. By Francisco Montreuil. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Attached to letter of Montreuil to O'Neill, November 24, 1792.] **4196**

Nov. 12. St. Louis. Trudeau to Carondelet. AI, 86-6-26. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Enclosed in letter of Carondelet, January 10, 1793.] **4197**

Nov. 16. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Villebeuvre. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5½ pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 200) of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, November 27, 1792.] 4198

Nov. 20. New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas (confidential, no. 57). AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo; *id.*, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (both copies). 5 pp. [One copy attached to letter of Casas to Aranda, December 3, 1792.] 4199

Nov. 21. Havana. Casas to Quesada. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo, leg. 9. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Part of enclosure (no. 5) in letter of Casas to Aranda, November 29, 1792.] 4200

Nov. 24. New Orleans. Carondelet's message to the several chiefs and warriors. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. 4201

Nov. 24. San Marcos de Apalache. Francisco Montreuil to O'Neill (no. 30). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 9½ pp. 4202

Nov. 27. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (nos. 200, 201). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. and 2 pp., respectively. 4203

Nov. 29. Havana. Casas to Aranda. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo, leg. 9. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. 4204

Dec. 3. Havana. Casas to Aranda. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo, leg. 9. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. 4205

Dec. 18. Bouffo Kaoy (?). Villebeuvre to Manuel de Lanzos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. 4206

Dec. 22, 1792-Dec. 3, 1797. New Orleans. Commissions issued to militia officers of New Madrid by Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 4207

Dec. 25. Madrid. Floridablanca to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 253) of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, April 5, 1793. The transcript dates this letter wrongly, 1793.] 4208

Dec. 31. New Orleans. Estado que forma la Contaduria principal de Ejercito y Real Hacienda de la provincia de la Luisiana. Signed by Joseph de Orue. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 sheet. [Attached to letter (no. 73) of Carondelet to Casas, April 18, 1793.] 4209

1793

[*Ca. 1793 ?*] New Orleans. Carondelet to Aranda. AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper. [See other list.] 4210

[*1793 ?*] New Orleans. Carondelet to Trudeau. AI, 86-6-26. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 4211

[*1793 ?*] [*New Orleans ?*] Nota de los efectos necesarios para el comercio de Indios. AI. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., p. 44. 4212

[*1793 ?*] [*Louisville ?*] Petition of inhabitants west of Alleghanies to the President and Congress of the U. S. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. [Enclosure (no. 4) in letter (no. 109) of Carondelet to Casas, April 7, 1794.] 4213

—. —. Les Français libres à leurs frères de la Louisiane. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [L'an 2 de la république française.] 4214

—. —. List of the principal emigrants still residing at Gallipolis. AI, 86-7-16. MHS, Houck; WHS, Houck. [Attached to letter of Carondelet, April 26, 1793. See other list.] 4215

Jan. 3. New Orleans. Detailed account of the annual expenses of Louisiana. By José de Orue. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, IV., pp. 3-60. [See other list.] 4216

Jan. 4. Carondelet's grant to Lorimier. AI. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 4217

Jan. 8. New Orleans. Carondelet to Aranda (confidential, no. 26). AC. WHS, Draper, 40 J, pp. 225-238 (with Eng. transl.) 4218

Jan. 8. New Orleans. Carondelet to [Aranda ?] (confidential, no. 27). AC. WHS, Draper, 40 J, pp. 241-244 (with Eng. transl.) 4219

Jan. 9. New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas (confidential, nos. 62, 63). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ and ½ p., respectively. 4220

Jan. 10. New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas (two letters). AI, 86-6-26. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.; one letter). [See other list.] 4221

Jan. 24. New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas (no. 66). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. 4222

[*Feb.*] —. William Panton to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. (Span. transl.) [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 69) of Carondelet to Casas, March 9, 1793.] 4223

Feb. 1. Havana. Casas to Manuel de Godoy, Prince of Peace and Duke of Alcudia. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo, leg. 14. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. 4224

Feb. 5. Havana. Casas to Campo de Alange. AI, 86-6-26. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 4225

Feb. 25. New Orleans. Carondelet to Floridablanca. AMGJ. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III. (abstr.) 4226

Feb. 26. New Orleans. Puntos sobre los cuales se deberá tratar en el congreso de los Indios (two copies). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7 pp. [One copy, enclosure (no. 4) in letter (no. 69) of Carondelet to Casas, March 9, 1793.] 4227

Feb. 28. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (two copies). AC; AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. WHS, Draper, 40 J, pp. 1-12; DAH, Span. Doc., 6 pp. [Copy in DAH, enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 69) of Carondelet to Casas, March 9, 1793.] 4228

[*March* ?] [Ste. Genevieve ?] François Vallé to Lorimier. AI, [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?]. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.); WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] 4229

March 4. New Orleans. Advice of the administrator of the royal incomes to the junta. AI. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, IV., pp. 61-75. 4230

March 5. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos (two letters, possibly identical). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba (both letters). DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [One copy, enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 69) of Carondelet to Casas, March 9, 1793.] 4231

March 9. New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas (confidential, no. 69). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. 4232

March 9. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (no. 2). AC. WHS, Draper, 40 J, pp. 13-29 (with Eng. transl.) 4233

March 11. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (no. 3). AC. WHS, Draper, 40 J, pp. 33-39 (with Eng. transl.) 4234

March 14. Ste. Genevieve. François Vallé to Lorimier. AI, [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?]. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.); WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] 4235

March 18. Ste. Genevieve. Vallé to Lorimier. AI, [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?]. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.); WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] 4236

March 18. New Orleans. Vote of the administrator general of the royal incomes. AI. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., pp. 147-149. 4237

March 26. New Orleans. Carondelet to Trudeau. AI, 86-6-26. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 4238

March 28. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (no. 4). AC. WHS, Draper, 40 J, pp. 43-48 (with Eng. transl.) 4239

March 30. Aranjuez. Godoy to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 134) of Carondelet to Casas, May 1, 1795.] 4240

April 1. Ste. Genevieve. Vallé to Lorimier. AI, [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?]. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.); WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] 4241

April 3. New Orleans. Petition by Manuel Perez. AI, 86-6-26. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 4242

April 4. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 4243

April 5. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (no. 253). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6½ pp. [Enclosure in letter (no. 73) of Carondelet to Casas, April 18, 1793.] 4244

April 7, 1793-Dec. 13, 1795. New Madrid. Oaths of allegiance to the Spanish government. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 4245

April 9. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Villebeuvre. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6½ pp. [Enclosure (no. 8) in letter (no. 1) of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, April 11, 1793.] 4246

April 10. New Orleans. Memorial of Carlos de Hault de Lassus, and others, to Carondelet. AI, 86-7-16. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 4247

April 11. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (no. 1). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. 4248

April 15. New Orleans. Contract between Tardieu *et al.* and Carondelet for construction of flour-mills, etc. AI, 86-7-16. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to Carondelet's letter of April 26, 1793. See other list.] 4249

April 17. New Orleans. Memorial of De Hault de Lassus and others to Carondelet. AI, 86-7-16. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to Carondelet's letter of April 26, 1793. See other list.] **4250**

April 18. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (confidential, no. 8). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4251**

April 18. New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas (confidential, no. 73). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. **4252**

April 18. New Orleans. Relacion del estado de las plazas, fuertes y puestos de las provincias de la Luisiana y Florida Occidental. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 17½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 73) of Carondelet to Casas, of same date.] **4253**

April 18. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (no. 5). AC. WHS, Draper, 40 J, pp. 41-42 (with Eng. transl.) [See other list.] **4254**

April 19. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 1) of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, April 11, 1793, to which it is the answer.] **4255**

April 23. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy. AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 40 J (with Eng. transl.) [See other list.] **4256**

April 26. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (no. 6). AC. WHS, Draper, 40 J, pp. 49-57 (with Eng. transl.) [See other list.] **4257**

April 26. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gardoqui. AI, 86-7-16. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4258**

April 27. Natchez. Padron del distrito de Natchez del año de 1792. Signed by Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 large sheets and 1 small sheet. **4259**

May 1. St. Louis. Trudeau to Lorimier. AI, [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?]. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.); WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] **4260**

May 1. Natchez. Villebeuvre to [Gayoso de Lemos ?] AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Villebeuvre, September 12, 1793.] **4261**

May 3. —. Minutes of Council of State. AMGJ. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III. (abstr.) **4262**

May 4. Havana. Casas to Campo de Alange. AI, 86-6-26. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4263**

May 8. New Orleans. Carondelet to Lorimier. AI, [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?]. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.); WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] **4264**

May 10. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (no. 2). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Cites either in full or in great part the letter of Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos, April 19, 1793.] **4265**

May 10. —. Treaty between Spain and Indians (two copies). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [One copy attached to letter (no. 10) of Carondelet to Godoy, June 11, 1793.] **4266**

May 10. Natchez. Villebeuvre to [Gayoso de Lemos ?]. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Accompanies letter of Villebeuvre, September 12, 1793.] 4287

May 21. New Orleans. Carondelet to General James Robertson. AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper. [See other list.] 4288

May 24. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, nos. 8, 9). AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 40 J, pp. 61-80. [With enclosures. See other list.] 4289

May 25. Philadelphia. Jaudenes and Viar to Jefferson. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. [Attached to letter of Jaudenes and Viar to Carondelet, May 26, 1793.] 4270

May 26. Philadelphia. Jaudenes and Viar to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Accompanies letter of Jaudenes and Viar to Carondelet, July 2, 1793.] 4271

May 27. New Orleans. Speech by Spanish official to the Indians. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Attached to letter of John MacDonald, May 29, 1793.] 4272

May 28. Havana. Cayetano Payeto to Casas. AI, 86-6-26. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) ; WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Casas, June 14, 1793. See other list.] 4273

May 29. —. Letter by trader John MacDonald. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. 4274

June 2. St. Louis. Trudeau to Lorimier. AI, [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?]. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.) ; WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] 4275

June 2. Aranjuez. Royal order promulgating and extending the commercial decree of 1782. ACC. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, IV., pp. 77-88. 4276

June 5. Philadelphia. Jefferson to Jaudenes and Viar. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2 pp. 4277

June 8. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (no. 3). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 12½ pp. 4278

June 9. Aranjuez. Gardoqui to Casas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 9½ pp. 4279

June 11. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, no. 10). AC; AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. WHS, Draper, 40 J, pp. 81-111 (with enclosures) ; DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. 4280

June 12. Philadelphia. Jaudenes and Viar to Jefferson. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Attached to letter of Jaudenes and Viar to Carondelet, July 2, 1793.] 4281

June 12. Natchez. Villebeuvre to [Gayoso de Lemos ?] (nos. 1, 2). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 and 2 pp., respectively. [Accompany letter of Villebeuvre, September 12, 1793.] 4282

June 12. Natchez. Lista de los efectos robados en casa de Mordica Richardson el Homochito por trece Indios Chactas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter of Villebeuvre, September 12, 1793.] 4283

June 14. Havana. Casas to Spanish Minister (no. 313). AI, 86-6-26. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) ; WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 4284

June 17. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 3) of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, June 8, 1793.] 4285

June 18. Philadelphia. Jaudenes and Viar to Jefferson. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7½ pp. [Attached to letter of Jaudenes and Viar to Carondelet, July 2, 1793.] 4286

June 20. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (no. 4). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 8 pp. 4287

June 25. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (no. 5). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. 4288

June 25. Natchez. Letter by Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 5) of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, of same date.] 4289

July 1. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos (two letters or two copies of the same letter). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [One copy accompanies letter (no. 4) of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, June 20, 1793, of which it is the answer.] 4290

July 2. Philadelphia. Jaudenes and Viar to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. 4291

July 4. Natchez. Villebeuvre to [Gayoso de Lemos ?] AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter by Villebeuvre, September 12, 1793.] 4292

July 9. New Orleans. Militia commissions granted by Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 4293

July 11. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos, July 1, 1793.] 4294

July 12. New Orleans. Report by Carondelet. AC. WHS, Draper, 42 J, pp. 1-4. 4295

July 18. Walnut Hills. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. 4296

July 20. Ste. Genevieve. Vallé to Lorimier. AI, [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?]. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.); WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] 4297

July 23. Walnut Hills. Gayoso de Lemos to Villebeuvre (no. 4). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7½ pp. 4298

July 30. New Orleans. Carondelet to Portell. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Accompanies letter of Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos, July 1, 1793.] 4299

July 30. New Orleans. Trade regulations, stating who shall be allowed to go to the Upper Missouri. MHS (French). 6½ pp. 4300

July 31. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (nos. 12, 13). AC. WHS, Draper, 40 J, pp. 113-149. [With enclosures.] 4301

Aug. 6. New Orleans. Carondelet to Portell. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Accompanies letter of Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos, July 1, 1793.] 4302

Aug. 8. Walnut Hills. Elias Beauregard to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 9) of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, August 20, 1793.] 4303

Aug. 9. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Beauregard. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 9) of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, August 20, 1793.] 4304

Aug. 15. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos, July 1, 1793.] 4305

Aug. 16. New Madrid. Portell to Lorimier. AI, [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?]. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.); WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] 4306

Aug. 19. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (no. 8). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 11½ pp. 4307

Aug. 20. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (no. 9). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. 4308

Aug. 21. Jaudenes and Viar to Carondelet. AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 40 J. [See other list.] 4309

Aug. 22. St. Louis. Trudeau to Lorimier. AI, [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?]. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.); WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] 4310

Aug. 27. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, no. 15). AC. WHS, Draper, 40 J, pp. 153-170. [With enclosures.] 4311

Aug. 29. Jefferson to Jaudenes and Viar. AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 41 J. [Attached to letter of Jaudenes and Viar to Casas, October 7, 1793. See other list.] 4312

Aug. 30. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, nos. 16, 17). AC. WHS, Draper, 40 J, pp. 173-178. [With enclosures.] 4313

Aug. 31. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Accompanies letter of Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos, July 1, 1793.] 4314

Sept. 6. New Madrid. Portell to Lorimier. AI, [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?]. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.); WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] 4315

Sept. 10. Ste. Genevieve. Trudeau to Lorimier. AI, [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?]. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.); WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] 4316

Sept. 12. Natchez. Villebeuvre to [Gayoso de Lemos ?]. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. 4317

Sept. 16. New Orleans. Decree by Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. 4318

Sept. 16. New Orleans. Petition by Juan Munié to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (original and Eng.) [See other list.] 4319

Sept. 17. New Orleans. Carondelet to Villebeuvre (two copies). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. [One copy is wrongly dated "New Madrid."] 4320

Sept. 19. Manuel Perez to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 4321

Sept. 21. San Ildefonso. Charles IV. to Carondelet. AI, 86-7-16. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 4322

Sept. 21. New Orleans. Trader's license issued to Juan Munié by Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Accompanies Munié's petition of September 16, 1793. See other list.] **4323**

Sept. 27. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (no. 18). AC, WHS, Draper, 40 J, pp. 181-200. [With enclosures.] **4324**

Sept. 30. New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas. AI, Despachos de Carondelet. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, IV., pp. 91-99. [See other list.] **4325**

Sept. 30. New Orleans. Carondelet's estimate for repairs to the fortifications, etc. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, II., p. 23. [See other list.] **4326**

Sept. 30. New Orleans. Tabular statement of the military budget of Louisiana. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III., pp. 103-117. **4327**

Oct. 1. New York. Pis-Gignouse to the Spanish agents. AC, leg. 3891. WHS, Draper, Clark MSS., 41, p. 206. [See other list.] **4328**

Oct. 1. Jaudenes and Viar to Casas (three letters). AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 41, p. 203. [See other list.] **4329**

Oct. 9. New Orleans. Carondelet to Francisco Collell (no. 11). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 9 pp. [Accompanies letter of Carondelet to Villebeuvre, September 17, 1793.] **4330**

Oct. 10. New Orleans. Carondelet to Henry White. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Carondelet to Villebeuvre, September 17, 1793.] **4331**

Oct. 18. Walnut Hills. [Gayoso de Lemos ?] to Carondelet (no. 11). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6½ pp. **4332**

Oct. 20. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Carondelet to Villebeuvre, September 17, 1793.] **4333**

Oct. 24. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (two letters). AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 40 J, pp. 201-205. [See other list.] **4334**

Oct. 25. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, no. 20). WHS, Draper, 42 J, pp. 5-14. [With enclosure. See other list.] **4335**

Oct. 28. Walnut Hills. Treaty between Spain and the several Indian tribes. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, IV., pp. 119-134; DAH, Span. Doc., 10 pp. [Copy in DAH, attached to letter of Carondelet to Casas, December 5, 1793. See other list.] **4336**

Oct. 29. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 41 J, p. 215. [See other list.] **4337**

Oct. 29. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Accompanies letter of Carondelet to Villebeuvre, September 17, 1793. Possibly identical with the preceding letter.] **4338**

Oct. 29. New Orleans. Ynstrucción á la que se conformaran estrictamente al comandante del fuerte de San Phelipe de Placaminas, etc., en caso de una invacion del enemigo en la costa. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7 pp. **4339**

Nov. 6. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, no. 20). AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 41 J, pp. 201-220 (with various enclosures). [See other list.] **4340**

Nov. 9, 1793-Feb. 16, 1794. Walnut Hills, and other places. Diario de la salida de la plaza de Natches para el cruzero que voy hacer desde el puesto de los Nogales á la altura del de Arkasas con la galeota de S. M. la *Flecha*. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 63 pp. **4341**

Dec. 5. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, no. 22). AC. WHS, Draper, 42 J, pp. 111-117. **4342**

Dec. 5. New Orleans. [Carondelet] to Casas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. **4343**

Dec. 6. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (no. 12). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 69½ pp. **4344**

Dec. 6. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (no. 13). AC. WHS, Draper, 42 J, pp. 35-110. [This and the above letter, although they appear different because of the different numbering, seem to be the same letter, as they both treat in detail of the proposed council with the Indians.] **4345**

Dec. 7. Marietta, Washington Co., Ohio. Proclamation by Gen. Arthur St. Clair to the inhabitants of the Northwest Territory. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2 pp. [Enclosure (no. 5) in letter (no. 109) of Carondelet to Casas, April 7, 1794.] **4346**

Dec. 8. —. Pedro Olivier to Carondelet. AI. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, IV., pp. 135-145. **4347**

Dec. 10. Ste. Genevieve. Peyroux de la Coudrinière to Lorimier. AI, [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?]. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.); WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] **4348**

Dec. 13. [Louisville ?] Proclamation by Democratic Society of Kentucky to inhabitants of U. S. west of Alleghanies. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 7 pp. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 109) of Carondelet to Casas, April 7, 1794. See other list.] **4349**

Dec. 14. Ste. Genevieve. De Luziere to Lorimier. AI, [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?]. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.); WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] **4350**

Dec. 15. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gardoqui. AMGJ. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III. (abstr.) **4351**

Dec. 17. Havana. Governor Vicente Folch to Casas. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo, leg. 14. DAH, Span. Doc. 14 pp. **4352**

Dec. 21. Ste. Genevieve. De Luziere to Lorimier. AI, [Pap. proc. de Cuba ?] MHS, Houck (French and Eng.); WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] **4353**

Dec. 23. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet. AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 40 J, p. 209. [Attached to letter of Carondelet to Godoy, January 1, 1794. See other list.] **4354**

Dec. 27, 1793-Jan. 5, 1795. —. Lorimier's Journal. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.); WHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] **4355**

Dec. 30. Mexico. Report by Viceroy Revilla-Gigedo [Spain ?] L, Rich. 199 ll. [Appears to be an original, but a duplicate probably exists in Spain.] **4356**

Dec. 31. [Louisville ?] Proclamation to the citizens of Kentucky. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1½ p. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 109) of Carondelet to Casas, April 7, 1794.] **4357**

1794

[1794 ?] Natchez. Regulations concerning stock and herds. By Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 14 pp. **4358**

—. [New Orleans.] Relation of the news sent to Villebeuvre. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 110) of Carondelet to Casas, April 7, 1794. See other list.] **4359**

—. New Orleans. Distribucion y empleo de las nueve compagnias del 1º batallon y de las cinco últimas del tercero. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 129) of Carondelet to Casas, November 24, 1794.] **4360**

—. New Orleans. Extracto del expediente núm. 442 que manifiesta en compendio el estado de las Plazas, fuertes y puestos de la provincia de la Luisiana y Florida Occidental. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 21 pp. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 129) of Carondelet to Casas, November 24, 1794.] **4361**

—. New Orleans. Resumen de los gastos que se consideran necesarios para que las provincias de la Luisiana y Florida Occidental queden en un estado perfecto de defensa. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 4) in letter (no. 129) of Carondelet to Casas, November 24, 1794.] **4362**

—. New Orleans. Resumen de los gastos que se consideran indispensables para poner las provincias de la Luisiana y Florida Occidental en un estado de defensa. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 5) in letter (no. 129) of Carondelet to Casas, November 24, 1794.] **4363**

—. New Orleans. Relacion que manifiesta los destinos en que se suponen repartidos los quatros batallones que se consideran indispensables en tiempo de paz para la defensa y seguridad de las provincias de la Luisiana y Florida Occidental. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Enclosure (no. 6) in letter (no. 129) of Carondelet to Casas, November 24, 1794.] **4364**

Jan. 1. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (no. 23). AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 40 J, pp. 209-224. [Encloses communication from Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet. See other list.] **4365**

Jan. 12. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gardoqui. AI, 86-7-16. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4366**

Jan. 13. Madrid. Letter to Juan de la Bodega y Quadra (duplicate sent March 5). AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 464. **4367**

Jan. 15. New Orleans. Ynstrucciones reservadas para el gobierno del comandante de la esquadra ligera de S. M. sobre el Misisipi. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 11 pp. [Accompanies instructions of January 16, 1794.] **4368**

Jan. 16. New Orleans. Ynstrucciones á las que devera conformarse exactamente el comandante de la esquadra ligera de S. M. sobre el Rio Misisipi Don Pedro Rousseau. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7½ pp. **4369**

Jan. 18. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy. AMGJ; RAH (formerly in collection of P. de Gayangos). LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, IV., pp. 151-171. [See other list.] **4370**

Jan. 20. Louisville, Ky. Miguel la Casagne to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 109) of Carondelet to Casas, April 7, 1794.] **4371**

Jan. 24. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, no. 26). AC. WHS, Draper, 42 J, pp. 119-128. [See other list.] **4372**

Jan. 25. Cincinnati. Proposals by George Rogers Clark for expeditions against the Spanish settlements of the Mississippi. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 110) of Carondelet to Casas, April 7, 1794. See other list.] **4373**

Jan. 29. Aranjuez. Letter to Revilla-Gigedo (duplicate sent March 5). AHN, Estado, leg. 4291. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 465, 466. **4374**

Feb. 18. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Godoy. AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 39 J, pp. 112-120. [See other list.] **4375**

Feb. 20. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (confidential, no. 34). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. **4376**

Feb. 23. _____. Ugula Yacabe, Chickasaw chief, to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 110) of Carondelet to Casas, April 7, 1794. See other list.] **4377**

Feb. 24. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gardoqui. AI. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, IV., pp. 175-252. [This contains various enclosures. See other list.] **4378**

Feb. 26. Fort Jefferson. "W" [Wilkinson?] to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 7½ pp. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 34) of Carondelet to Godoy, May 1, 1794.] **4379**

Feb. 28, 1794-1802. _____. Notes, abstracts, extracts, etc., from various letters. AMGJ. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, II., p. 24. **4380**

March 1; July 21. New Orleans. Officers of the Ste. Genevieve militia appointed by Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4381**

March 5. Walnut Hills. Declaration by Jean Pierre Pis-Gignouse. AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 42 J. [Attached to letter of Carondelet to Godoy, March 20, 1794. See other list.] **4382**

March 14. New Madrid. Portell to Carondelet (no. 236). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Enclosure (no. 6) in letter (no. 109) of Carondelet to Casas, April 7, 1794.] **4383**

March 20. Cloaly (?). Agent Louis Milfort to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 22 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 111) of Carondelet to Casas, April 9, 1794.] **4384**

March 20. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, no. 29). AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 42 J, pp. 131-144. [Various enclosures. See other list.] **4385**

March 20. New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas. AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 42 J. [Attached to letter of Carondelet to Godoy, of same date. See other list.] **4386**

March 24. Philadelphia. Proclamation by Washington. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2 pp. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 149) of Carondelet to Casas, November 1, 1795.] **4387**

March 27. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, no. 30). AC. WHS, Draper, 42 J, pp. 147-152. [With enclosure.] **4388**

April 2. New Madrid. Portell to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (extr.) 3 pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 34) of Carondelet to Godoy, May 1, 1794.] **4389**

April 5. St. Louis. James Clamorgan to Trudeau. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4390**

April 7. New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas (confidential, no. 109). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); DAH, Span. Doc., 8 pp. [See other list.] **4391**

April 7. New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas (confidential no. 110). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4392**

April 9. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (no. 31). AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 39 J, pp. 164-191. [With enclosure of letter from Louis Milfort.] **4393**

April 9. Carondelet to Casas (confidential, no. 111). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. **4394**

April 9. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 111) of Carondelet to Casas, of same date. Possibly the letter noted above.] **4395**

April 17. F. J. Jackson to Godoy. AHN, Estado, leg. 4287. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, pp. 466, 467. **4396**

April 20. Aranjuez. Jackson to Godoy. AHN, Estado, leg. 4287. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 468. **4397**

April 26. Aranjuez. Royal order addressed to Carondelet. AI, 86-7-16. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4398**

May 1. New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas (confidential, no. 113). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. **4399**

May 1. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (no. 34). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 12 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 113) of Carondelet to Casas, of same date.] **4400**

May 5. St. Louis. Permit issued by Trudeau. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS (French); *id.*, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Accompanies Clamorgan's petition of April 5, 1794. See other list.] **4401**

May 5. St. Louis. Articles of incorporation of Trading Co. of the Missouri. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS (French); *id.*, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Accompanies Clamorgan's petition of April 5, 1794. See other list.] **4403**

May 7. —. Extracto de las Ynstrucciones dadas por el Mayor General Antonio Wayne al comandante del fuerte Massac. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1½ p. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 149) of Carondelet to Casas, November 1, 1794.] **4403**

May 12. St. Louis. Approval of articles of incorporation of Missouri Trading Co. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS (French); *id.*, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Accompanies Clamorgan's petition of April 5, 1794. See other list.] **4404**

May 12. St. Louis. Clamorgan's petition to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS (French); *id.*, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Accompanies Clamorgan's petition to Trudeau, April 5, 1794. See other list.] **4405**

May 18. New Orleans. Contract with Auguste Chouteau. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Carondelet to Casas, December 2, 1795. See other list.] **4406**

May 18. New Orleans. Specifications of Fort Carondelet. AI. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4407**

May 23. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (confidential, no. 45). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 10½ pp. **4408**

May 31. St. Louis. Trudeau to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Accompanies Clamorgan's petition of April 5, 1794. See other list.] **4409**

May 31. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Carondelet to Casas, of same date. See other list.] **4410**

May 31. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, no. 39). AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 39 J, pp. 96-111. [See other list.] **4411**

May 31. New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Carondelet to Casas, December 2, 1795. See other list.] **4412**

June 19. New Madrid. Bartolome Tardiveau to Portell. AI, 86-7-16. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter by Rendon, November 5, 1794. Followed by certification by Portell, of same date, and certification at New Orleans, October 31, 1794, by Andrés Lopez de Armesto. See other list.] **4413**

June 30. St. Louis. Instructions to Jean Baptiste Trudeau by Clamorgan and Reihle. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba; *id.*, Papeles referentes á la Isla de Cuba, Luisiana, Correspondencia de gobernadores (French). MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); *id.*, another copy (French). [An addition, dated November 25, 1794, annuls articles 18 and 19. See other list.] **4414**

June 30. Mexico. Ynstrucción reservado del reyno de Nueva España. By Viceroy Revilla-Gigedo. [Spain?] L, Rich; *id.*, Moore (two copies). 281 ll. 4415

July 2. Aranjuez. Godoy to Gayoso de Lemos. AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 39 J, p. 112. [See other list.] 4416

July 5. Madrid. Petition by Carlos de Hault de Lassus. AS, Guerra, leg. 6919. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 4417

July 9. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (no. 38). AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 41 J, pp. 1-19. [With enclosure. See other list.] 4418

July 12. New Orleans. Carondelet to Trudeau. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Accompanies Clamorgan's petition, April 5, 1794. See other list.] 4419

July 15. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, no. 40). AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 41 J, pp. 21-25. [With enclosure.] 4420

July 18. New Orleans. Decree by Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Accompanies Clamorgan's petition, April 5, 1794. See other list.] 4421

July 30. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (no. 42). AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 41 J, pp. 29-36. [With enclosure. See other list.] 4422

Aug. 5. Havana. Casas to Gayoso de Lemos. AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 39 J. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter of Gayoso de Lemos to Godoy, September 19, 1794. See other list.] 4423

Aug. 6. Washington. Declaration by Daniel Bradford to Col. John Evans and others. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 56) of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, January 8, 1795.] 4424

Aug. 8. San Ildefonso. Royal decree concerning De Hault de Lassus. AS, Guerra, leg. 6919. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to petition of De Hault de Lassus, July 5, 1794. See other list.] 4425

Aug. 8. San Ildefonso. Prince of Castel Farneo to Gardoqui. AS, Guerra, leg. 6919. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to petition of De Hault de Lassus, July 5, 1794. See other list.] 4426

Aug. 8. San Ildefonso. Official despatch by Prince of Castel Farneo regarding De Hault de Lassus. AS, Guerra, leg. 6919. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to petition of De Hault de Lassus, July 5, 1794. See other list.] 4427

Aug. 11. San Ildefonso. Petition by De Hault de Lassus asking for passport. AS, Guerra, leg. 6919. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to petition of De Hault de Lassus, July 5, 1794. See other list.] 4428

Aug. 15. ——. John Stiggins to William Panton. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Attached to letter (no. 124) of Carondelet to Casas, September 17, 1794.] 4429

Aug. 15. Abecouchi. Indian Chief (Guerrero Dog) to Panton. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Attached to letter (no. 124) of Carondelet to Casas, September 17, 1794.] 4430

Aug. 16. San Ildefonso. F. J. Jackson to Godoy. AHN, Estado, leg. 4287. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 469. 4431

Aug. 18. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, no. 44). AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 39 J, pp. 124-134. [With enclosure.] 4432

Aug. 20. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy. AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 39 J, pp. 136-142. 4433

Aug. 20. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 39 J. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter of Gayoso de Lemos to Godoy, September 19, 1794. See other list.] 4434

Sept. 17. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (no. 46). AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 41 J, pp. 37-48. [With enclosures.] 4435

Sept. 17. New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas (no. 124). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. 4436

Sept. 18. Havana. Order by Casas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. [Part of enclosure (no. 4) in petition and services of Folch, July 3, 1802.] 4437

Sept. 18. _____. John Galpin to Diego Burges for the Indians. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 6 pp. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter of White to Carondelet, October 20, 1794.] 4438

Sept. 19. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Godoy (confidential, no. 1). AC, leg. 3897; AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. WHS, Draper, 39 J, pp. 144-161; DAH, Span. Doc., 5½ pp. [Copy in WHS has several enclosures; that in DAH, unsigned and not directed. See other list.] 4439

Sept. 20. Lower Cherokees. Indian agent McDonald to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Accompanies (as no. 4) letter (no. 113) of Carondelet to Casas, May 1, 1794.] 4440

Sept. 30. Pensacola. William Panton to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Accompanies (as no. 3) letter (no. 113) of Carondelet to Casas, May 1, 1794.] 4441

Oct. 2. Havana. Order by Casas to Folch. AI, 86-7-6. DAH, Span. Doc. [Part of enclosure (no. 5) in services and petition of Folch, July 3, 1802.] 4442

Oct. 8. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy. AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 39 J, pp. 192-217. [With enclosures.] 4443

Oct. 10. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (no. 562). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. 4444

Oct. 17. Havana. Casas to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 8 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 124) of Carondelet to Casas, September 17, 1794, to which it is an answer.] 4445

Oct. 20. Pensacola. Henry White to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 126) of Carondelet to Casas, October 30, 1794. Cites letter of Diego de Vegas, commandant of Apalache, to White, October 6, 1794.] 4446

Oct. 30. New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas (confidential, no. 126). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. 4447

Oct. 31. New Orleans. Carondelet to Rendon. AI, 86-7-16. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) ; WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Rendon, November 5, 1794. See other list.] **4448**

Oct. 31. New Orleans. Carondelet to Diego de Vegas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Accompanies (as no. 2) letter (no. 113) of Carondelet to Casas, May 1, 1794.] **4449**

Nov. 5. New Orleans. Intendant Francisco Rendon to Gardoqui. AI, 86-7-16. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) ; WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4450**

Nov. 8. Havana. Casas to Campo de Alange. AS, Guerra, leg. 6919. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) ; WHS (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to petition of De Hault de Lassus, July 5, 1794. See other list.] **4451**

Nov. 17. New Orleans. Carondelet to Portell. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. **4452**

Nov. 24. New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas (no. 129). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 74½ pp. **4453**

Nov. 24. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy. AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 39 J, p. 16. [See other list.] **4454**

Nov. 24. New Orleans. Ynforme sobre el estado de Luisiana, situacion de sus plazas, fuertes y puestos avantajosos para el plan de defensa de dicho territorio. Sent by Carondelet to Casas. DH, Virreinato de Mexico, t. 3, no. 6 (A 3^a). LC, Lowery, Louisiana (short Span. abstr.) **4455**

Nov. 29. St. Louis. Certification by Trudeau. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) ; WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Accompanies Clamorgan's petition, April 5, 1794. See other list.] **4456**

Dec. 1794-Jan. 1795. Augusta, Ga. Extracto de las actas del Estado de Georgia. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 3½ pp. **4457**

Dec. 1. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, no. 48). AC, leg. 3897 ; AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. WHS, Draper, 39 J, pp. 8-93 (with enclosures) ; DAH, Span. Doc., 5 pp. (with map of Louisiana and Florida). **4458**

Dec. 2. San Marcos de Apalache. Diego de Vegas to Diego de Burges. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [Accompanies (as no. 2) letter of White to Carondelet, October 20, 1794.] **4459**

Dec. 29. Natchez. Resumen de la narracion que hace Don David Bradford de lo ocurrido de este lado de las Montañas Alegany en oposicion de la alcavala sobre el whisky. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 9 pp. [Accompanies letter of Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos, March 18, 1795.] **4460**

1795

[1795 ?] ——. Idee de la Riviere des Ouachitas depuis le Fleuve S. Loüis jusques au Bayou Bautelemy. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (tracing on cloth). 1 sheet. **4481**

[1795 ?] Map showing territory of Cherokees. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (photograph). 1 sheet. **4482**

Jan. 8. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (confidential, no. 56). DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. **4463**

Jan. 8. Natchez. Relacion que hace Don David Bradford sobre la insurreccion ocurrida en las cercanias de las montañas Aligany en la frontera de Pensilvanea y Estados inmediatos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 9 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 56) of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet. Copy signed by Gayoso de Lemos on this date. See item under December 29.] **4484**

Jan. 8. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (no. 588). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 26 pp. [Accompanies letter of Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos, March 18, 1795.] **4485**

Jan. 10. Augusta, Ga. Actas del Estado de Georgia. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 27 pp. **4486**

Jan. 21. Mexico. Marqués de Branciforte to Carondelet (no. 1). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. **4487**

Jan. 24. Aranjuez. Letter to Carondelet (confidential, no. 47). AC. WHS, Draper, 42 J, pp. 155-158 (with enclosures.) **4488**

Jan. 25. San Marcos de Apalache. Diego de Vega to Henry White (no. 111). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [There is also a letter with the same no. (111) in DAH, with the date, January 29—evidently the same letter.] **4489**

Feb. 2. Aranjuez. Royal letter to Rendon. AI, 86-7-16. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4470**

Feb. 3. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 56) of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, January 8, 1795.] **4471**

Feb. 12. New Orleans. Petition by Foucher. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4472**

Feb. 14. New Orleans. Statement by Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Carondelet, April 30, 1797. See other list.] **4473**

Feb. 23. New Orleans. Statement by Juan Ventura Morales, accountant in Louisiana. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Carondelet, April 30, 1797. See other list.] **4474**

March 4. New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas (no. 131). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. **4475**

March 4. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, no. 51). AC; AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. WHS, Draper, 42 J, pp. 159-166; DAH, Span. Doc., 6 pp. [The copy in DAH which is attached to letter (no. 131) of Carondelet to Casas, of same date, bears no number, but the letters are probably identical.] **4476**

March 6. Confederation. Villebeuvre to Carondelet (no. 48). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. **4477**

March 9. New Orleans. Memorial sobre un establecimiento proyectado para el cultivo del trigo, la viña y descubrimiento de minas de hierro y plomo en Ouachita provincia de la Luisiana. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 10 pp. [Accompanies letter of Casa Calvo to Bastrop, August 9, 1800.] **4478**

March 15. Mobile. Manuel de Lanzos to Carondelet (no. 632). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. **4479**

March 16. New Orleans. Carondelet to Rendon (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Accompanies letter of Casa Calvo to Bastrop, August 9, 1800.] **4480**

March 17. New Orleans. Rendon to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Accompanies letter of Casa Calvo to Bastrop, August 9, 1800.] **4481**

March 17. New Orleans. Contract between Carondelet and Rendon and Marquis de Maisonneuve. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (French). 2 pp. [Accompanies letter of Casa Calvo to Bastrop, August 9, 1800.] **4482**

[*March 17.*] ——. Description de Ouachita. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (French). 50 pp. [Part in duplicate. The contract (see preceding item) is inserted shortly after the beginning of the doc. and "Description" begins again after contract. Accompanies letter of Casa Calvo to Bastrop, August 9, 1800.] **4483**

March 18. New Orleans. [Carondelet] to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5½ pp. **4484**

March 26. New Orleans. Rendon to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter of Casa Calvo to Bastrop, August 9, 1800.] **4485**

March 26. New Orleans. Carondelet to Rendon. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter of Casa Calvo to Bastrop, August 9, 1800.] **4486**

March 26. Mobile. Manuel de Lanzos to Carondelet (no. 637). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 632) of Lanzos to Carondelet, March 15, 1795.] **4487**

March 26. New Orleans. Relacion de la estimacion de las obras que deben verificarse en el fuerte proyectado de Tambecé y sus edificios. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 133) of Carondelet, March 30, 1795.] **4488**

March 30. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, no. 52). AC, WHS, Draper, 42 J, pp. 167-196 (with various enclosures). **4489**

March 30. New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas (nos. 132, 133). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ and 6½ pp., respectively. **4490**

March 31. Natchez. Letter by [Gayoso de Lemos] regarding Indians, fortifications, etc. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 12½ pp. **4491**

April 4. New Orleans. Carondelet to Rendon. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Accompanies letter of Casa Calvo to Bastrop, August 9, 1800.] **4492**

April 9. Mobile. Manuel de Lanzos to Carondelet (no. 646). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 632) of Lanzos to Carondelet, March 15, 1795.] **4493**

April 16-Sept. 7. Natchez, and other places. Journal of voyage of *Vigilante* up Mississippi and Ohio. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 58 pp. **4494**

April 23. San Blas. José Manuel de Alara to Godoy. AHN, Estado, leg. 4287. LC, Nootka Sound Controversy, p. 470. **4495**

April 24. New Orleans. Proyecto de una nueva poblacion en el río de Calicuic, en la provincia de la Luisiana. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 20 pp. [Attached to letter of Piernas to Carondelet, April 25, 1795.] **4496**

April 25. New Orleans. José Piernas to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. 4497

April 27. Fort Massac. Major Doyle to Portell. AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper. [See other list.] 4488

April 29. Mobile. Manuel de Lanzos to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. 4499

May 1. New Madrid. Portell to Godoy. AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter of Portell to Carondelet, May 8, 1795. See other list.] 4500

May 1. New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas (no. 134). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7½ pp. 4501

May 3. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy. AC. WHS, Draper, 42 J, pp. 199-258 (with enclosures). 4502

May 4. New Madrid. Portell to Pedro Rousseau, commandant of Span. galleys. AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter of Portell to Carondelet, May 8, 1795. See other list.] 4503

May 7. Mobile. Lanzos to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. 4504

May 8. New Madrid. Portell to Carondelet. AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper. [See other list.] 4505

May 16. Confederation. Villebeuvre to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. 4506

May 23. Aboard the *Vigilante* at the dockyard at Esperanza. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. [Attached to letter of Carondelet to Casas, June 13, 1795. See other list.] 4507

May 24. On board *La Venganza* before the camp of Esperanza. Rousseau to [Carondelet ?]. AI, 87-1-22. MHS. [Attached to letter (no. 60) concerning intrigues of the Americans, of Carondelet to Godoy, September 25, 1795.] 4508

June 1. Rio Alatamahá, opposite fort of Telfair, Georgia. Platica de los Indios Perro Rabioso, y Peck Coruel al gobernador de San Agustín de la Florida (two copies). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 5 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 111) of Vega to White, January 25, 1795.] 4509

June 3, 8, 10-12. New Orleans. Carondelet to Olivier (nine letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7 pp. 4510

June 10. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, no. 49). AC, leg. 3897; AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. WHS, Draper, 42 J, pp. 15-34 (with enclosures); DAH, Span. Doc., 6 pp. 4511

June 10. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, no. 53). AC, leg. 3897; AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. WHS, Draper, 41 J, pp. 157-187 (with various enclosures); DAH, Span. Doc., 1 p. (abstr.) [With variation in enclosures this is the same letter as the preceding (no. 49).] 4512

June 13. New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 4513

June 20. San Fernando de las Barrancas. Treaty between Spain and Chickasaws, with sketch of Chickasaw Bluffs and vicinity. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 sheet. 4514

June 20. St. Augustine. Bartolomé Morales to Diego de Vega (two copies). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 111) of Vega to White, January 25, 1795.] 4515

July 1. New Orleans. Carondelet to Eugenio de Llaguno. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, IV., pp. 253, 254. 4518

July 8. St. Louis. Carondelet to Trudeau. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) ; WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Accompanies Clamorgan's petition, April 5, 1794. See other list.] 4517

July 8. St. Louis. Clamorgan and Reihle to [Trudeau ?]. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 4518

July 12. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, no. 55). AC. WHS, Draper, 42 J, pp. 259-266 (with enclosures). 4519

July 12. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, no. 56). AC, leg. 3897; AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. WHS, Draper, 41 J, pp. 121-124 (with enclosure) ; DAH, Span. Doc., 2 pp. (with enclosure of plan of Chickasaw Bluffs, showing treaty made with the Indians, June 20, 1795.) 4520

Aug. 12. San Fernando de las Barrancas. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (confidential, no. 75). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 23 pp. [Attached to letter of Carondelet to Godoy, September 25, 1795.] 4521

Aug. 27. New Orleans. Carondelet to Rendon. AI, 86-7-16. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) ; WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Rendon, September 1, 1795. See other list.] 4522

Sept. 1. New Orleans. Rendon to Gardoqui. AI, 86-7-16. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) ; WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 4523

Sept. 1. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, no. 58). AC. WHS, Draper, 42 J, pp. 267-278 (with various enclosures). 4524

Sept. 1. New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas (no. 142). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 12 pp. 4525

Sept. 5. New Madrid. Gayoso de Lemos to Godoy. AC. WHS, Draper, 42 J, pp. 278-286. 4526

Sept. 8. New Madrid. Juan Maria Perchel to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 8½ pp. [Attached to letter of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, September 12, 1795.] 4527

Sept. 10. Greenville. Gen. Anthony Wayne to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2 pp. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 149) of Carondelet to Casas, November 1, 1795.] 4528

Sept. 12. New Madrid. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (confidential, no. 16). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 10½ pp. 4529

Sept. 25. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, no. 59). AC, leg. 3897; AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. WHS, Draper, 41 J, pp. 189-200 (with enclosures) ; DAH, Span. Doc., 12 pp. 4530

Sept. 25. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, no. 60). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba; *id.*, 87-1-22. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.), 6 pp. ; DAH, Span. Doc., 4 pp. 4531

Oct. 2. New Madrid. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Enclosure (no. 4) in letter (no. 149) of Carondelet to Casas, November 1, 1795.] 4532

Oct. 4. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (no. 61). AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 41 J, pp. 49-63 (with enclosure). 4533

Oct. 5. New Madrid. Proyecto de un establecimiento. By José Piernas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. 4534

Oct. 14, 1795-Jan. 18, 1796. ——. Journal of James Mackay's voyage up the Missouri. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Carondelet to Godoy, June 3, 1796. See other list.] **4535**

Oct. 27. San Lorenzo. Tratado de amistad limites y navegacion entre el Rey nuestro Señor y los Estados Unidos de America. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 34½ pp. [See other list.] **4536**

After *Oct. 31.* St. Louis. Register of population of Illinois (1794-1795). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck. [See other list.] **4537**

Nov. 1. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, no. 62). AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 41 J, pp. 105-120 (with enclosures). **4538**

Nov. 1. New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas (confidential, no. 149). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. **4539**

Nov. 12. New Orleans. Campo de Alange to Godoy. AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 41 J, pp. 39-104 (with enclosures). **4540**

Nov. 19. Kentucky. Resolutions regarding navigation of the Mississippi. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo, leg. 5. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 154) of Carondelet to Casas, January 30, 1796.] **4541**

Nov. 19. San Lorenzo. Eugenio de Llaguno to Luis de Penalver y Cardenas, bishop of Louisiana. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Attached to letter of bishop to Carondelet, March 18, 1796.] **4542**

Nov. 25. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, no. 60 (for 62 ?)). AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 41 J, pp. 125-153 (with enclosure). **4543**

Nov. 26. New Orleans. Carondelet's orders to Lieut.-Col. Carlos Howard. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4544**

Nov. 30. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, no. 63). AC, leg. 3897. WHS, Draper, 41 J, pp. 65-74 (with enclosures). **4545**

Dec. 2. New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas (confidential, no. 151). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4546**

Dec. 2. New Madrid. Letter regarding Wilkinson matters (confidential, no. 5). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 10 pp. **4547**

Dec. 3. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy (confidential, no. 64). AC, leg. 3897; AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. WHS, Draper, 41 J, pp. 77-88 (with enclosures); MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Copy in MHS accompanies letter of Carondelet to Casas, December 2, 1795; although unnumbered it is doubtless identical with the letter in WHS. See other list.] **4548**

Dec. 31. Cherokee Country. Indian agent John McDonald to Carondelet. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo, leg. 5. DAH, Span. Doc. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 154) of Carondelet to Casas, January 30, 1796.] **4549**

1796

[1796 ?] ——. Memorial of the merchants of St. Louis, asking that the monopoly held by the trading company be repealed. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (original and Eng.) [See other list.] **4550**

[1796?] ——. Reply to merchants' memorial. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (French and Eng.) [See other list.] 4551

———. St. Louis. Plan of St. Louis. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck; WHS, Houck; photograph. [Attached to letter of Carondelet, April 25, 1797. See other list.] 4552

———. New Orleans. Census of 1796. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck. See other list.] 4553

1796-1797. Notes, extracts, and abstracts of letters. AI, Correspondencia de Morales, leg. 1. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, VI., pp. 257-286. 4554

Jan. 30. New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas (confidential, no. 154). AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo, leg. 5. DAH, Span. Doc. 10 pp. [Attached to letter of Casas to Godoy, February 26, 1796.] 4555

Feb. 22. Natchitoches. Louis de Blanc to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS (Span.); *id.*, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Eng.) [Attached to letter of Carondelet to Godoy, June 3, 1796. See other list.] 4556

Feb. 26. Havana. Casas to Godoy. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo, leg. 5. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. 4557

March 18. New Orleans. Luis de Penalver y Cardenas, bishop of Louisiana, to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. 4558

March 20. New Orleans. Despatches from Carondelet to Miguel de Arenga, Minister of War. Archivo del Ministerio de Guerra. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, II., p. 21. 4559

March 27. Confederation. Villebeuvre to Carondelet (nos. 66, 67). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. and 1 p., respectively. [Accompany letter (no. 94) of Villebeuvre to Carondelet, May 8, 1796.] 4560

April 7. Aranjuez. Royal letter to Rendon. AI, 86-7-16. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 4561

April 24. Confederation. Villebeuvre to Carondelet (no. 96). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 94) of Villebeuvre to Carondelet, May 8, 1796.] 4562

May 8. Confederation. Villebeuvre to Carondelet (nos. 94, 95). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ and 2½ pp., respectively. 4563

May 10. New Orleans. Memorandum of costs. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Carondelet, April 30, 1797. See other list.] 4564

May 12. New Orleans. Carondelet to Trudeau. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, de la Isla de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to decree of Gayoso de Lemos, May 1, 1798. See other list.] 4565

June. New Orleans. Correspondence of Carondelet with Godoy. AI, 87-3-22. MHS (Span. and Eng.) 17 pp. [Contains doc. relating to commerce, etc.] 4566

June 2. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (confidential). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 161) of Carondelet to Casas, June 18, 1796.] **4567**

June 2. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (confidential, no. 1). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. **4568**

June 3. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS (Span.) ; *id.*, Houck (Span. and Eng.) ; WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4569**

June 7. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (confidential). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 8 pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 161) of Carondelet to Casas, June 18, 1796.] **4570**

June 9. New Orleans. Carondelet to Bishop of Louisiana, Luis de Peñalver y Cárdenas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7 pp. [Accompanies letter of bishop to Carondelet, March 18, 1796, to which it is the answer.] **4571**

June 11. Aranjuez. Report of Council enlarging powers of the Company of the Missouri. Signed by Gardoqui. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) ; WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4572**

June 18. New Orleans. Carondelet to Casas (confidential, no. 161). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7 pp. [Cites in full a letter of Carondelet to Godoy, June 12, 1796.] **4573**

June 20. New Orleans. Petition by Baron de Bastrop for settlement and encouragement of agriculture on the Washita River. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter of Casa Calvo to Bastrop, August 9, 1800.] **4574**

June 21. New Orleans. Decree by Carondelet regarding plan of Bastrop. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter of Casa Calvo to Bastrop, August 9, 1800.] **4575**

July 1. Carondelet. José Piernas, founder of village of Carondelet, to official. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies project for a settlement, October 5, 1795.] **4576**

July 20. New Orleans. Juan Ventura Morales to Gardoqui. AI, 86-7-16. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) ; WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4577**

July 30. Avoyelles. Grand-Pré to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 25 pp. **4578**

Oct. 22. Confederation. Villebeuvre to Gayoso de Lemos (no. 771). AI, 86-7-2. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) ; WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Carondelet to Asansa, December 1, 1796. See other list.] **4579**

Nov. 3. New Orleans. Report and letter by Intendant Juan Ventura Morales. AI, 87-1-23. MHS (Span. and Eng.) 7 pp. **4580**

Nov. 14. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet. AI, 86-7-2. MHS (Span. and Eng.) ; *id.*, Houck (Span. and Eng.) ; WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Carondelet to Asansa, December 1, 1796. See other list.] **4581**

Nov. 26. New Orleans. Secret orders issued to Carlos Howard. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS (Span. and Eng.), 20 pp. ; *id.*, Houck (Span. and Eng.) ; WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4582**

<i>Nov. 27.</i> New Orleans. Carondelet to Charles de Hault de Lassus. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.]	4583
<i>Nov. 27.</i> New Orleans. Carondelet to Trudeau. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.]	4584
<i>Nov. 29.</i> Pensacola. Vicente Folch to Francisco de Paula Gelabert. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 1) of Folch to Carondelet, December 5, 1796.]	4585
<i>Dec. 1.</i> New Orleans. Carondelet to Miguel José de Asansa. AI, 86-7-2. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.]	4586
<i>Dec. 1.</i> New Orleans. Morales to Gardoqui. AI, 87-1-23. MHS (Span. and Eng.) 3 pp.	4587
<i>Dec. 3.</i> Pensacola. Francisco de Paula Gelabert to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 1) of Folch to Carondelet, December 5, 1796.]	4588
<i>Dec. 5.</i> Pensacola. Folch to Carondelet (no. 1). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp.	4589
<i>Dec. 19.</i> Baton-Rouge. Reconocimiento militar de Baton-Rouge. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 12 pp.	4590
<i>Dec. 27.</i> [Galveston?] Reconocimiento de una parte del Yberville. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Accompanies Anotaciones, December 29, 1796.]	4591
<i>Dec. 29.</i> Galveston. Anotaciones sobre el puerto de Galvestown. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 8 pp.	4592

1797

[<i>Ca. 1797?</i>] ——. Panton, Leslie and Co. to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 11 pp.	4593
[<i>1797.</i>] ——. Gen. Victor Collot's plan for defense of St. Louis. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Carondelet to Godoy, April 25, 1797. See other list.]	4594
<i>Jan. 8.</i> Pensacola. Folch to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 1) of Folch to Carondelet, December 5, 1796.]	4595
<i>Jan. 26.</i> Pensacola. Folch to Carondelet. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 12 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 1) of Folch to Carondelet, December 5, 1796.]	4596
<i>Feb. 1.</i> New Orleans. Bishop Luis de Penalyver y Cardenas, of Louisiana, to Eugenio de Llaguno. AMGJ. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, IV., pp. 289-300.	4597
<i>Feb. 8.</i> New Orleans. Carondelet to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5½ pp.	4598
<i>Feb. 11.</i> New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. Both 3 pp. [One letter accompanies letter of Carondelet to Folch, February 8, 1797.]	4599
<i>Feb. 13.</i> New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter of Carondelet to Folch, February 8, 1797.]	4600

Feb. 14. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 and 2½ pp., respectively. [One letter accompanies letter of Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos, February 8, 1797; and the other, the letter of Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos, February 11, 1797.] **4601**

Feb. 16. [New Orleans.] Episcopal report for 1797. By Bishop Luis Penalyver y Cárdenas. AI, 86-7-25. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4602**

Feb. 18. Havana. Mariano —— to Juan de Araoz. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo, leg. 15. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Attached to letter of Araoz to Godoy, February 20, 1797.] **4603**

Feb. 18. Havana. Descripción del puerto de San Marcos de Apalache. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo, leg. 15. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Attached to letter of Araoz to Godoy, February 20, 1797.] **4604**

Feb. 20. Havana. Juan de Araoz to Godoy. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo, leg. 15. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. **4605**

Feb. 21. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos, February 11, 1797.] **4606**

March 4. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7 and 5 pp., respectively. [One letter accompanies letter of Carondelet to Folch, February 8, 1797; the other, the letter of Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos, February 11, 1797.] **4607**

March 5. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Accompanies letter of Carondelet to Folch, February 8, 1797.] **4608**

March 7. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos, February 11, 1797.] **4609**

March 9. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Accompanies letter of Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos, February 11, 1797.] **4610**

March 13. Philadelphia. Carlos Martínez de Irujo, Span. minister to the U. S., to Carondelet (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Carondelet to Godoy, April 25, 1797. See other list.] **4611**

March 20. [New Orleans?] Carondelet to Alvarez. AMGJ. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, II., p. 22 (abstr.) **4612**

March 24. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 and 5½ pp., respectively. [One letter accompanies letter of Carondelet to Folch, February 8, 1797; the other, the letter of Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos, February 11, 1797.] **4613**

March 27. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos, February 11, 1797.] **4614**

March 31. New Orleans. Memorial of services and petition by Pedro Foucher. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Carondelet, April 30, 1797. See other list.] **4815**

April 3. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7 and 3½ pp., respectively. [One letter accompanies the letter of Carondelet to Folch, February 8, 1797; the other, the letter of Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos, February 11, 1797.] **4816**

April 5. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Carondelet to Folch, February 8, 1797.] **4817**

April 21. New Orleans. Carondelet to Conde de Santa Clara. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Carondelet to Godoy, April 25, 1797. See other list.] **4818**

April 23. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7 pp. [Accompanies letter of Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos, February 11, 1797.] **4819**

April 24. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7 pp. [Accompanies letter of Carondelet to Folch, February 8, 1797.] **4820**

April 24. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Carondelet to Godoy, April 25, 1797. See other list.] **4821**

April 25. New Orleans. Carondelet to Godoy. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4822**

April 26. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Accompanies letter of Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos, February 11, 1797.] **4823**

April 27. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Accompanies letter of Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos, February 11, 1797.] **4824**

April 30. New Orleans. Carondelet to Juan Manuel de Alvarez, endorsing Foucher's petition. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4825**

May 4. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Accompanies letter of Carondelet to Folch, February 8, 1797.] **4826**

May 8. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Accompanies letter of Carondelet to Folch, February 8, 1797.] **4827**

May 28. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Carondelet to Folch, February 8, 1797.] **4828**

May 31. [New Orleans?] Proclamation by Morales. [AI?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, IV., pp. 301-303 (French). **4829**

June 9-24. Natchez. Diario de que se ha llevado por el capitán del regimiento fijo Don Manuel de Lanzos [tocante á] la sedicion de los habitantes de este distrito al favor del comandante Americano llamado Pope, y su comisario de limites Andres Elicot. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 48 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 820) of Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet, July 7, 1797.] **4830**

June 16. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. each. [One letter accompanies letter of Carondelet to Folch, February 8, 1797.] **4631**

June 25. New Madrid. Petition by Charles de Hault de Lassus. AS, Guerra, leg. 6919. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to petition of De Hault de Lassus, July 25, 1794. See other list.] **4633**

July 1. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Accompanies letter of Carondelet to Folch, February 8, 1797.] **4633**

July 3. New Orleans. Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Accompanies letter of Carondelet to Gayoso de Lemos, February 8, 1797.] **4634**

July 7. Natchez. Gayoso de Lemos to Carondelet (no. 820). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. **4635**

July 31. New Orleans. Carondelet to Juan Manuel de Alvarez. AS, Guerra, leg. 6919. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to petition of De Hault de Lassus, July 25, 1794. See other list.] **4636**

July 31. New Orleans. Résumé of papers of De Hault de Lassus by Carondelet. AS, Guerra, leg 6919. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to petition of De Hault de Lassus, July 25, 1794. See other list.] **4637**

Aug. 1. St. Louis. Attestation of Soulard's services by Howard. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of De Hault de Lassus to Cevallos, April 30, 1804. See other list.] **4638**

Aug. 5. New Orleans. Attestation by Carondelet. AI, 86-7-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Part of enclosure (no. 6) of petition and services of Folch, July 3, 1802.] **4639**

Aug. 29. New Orleans. Juan Ventura Morales to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, 86-7-3. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter of Gayoso de Lemos to Santa Clara, August 31, 1797.] **4640**

Aug. 31. New Orleans. Gayoso de Lemos to Santa Clara (two letters). AI, 86-7-3. DAH, Span. Doc. 12 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 1) of Santa Clara to Pedro Varela, October 4, 1797.] **4641**

Sept. 24. New Orleans. Gayoso de Lemos to Santa Clara (no. 19). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 22 pp. **4642**

Oct. 4. Havana. Santa Clara to Pedro de Varela (no. 1). AI, 86-7-3. DAH, Span. Doc. $1\frac{1}{2}$ p. **4643**

Nov. 9. St. Louis. Manuel Perez to Miró. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Bishop Penalyver y Cardenas, February 14, 1798. See other list.] **4644**

Nov. 21. Natchitoches. José Piernas to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. $7\frac{1}{2}$ pp. [Accompanies project for a settlement, October 5, 1795.] **4645**

Dec. 16. Madrid. Royal despatch to Carondelet, refusing petition of De Hault de Lassus for increased pay. AS, Guerra, leg. 6919. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to petition of De Hault de Lassus, July 25, 1794. See other list.] **4646**

Dec. 28. New Orleans. Attestation regarding services of Lieut.-Col. Carlos Howard. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4647**

1798

1798-180—. Extracts, abstracts, and notes, etc., of despatches from Intendant Juan Ventura Morales to Secretaries Miguel Cayetano Soler and Francisco Saavedra. AI, Correspondencia de Morales, leg. 2. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, IV., pp. 305-342. **4648**

Jan. New Orleans. Bando de buen gobierno. By Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 11 pp. [Printed in both Span. and French, but of as great value as the MS., which probably does not exist. The original print.] **4649**

Jan. 15. St. Louis. Trudeau's report concerning the settlements of the Illinois country. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4650**

Jan. 19. New Orleans. Gayoso de Lemos to Morales (no. 2). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. **4651**

Jan. 19. Ynstruccion para la evacuacion del puesto de los Nogales. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 2) of Gayoso to Morales, of same date.] **4652**

Jan. 19. New Orleans. Ynstruccion para la evacuacion de la plaza de Natchez y demas puestos de su dependencia. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 2) of Gayoso de Lemos to Morales, of same date.] **4653**

Jan. 30. New Orleans. Gayoso de Lemos to Pedro Olivier. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Cites in full a letter from Gayoso de Lemos to Indian agent Narciso Boutin.] **4654**

Feb. 14. New Orleans. Bishop Luis Penalyver y Cardenas to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4655**

May 1. New Orleans. Decree by Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, procedentes de la Isla de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4656**

June 6. New Orleans. Gayoso de Lemos to Esteban Minor. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. **4657**

June 6. New Orleans. Gayoso de Lemos to Godoy and Santa Clara. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter of Gayoso de Lemos to Minor, of same date.] **4658**

June 8. New Orleans. Gayoso de Lemos to Godoy and Santa Clara. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [Accompanies letter of Gayoso de Lemos to Minor, June 6, 1798.] **4659**

June 8. New Orleans. James Mackay to Gayoso de Lemos. AI. MHS (Eng.) 4 pp. **4660**

June 26. Baton Rouge. Reglamento provisional á que deveran conformarse y observar los habitantes del distrito de Nueva Feliciana, y lo que deveran mantener con vigor y zelar los señores alcaldes pedaneos del referido distrito. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 9 pp. **4661**

July 31. New Orleans. Morales to Godoy (nos. 9-11). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 14½, 6, and 2 pp., respectively. [Preceded by synopses.] 4662

Sept. 4. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Gayoso de Lemos (no. 124). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. 4663

Oct. 22. San Lorenzo. Royal decree concerning concession of lands. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Attached to letter of Morales to Gayoso de Lemos, February 12, 1799.] 4664

Nov. 15. St. Louis. Trudeau to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, procedentes de la Isla de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to decree by Gayoso de Lemos, May 1, 1798.] 4665

Nov. 22. New Orleans. Abstract of communication from Secretary Francisco de Saavedra to Gayoso de Lemos, etc. AI. MHS. 17½ pp. 4666

Nov. 28. St. Andre de Missouri. Mackay to Gayoso de Lemos. AI. MHS (Eng.) 3 pp. 4667

Dec. 29. Palace, [Madrid ?]. Official despatch by Mariano Luis de Urquijo and Juan Manuel Alvarez. AS, Guerra, leg. 6921. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 4668

1799

—. New Bourbon. General register of inhabitants in Upper Louisiana, who have aided in the patriotic subscription. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of De Hault de Lassus to Gayoso de Lemos, September 18, 1799. See other list.] 4669

—. —. Memorias sobre las provincias del norte de Nueva España. By Juan Cortes, lieutenant of royal engineers. [Spain ?] L, Provincias Internas de Nueva España. 98 pp. 4670

—. —. Plan showing site for Spanish fort near confluence of Flint and Chatahouchee rivers. Signed by Esteban Minor. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 sheet. [Accompanies letter of Minor to Daunoy, September 6, 1799.] 4671

1799-1801. Extracts, notes, etc., from Intendant Ramon de Lopez y Angulo to Minister Cayetano Soler. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, IV., pp. 345-348. 4672

Jan. 3. Palace, [Madrid ?]. Mariana Luis de Urquijo and Juan Manuel Alvarez to Gayoso de Lemos. AS, Guerra, leg. 6921. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 4673

Feb. 12. New Orleans. Morales to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. 4674

Feb. 14. New Orleans. Morales to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Morales to Gayoso de Lemos, February 12, 1799.] 4675

Feb. 18. New Orleans. Article 81 of royal instructions to intendants of Nueva España and a royal decree of instructions dated October 15, 1754. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 13½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Morales to Gayoso de Lemos, February 12, 1799.] 4676

March 6. New Orleans. Morales to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Accompanies letter of Morales to Gayoso de Lemos, February 12, 1799.] **4677**

March 6. New Orleans. Morales to Rafael Croquer. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Accompanies letter of Morales to Gayoso de Lemos, February 12, 1799.] **4678**

March 12. Pimeria Alta. Ynforme de la mision de Nuestro Padre San Ygnacio sita en la Pimeria Alta que es la segunda de las misiones de esta dicha Pimeria, assi en orden de la entrada en ella, como de su fundacion. RAH. NY, Smith, North America, 1607-1786. 4 pp. **4679**

March 31. ——. Morales to Soler. AMGJ. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III. (abstr.) [See other list.] **4680**

April 2. New Orleans. Gayoso de Lemos to Trudeau. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, procedentes de la Isla de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4681**

April 2. New Orleans. Appointment of James Mackay as commandant of St. Andre. AI. MHS (French). 2½ pp. **4682**

May 3. Philadelphia. Carlos Martinez de Irujo to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Attached to letter (no. 314) of Folch to Casa Calvo, October 3, 1799.] **4683**

[**June ?**] ——. Instructions to Robert McCoy (two sets). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of De Hault de Lassus, June 30, 1799. See other list.] **4684**

June 12. New Madrid. General inventory of the official communications and orders of the governors and other chiefs, etc. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of De Hault de Lassus to Gayoso de Lemos, June 30, 1799. See other list.] **4685**

June 12. New Madrid. General inventory of papers, titles of possession, records, etc. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4686**

June 30. New Madrid. De Hault de Lassus to Gayoso de Lemos (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4687**

July 29. St. Louis. Inventory of fortifications. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4688**

Aug.-Dec. St. Andre. Mackay to De Hault de Lassus. AI. MHS (French). 8 pp. **4689**

Aug. 5. Campo de Chiscotofá Chatauchi [Chatahoochie]. Minor to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 13 pp. **4690**

Aug. 12. Madrid. Indice de la colección de manuscritos pertenecientes a la Historia de Indias que escribió Don Juan Bautista Muñoz, y por su muerte se han hallado en su librería. By Joaquin Traggia and Manuel Abella. RAH. LC, Am. S. 1800; L, Rich, 103 pp. [The index in L is accompanied by various other data also in the form of an index, as "Yndice de los Manuscritos copiados en la Comision de que he estado encargado en la Ciudad de Sevilla".] **4691**

Aug. 14. Limites campamento del Rio de Chatahouchi. Minor to Gayoso de Lemos (no. 81). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 13½ pp. **4692**

Aug. 17. Pensacola. Folch to Portell. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 314) of Folch to Casa Calvo, October 3, 1799.] **4693**

Aug. 20. St. Augustine. Passport signed by Henry White for one George Redden Foster. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Attached to letter (no. 74) of Portell to Folch, October 30, 1799.] **4694**

Aug. 26. Pensacola. Proceedings of council of war. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 305) of Folch to Bouligny, September 3, 1799.] **4695**

Sept. 3. Pensacola. Folch to Bouligny (no. 305). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Cites in part a letter of same date to the intendant.] **4696**

Sept. 3. Pensacola. Engineer Francisco de Paula Gelabert to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 305) of Folch to Bouligny, of same date.] **4697**

Sept. 6. Spanish camp on the Flint River. Minor to Nicolas Daunoy. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanied by two sheets of surveyor's measurements and by plan of Spanish fort.] **4698**

Sept. 10. Pensacola. Carpeta de instrucciones dadas para arreglo del servicio de esta plaza y puestos dependientes de ella.—Instrucciones particulares para el comandante de Santa Rosa.—Instrucciones reservadas para el ayudante de esta plaza con funciones de sargento mayor de ella.—Instrucciones á que deberan ceñirse el comandante de las armas de los puestos de Barrancas y Santa Rosa. All (three sets) signed by Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 16 pp. **4699**

Sept. 10. Pensacola. Plan de señales reservado. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Accompanies (as no. 2) the above instructions of same date.] **4700**

Sept. 10. Pensacola. Contraseñas reservadas para la comunicacion de noche con los puestos dependientes de San Carlos y de aquellos con este. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies (as no. 3) above instructions of same date.] **4701**

Sept. 10. Pensacola. Estado reservado de las señas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Accompanies (as no. 4) above instructions of same date.] **4702**

Sept. 11. San Marcos de Apalache. Inventario que hace el Subteniente Don Cayetano Payson al Ingles George Foster Pradington (see following item) de las alhajas que se le encontraron en su persona quando se puso arrestado en este Fuerte. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 331) of Folch to Casa Calvo, October 30, 1799.] **4703**

Sept. 12. San Marcos de Apalache. Inventario de las prendas que se han encontrado a Jorge Reden Foster que se hallo arrestado en este fuerte. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 74) of Portell to Folch, September 29, 1799. Doubtless another copy of the preceding item.] **4704**

Sept. 16. St. Louis. List of documents delivered to De Hault de Lassus by Trudeau. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4705**

Sept. 17. St. Louis. De Hault de Lassus to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 4708

Sept. 17. St. Louis. Inventory of documents in Civil Archives of St. Louis. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of De Hault de Lassus to Gayoso de Lemos, of same date. See other list.] 4707

Sept. 18. St. Louis. De Hault de Lassus to Gayoso de Lemos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 4708

Sept. 24. Flint River. Minor to Portell. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 331) of Folch to Casa Calvo, October 30, 1799.] 4709

Sept. 24. Flint River. Minor to Col. Nicolas Daunoy (no. 86). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 331) of Folch to Casa Calvo, October 30, 1799.] 4710

Sept. 29. San Marcos de Apalache. Portell to Folch (no. 74). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 331) of Folch to Casa Calvo, October 30, 1799.] 4711

Oct. 1. San Marcos de Apalache. Portell to Folch (no. 71). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. $6\frac{1}{2}$ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 331) of Folch to Casa Calvo, October 30, 1799.] 4712

Oct. 3. Pensacola. Folch to Casa Calvo (confidential, no. 314). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. $12\frac{1}{2}$ pp. [Encloses tracing of district about the Flint and Chatahoochie rivers.] 4713

Oct. 5. San Marcos de Apalache. Statement by Guillermo Periment (?) promising capture of Bowles. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 337) of Folch to Casa Calvo, November 3, 1799.] 4714

Oct. 11. St. Louis. Eugenio Alvarez, storekeeper of the city of St. Louis, to the Lieutenant-governor and Sub-delegate of the royal treasury. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Accompanies inventory of documents, September 16, 1799. See other list.] 4715

Oct. 11. St. Louis. Appointments by De Hault de Lassus, and acceptations. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Accompanies inventory of documents of September 16, 1799. See other list.] 4716

Oct. 11. St. Louis. Register of inspection of ports. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Accompanies inventory of documents, of September 16, 1799. See other list.] 4717

Oct. 24. Comeitan. Durousseau to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter of Folch to Casa Calvo, December 5, 1799.] 4718

Oct. 24. St. Augustine. Act by Henry White, and depositions in consequence thereof regarding Bowles, etc. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 42 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 248) of White to Some- ruelos, November 2, 1799.] 4719

Oct. 30. Pensacola. Folch to Casa Calvo (no. 331). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. 4720

Oct. 31. General Quarters at Wekniva. Edict by William Anthony Bowles requiring whites to leave territory of Indians. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Attached to letter of Folch to Casa Calvo, December 5, 1799.] 4721

Oct. 31. General Quarters of Wekniva. Bowles to Spanish official. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 12½ pp. 4722

Nov. 2. St. Augustine. White to Marqués de Someruelos, Governor of Cuba (no. 248). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. 4723

Nov. 3. Pensacola. Folch to Casa Calvo (no. 337). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 331) of Folch to Casa Calvo, October 30, 1799.] 4724

Nov. 21. Pensacola. Folch to Casa Calvo (no. 348). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 331) of Folch to Casa Calvo, October 30, 1799.] 4725

Nov. 28. Pensacola. Edict by Folch offering reward for capture of Bowles. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 331) of Folch to Casa Calvo, October 30, 1799.] 4726

Nov. 28. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Portell (no. 18; two copies). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies "Capitulacion" of May 19, 1800, and letter (no. 2) of Portell to Bowles, April 15, 1800, with date November 29.] 4727

Dec. 5. Pensacola. Folch to Casa Calvo (nos. 355, 356). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. and 2 pp., respectively. 4728

Dec. 14. Pensacola. Folch to Casa Calvo (nos. 357-359, 361, 362). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ (nos. 357, 358), ½, 3, and 3 pp., respectively. [All accompany letter (no. 355) of Folch to Casa Calvo, of same date. Nos. 357 and 358 cite letters from Portell to Folch, October 15, 1799; and no. 359, a letter from Portell to Folch, November 13, 1799.] 4729

[*Dec. 29?*] ——. Observations and measurements by surveyor Esteban Minor. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 sheets. 4730

1800

[*Ca. 1800?*] Articulos para el establecimiento de una compagnia de comercio del Misisipi y Movila. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 8 pp. 4731

[*1800?*] [San Marcos de Apalache?] Letter from a Spanish official to an American official [Jacobo Dubreuil to Benjamin Hawkins ?]. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. 4732

Jan. 10. Point Peter, St. Mary's River. Minor to Nicolas Daunoy (no. 95). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. 4733

Jan. 16. Philadelphia. Martinez de Irujo to Minor. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. Attached to letter (no. 96) of Minor to Daunoy, March 7, 1800.] 4734

Jan. 19. San Marcos de Apalache. Portell to Folch (no. 110). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 11½ pp. [Cites entire a letter from Julian Carballo to Portell, January 17, 1800.] 4735

Feb. 12. San Marcos de Apalache. Portell to Folch (confidential, no. 114). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5½ pp. 4736

Feb. 12. New Orleans. Bishop Luis de Penalyver y Cardenas to Ramon Lopez y Angulo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. [This date should possibly be August 12, 1800.] 4737

Feb. 21. San Marcos de Apalache. Portell to Casa Calvo (no. 19). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Accompanies "Capitulacion" of May 19, 1800.] 4738

Feb. 26. Aranjuez. Mariano Luis de Urquijo to Intendant of Louisiana. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] 4739

March 7. Limites Campo de la Ysla de Cumberland. Minor to Nicolas Daunoy. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. 4740

April 9. Cumberland Island. Account of surveys by Spanish and Americans. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 22½ pp. [Encloses a plan of the district about the confluence of the Flint and Chattahoochie rivers.] 4741

April 15. San Marcos de Apalache. Portell to Bowles (no. 2). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. 4742

April 17. San Marcos de Apalache. Portell to Bowles (no. 4). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 2) of Portell to Bowles, April 15, 1800.] 4743

April 17. San Marcos de Apalache. Official order by Portell in regard to defense of fort (no. 5). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 2) of Portell to Bowles, April 15, 1800.] 4744

April 20. San Marcos de Apalache. Portell to Bowles (no. 6). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter (no. 2) of Portell to Bowles, April 15, 1800.] 4745

April 21. San Marcos de Apalache. Portell to Bowles. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 2) of Portell to Bowles, April 15, 1800.] 4746

April 26. San Marcos de Apalache. Portell to Bowles. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 2) of Portell to Bowles, April 15, 1800.] 4747

April 26. San Marcos de Apalache. Official order by Portell in regard to defense of fort (no. 9). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 2) of Portell to Bowles, April 15, 1800.] 4748

April 27. San Marcos de Apalache. Portell to Bowles (no. 11). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 2) of Portell to Bowles, April 15, 1800.] 4749

May 9. San Marcos de Apalache. Letter by Portell (no. 13). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 2) of Portell to Bowles, April 15, 1800.] 4750

May 10. San Marcos de Apalache. Portell to Bowles (no. 14). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 2) of Portell to Bowles, April 15, 1800. Followed by letter from Bowles to Portell without date.] 4751

May 11. San Marcos de Apalache. Orders by Portell for defense of fort. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 2) of Portell to Bowles, April 15, 1800.] 4752

May 16. San Marcos de Apalache. Council of War called by Portell, and votes of those participating (no. 20). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5½ pp. [Accompanies "Capitulacion" of May 19, 1800.] **4753**

May 17. San Marcos de Apalache. Portell to Bowles (no. 21; two copies). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [One copy accompanies letter (no. 2) of Portell to Bowles, April 15, 1800; the other the "Capitulacion" of May 19, 1800.] **4754**

May 17. San Marcos de Apalache. Bowles to Portell (no. 22). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies "Capitulacion" of May 19, 1800.] **4755**

May 19. San Marcos de Apalache. Certification by the surgeon, Eugenio Antonio Sierra (no. 17). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 2) of Portell to Bowles, April 15, 1800.] **4756**

May 19. San Marcos de Apalache. Capitulacion que hace el comandante del fuerte de San Marcos de Apalache el Señor Don Tomas Portell con la Nacion Muskogue siendo su representante el Señor Don Guillermo Augusto Bowles (two copies). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [One copy accompanies letter of Folch to Casa Calvo, June 2, 1800.] **4757**

May 21. New Orleans. [Casa Calvo ?] to Someruelos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 10 pp. **4758**

May 23. Anchorage of the Ysla de Perros [Dog Island]. Portell to Pedro Olivier and Manuel Garcia (no. 2). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter of Folch to Casa Calvo, June 2, 1800.] **4759**

May 25. Apalachicola Bay. Report of council of war called by Manuel Garcia, commander of royal galleys. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 11 pp. **4760**

May 25. Apalachicola Bay. The council called by Garcia. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 9 pp. [Accompanies letter of Folch to Casa Calvo, June 2, 1800. Differs from the preceding document.] **4761**

June 2. Pensacola. Folch to Casa Calvo (no. 1). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 15 pp. **4762**

June 2. Pensacola. Report of council of war regarding Bowles. AI, 87-1-9. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Attached to letter of Courbille, June 14, 1800.] **4763**

June 7. San Carlos de Barrancos. Portell to [Casa Calvo ?]. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 36 pp. **4764**

June 12. Pensacola. Folch to Juan Francisco Armand de Courbille, treasurer of Pensacola. AI, 87-1-9. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter of Courbille to Lopez y Angulo, June 14, 1800.] **4765**

June 12. Pensacola. Folch to Courbille. AI, 87-1-9. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter of Courbille to Lopez y Angulo, June 14, 1800.] **4766**

June 12. Pensacola. Council of war to consider action against the Indians. AI, 87-1-9. DAH, Span. Doc. 5½ pp. [Attached to letter of Courbille to Lopez y Angulo, June 14, 1800.] **4767**

June 13. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Lopez y Angulo. AI, 87-1-9. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter of Lopez y Angulo to Minister of State, August 12, 1800.] 4768

June 13. Pensacola. Folch to Casa Calvo. AI, 86-7-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Enclosure (no. 7) in petition and services of Folch, July 3, 1802.] 4769

June 14. Pensacola. Juan Francisco Armand de Courbille to Folch. AI, 87-1-9. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter of Courbille to Lopez y Angulo, of same date.] 4770

June 14. Pensacola. Courbille to Lopez y Angulo. AI, 87-1-9. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, IV., pp. 353-370; DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Copies in DAH, enclosure (no. 2) in letter of Lopez y Angulo, August 12, 1800.] 4771

June 14. Pensacola. Folch to Courbille. AI, 87-1-9. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter of Courbille to Lopez y Angulo, of same date.] 4772

June 19. Aboard the vessel *El Gabilan*. Folch to Garcia. AI, 86-7-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Enclosure (no. 1) in Petition and services of Folch, July 3, 1802.] 4773

June 21. New Orleans. Ynstrucciones á que debera arreglarse el Teniente Coronel Don Zenon Trudeau comandante de la expedicion destinada á recuperar el fuerte de San Marcos de Apalache. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5½ pp. [Accompanies "Capitulacion" of May 19, 1800.] 4774

June 23. Aboard the vessel *El Gabilan*. Folch to Bowles. AI, 86-7-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter of Folch to Casa Calvo, July 15, 1800.] 4775

June 23. San Marcos de Apalache. Bowles to Folch. AI, 86-7-6. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter of Folch to Casa Calvo, July 15, 1800.] 4776

June 23. San Marcos de Apalache. Bowles to Folch. AI, 86-7-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 4) in letter of Folch to Casa Calvo, July 15, 1800.] 4777

June 27. New Orleans. Letter to De Hault de Lassus. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 4778

July 15. Pensacola. Folch to Casa Calvo. AI, 86-7-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 15 pp. [Part of enclosure (no. 8) in "Petition and services of Folch," July 3, 1802.] 4779

Aug. 9. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Baron de Bastrop. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. 4780

Aug. 12. New Orleans. Ramon de Lopez y Angulo to Secretario de Estado y del Despacho Universal de Real Hacienda de España y Indias (confidential, no. 2). AI, 87-1-9. DAH, Span. Doc. 8½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 63) of Morales to Soler, December 31, 1801. There seems also to be a copy of this document in LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, IV., pp. 371-375.] 4781

Aug. 22-Sept. 6. New Orleans. Ynformaciones tomadas á instancia del Subteniente Don Bernardo Molina, sobre lo ocurrido á la reconquista del fuerte de Apalache (two copies). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 28 pp. 4782

Aug. 24. New Orleans. Lopez y Angulo to Bishop Luis Penalver y Cardenas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. [Accompanies letter of Penalver y Cardenas to Lopez y Angulo, February 12, 1800. The above date should possibly be February 24.] 4783

Sept. 1. San Marcos de Apalache. Pedro Olivier to Folch (no. 18). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. 4784

Sept. 1. San Marcos de Apalache. Trudeau to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. $2\frac{1}{2}$ pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 18) of Olivier to Folch, of same date.] 4785

Sept. 6. St. Louis. List of presents given to the Osage Indians. AI, 87-1-9. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Casa Calvo, May 8, 1801. See other list.] 4786

Sept. 20. New Orleans. Morales to Minister Cayetano Soler. AI. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, IV., pp. 377-396. 4787

Sept. 25. St. Louis. De Hault de Lassus to Casa Calvo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 4788

Sept. 27. Concordia. José Vidal, commandant of Concordia, to Casa Calvo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Casa Calvo to Urquijo, October 19, 1800. See other list.] 4789

Oct. 8. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Minister Mariano Luis de Urquijo (confidential, nos. 8, 9; two copies of 9). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 43 and 18 pp., respectively. 4790

Oct. 19. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Urquijo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 4791

Nov. 6. Havana. Someruelos to Casa Calvo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. $3\frac{1}{2}$ pp. 4792

Nov. 14. St. Augustine. Henry White to Someruelos (no. 320). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. $5\frac{1}{2}$ pp. 4793

1801

1801-1802. Extracts, notes, etc., from the despatches of Intendant Morales. AI, Correspondencia de Morales, leg. 3. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, IV., pp. 397-416. 4794

Jan. 19. Concordia. José Vidal to Casa Calvo (no. 103). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. $4\frac{1}{2}$ pp. 4795

Jan. 19. Concordia. Vidal to Vicente Cota. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 103) of Vidal to Casa Calvo, of same date.] 4796

Jan. 19. Concordia. Vidal to Felix Trudeau. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 103) of Vidal to Casa Calvo, of same date.] 4797

Jan. 19. Concordia. Vidal to Sindicatos of Aveyelos and Sindicatos of Rapidos (two letters of same tenor). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Enclosures (nos. 3, 4) in letter (no. 103) of Vidal to Casa Calvo, of same date.] 4798

Feb. 4 [14?]. Washington. Marqués de Casa Irujo to Minister Pedro Cevallos. [Spain?] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. 4799

Feb. 14. Concordia. Vidal to Casa Calvo (no. 107). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 103) of Vidal to Casa Calvo, January 19, 1801.] 4800

March 17. Aranjuez. Spanish Minister to Intendant of Louisiana. AI, 87-1-9. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter of Soler to Morales, July 15, 1802.] 4801

March 29. San Marcos de Apalache. Jacobo Dubreuil to Casa Calvo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 14½ pp. 4802

April 12. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 209). [Spain?] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. 4803

April 27. Pensacola. Folch to Someruelos (no. 20). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 11½ pp. [Cites entire a letter from commandant of Apalache to Folch, March 29, 1801.] 4804

May 1. Pensacola. Ynstrucciones á que debe ceñirse el cadete con funciones de abanderado Don Esteban Folch en la comision á que se le destina. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 11 pp. 4805

May 8. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Lopez y Angulo (no. 57). AI, 87-1-9. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to official despatch of April 23, 1802. See other list.] 4806

June 11. Pensacola. Folch to Casa Calvo (no. 626). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. [Cites in full a letter by Jacobo Dubreuil, Apalache, May 29, 1801.] 4807

June 25. Pensacola. Folch to Casa Calvo (no. 633). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 626) of Folch to Casa Calvo, June 11, 1801. Cites in full a letter of Dubreuil, June 16, 1801.] 4808

July 13. New Orleans. Lopez y Angulo to Spanish Secretary of State. AI, 87-1-9. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to despatch of April 23, 1802. See other list.] 4809

July 23. San Marcos de Apalache. Jacobo Dubreuil to Benjamin Hawkins, Indian agent for the U. S. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. 4810

July 23. San Marcos de Apalache. Dubreuil to the Indians. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. [Attached to letter of Dubreuil to Hawkins, of same date.] 4811

Oct. 17. San Marcos de Apalache. Harangue to Indian chiefs by Dubreuil. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 55) of Dubreuil to Folch, November 19, 1801.] 4812

After Oct. 17. —. Juan du Rouseau to Dubreuil. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) [Attached to letter (no. 55) of Dubreuil to Folch, November 19, 1801.] 4813

Oct. 30. New Orleans. Governor Juan Manuel de Salcedo to Someruelos (no. 26). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 44) of Salcedo to Someruelos, January 12, 1802.] 4814

Nov. 19. San Marcos de Apalache. Dubreuil to Folch (no. 55). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. 4815

Dec. 9. Mekasukee. Juan de Vereux de Lacy to Bowles. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 57 pp. 4816

Dec. 18. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 257). [Spain ?] BRL,
Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. 4817

Dec. 18. Mekasukee. Bowles to Lacy. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH,
Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Accompanies letter of Lacy to Bowles, December
9, 1801.] 4818

Dec. 24. Mekasukee. Lacy to Bowles. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH,
Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Accompanies letter of Lacy to Bowles, December
9, 1801.] 4819

Dec. 30. Mekasukee. Bowles to Lacy. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH,
Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter of Lacy to Bowles, December
9, 1801.] 4820

Dec. 31. New Orleans. Morales to Soler (no. 63). AI, 87-1-9. DAH,
Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter of Soler to Morales, June 15,
1802.] 4821

Dec. 31. New Orleans. Relacion que forma la Contaduria principal de
exercicio de esta provincia de la Luisiana consequente á real orden de
diez y siete de Marzo ultimo, y oficio de esta Intendencia general
de veinte y cuatro de Julio siguiente, de los gastos ocasionados en la
expedicion dispuesta en esta capital por el gobierno general de ella,
y lo que se comprendió en la plaza de Panzacola, para recobrar el
fuerte de Apalaches entregado al aventurero Bowles. AI, 87-1-9.
DAH, Span. Doc. 15 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 63) of Morales
to Soler, of same date.] 4822

1802

[1802 ?] ——. Treatise concerning the Louisiana and Florida boundaries
—separation of the two provinces. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH,
Span. Doc. 36 pp. 4823

Jan. 15. New Orleans. Salcedo to Someruelos (no. 44). AI, Pap. proc.
de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. 4824

Jan. 15. San Marcos de Apalache. Bowles to Dubreuil (two copies). AI,
Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [One copy attached
to letter of Dubreuil to Salcedo, January 20, 1802; the other, attached
to letter (no. 79) of Salcedo, February 24, 1802.] 4825

Jan. 18. San Marcos de Apalache. Dubreuil to Chief Kinache (two copies).
AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [One copy attached
to letter of Dubreuil to Salcedo, January 20, 1802; the other, attached
to letter (no. 79) of Salcedo to Someruelos, February 24, 1802. An
answer to letter of Bowles of January 15.] 4826

Jan. 20. San Marcos de Apalache. Dubreuil to Folch (no. 64). AI, Pap.
proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. 4827

Jan. 20. San Marcos de Apalache. Dubreuil to Salcedo. AI, Pap. proc. de
Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 13 pp. 4828

Jan. 21. San Marcos de Apalache. Dubreuil to Salcedo. AI, Pap. proc. de
Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 64) of
Dubreuil to Folch, of January 20, 1802.] 4829

Jan. 23. San Marcos de Apalache. Bowles to Dubreuil. AI, Pap. proc. de
Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 79) to
Someruelos, February 24, 1802.] 4830

Jan. 30. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to De Hault de Lassus (two letters).
AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See
other list.] 4831

Feb. 12. New Orleans. Council of war called by Salcedo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 79) to Someruelos, February 24, 1802.] 4833

Feb. 24. New Orleans. [Salcedo?] to [Someruelos?] (no. 79). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. 4833

Feb. 26. San Marcos de Apalache. Dubreuil to Salcedo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. 4834

Feb. 27. Nassau, New Providence. Letter by Charles Russell. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter of Bowles to Johnson, June 22, 1802.] 4835

March 11. Nassau, New Providence. John Boothe and Freeman Johnson to Bowles. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2 pp. [Accompanies letter of Bowles to Johnson, June 22, 1802.] 4836

April 8. San Marcos de Apalache. Dubreuil to Salcedo (three letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 22 pp. [Attached to letter of Dubreuil to Folch, April 28, 1802.] 4837

April 12. New Orleans. Salcedo to Someruelos (no. 127). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. 4838

April 23. Aranjuez. Spanish Minister to Intendant of Louisiana. AI, 87-1-9. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 4839

April 24. New Orleans. Salcedo to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. 4840

April 28. San Marcos de Apalache. Dubreuil to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 64) of Dubreuil to Folch, January 20, 1802.] 4841

May 10. San Marcos de Apalache. Dubreuil to Salcedo (two copies). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 85) of Dubreuil to Folch, May 15, 1802.] 4842

May 12. Nassau, New Providence. John Carr to Freeman Johnson. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1 p. [Accompanies letter of Bowles to Johnson, June 22, 1802.] 4843

May 15. San Marcos de Apalache. Dubreuil to Folch (no. 85). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 64) of Dubreuil to Folch, January 20, 1802.] 4844

May 17. Washington. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 272). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. 4845

May 23. Nassau, New Providence. Juan de Vereux de Lacy to Ventura Perez, at Havana. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) [Accompanies letter of Bowles to Johnson, June 22, 1802.] 4846

June 15. Madrid. Minister Miguel Cayetano Soler to Morales. AI, 87-1-9. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. 4847

June 21. New Orleans. Governor J. M. de Salcedo to Someruelos. AI, 86-7-6. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Attached to letter (no. 283) of Someruelos to Caballero, August 18, 1802.] 4848

June 22. Estifimalga. Bowles to Freeman Johnson. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 4 pp. 4849

June 28. San Marcos de Apalache. Dubreuil to Folch (no. 88). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 64) of Dubreuil to Folch, January 20, 1802.] 4850

June 28. San Marcos de Apalache. Dubreuil to Salcedo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 88) of Dubreuil to Folch, June 28, 1802.] **4851**

July 3. Pensacola. Petition and services of Folch. AI, 86-7-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 43½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 283) of Someruelos to Caballero, August 18, 1802.] **4852**

July 9. Apalache. Dubreuil to Folch (no. 88—sic). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 64) of Dubreuil to Folch, January 20, 1802. Letter of June 28 has same no.] **4853**

July 10. Apalache. Dubreuil to Folch (no. 89). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Accompanies letter of Dubreuil to Folch, January 20, 1802.] **4854**

July 15. Madrid. Soler to Morales. AI, 87-1-9. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. **4855**

July 31. Charleston. Lands conceded to the English by the Choctaws. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. **4856**

Aug. 8. Apalache. Investigation regarding Bowles. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 13½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 96) of Dubreuil to Folch, August 10, 1802.] **4857**

Aug. 10. Apalache. Dubreuil to Folch (no. 96). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 64) of Dubreuil to Folch, January 20, 1802.] **4858**

Aug. 12. New Orleans. Act by Salcedo regarding Bowles. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 64 pp. **4859**

Aug. 15. Merida de Yucatan. Benito Perez to Cevallos. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Mexico, leg. 16. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Drawings of two flags used by Bowles accompany the doc.] **4860**

Aug. 16. New Orleans. Salcedo to Someruelos (no. 199). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 9 pp. **4861**

Aug. 18. Havana. Someruelos to José Antonio Caballero (no. 283). AI, 86-7-6. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. **4862**

Aug. 19. Apalache. Estado que manifiesta los Gefes considerados caudillos, guerreros, mugeres, y niños de los naciones Indias que han asistido al Congreso para celebrar la paz con los Simanoles de estos contornos, expresandose asimismo los pueblos y distritos a que corresponden (two copies). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter of Dubreuil to Salcedo, August 31, 1802.] **4863**

Aug. 20. San Marcos de Apalache. Preliminary treaty of peace between Spain and various Indian chiefs. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [Enclosed in letter of Dubreuil to Salcedo, August 31, 1802.] **4864**

Aug. 24. San Marcos de Apalache. Dubreuil to Manuel Garcia. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter of Dubreuil to Salcedo, August 31, 1802.] **4865**

Aug. 31. San Marcos de Apalache. Dubreuil to Folch (no. 97). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 64) of Dubreuil to Folch, January 20, 1802.] **4866**

Aug. 31. San Marcos de Apalache. Dubreuil to Salcedo (two copies). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 16 pp. [One copy attached to letter (no. 97) of Dubreuil to Folch, of same date.] **4867**

Sept. 14. Mount Pleasant, near Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. **4868**

Sept. 26. Nassau, New Providence. J. Walker (?) to Someruelos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7½ pp. **4869**

Oct. 5. Ochuabasan. Proceedings at council with Indians. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 11 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 293) of Salcedo to Someruelos, November 30, 1802.] **4870**

Oct. 13. Tukabatchy. Benjamin Hawkins to Salcedo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 293) of Salcedo to Someruelos, November 30, 1802.] **4871**

Oct. 14. Havana. Someruelos to J. Walker (?). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 8½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Walker (?) to Someruelos, September 26, 1802.] **4872**

Oct. 19. New Orleans. [Salcedo] to Someruelos (no. 254). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. **4873**

Oct. 22. [New Orleans?] [Salcedo?] to [Someruelos?] (no. 263). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 9 pp. **4874**

Oct. 29. San Marcos de Apalache. Dubreuil to Folch (no. 109). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 64) of Dubreuil to Folch, January 20, 1802. Cites entire a letter of Salcedo, of same date.] **4875**

Nov. 8. Nassau, New Providence. J. Walker (?) to Someruelos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [Accompanies letter of Walker (?) to Someruelos, September 26, 1802.] **4876**

Nov. 10. Havana. Someruelos to Salcedo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. **4877**

Nov. 15. Pensacola. Folch to Salcedo (confidential, no. 847). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 854) of Folch to Salcedo, November 22, 1802.] **4878**

Nov. 16, 1802-Feb. 29, 1804. Notes, extracts, etc. of despatches from Morales to Soler. AI, Correspondencia de Morales, leg. 4. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, IV., pp. 473-479. **4879**

Nov. 18. New Orleans. Salcedo to Indian chiefs of the Talapuches. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 293) of Salcedo to Someruelos, November 30, 1802.] **4880**

Nov. 20. Havana. Someruelos to J. Walker (?). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Accompanies letter of Walker (?) to Someruelos, September 26, 1802.] **4881**

Nov. 22. Pensacola. Folch to Salcedo (no. 854). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. **4882**

Nov. 30. New Orleans. Salcedo to Someruelos (no. 293). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (extr.) 3 pp. **4883**

Dec. 1. St. Louis. Antonio Soulard to Henri Peyroux de la Coudrinière. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Accompanies letter to De Hault de Lassus, June 27, 1800. See other list.] **4834**

1803

[Ca. 1803.] Reflexiones producidas de resultas de la retrocesion de la provincia de la Luisiana á la Francia, y subsequente venta de esta á los Estados Unidos de America. Signed by Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 37½ pp. 4885

—. —. El plan de operaciones que se proponian seguir en Ynglaterra contra la provincia de la Florida Occidental antes de la Paz de Amiens. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. [Attached to letter of [Someruelos ?] to Casa Calvo, August 18, 1803.] 4885

—. —. Reflections on the Cession of Louisiana to the United States, by Silvestrez [James Madison]. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Attached to letter (no. 380) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, November 5, 1803.] 4887

—. —. Appropriation of \$2,000,000 to carry on negotiations with France and Spain, etc. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Attached to letter (no. 380) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, November 5, 1803.] 4888

—. —. Proclamation by the U. S. to the people of New Orleans to submit to American authority. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Attached to letter (no. 383) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, November 15, 1803.] 4889

Jan. 6. New Madrid. Letter of De Hault de Lassus in regard to the expedition to punish the Maskous. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 4890

Jan. 11. New Madrid. Peyroux de la Coudrinière to Antonio Soulard. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 4891

Jan. 12. New Madrid. Peyroux de la Coudrinière to Salcedo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 4892

Jan. 13. Ste. Genevieve. De Hault de Lassus to Salcedo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 4893

Jan. 17. Index of representations of Casa Calvo in regard to the marking of the boundaries of Louisiana, etc. AI. MHS. 8 pp. 4894

Feb. 28. Havana. Someruelos to Salcedo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter of Someruelos to Salcedo, November 10, 1802.] 4895

March 12. Havana. Someruelos to Salcedo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [Accompanies letter of Someruelos to Salcedo, November 10, 1802.] 4896

March 24. New Orleans. Decree by Salcedo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. 4897

April 23. Pensacola. Folch to Morales. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, IV, pp. 417-421. 4898

May 2. New Orleans. Morales to Folch. [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, IV., pp. 422-424. 4899

May 30. St. Louis. De Hault de Lassus to Salcedo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Accompanies letter of De Hault de Lassus, June 27, 1800. See other list.] 4900

May 31.	New Orleans. Morales to Soler (no. 211). AI. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, IV., pp. 425-433.	4901
June 10.	New Orleans. Salcedo to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter (no. 126) of Dubreuil to Folch, June 22, 1803.]	4902
June 11.	[New Orleans?] Morales to Soler (no. 222). AI. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, IV., pp. 435-439.	4903
June 11.	New Orleans. Salcedo to Someruelos (no. 405). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7 pp.	4904
June 11.	New Orleans. Salcedo to Caballero (no. 4). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 8½ pp. [Cites in full letter (no. 405) of Salcedo to Someruelos, of same date. The citation is identical, with few verbal differences, with the preceding letter.]	4905
June 22.	San Marcos de Apalache. Dubreuil to Folch (no. 126). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 64) of Dubreuil to Folch, January 20, 1802. Cites entire a letter to Salcedo.]	4906
July 9.	New Orleans. Salcedo to Someruelos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 16 pp.	4907
July 24.	Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 351). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters.	4908
Aug. 3.	Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 357). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters.	4902
Aug. 18.	Havana. Someruelos to Casa Calvo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp.	4910
Sept. 4.	Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Madison. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Attached to letter (no. 371) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, September 12, 1803; and letter (no. 379) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, November 4, 1803.]	4911
Sept. 12.	Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 371). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters.	4912
Sept. 26.	Chihuahua. Governor Nemesio de Salcedo to Casa Calvo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p.	4913
Sept. 26.	Chihuahua. N. de Salcedo to M. de Salcedo and Casa Calvo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Attached to letter of N. de Salcedo to Casa Calvo, of same date.]	4914
Sept. 27.	Near Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to James Madison. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Attached to letters (nos. 374, 379) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, September 30, and November 4, 1803.]	4915
Sept. 29.	Germantown. Casa Irujo to Pichon, chargé d'affaires for France. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Attached to letter (no. 374) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, September 30, 1803.]	4916
Sept. 30.	Germantown. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 374). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters.	4917
Oct. 4.	—. Madison to Casa Irujo. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Attached to letter (no. 379) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, November 4, 1803.]	4918
Oct. 11.	Baltimore. Casa Irujo to Pichon. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Irujo Letters. [Attached to letter (no. 376) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, October 16, 1803.]	4919

Oct. 12. ——. Casa Irujo to Madison. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Attached to letter (no. 379) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, November 4, 1803.] 4920

Oct. 16. Baltimore. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 376). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. 4921

Oct. 17. ——. Resolution of the Minister of State. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Attached to letter (no. 351) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, July 24, 1803.] 4922

Oct. 20. San Lorenzo. Note from the Spanish minister to Casa Irujo, transmitting treaty between France and Spain on the retrocession of Louisiana. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Attached to letter (no. 351) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, July 24, 1803.] 4923

Oct. 24. San Lorenzo. Official letter to Casa Irujo. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Attached to letter (no. 351) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, July 24, 1803.] 4924

Nov. 1. Washington. Casa Irujo to Manuel de Salcedo. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Attached to letter (no. 379) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, November 4, 1803.] 4925

Nov. 4. Washington. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 379). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. 4926

Nov. 5. Washington. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (nos. 380, 382). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. 4927

Nov. 15. New Orleans. Pedro Rousseau to Charles IV. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 4928

Nov. 15. Washington. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 383). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. 4929

Nov. 30. New Orleans. Transfer of Louisiana by the commissioners Manuel Salcedo and Casa Calvo to France, represented by Pierre Clément Laussat. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. and French). 5 pp. [This is the original document with signatures and seals.] 4930

Dec. 5. New Orleans. Morales to Soler (two letters; one no. 260; other unnumbered). AI. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, IV., pp. 441-465. 4931

Dec. 6. San Lorenzo. Official communication to Casa Irujo. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Attached to letter (no. 371) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, September 12, 1803.] 4932

Dec. 11. St. Louis. Petition of Antonio Soulard. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of De Hault de Lassus, April 30, 1804. See other list.] 4933

[*Dec. 13?*] New Orleans. Observaciones sobre los límites entre los Nacogdoche y la Luisiana en tiempo que la poseía la Francia. AI, 87-1-10. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [Attached to letter of Salcedo to Godoy, December 13, 1803.] 4934

Dec. 13. New Orleans. Salcedo to Godoy. AI, 87-1-10. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. 4935

Dec. 13. New Orleans. Salcedo to Someruelos. AI, 86-7-7. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter of Someruelos to Caballero, January 7, 1804.] 4936

Dec. 14. New Orleans. Salcedo to Caballero. AI, 86-7-7. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. 4937

Dec. 30. Havana. Francisco de Paula Gelabert to Someruelos. AI, 86-7-7. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter of Someruelos to Caballero, January 7, 1804.] 4938

Dec. 30. New Orleans. Casa Calvo and Salcedo to De Hault de Lassus. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck. [See other list.] 4939

Dec. 31. St. Louis. Endorsement of Soulard's petition by De Hault de Lassus. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of De Hault de Lassus to Cevallos, April 30, 1804. See other list.] 4940

Dec. 31. St. Louis. Attestation by De Hault de Lassus. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of De Hault de Lassus, April 30, 1804. See other list.] 4941

Dec. 31. New Orleans. Morales to Soler (no. 266). [AI ?] LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, IV., pp. 467-472. 4942

1804

[Ca. 1804.] ——. Noticia importante sobre los límites de esta Provincia con Ingleses y Americanos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. 4943

Jan. 6. Toledo. Official communication to Casa Irujo. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Accompanies letter (no. 376) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, October 16, 1803.] 4944

Jan. 7. Havana. Someruelos to Caballero. AI, 86-7-7. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Accompanies letter of Salcedo to Caballero, December 14, 1803.] 4945

Jan. 9. ——. Resolution copied from the minutes of the Spanish Minister of State, concerning the transfer of Louisiana to the French. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Accompanies letter (no. 379) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, November 4, 1803.] 4946

Jan. 9. Aranjuez. [Cevallos] to Casa Irujo. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Accompanies letter (no. 379) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, November 4, 1803.] 4947

Jan. 9. Aranjuez. Minister of State to Casa Irujo. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Accompanies letter (no. 380) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, November 5, 1803.] 4948

Jan. 13. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Cevallos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 1) of Cevallos to Casa Calvo, April 2, 1804.] 4949

Jan. 19. New Orleans. M. de Salcedo to Casa Calvo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter of Casa Calvo to Cevallos, March 13, 1804.] 4950

Jan. 20 (Nivoso 29, an 12). New Orleans. Laussat to Salcedo and Casa Calvo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 2) of Casa Calvo to Cevallos, March 13, 1804.] 4951

Feb. 7. Washington. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 398). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. 4952

Feb. 21. Washington. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 404). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. 4953

Feb. 22. Washington. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 406). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. 4954

March 13. Philadelphia. Apuntes ligeros sobre los Estados Unidos de América Septentrional. By Valentín de Foronda. [Spain?] L, Rich. 43 ll. [This may be the original, or at least a contemporaneous copy.] **4955**

March 13. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Cevallos (confidential, no. 2). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies "Yndice" of April 4, 1804.] **4956**

March 18. New Madrid. Certification of transfer of New Madrid. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Lavallée to Casa Calvo and Salcedo, March 29, 1804. See other list.] **4957**

March 18. New Madrid. Appointment of experts for transfer of New Madrid to France. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Casa Calvo to Cevallos, February 28, 1805. See other list.] **4958**

March 18-June 12. New Madrid, and other settlements. Inventory of New Madrid made for its transfer to France. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Casa Calvo to Cevallos, February 28, 1805. See other list.] **4959**

March 20. New Madrid. Inventory of documents and other papers of the archives of New Madrid. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Lavallée to Casa Calvo and Salcedo, March 29, 1804. See other list.] **4960**

March 26. New Orleans. Claiborne and Wilkinson to Casa Calvo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 8) of Casa Calvo to Cevallos, April 4, 1804.] **4961**

March 29. New Madrid. Juan Lavallée to Casa Calvo and M. Salcedo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **4962**

March 30. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Cevallos (no. 6). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [Accompanies "Yndice" of April 4, 1804.] **4963**

March 30. New Orleans. Relacion de los individuos que deben componer la expedicion de limites en esta provincia de la Luisiana. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 6) of Casa Calvo to Cevallos, of same date.] **4964**

April 2. Aranjuez. Cevallos to Casa Calvo (no. 1). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Letter proper preceded by a synopsis of a letter from Casa Calvo to Cevallos, January 13, 1804.] **4965**

April 2 (12 de Germinal, año doce). New Orleans. Laussat to Casa Calvo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Attached to letter (no. 8) of Casa Calvo to Cevallos, April 4, 1804.] **4966**

April 4. New Orleans. Yndice de las representaciones reservadas que el Brigadier Marques de Casa Calvo, comisario por S. M. de la Provincia de la Luisiana y demarcacion de sus limites dirige al Excelentissimo Señor Don Pedro Ceballos primer Secretario de Estado y de su despacho universal. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. **4967**

April 4. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Cevallos (no. 8). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies "Yndice," of same date.] **4968**

April 4. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Godoy (confidential, no. 4). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. 4969

April 4. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Cevallos (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 4) of Casa Calvo to Godoy, of same date.] 4970

April 24. ——. [Cevallos] to Casa Irujo. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Accompanies letter (no. 398) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, February 7, 1804.] 4971

April 30. [St. Louis?] De Hault de Lassus to Cevallos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 4972

May 18. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Godoy (confidential, no. 5). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. 4973

May 18. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Cevallos (nos. 11-13). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 10 pp. 4974

May 24. San Marcos de Apalache. Ignacio Balderas to Folch (no. 20). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 64) of Dubreuil to Folch, January 20, 1802.] 4975

May 28. St. Louis. Regis Loisel to Casa Calvo. AI, 87-1-10. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 4976

June 6. San Marcos de Apalache. Ignacio Balderas to Folch (no. 32). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 64) of Dubreuil to Folch, January 20, 1802.] 4977

June 12. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 423). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. 4978

June 20. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Folch (no. 21). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 13 pp. [Cites a letter of Judge Alexander Sterling, June 15, 1804; and a letter of Reuben Kemper to the former, New Orleans, June 3, 1804; and a letter of Alcalde Captain Vicente Pintado.] 4979

June 21. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Godoy (confidential, no. 6). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. 4980

June 21. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Casa Calvo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Grand-Pré to Folch, June 20, 1804.] 4981

July 19. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Casa Calvo (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 13 pp. [Accompanies letter of Grand-Pré to Folch, June 20, 1804.] 4982

July 20. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 431). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. 4983

July 21. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Casa Calvo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. [Accompanies letter of Grand-Pré to Folch, June 20, 1804. Cites in full a letter from Vicente Pintado, July 18, 1804; and a letter in Eng. of John O'Connor, to Judge Sterling, July 20, 1804.] 4984

July 23. New Orleans. Reports sent to Casa Calvo by Engineer José Martínez de Orosa. AI. MHS. 4985

Aug. Baton Rouge. Lista de los levantados de la Feliciana. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Enclosure (no. 5) in letter of Grand-Pré to Casa Calvo, August 28, 1804.] 4986

Aug. 3. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Casa Calvo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Attached to letter of Casa Calvo to Folch, August 11, 1804.] **4987**

Aug. 8. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Casa Calvo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Attached to letter of Casa Calvo to Folch, August 11, 1804.] **4988**

Aug. 8. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Casa Calvo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Accompanies letter of Grand-Pré to Folch, June 20, 1804.] **4989**

Aug. 11. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. **4990**

Aug. 17. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Casa Calvo (three letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 18½ pp. [Accompany letter of Grand-Pré to Casa Calvo, June 20, 1804.] **4991**

Aug. 19. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Casa Calvo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 8½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Grand-Pré to Folch, June 20, 1804. Cites entire letter of Nathan Kemper and others to David Clark, Bayu Sarra, August 16, 1804.] **4992**

Aug. 20. New Orleans. Report by Engineer José Martinez concerning the Americans and their explorations. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS. 60 pp. **4993**

Aug. 21. Nueva Feliciana. Samuel Fulton and Armand Duplantier to officials of Pinckneyville. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter of Grand-Pré to Casa Calvo, August 28, 1804.] **4994**

Aug. 21. Near Pinckneyville. Judge Thomas Dawson to Fulton and Duplantier. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter of Grand-Pré to Casa Calvo, August 28, 1804.] **4995**

Aug. 22. Pinckneyville. Fulton and Duplantier to Dawson. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter of Grand-Pré to Casa Calvo, August 28, 1804.] **4996**

Aug. 24. Nueva Feliciana. Testimonies in regard to the Kemper insurrection. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 3 pp. [Enclosure (no. 4) in letter of Grand-Pré to Casa Calvo, August 28, 1804.] **4997**

Aug. 28. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Casa Calvo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 18 pp. [Accompanies letter of Grand-Pré to Folch, June 20, 1804.] **4998**

Aug. 28. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Folch (no. 65). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 23½ pp. **4999**

Aug. 31. Pensacola. Ynstrucciones para el gobierno de los oficiales y tropa empleados en la expedicion destinada á apasiguar la insurreccion de Baton-Rouge. By Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. **5000**

Sept. 30. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Godoy. AI, 87-1-10. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] **5001**

Sept. 30. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Cevallos. AI, 87-1-10. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.); WHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Casa Calvo to Godoy, of same date. See other list.] 5002

Oct. 2. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 449). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. 5003

Oct. 6. Georgetown. Pichon to Casa Irujo. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Accompanies letter (no. 376) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, October 16, 1803.] 5004

Oct. 9. Baton Rouge. Statistics regarding lands granted by Intendancy. Signed by Vicente Sebastian Pintado. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. 5005

Oct. 9. Baton Rouge. Estado que manifiesta las tierras concedidas por la Intendencia. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 sheets. 5006

Oct. 26. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 450). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. 5007

Oct. 30. Baton Rouge. Ynstruccion que deberan observar los sindicos y alcaldes de la jurisdiccion de Baton-Rouge. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 11 pp. [There is also an English printed version dated as above and signed by Folch. The Span. version is undated and unsigned.] 5008

Nov. 26. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Godoy (confidential, no. 12). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. 5009

Nov. 26. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Cevallos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 9½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 12) of Casa Calvo to Godoy, of same date.] 5010

Dec. 6. Pensacola. Folch to Someruelos (two letters). AI, 87-1-10. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ and 5 pp., respectively. [Attached to letter of Someruelos to Cevallos, February 8, 1805.] 5011

1805

[1805 ?] ——. Disposiciones revolucionarias del partido Americano para la invasion de Mexico y de las otras posesiones Espanolas en el Golfo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 5½ pp. 5012

———. Investigation regarding Burr's movements and motives in Louisiana (extr. from an American newspaper). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters (Span. transl.) [Attached to letter (no. 542) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, August 5, 1805.] 5013

———. Noticias de Nueva Espana en 1805. [Spain ?] L, Rich, 27 ll. [This may have been made in Mexico, but doubtless a copy exists in Spain.] 5014

———. English indignities on American vessels (extr. from American newspaper). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters (Span. transl.) [Attached to letter (no. 584) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, November 20, 1805.] 5015

[1805-1806 ?] [Madrid ?] Official communication regarding matters communicated by Casa Calvo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Casa Calvo to Godoy, July 18, 1805.] 5016

Jan. 29. Havana. Francisco de Paula Gelabert to Someruelos. AI, 87-I-10. DAH, Span. Doc. [Attached to letter of Someruelos to Caballero, February 8, 1805.] 5017

Feb. 1. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Casa Calvo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [See other list.] 5018

Feb. 1. Baton Rouge. Reports of military supplies, etc. (7 in all) in posts of Upper Louisiana. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Grand-Pré to Casa Calvo, of same date. See other list.] 5019

Feb. 6. New Orleans. De Hault de Lassus to Casa Calvo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Attached to letter of Casa Calvo to Cevallos, February 28, 1805. See other list.] 5020

Feb. 7. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 474). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Irujo Letters. 5021

Feb. 8. Havana. Someruelos to Caballero (no. 548). AI, 87-I-10. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Attached to letter of Caballero to Godoy, May 28, 1805.] 5022

Feb. 10. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Grand-Pré. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Accompanies letter of Grand-Pré to Casa Calvo, February 1, 1805. See other list.] 5023

Feb. 20. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Folch (no. 97). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. 5024

Feb. 28. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Cevallos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. MHS, Houck (Span. and Eng.) [Preceded by note on valuation of buildings in posts of Upper Louisiana. See other list.] 5025

April 29. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6½ pp. 5026

May 7. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Casa Calvo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Accompanies letters of Grand-Pré to Casa Calvo, September 24, 1805.] 5027

May 23. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Casa Calvo. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Irujo Letters. [Attached to letter (no. 517) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, May 24, 1805.] 5028

May 24. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 517). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Irujo Letters. [See other list.] 5029

May 27. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 8 pp. [Accompanies letter of Grand-Pré to Folch, April 29, 1805.] 5030

May 28. Aranjuez. Caballero to Godoy. AI, 87-I-10. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Attached to letter of Caballero, June 5, 1805.] 5031

May 29. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Robert Williams (copy no. 1). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. 5032

June 5. Madrid. Caballero to Spanish official. AI, 87-I-10. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. 5033

June 10. Washington, Mississippi Territory. Robert Williams to Grand-Pré (copy no. 2). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2 pp. 5034

July 11. New Orleans. Gov. W. C. C. Claiborne to Casa Calvo (three copies). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter of Casa Calvo to Godoy, July 18, 1805.] 5035

July 15. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Claiborne (two copies). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter of Casa Calvo to Godoy, July 18, 1805.] 5036

July 18. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Godoy (confidential, no. 17). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Two copies of this, one dated July 15, and the other numbered as above and with date as above.] 5037

July 18. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Cevallos (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. each. [Enclosures (nos. 1 and 3) in letter of Casa Calvo to Godoy, of same date.] 5038

July 18. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Cevallos. AI, 87-1-10. MHS. (Span. and Eng.) 9 pp. 5039

July 19. New Orleans. Casa Calvo to Godoy (no. 18). AI, 87-1-10. MHS (Span. and Eng.) 9 pp. 5040

July 20. New Orleans. Communications from Casa Irujo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Accompanies letter of Casa Calvo to Godoy, July 18, 1805.] 5041

Aug. 5. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 542). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [See other list.] 5042

Aug. 13. New Orleans. Morales to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 11 pp. 5043

Aug. 22. New Orleans. [Casa Calvo?] to Cevallos (no. 21). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7 pp. 5044

Sept. 6. Washington, Mississippi Territory. Robert Williams to Grand-Pré (copy no. 3). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) [Accompanies letter of Grand-Pré to Williams, May 29, 1805.] 5045

Sept. 8-Dec. 23. Baton Rouge. The case against the Kemper brothers. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 52 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 3) of Grand-Pré to Folch, December 23, 1805.] 5046

Sept. 9. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Williams (nos. 4, 5; two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Accompany letter of Grand-Pré to Williams, May 29, 1805.] 5047

Sept. 11. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Claiborne (copy no. 6). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Accompanies letter of Grand-Pré to Williams, May 29, 1805.] 5048

Sept. 20. New Orleans. Short official report. AI. MHS. 5049

Sept. 24. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Casa Calvo (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. 5050

Sept. 30. Washington, Mississippi. Williams to Grand-Pré (no. 1). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 4½ pp. 5051

Sept. 30. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Williams (no. 4). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Williams to Grand-Pré, of same date.] 5052

Oct. 12. Washington, Mississippi (no. 2). Williams to Grand-Pré (no. 2). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 1) of Williams to Grand-Pré, September 30, 1805.] 5053

Oct. 16, 1805-June 12, 1808. Notes, extracts, etc., of despatches from Morales to Soler. AI, Correspondencia de Morales, leg. 5. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, IV., pp. 480-485. 5054

Nov. 15. Washington, Mississippi. Williams to Grand-Pré (no. 3). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 1) of Williams to Grand-Pré, September 30, 1805.] **5055**

Nov. 20. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 584). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. **5056**

Nov. 30. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Williams (no. 5). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 10 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 1) of Williams to Grand-Pré, September 30, 1805.] **5057**

Dec. 3. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 604). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. **5058**

Dec. 5. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 590). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [See other list.] **5059**

Dec. 23. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Folch (no. 3). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. **5060**

1806

—. Washington. Letter to the editor of the *United States Gazette*. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Attached to letter (no. 622) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, February 28, 1806.] **5061**

—. Philadelphia. To the editor of the *Philadelphia Gazette*. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Attached to letter (no. 623) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, March 10, 1806.] **5062**

—. Washington. Queries regarding the President's connivance in the Miranda expedition (extr. from the *National Intelligencer*). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Attached to letter (no. 692) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, July 9, 1806.] **5063**

Jan. 1. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 605). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [See other list.] **5064**

Jan. 30. New York. Thomas Stoughton, Spanish Consul in New York, to Casa Irujo. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Attached to letters (no. 615) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, February 12, 1806.] **5065**

Jan. 31. New York. Stoughton to Casa Irujo. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Attached to letter (no. 615) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, February 12, 1806.] **5066**

Feb. 2. New York. Stoughton to Casa Irujo. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Attached to letter (no. 615) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, February 12, 1806.] **5067**

Feb. 3. Aranjuez. [Cevallos] to Casa Irujo. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Accompanies letter (no. 590) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, December 5, 1805.] **5068**

Feb. 4. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to General Turreau. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Attached to letter (no. 615) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, February 12, 1806.] **5069**

Feb. 7. Washington. Turreau to Casa Irujo. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Attached to letter (no. 615) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, February 12, 1806.] **5070**

Feb. 11. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 612). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. **5071**

Feb. 11. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Madison. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Attached to letter (no. 615) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, February 12, 1806.] **5072**

Feb. 11. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Turreau. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Attached to letter (no. 615) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, February 12, 1806.] **5073**

Feb. 12. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 615). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. **5074**

Feb. 13. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 617). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. **5075**

Feb. 28. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 622). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. **5076**

March 10. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 623). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. **5077**

March 18. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 625). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. **5078**

March 26. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 639). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. **5079**

March 28. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 642). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. **5080**

March 28. Aranjuez. [Cevallos] to Casa Irujo. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Accompanies letter (no. 605) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, January 1, 1806.] **5081**

April 1. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. **5082**

April 1. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Claiborne. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter of Grand-Pré to Folch, of same date.] **5083**

April 1. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Williams. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Attached to letter of Grand-Pré to Folch, of same date.] **5084**

April 2. Mobile. Francisco Maximino de P. Maxent to Folch (confidential, no. 241). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. **5085**

April 4. Mobile. Maxent to Folch (nos. 242, 243). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. [Accompany letter (no. 241) of Maxent to Folch, April 2, 1806.] **5086**

April 8. New Orleans. Claiborne to Grand-Pré. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 160) of Grand-Pré to Folch, April 15, 1806.] **5087**

April 8. Washington, Mississippi. Williams to Grand-Pré. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 160) of Grand-Pré to Folch, April 15, 1806.] **5088**

April 12. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Williams. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 160) of Grand-Pré to Folch, April 15, 1806.] **5089**

April 14. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Claiborne. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 160) of Grand-Pré to Folch, April 15, 1806.] **5090**

April 15. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Folch (no. 160). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter of Grand-Pré to Folch, April 1, 1806.] **5091**

April 23. Aranjuez. Cevallos to Casa Irujo. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Accompanies letter (no. 617) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, February 13, 1806.] 5092

May 14. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 676). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [See other list.] 5093

May 22. Pensacola. Morales to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 16 pp. [Accompanies decree by Salcedo, March 24, 1803.] 5094

June 9. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 690). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. 5095

July 9. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 692). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. 5096

July 12. Palace, [Madrid ?]. [Cevallos] to Casa Irujo. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Accompanies letter (no. 676) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, May 14, 1806.] 5097

July 25. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 702). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. 5098

Aug. 17. Fort Adams. Letter from American to Gilbert Leonard, treasurer at Baton Rouge. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 3½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 178) of Grand-Pré to Folch, August 19, 1806.] 5098

Aug. 19. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Folch (no. 178). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. 5100

Aug. 20. Pensacola. Morales to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies decree by Salcedo, March 24, 1803.] 5101

Sept. 9. Pensacola. Morales to Howard. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [Accompanies decree by Salcedo, March 24, 1803. Cites letter to Morales, September 4, 1806.] 5102

Sept. 11. Pensacola. Morales to Howard. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 9 pp. [Accompanies decree by Salcedo, March 24, 1803.] 5103

Sept. 13. Pensacola. Morales to Howard. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Accompanies decree by Salcedo, March 24, 1803.] 5104

Sept. 13. Pensacola. Morales to Francisco Collell. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies decree by Salcedo, March 24, 1803.] 5105

Sept. 22. Pensacola. José Martinez Orossa to Howard. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 9 pp. 5106

Nov. 6. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Howard (no. 180). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 14 pp. [Accompanies letter of Grand-Pré to Folch, April 1, 1806.] 5107

Nov. 10. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 762). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [See other list.] 5108

Nov. 14. Havana. Someruelos to Morales. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 492) to Soler, March 31, 1807.] 5109

Nov. 18. Natchez. Extracts concerning Wilkinson's withdrawal from the Texas border. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. [Attached to letter (no. 795) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, January 9, 1807.] 5110

Dec. 2. Ohio. Message by Edward Tiffin, Governor of Ohio, to the General Assembly of the State of Ohio. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Irujo Letters (Span. transl.) [Attached to letter (no. 792) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, December 29, 1806.] 5111

Dec. 4. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 776). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Irujo Letters. [See other list.] 5112

Dec. 14. New Orleans. Letter concerning arrest of Burr's emissaries. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Irujo Letters (extr.; Span. transl.) [Attached to letter (no. 803) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, January 28, 1807.] 5113

Dec. 16. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 787). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Irujo Letters. [See other list.] 5114

Dec. 18. New Orleans. Extracts from letters of Wilkinson, Bollmann, and Burr. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Irujo Letters. [Attached to letter (no. 803) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, January 28, 1807.] 5115

Dec. 29. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 792). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Irujo Letters. 5116

1807

—. —. Biblioteca Americana. Catálogo de los autores que han escrito de la America en diferentes idiomas. [Spain?] L, Rich. 468 ll. 5117

Jan. 1. Mobile. Folch to Baron de Fret. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 60) of Folch to Someruelos, January 6, 1807.] 5118

Jan. 1. Mobile. Ynstrucciones reservadas para los comandantes de los buques de S. M. la *Luisiana* y *Vigilante*. By Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 60) of Folch to Someruelos, January 6, 1807.] 5119

Jan. 1. —. P. P. Schuyler to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 60) of Folch to Someruelos, January 6, 1807.] 5120

Jan. 2. Pensacola. Morales to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. 5121

Jan. 2. Mobile. Folch to P. P. Schuyler. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Enclosure (no. 4) in letter (no. 60) of Folch to Someruelos, January 6, 1807.] 5122

Jan. 4. Mobile. Folch to Maxent. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Enclosure (no. 5) in letter (no. 60) of Folch to Someruelos, January 6, 1807.] 5123

Jan. 5. New Orleans. Wilkinson to Folch and Morales (two copies). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1½ p. [One copy accompanies letter of Morales to Folch, January 2, 1807; and other attached to letter of Maxent to Folch, February 28, 1807.] 5124

Jan. 5. Philadelphia. Conversation of Burr with the President. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Irujo Letters. [Attached to letter (no. 795) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, January 9, 1807.] 5125

Jan. 6. Mobile. Folch to Someruelos (confidential, no. 60). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6½ pp. 5126

Jan. 9. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 795). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Irujo Letters. 5127

Jan. 9. Pensacola. Morales to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter of Morales to Folch, January 2, 1807.] **5128**

Jan. 13. Pensacola. Morales to Folch (four letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [Accompany letter of Morales to Folch, January 2, 1807.] **5129**

Jan. 14. Pensacola. De Hault de Lassus to Folch (no. 8). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. [Attached to letter of Maxent to Folch, February 28, 1807.] **5130**

Jan. 19. —. Secretary of the Territory of Mississippi to the War Department. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Irujo Letters. [Attached to letter (no. 816) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, February 25, 1807.] **5131**

Jan. 20. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 798). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Irujo Letters. **5132**

Jan. 20. Havana. Casa Calvo to the Spanish Admiral. AI, 87-1-10. DAH, Span. Doc. 7 pp. **5133**

Jan. 22. Washington. President's Message concerning the Burr Conspiracy. [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Irujo Letters (Span. transl.) [Attached to letter (no. 803) of Casa Irujo to Cevallos, January 28, 1807.] **5134**

Jan. 27. Pensacola. Morales to Folch (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. $8\frac{1}{2}$ pp. [Accompany letter of Morales to Folch, January 2, 1807.] **5135**

Jan. 28. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (nos. 803, 804). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Irujo Letters. **5136**

Jan. 28. Havana. Someruelos to Morales. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter of Morales to Folch, January 2, 1807.] **5137**

Feb. 12. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 813). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Irujo Letters. **5138**

Feb. 25. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 816). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Irujo Letters. **5139**

Feb. 28. Mobile. Maxent to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. $1\frac{1}{2}$ p. **5140**

March 27. New Orleans. Wilkinson to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. $1\frac{1}{2}$ p. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 75) of Folch to Someruelos, June 27, 1807. The date is that of transl. into Span.] **5141**

March 29. Pensacola. Morales to Folch (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. $3\frac{1}{2}$ pp. [Accompany letter of Morales to Folch, January 2, 1807.] **5142**

March 31. Pensacola. [Morales?] to Soler (no. 492). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. **5143**

March 31. Baton Rouge. Folch to Wilkinson. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter of Folch to Someruelos (no. 75), June 27, 1807.] **5144**

March 31. New Orleans. Wilkinson to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2 pp. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 75) of Folch to Someruelos, June 27, 1807.] **5145**

March 31. ——. Letter by Morales. AMGJ. LHS, Span. MSS., Mississippi Valley, III. (abstr.) **5148**

April 1. Mexico. Fray Melchor Talamanes y Baeza to Carondelet (two copies). AI, 87-1-10. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 28) of Carondelet to Godoy, July 21, 1807.] **5147**

April 5. Baton Rouge. Folch to Wilkinson. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. [Enclosure (no. 4) in letter (no. 75) of Folch to Someruelos, June 27, 1807.] **5148**

June 1. Pensacola. Morales to Rafael Gomez Rumbaud. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 16 pp. **5149**

June 25. Pensacola. Folch to Carondelet (confidential, no. 72). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7½ pp. **5150**

June 27. Pensacola. Folch to Someruelos (confidential, no. 75). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. **5151**

July 11. Philadelphia. Casa Irujo to Cevallos (no. 881). [Spain.] BRL, Adams, Casa Yrujo Letters. **5152**

July 21. Quito. Carondelet to Godoy (no. 28). AI, 87-1-10. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Salcedo to Godoy, December 13, 1803.] **5153**

Aug. 8. Pensacola. Letter of Godoy (confidential, no. 12). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 12 pp. **5154**

1808

March 20. Havana. Someruelos to Morales. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 492) to Soler. Cites in full letter from the Secretary of State to Morales, August 31, 1807.] **5155**

May 13. Pensacola. Folch to Morales. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818. Cites in full letter of August 2, 1807, regarding Leslie, Panton and Co.] **5156**

June 1. Pensacola. Governor of Pensacola to Cevallos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. **5157**

Oct. [Baton Rouge.] Memorials of the inhabitants of Florida to Grand-Pré. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 13 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 240) of Grand-Pré to Folch, October 19, 1808.] **5158**

Oct. 19. Baton Rouge. Grand-Pré to Folch (no. 240). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. **5159**

Dec. 22. Pensacola. Morales to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Accompanies letter of Morales to Folch, January 2, 1807.] **5160**

1809

Jan. 11. ——. Relacion dirigida a su Señoría Don Carlos Dehault Delassus, gobierno interino del distrito de Baton Rouge y sus dependencias. Signed by Samuel Fulton, Philip Hicky, Joseph Sharp, and Davenport. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 251) of De Hault de Lassus to Folch, February 4, 1809.] **5161**

Jan. 25. Baton Rouge. Report of industrial council called by De Hault de Lassus. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6½ pp. **5162**

Feb. 4. Baton Rouge. De Hault de Lassus to Folch (no. 251). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. 5163

April 9. Pensacola. Wilkinson to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1 p. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter (no. 141) of Folch to Someruelos, May 23, 1809.] 5164

April 19. ——. Folch to Wilkinson. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. [Enclosure (no. 2) in letter (no. 141) of Folch to Someruelos, May 23, 1809.] 5165

April 24. New Orleans. Wilkinson to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) $\frac{1}{2}$ p. [Enclosure (no. 3) in letter (no. 141) of Folch to Someruelos, May 23, 1809.] 5166

April 27. Aboard vessel at Fort San Juan. Folch to Wilkinson. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. [Enclosure (no. 4) in letter (no. 141) of Folch to Someruelos, May 23, 1809.] 5167

May 3. New Orleans. Wilkinson to Folch. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 3 pp. [Enclosure (no. 5) in letter (no. 141) of Folch to Someruelos, May 23, 1809.] 5168

May 4. New Orleans. Folch to Wilkinson. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. $1\frac{1}{2}$ p. [Enclosure (no. 6) in letter (no. 141) of Folch to Wilkinson, May 23, 1809.] 5169

May 23. Pensacola. Folch to Someruelos (no. 141). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. $1\frac{1}{2}$ pp. 5170

June 12. Havana. Someruelos to Juan Bautista Morales. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818. Cites entire royal order of March 26, 1809.] 5171

1810

—. ——. Proclama anonima á los habitantes de la Florida á quienes se exhorta se levanten contra el Gobierno Español para hacerse Ciudadanos de los Estados Unidos. Signed "El Amigo del Pueblo". AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 12 pp. 5172

Aug. 15. Praderia de San Juan. John Rhea and Andrew Steele for convention representing their district, to De Hault de Lassus (letter and report). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 11 pp. 5173

Aug. 19. [Tickfan?] Shepherd Brown to De Hault de Lassus. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2 pp. [Accompanies (as no. 5) Report of Council, August 15, 1810.] 5174

Aug. 20. Bayou Sara. Tomas Estevan to De Hault de Lassus. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies (as no. 6) Report of Council, August 15, 1810.] 5175

Aug. 21. Baton Rouge. Account and Report of Council at which faithful adhesion to Spain was expressed. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. $9\frac{1}{2}$ pp. [Accompanies (as no. 7) Report of Council, August 15, 1810.] 5176

Aug. 21. Baton Rouge. Petition of inhabitants of districts of West Florida and Baton Rouge to Someruelos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 5 pp. 5177

[Aug. 21 or 23?] Baton Rouge. Proclamation to the inhabitants of the jurisdiction of Baton Rouge. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2 pp. [Accompanies (as no. 8) Report of Council, August 15, 1810.] **5178**

Aug. 22. Baton Rouge. Memorial by the inhabitants of Baton Rouge to Someruelos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 5½ pp. **5179**

Aug. 23. Baton Rouge. Delegates at Convention to De Hault de Lassus. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1 p. [Accompanies (as no. 10) Report of Council, August 15, 1810.] **5180**

Oct. 27. Washington. Proclamation by President Madison. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 4 pp. [Accompanies proclamation by Holmes, October 11, 1812.] **5181**

1812

[Ca. 1812.] ——. Real Hacienda de Nueva España. [Spain?] L, Rich, Mexico, Relaciones varias, 1720-1811. 66 ll. **5182**

July 31. New Orleans. Diego Morphy to Governor of Pensacola (no. 1269). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. **5183**

Aug. 1. Washington, Mississippi. Proclamation by Governor David Holmes (two copies). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2 pp. [One copy accompanies Holmes's proclamation, August 11, 1812.] **5184**

Aug. 3. New Orleans. Diego Morphy to Governor of Florida (nos. 1267, 1269). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. and 2 pp., respectively. **5185**

Aug. 7. Lower villages of the Creek Indians. Seminole chiefs to Governor of Pensacola. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. **5186**

Aug. 7. Lower villages of the Creek Indians. John Robert to the Governor of Pensacola. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1 p. [Accompanies letter of Seminole chiefs to governor, of same date.] **5187**

Aug. 11. Washington, Mississippi. Proclamation by Governor David Holmes. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2 pp. **5188**

Aug. 12. Seminole chief Tomas Penyman to Governor of Pensacola. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter of chiefs to Governor, August 7, 1812.] **5189**

Aug. 30. Pensacola. Governor of Pensacola to Seminole chiefs. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter of chiefs to Governor, August 7, 1812.] **5190**

Oct. Mobile. Letter from Harry Toulmin regarding the Territory of Mississippi. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 3½ pp. [Accompanies Holmes's proclamation of October 11, 1812.] **5191**

Oct. 11. Mobile County. Proclamation by Governor David Holmes. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2½ pp. **5192**

Oct. 20. Pensacola. Surveyor Vicente Sebastian Pintado to Juan de la Rua, secretary of the Cabildo (no. 13). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. **5193**

Nov. 16. Pensacola. Presupuesto del costo á que asciende los reparos de la fortificación de la Móbila. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 20 pp. 5184

1813

April 13. Pensacola. Noticia de los solares vacantes en esta plaza de Panzaca. Signed by V. S. Pintado. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. 5185

June 15. Pensacola. Mateo Gonzalez Manrique to the commander of the American troops. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. [Enclosure (part of no. 2) in letter of Ruiz de Apodaca to Cano Manuel, April 25, 1814.] 5186

June 26. Pensacola. Anastasio de Aranzo to Gonzalez Manrique. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6½ pp. 5187

July 29. Bay of St. Louis. General Thomas Flournoy, of the 7th mil. div., U. S. A., to Governor of Pensacola, Mateo Gonzalez Manrique. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2½ pp. 5188

Aug. 18. Pensacola. Gonzalez Manrique to Flournoy. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 8 pp. [Enclosure (part of no. 2) of letter of Ruiz de Apodaca to Cano Manuel, April 25, 1814.] 5189

Sept. 3. Pensacola. Gonzalez Manrique to Flournoy. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Enclosure (part of no. 2) in letter of Ruiz de Apodaca to Cano Manuel, April 25, 1814.] 5200

Oct. 7. Pensacola. Antonio Cabanas to Pintado (no. 1). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 13) of Pintado to Rua, October 20, 1812.] 5201

Oct. 11. Pensacola. Cabanas to Gonzalez Manrique (no. 58). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 13) of Pintados to Rua, October 20, 1812.] 5202

Oct. 11. Pensacola. Pintado to Juan de la Rua, Sec'y of Pensacola Cabildo. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4½ pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 13) of Pintado to Rua, October 20, 1812.] 5203

Oct. 20. Pensacola. Pintado to Rua (no. 60). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 13) of Pintado to Rua, October 20, 1812.] 5204

Nov. 4. Pensacola. Pintado to Felix Tala (no. 66). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter (no. 13) of Pintado to Rua, October 20, 1812.] 5205

Dec. 2. Pensacola. Pintado to Pensacola Ayuntamiento (no. 70). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter (no. 13) of Pintado to Rua, October 20, 1812.] 5206

1814

Jan. 28. New Orleans. Flournoy to Gonzalez Manrique. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) ½ p. [Enclosure (part of no. 2) in letter of Ruiz de Apodaca to Cano Manuel, April 25, 1814.] 5207

March 3. Pensacola. Joseph Maria de la Peña to Pintado (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 13) of Pintado to Rua, October 20, 1812.] 5208

March 12. Pensacola. Gonzalez Manrique to Juan Ruiz de Apodaca. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Enclosure (part of no. 2) in letter of Ruiz de Apodaca to Cano Manuel, April 25, 1814.] **5209**

March 23. New Orleans. Proclamation by Governor William C. C. Claiborne. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 3 pp. [Enclosure (no. 1) in letter of Ruiz de Apodaca to Cano Manuel, April 25, 1814.] **5210**

April 25. Havana. Juan Ruiz de Apodaca to Antonio Cano Manuel. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. **5211**

July 12. Fort Jackson. General Andrew Jackson to Gonzalez Manrique. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Flournoy to Gonzalez Manrique, July 29, 1813.] **5212**

Aug. 24. American Quarters at Mobile. Jackson to Gonzalez Manrique. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 5½ pp. [Accompanies letter of Flournoy to Gonzalez Manrique, July 29, 1813.] **5213**

1815

April 29. Pensacola. Pintado to José de Soto. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 15 pp. **5214**

Sept. 6. Havana. Ruiz de Apodaca to the provisional commandant of West Florida. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] **5215**

1816

April 23. Washington, Mississippi. Jackson to military commander of Washington. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 2½ pp. [Attached to letter of Adams to Onis, July 23, 1816.] **5216**

May 26. Pensacola. Mauricio de Zuñiga to Jackson. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5½ pp. [Attached to letter of Adams to Onis, July 23, 1816.] **5217**

Aug. 28. Poverty Hall (Apalachicola River). William Hamblly to John Forbes. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 4 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] **5218**

Sept. 2. Pensacola. List of articles taken for trade with the Indians. Signed by Juan Innerarity. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] **5219**

Sept. 3. Pensacola. Petition by Juan Innerarity regarding trade. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] **5220**

Sept. 3. Pensacola. Opinion of minister of treasury regarding trade with the Indians. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] **5221**

Sept. 4. Pensacola. Act permitting trade with the Indians. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] 5232

Sept. 6. Pensacola. Petition by John Forbes, regarding trade. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] 5233

Sept. 7. Pensacola. John Forbes to Zuñiga. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] 5234

Sept. 11. Pensacola. Fiscal's decision in answer to the petition and official letter of John Forbes. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 12 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818. With decree of September 13, promulgated because of this decision.] 5235

Sept. 16. Pensacola. Petition by John Forbes. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] 5236

Sept. 25. Pensacola. Order by San Maxent. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] 5237

Oct. 7. Pensacola. Official certification regarding commercial house of Forbes and Co. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] 5238

Oct. 20. Havana. Someruelos to Morales. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818. Cites in full a letter to the Secretary of State, of same date.] 5239

Oct. 22, 23. Pensacola. Official orders and attestations regarding the *expediente* on trade. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] 5230

Nov. 28. Pensacola. Maxent to the captain general. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] 5231

1817

1817-1818. *Expediente* regarding trade in both Floridas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 127 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] 5232

Jan. 10. Havana. Opinions in regard to the trade of both Floridas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Attached to letter of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] 5233

Jan. 11. Havana. Opinion by José Cienfuegos in regard to trade. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] 5234

Aug. 23. Madrid. Opinion regarding trade. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] 5235

Aug. 28-30. ——. Petition by commercial company and opinions from the Treasury Department. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] **5236**

Sept. 11. Madrid. Report on project of General Francisco Mazarred on the settlement of the two Floridas. AI, 86-5-24. DAH, Span. Doc. 76 pp. **5237**

Oct. 21. Philadelphia. Ambassador Luis Onis to Juan Ruiz de Apodaca, viceroy of Nueva España. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 4) of Ruiz de Apodaca to the Minister of State, March 31, 1818.] **5238**

Dec. 6. Havana. Jose Cienfuegos to Alejandro Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] **5239**

Dec. 28. Washington. Onis to Ruiz de Apodaca. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo. DAH, Span. Doc. [Attached to letter (no. 4) of Ruiz de Apodaca to Minister of State, March 31, 1818.] **5240**

1818

Jan. 5. ——. Three acts of Congress, 1811-1812 (published January 5, in the government paper). AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 6½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 4) of Ruiz de Apodaca to Minister of State, March 31, 1818.] **5241**

Jan. 6. Washington. Luis de Onis to Ruiz de Apodaca. Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 4) of Ruiz de Apodaca to Minister of State, March 31, 1818.] **5242**

Jan. 15. Washington. Onis to Ruiz de Apodaca. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 4) of Ruiz de Apodaca to Minister of State, March 31, 1818.] **5243**

Jan. 16. Havana. Pinillos to the Intendant. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] **5244**

Feb. 11. Havana. Statements of fiscal regarding trade. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] **5245**

Feb. 20. Havana. Juan Miguel de Losada to Intendant. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 15½ pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] **5246**

Feb. 27. Havana. Alejandro Ramirez to Governor José Cienfuegos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] **5247**

March 4. Havana. Act by Cienfuegos and Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Attached to letter (no. 222) of Cienfuegos to Eguia, March 13, 1818.] **5248**

March 7. Mexico. Ruiz de Apodaca to Onis (two letters). AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo. 1½ p. each. [Attached to letter (no. 4) of Ruiz de Apodaca to Minister of State, March 31, 1818.] **5249**

March 13. Havana. Cienfuegos to Minister Francisco Eguia (no. 222). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Attached to letter of Eguia to Sec. of Treasury, February 17, 1819.] **5250**

March 31. Mexico. Ruiz de Apodaca to Minister of State (no. 4). AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo. DAH, Span. Doc. 12½ pp. [Cites in part letter to Minister of War, probably of same date.] **5251**

March 31. Mexico. Ruiz de Apodaca to Onis (two letters). AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. and 5 pp., respectively. [Accompanies letter (no. 4) of Ruiz de Apodaca to Minister of State, of same date.] **5252**

April 7. Mexico. Ruiz de Apodaca to the general in chief of the Internal Provinces of the East. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 4) of Ruiz de Apodaca to Minister of State, March 31, 1818.] **5253**

April 7. Mexico. Ruiz de Apodaca to the Governor of Texas. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter (no. 4) of Ruiz de Apodaca to Minister of State, March 31, 1818.] **5254**

April 8. Mexico. Ruiz de Apodaca to the general in chief of the Internal Provinces of the West. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter (no. 4) of Ruiz de Apodaca to Minister of State, March 31, 1818.] **5255**

April 8. Mexico. Ruiz de Apodaca to provisional governor of Veracruz and military commander of Tampico. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Sto. Domingo. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter (no. 4) of Ruiz de Apodaca to Minister of State, March 31, 1818.] **5256**

May 23. American Headquarters near Pensacola. Jackson to Governor José Marot. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 9 pp. [Part of "Expediente sobre la violacion del territorio de las Floridas, 1818".] **5257**

May 23-July 1. Havana. Expediente sobre la violacion del territorio de las Floridas y ocupacion hostil de sus plazas por tropas de los Estados Unidos Americanos al mando de su general Jackson á pretesto de su guerra con los Indios Seminoles. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. [Accompanies letter (no. 740) of Ramirez, July 3, 1818.] **5258**

May 24. Pensacola (Span. fort). Marot to Jackson. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Part of "Expediente sobre la violacion del territorio de las Floridas, 1818".] **5259**

May 24. American Headquarters near Pensacola. Jackson to Marot. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 1 p. [Part of "Expediente sobre la violacion del territorio de las Floridas, 1818".] **5260**

May 25. Pensacola. Jackson to Marot. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Part of "Expediente sobre la violacion del territorio de las Floridas, 1818".] **5261**

May 28. Pensacola. Capitulacion de la Provincia de Panzacola. Jackson's propositions. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 8½ pp. [Part of "Expediente sobre la violacion del territorio de las Floridas, 1818".] **5262**

May 29. Pensacola. Proclamation by Jackson as to his reasons for occupying Pensacola. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Part of "Expediente sobre la violacion del territorio de las Floridas, 1818".] **5263**

June 6. Pensacola. Marot to Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Part of "Expediente sobre la violacion del territorio de las Floridas, 1818".] **5264**

June 6. Pensacola. Marot to Cienfuegos (no. 425). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 7½ pp. [Part of "Expediente sobre la violacion del territorio de las Floridas, 1818".] **5265**

June 6. Pensacola. Estado que manifiesta los heridos y muertos habidos en la defensa del fuerte de San Carlos de Barrancas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Part of "Expediente sobre la violacion del territorio de las Floridas, 1818".] **5266**

June 15. Pensacola. Marot to Cienfuegos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Part of "Expediente sobre la violacion del territorio de las Floridas, 1818".] **5267**

June 16. Pensacola. Marot to Cienfuegos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Part of "Expediente sobre la violacion del territorio de las Floridas, 1818".] **5268**

June 26. Havana. Ramirez to Cienfuegos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Part of "Expediente sobre la violacion del territorio de las Floridas, 1818".] **5269**

June 26. Havana. Cienfuegos to Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Part of "Expediente sobre la violacion del territorio de las Floridas, 1818". Cites entire letter of Ramirez to naval commander, of same date.] **5270**

July 1. Havana. Ramirez to Cienfuegos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Part of "Expediente sobre la violacion del territorio de las Floridas, 1818".] **5271**

July 1. Havana. Cienfuegos to Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Part of "Expediente sobre la violacion del territorio de las Floridas, 1818".] **5272**

July 3. Havana. Ramirez to Secretary of State (no. 740). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. **5273**

July 16. ——. José Pizarro to Spanish Minister. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 21 pp. [Followed by résumé of negotiations between Spaniards and English in regard to fugitive slaves, June 19, 1818.] **5274**

July 23. Washington. J. Q. Adams to Onis. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (Span. transl.) 14 pp. [Attached to letter of Onis, July 28, 1818.] **5275**

July 28. Philadelphia. Onis to Governor of Cuba. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 828) of Ramirez, October 7, 1818.] **5278**

Aug. 31. Paristol. Onis to Governor of Cuba. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter (no. 828) of Ramirez, October 7, 1818.] **5277**

Sept. 21. Campeche. Marot to Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 828) of Ramirez, October 7, 1818. Cites entire letter of Ramirez to Cienfuegos.] **5278**

Sept. 21. Campeche. Marot to Cienfuegos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 828) of Ramirez, October 7, 1818.] **5279**

Oct. 5. Havana. Cienfuegos to Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter (no. 828) of Ramirez, October 7, 1818.] **5280**

Oct. 5. Havana. Decree by Intendant Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819.] **5281**

Oct. 7. Havana. Ramirez to Secretary of State (no. 828). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. **5282**

Oct. 12, 1818-Feb. 11, 1819. Expediente sobre embiar a Pansacola un Gefe y alguna fuerza con objeto de procurar la ocupacion de aquellos puntos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 63½ pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 828) of Ramirez, October 7, 1818.] **5283**

Oct. 12. Havana. Cienfuegos to Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Accompanies letter (no. 828) of Ramirez, October 7, 1818. Cites entire letter by Cienfuegos to Span. official, of same date.] **5284**

Oct. 12. Havana. Noticia de los oficiales y tropa que deben embarcarse con destino a Pansacola con expresion de sus cuerpos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819.] **5285**

Oct. 15. Havana. Cienfuegos to Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819.] **5286**

Oct. 17. Havana. Informe de los Señores Ministros Generales. Signed by Fernandez and Pinillos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819.] **5287**

Oct. 17. Havana. Relacion de las cantidades que mensualmente deben eragarse en la plaza de Panzacola por sueldos y prest de la oficialidad tropas y otros empleados que se indicaran. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819.] **5288**

Oct. 22. Havana. Cienfuegos to Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819. Followed by decree by Ramirez, October 24; *Informe*, November 5; and decree, November 18.] **5289**

Oct. 22. Havana. Decree issued by the Intendancy. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819. Followed by notes of October 23 and 24.] **5290**

Oct. 31. Havana. Cienfuegos to Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819.] **5291**

Nov. 4. Havana. Statement by Surgeon Luis Garcia de Orta. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819.] **5292**

Nov. 9. Havana. Cienfuegos to Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819. Followed by decree by Ramirez, November 10, 1818.] **5293**

Nov. 17. Havana. Estado que manifiesta el numero de oficiales y tropa que estan nombrados para pasar a los ordenes de su gobernador interino a la guarnicion de Panzacola. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819.] **5294**

Nov. 18. New Orleans. Salcedo to Hawkins. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 293) of Salcedo to Someruelos, November 30, 1802.] **5295**

Nov. 19. Havana. Cienfuegos to Ramirez (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 and ½ p., respectively. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819. One letter followed by decree by Ramirez, November 20, 1818, and the other by decree, November 25.] **5296**

Nov. 19. Havana. Noticia que manifiesta lo que se debe remitir a la plaza de Panzacola perteneciente a la artilleria de dicha plaza. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819.] **5297**

Dec. 11. Havana. Informe del tribunal de cuentas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 6 pp. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819.] **5298**

Dec. 15. Havana. Memorial by Lieut.-Col. Manuel Garcia y Muñiz. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819.] **5299**

Dec. 17. Havana. Cienfuegos to Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819. Followed by decree by Ramirez, December 17; *Informe*, January 8, 1819; and decree by Ramirez, January 8, 1819.] **5300**

Dec. 17. Havana. Cienfuegos to Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819. Followed by two decrees, January 17 and 23, by Ramirez.] **5301**

Dec. 28. Havana. Cienfuegos to Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 3 pp. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819.] **5302**

Dec. 28. Havana. Estado en que comprende la fuerza militar empleados de real hacienda y demás individuos para Pansacola. Signed by Juan Maria Echevarri. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819.] **5303**

Dec. 29. Havana. Cienfuegos to Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. ½ p. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819.] **5304**

Dec. 30. Havana. Cienfuegos to Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819. Followed by decree by Ramirez, January 7, 1819.] **5305**

Dec. 30. Havana. Cienfuegos to Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819. Followed by decree by Ramirez, January 7, 1819; *Informe* by Pinillos, January 7; and decree by Ramirez, January 8.] **5306**

Dec. 31. Havana. Cienfuegos to Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819. Followed by decree by Ramirez, of same date; and *aviso* by Juan José de Morejon, January 1, 1819.] **5307**

1819

—. —. Map showing the ancient boundaries of the United States. AI, Papeles del Ministerio de Estado, Audiencia de Mexico, leg. 14. MHS, Houck; WHS, Houck; photograph. [See other list.] **5308**

Jan. 2. Havana. Cienfuegos to Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819. Followed by decree by Ramirez, January 7, 1819.] **5309**

Jan. 7. Havana. Cienfuegos to Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1½ p. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819. Followed by decree by Ramirez, January 8.] **5310**

Jan. 7. Havana. José Callava to Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 5 pp. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819. Followed by decree by Ramirez, January 8.] **5311**

Jan. 7. Havana. Relacion de los empleados que se consideran indispensables para el servicio de la Plasa de Pansacola ademas de los que estan ya nombrados. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819.] **5312**

Jan. 7. Havana. Ramirez to Spanish Secretary of State (no. 949). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 828) of Ramirez, October 7, 1818.] **5313**

Jan. 8. Havana. Cienfuegos to Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819. Followed by decree by Ramirez, January 9.] **5314**

Jan. 8. Havana. Official letter by Manuel de Carmona Tamaris. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819. Followed by decree of same date.] **5315**

Jan. 9. Havana. Cienfuegos to Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819. Followed by decree by Ramirez, of same date.] **5316**

Jan. 9. Havana. Claudio Martinez de Pinillos to Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819. Followed by decree by Ramirez, of same date.] **5317**

Jan. 11. Havana. Official letter by Manuel Carmona de Tamaris. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. Span. Doc. 1 p. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819. Followed by decree by Ramirez, of same date; *informe* by Pinillos; and note by Rincon.] **5318**

Jan. 11. Havana. Cienfuegos to Ramirez (two letters). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819.] **5319**

Jan. 11. Havana. Relacion de lo que se necesita comprar en esta plaza por no haberlo en la de Pansacola. Signed by Carmona Tamaris. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. $\frac{1}{2}$ p. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819.] **5320**

Jan. 11. Havana. Receipt for treasury books by Manuel de Carmona Tamaris. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819.] **5321**

Jan. 12. Havana. Cienfuegos to Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. $1\frac{1}{2}$ p. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819. Followed by decree by Ramirez, January 18, 1819.] **5322**

Jan. 18. Havana. Cienfuegos to Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819. Followed by decree by Ramirez, of same date.] **5323**

Jan. 20. Havana. Official letter by Julian Fernandez and Claudio Martinez de Pinillos. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 4 pp. [Part of *Expediente* (no. 1349), October 12, 1818-February 11, 1819.] **5324**

Feb. 9. Madrid. Royal order addressed to Ramirez. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter (no. 828) of Ramirez, October 7, 1818.] **5325**

Feb. 10. Havana. Ramirez to Spanish Secretary of State (no. 1007). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 2 pp. [Accompanies letter (no. 828) of Ramirez, October 7, 1818.] **5326**

Feb. 17. Palace, Madrid. Minister Francisco Eguia to Secretary of the Treasury. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. **5327**

March 22. Mobile. Cesion de las Floridas. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. (transl. into Span. from *Mobile Gazette*, April 10, 1819). **5328**
 $2\frac{1}{2}$ pp.

1820

April 8. Havana. Ramirez to Spanish Secretary of State (no. 1424). AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 1 p. [Accompanies letter (no. 828) of Ramirez, October 7, 1818.] **5329**

Oct. 24. Madrid. Tratado de amistad, arreglo de diferencias y limites, entre su Magestad Catolica y los Estados Unidos de America. AI, Pap. proc. de Cuba. DAH, Span. Doc. 24 pp. [See other list.] **5330**

[1842 ?]

—. —. Document on slavery and the slave trade. [Spain ?] LC, South America, etc., Historical Papers, Ac. 195. 22 pp. [This may be the original or a contemporaneous copy.] **5331**

1848

—. —. Reflexiones hechas por un oficial de la armada sobre un viage que hayan de hacer al reedor del mundo los Espanoles ; imitando los Ingleses y los Franceses. [Spain ?] LC, South America, etc., Historical Papers, Ac. 195. 13 pp. **5332**

BIBLIOGRAPHY

(Authors and titles of the books referred to in the preceding lists.)

Abbad y Lasierra, Ifígo, O. S. B., *Historia Geográfica Civil y Política de la Isla de S. Juan Bautista de Puerto Rico.* (Madrid, 1788.) [Published by Antonio Valladares de Sotomayor.]
_____, same. (Puerto Rico, 1830.)
_____, *Historia Geográfica, Civil y Natural de la Isla de San Juan Bautista de Puerto-Rico.* (Puerto-Rico, 1866.) [Same as the above under slightly changed title; edited by José Julian de Acosta y Calbo.]
Alaman, Lucas, *Historia de Méjico desde los primeros Movimientos que prepararon su Independencia en el Año de 1808 hasta la Época presente.* (Méjico, 1849-1852.)
Alba, La Duquesa de Berwick y de, *Autógrafos de Cristóbal Colón y Papeles de América.* (Madrid, 1892.)
_____, *Nuevos Autógrafos de Cristóbal Colón y Relaciones de Ultramar.* (Madrid, 1902.)
Alcazar, Bartolomé, S. J., *Chrono-Historia de la Compañía de Jesus, en la Provincia de Toledo.* (Madrid, 1710.)
Alcedo, Antonio de, *Diccionario Geográfico-histórico de las Indias Occidentales ó América.* (Madrid, 1786-1789.)
_____, *Geographical and Historical Dictionary of America and the West Indies.* (London, 1812-1815.) [Translated with additions by G. A. Thompson.]
American Catholic Historical Researches. (Philadelphia, 1887-.) [This publication was formerly (1885-1886) known as *Catholic Historical Researches*, which itself had grown out of (1884-1885) *Historical Researches (principally Catholic).*]
American Historical Association, Reports. (Washington, 1890-.)
American History Leaflets. (New York, 1892-1902.)
American Historical Review. (New York, 1895-.)
American State Papers, Miscellaneous. (Washington, 1834.)
Annual Register. (London, 1758-.)
Arteche, José Gómez de. See Gómez de Arteche.
Avila, Gaspar de (publisher), *La quarta Relacion q H. C. embio al muy alto y muy potentissimo Señor Don Carlos Emperador.* (Toledo, 1525.)
Bancroft, Hubert H., *North Mexican States.* (San Francisco, 1884-1889.)
_____, *Arizona and New Mexico.* (San Francisco, 1889.)
Bandelier, A. F., *Contributions to the History of the Southwestern Portion of the United States.* In *Hemenway Southwestern Archaeological Expedition*, being V. of "Papers of the Archaeological Institute of America". (Cambridge, 1890.)
Barbé-Marbois, François, Marquis de, *Histoire de la Louisiane.* (Paris, 1829.)
_____, *The History of Louisiana.* (Philadelphia, 1830.) [Translated by W. B. Lawrence.]
Barcia, Andrés de. See Gonzalez de Barcia.
Benavides, Alonso de, O. S. F., *Memorial que Fray Juan de Santander de la Orden de San Francisco presenta a la Magestad Católica del Rey Don Felipe Quarto.* (Mexico, 1630.)
Berquin-Duvallon, _____. See Davis, J.
Biblioteca de Autores Españoles. (Madrid, 1850-1880.) [Rivadeneyra ed.]
Blair, Emma Helen, and Robertson, James Alexander, *The Philippine Islands: 1493-1898.* (Cleveland, 1903-1909.)
Bourne, Edward Gaylord, *Narratives of the Career of Hernando de Soto.* (New York, 1902.) ["Trail Makers' Series." Text of B. Smith.]
Brieven van Ferdinand Cortes aan Keizer Karel V. wegens de Verovering van Mexico. (Amsterdam, 1780-1781.)
British Public Record Office, *Calendar of State Papers, Spanish: Elisabeth.* (London, 1892-1899.) [Edited by Martin A. S. Hume.]
Brown, Alexander, *The Genesis of the United States.* (Boston and New York, 1890.)

Bulletin de Géographie Historique et Descriptive. (Paris, 1883-.)
 [Burges, Sir James Bland], *Narrative of the Negotiations occasioned by the Dispute between England and Spain in the Year 1700.* (London, [1701].)
Calendar of State Papers. See British Public Record Office.
 Calvo, Carlos, *Recueil Complet des Traités, Conventions, Capitulations, Armistices et autres Actes Diplomatiques de tous les Etats de l'Amérique Latine.* (Paris, 1862-1866.)
 Campillo y Cosio, José del, *Nuevo Sistema de Gobierno Económico para la América.* (Madrid, 1789.)
 Cantillo, Alejandro del, *Tratados, Convenciones y Declaraciones de Paz y de Comercio que han hecho con las Potencias extranjeras los Monarcas Españoles de la casa de Borbón.* (Madrid, 1843.)
 Cardenás y Cano, Gabriel de. See Gonzalez de Barcia.
 Carrasco y Guisacola, Francisco, *Reconocimiento de las Costas de las Californias.* (Madrid, 1882.)
Cartas de Indias. (Madrid, 1877.) [Published by Ministerio de Fomento.]
Cartas Edificantes, y Curiosas, escritas de las Misiones extrangeras por algunos Misioneros de la Compañía de Jesus. (Madrid, 1753-1757.)
 Charnay, Desiré, *Lettres de Fernand Cortes à Charles Quint.* (Paris, 1896.)
 Coci, George (publisher), [Second Letter of Cortes.] (Saragossa, January 5, 1523.) [This publisher is sometimes known under the name Aleman, because of his nationality.]
Colección de Documentos Inéditos . . . América y Oceanía. (Madrid, 1864-1884.)
Colección de Documentos Inéditos para la Historia de España. (Madrid, 1842-1895.)
Colección de Documentos Inéditos de Ultramar. (Madrid, 1885-1900.)
 Colin, Francisco, S. J. See Pastells, Pablo.
 Collot, Victor, *Voyage dans l'Amérique Septentrionale.* (Paris, 1826.)
 —, *A Journey in North America* (transl. of above). (Paris, 1826.)
 Cortés, Hernando. See Avila; Brieven; Charnay; Coci; Cronberger; Flavigny; Folsom; García Icazbalceta; Gayangos; González de Barcia; MacNutt; Savorgnano; Schultze; Shipp; Stapfer; and Vedia.
 Cronberger, Juan (publisher), *Carta Tercera de Relacion embiada por Fernando Cortes.* (Seville, March 30, 1523.)
 Danvila y Collado, Manuel, *Reinado de Carlos III.* (Madrid, 1894-1896.) [Vols. 8-13 of *Historia General de España escrita por Individuos de Número de la Real Academia de la Historia*, under the general editorship of Antonio Cánovas del Castillo.]
 Davis, J., *Travels in Louisiana and the Floridas in the year 1802.* (New York, 1806.) [English transl. with additions from Berquin-Duvallo, *Vue de la Colonie Espagnol du Mississippi.* (Paris, 1803.)]
 Davis, W. W. H., *The Spanish Conquest of New Mexico.* (Doylestown, 1869.)
Diccionario Universal de Historia y Geografía. (Mexico, 1853-1856.) [There was a Madrid ed. of 1846-50.]
 Diez de la Calle, Juan, *Memorial y Noticias Sacras y Reales del Imperio de las Indias Occidentales.* (Madrid, 1646.)
Documents relative to Louisiana and Florida; received at the Department of State, from the Secretary of State of Spain. (Washington, 1833?)
 Duro, Cesáreo Fernandez. See Fernandez Duro.
 Esménard, J. B. d'. See Godoy, Manuel.
 Evans, Richard Stewart, Translation of Diary of Cabrillo's Voyage. [In *Report of U. S. Geographical Survey for 1879.*]
 Fairbanks, George R., *History of Florida.* (Philadelphia and Jacksonville, 1871.)
 Fernandez Duro, Cesáreo, *Don Diego de Peñalosa.* (Madrid, 1882.)
 Fernandez de Navarrete, Martín, *Colección de los Viajes y Descubrimientos.* (Madrid, 1825-1837.)
 —, *Colección de Opúsculos.* (Madrid, 1848.)
 Fernandez de Oviedo y Valdes, Gonzalo, *La Historia General de las Indias.* (Seville, 1535.)
 —, same. (Salamanca, 1547.)
 —, same. (Madrid, 1851-1855.) [Many English extracts have been made from this work.]
 Fernan-Nuñez, Conde de, *Vida de Carlos III.* (Madrid, 1808.)
 Ferrer del Rio, Antonio, *Historia de Carlos III.* (Madrid, 1856.)

Fewkes, Jesse Walter, *A Journal of American Ethnology and Archaeology*. (Boston, and New York, 1891-1894.)

Flavigny, Vicompte de, *Correspondance de Fernand Cortes avec l'Empereur Charles V.* (Paris, [1778].)

_____, Same. (Suisse, 1779.)

Folsom, George, *The Despatches of Hernando Cortes, the Conqueror of Mexico*. (New York and London, 1843.)

Fortier, Alcée, *A History of Louisiana*. (Paris and New York, 1904.)

French, B. F., *Historical Collections of Louisiana*. (Philadelphia, 1846-1853.)

_____, *Historical Memoirs of Louisiana*. (New York, 1853.)

_____, *Historical Collections of Louisiana and Florida*. (New York, 1875.)

Fuensanta del Valle, El Marqués, and Sancho Rayón, José (editors), *Historia de las Indias escrita por Fray Bartolome de las Casas*. (Madrid, 1875-1876.)

Fuller, Robert Bruce, *The Purchase of Florida*. (Cleveland, 1906.)

Garcia, Genaro, *Dos Antiguas Relaciones de la Florida*. (Mexico, 1902.)

Garcia Icazbalceta, Joaquín, *Esta es una carta*. [Fourth letter of Cortes.] (Mexico, 1865.)

_____, *Don Fray Juan de Zumárraga*. (Mexico, 1881.)

_____, *Nueva Colección de Documentos para la Historia de México*. (Mexico, 1886-1892.)

Garcia de León y Pizarro, José, *Memorias de la Vida del Exmo, Señor J. G. de L. y P. escritas por el mismo*. (Madrid, 1894-1897.)

Gayangos, Pascual de, *Cartas y Relaciones de Hernan Cortes al Emperador Carlos V.* (Paris, 1866.)

Gayarré, Charles, *History of Louisiana*. (Redfield, 1854—New York, 1866.) [There are several other editions of this work, the latest being, New York, 1903.]

Godoy, Manuel (The Prince of Peace), *Cuenta dada de su Vida Política por Don M. G. ó sean Memorias Críticas y Apologéticas para la Historia del Reinado del Señor D. Carlos IV. de Borbon*. (Madrid, 1830-1842.)

_____, *Memorias para servir á la Historia del Reinado del Señor Don Carlos IV. de Borbon*. (Gerona, 1839-1841.) [There seems also to have been an early Paris edition in Spanish.]

_____, *Memoirs of Don Manuel de Godoy, Prince of the Peace*. (London, 1836.) [Translated and edited by J. B. d'Esménard; there is also a French transl. by the same. (Paris, 1836.)]

Gomez de Arteche, José, *Reinado de Carlos IV*. (Madrid, 1893-) [These are vols. 14-16 in *Historia General de España*.]

Gonzalez de Barcia, Andrés (pseudonym Gabriel de Cárdenas y Cano). *Ensayo Chronológico para la Historia de la Florida*. (Madrid, 1723.)

_____, *Historiadores Primitivos de las Indias Occidentales*. (Madrid, 1749.) [See also Vedia.]

Gonzalez de Mendoza, Juan, *Historia de las Cosas mas Notables de la China*. (Rome, 1585.) [See Cordier's bibliographies for the various editions of this work.]

Goodspeed, Weston Arthur, *Louisiana: The Province and the States*. (Madison, 1904.)

Green, Thomas Marshall, *The Spanish Conspiracy*. (Cincinnati, 1891.)

Greenhow, Robert, *Memoir, Historical and Political, of the Northwest Coast of North America*. (Washington, 1840.) [In Senate Doc. 26th Congress, 1st session.]

_____, *The History of Oregon and California*. (Boston, 1844.)

Grijalva, Juan de, O. S. A., *Crónica de la Orden de San Agustín en las Provincias de la Nueva España*. (Mexico, 1624.)

Hakluyt, Richard, *Principall Navigations, Voiages, Traffiques and Discoveries*. (London, 1598-1600.)

_____, same. (London, 1809-1812.)

_____, same. (Edinburgh, 1884-1890.)

_____, same. (Glasgow, 1903-1905.)

Hakluyt Society Publications. See Rye, William B.

Hamilton, Peter J., *Colonial Mobile*. (Boston and New York, 1897.)

Helps, Arthur, *The Spanish Conquest in America*. (London, 1855-1861.)

Herrera y Tordesillas, Antonio, *Historia General de los Hechos de los Castellanos en las Islas y Tierra Firme del Mar Oceano*. (Madrid, 1601-1615.)

_____, *The General History of the Vast Continent and Islands of America*. (London, 1725.) [Translated by Captain John Stevens. There have been many editions and transl. of Herrera.]

Historical Magazine and Notes and Queries. (Boston and New York, 1857-1875.)
Historical Society of Southern California, Publications. (Los Angeles, 1884-1902.)
 Houck, Louis, *A History of Missouri.* (Chicago, 1908.)
 ———, *The Spanish Regime in Missouri.* (Chicago, 1909.)
 Icazbalceta, Joaquin Garcia. See Garcia Icazbalceta.
 Imlay, Gilbert, *A Topographical Description of the Western Territory of North America.* (London, 1797.)
 Lafuente y Zamalloa, Modesto, *Historia General de España.* (Madrid, 1850-1862.)
 ———, same. (Madrid, 1869.)
 ———, same. (Barcelona, 1887-1891.)
 Las Casas. See Fuensanta del Valle.
 Lawrence, W. B. See Barbé-Marbois.
 León y Pizarro, José García de. See Garcia de León y Pizarro.
Lettres Edifiantes et Curieuses écrites des Missions Etrangères, par quelques Missionnaires de la Compagnie de Jésus. (Paris, 1717-1743.) [See above, *Cartas Edificantes*, the Spanish transl. Many editions of this work have been published in various languages.]
 Lorenzana, Francisco Antonio, *Historia de Nueva España.* (Mexico, 1770.)
 ———, *Historia de Méjico.* (New York, 1828.) [This is a poor edition of the same work as the above.]
 Lowery, Woodbury, *The Spanish Settlements within the present Limits of the United States.* (New York and London, 1901-1905.)
 McCaleb, Walter Flavius, *The Aaron Burr Conspiracy.* (New York, 1903.)
 MacNutt, Francis Augustus, *Letters of Cortes.* (New York and London, 1908.)
 Martens, Georg Friedrich von, *Recueil des Traités.* (Göttingen, 1817-1835.)
 Massachusetts Historical Society, *Proceedings.* (Boston, 1859-.)
 Ministerio de Fomento. See *Cartas de Indias.*
 Mota Padilla, Matias Angel de la, *Historia de la Conquista de la Provincia de la Nueva Galicia.* (Mexico, 1870 [1871-72].)
 Muriel, Andrés, *Gobierno del Señor Rey Carlos III.* (Madrid, 1839.)
 ———, *Historia de Carlos IV.* (Madrid, 1893-1894.) [Vols. 29-34 of *Memorial Histórico Español.*]
Narrative of Negotiations. See Burges, Sir James Bland.
 Navarrete, Martin Fernandez de. See Fernandez de Navarrete.
Official Correspondence between Don Luis de Onís and John Quincy Adams. (London, 1818.)
 Olaguibel, Manuel de, S. J. See Ortega, José.
Old South Leaflets. (Boston, 1883-.)
 Onís, Luis de, *Memoria sobre las negociaciones entre España y los Estados Unidos de América, que dieron Motivo al Tratado de 1819.* (Madrid, 1820.)
 Ortega, José, S. J., *Apostólicos Afanes de la Compañía de Jesús.* (Barcelona, 1754.)
 ———, *Historia del Mayarit, Sonora, Sinaloa y ambos Californias.* (Mexico, 1887.) [The same work as the preceding, edited with notes by Manuel de Olaguibel.]
 Oviedo y Valdes, Gonzalo Fernandez de. See Fernandez de Oviedo y Valdes.
 Parkman, Francis, *Pioneers of France in the New World.* (Boston, 1897.)
 Pastells, Pablo, S. J. (editor), *Labor Evangélica de los Obreros de la Compañía de Jesús en las Islas Filipinas por el P. Francisco Colin.* (Barcelona, 1904.)
 Pezuela, Jacobo de la, *Ensayo Histórico de la Isla de Cuba.* (New York, 1842.)
 Pizarro, José García de León y. See Garcia de León y Pizarro.
Political Science Quarterly. (Boston, New York, and Chicago, 1886-.)
 Prince, L. Bradford, *Historical Sketches of New Mexico.* (Kansas City, 1883.)
Raccolta di Documenti e Studi pubblicati dalla R. Commissione Colombina, pel Quarto Centenario della Scoperta dell' America. (Rome, 1892-1896.)
 Ramusio, Giovanni Battista, *Navigationi et Viaggi.* (Venice, 1556.)
 ———, same. (Venice, 1565.) [There have been many editions of this work, and transl. from it.]
 Real Academia de la Historia, *Boletín.* (Madrid, 1877-.)
 ———. See also above, Danvila y Collado.
Revista de Archivos, Bibliotecas y Museos. (Madrid, 1871-.)
 Ruidiaz y Caravia, Eugenio, *La Florida, su Conquista y Colonización por Pedro Menéndez de Avilés.* (Madrid, 1893.)
 Rye, William B., *Discovery and Conquest of Terra Florida.* (London, 1851.) [Hakluyt Soc. Pub., 1st series, no. 9.]

Savorguano, Pietro, *Tertia Ferdinandis Cortesii Sac. Cæsar. et Cath. Magesta. in Nova Maris Oceani Hispania generalis praefecti, praeclara narratio.* (Nuremberg, 1524.) [This Latin transl. from the Spanish has been utilized many times for other Latin publications as well as for translation into other languages, notably Italian and French.]

Schultze, Ernst, *Die Eroberung von Mexiko.* (Hamburg, 1907.)

Shea, John Dawson Gilmary, *The Expedition of Don Diego Dionisio de Peñalosa.* (New York, 1862.) [Both in Spanish and English.]

_____, *The Catholic Church in Colonial Days.* (New York, 1886.) [Included in the series *Hist. of Cath. Church within the Limits of the United States.*]

Shipp, Barnard, *The History of Hernando de Soto and Florida.* (Philadelphia, 1881.)

Smith, Buckingham, *Letter from Hernando de Soto and Memoir of Hernando de Escalante Fontaneda.* (Washington, 1854.)

_____, *Colección de Varios Documentos para la Historia de Florida y Tierras Adyacentes.* (London, 1857.)

_____, [Official Spanish Documents relating to Florida.] (St. Augustine, 1861.)

_____, *Rudo Ensayo tentativo de una preventiva Descripción Geográfica de la Provincia de Sonora.* (Albany, 1863.)

_____, *Narratives of the Career of Hernando de Soto.* (New York, 1866.) [See also above, Bourne, E. G.]

_____, *Relation of Alvar Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca.* (New York, 1871.)

Sparks, Jared, *Diplomatic Correspondence of the Revolution.* (Boston, 1829-1830.)

_____, *Writings of George Washington.* (Boston, 1837.)

Stapfer, J. J., *Briefe des Ferdinand Cortes an Kaiser Karl den Fünften.* (Bern, 1779.)

_____, same. (1793.)

State Papers, Message from the President of the United States. 20th Cong., 2d session, Doc. no. 121, House of Representatives, Executive. (Washington, 1829.)

Stevens, Captain John. See Herrera y Tordesilla.

Tapia y Rivera, Alejandro, *Biblioteca Histórica de Puerto-Rico.* (Puerto-Rico, 1854.)

Ternaux-Compans, Henri, *Voyages, Relations et Mémoires originaux pour servir à l'histoire de la Découverte de l'Amérique.* (Paris, 1837-1841.)

Texas State Historical Association, *Quarterly.* (Austin, 1897-.)

Thompson, G. A. See Alcedo, Antonio de.

Torquemada, Juan de, O. S. F., *Monarquía Indiana con el Origen y Guerras de los Indios Occidentales.* (Seville, 1615.)

_____, same. (Madrid, 1723.)

Torres Lanzas, Pedro, *Relación Descriptiva de los Mapas, Planos, etc., de México y Floridas existentes en el Archivo General de Indias.* (Seville, 1900.)

United States Bureau of Ethnology, *Fourteenth Annual Report.* (Washington, 1896.)

United States Geographical Surveys. See Wheeler, George Montague.

Vedia, Enrique, *Historiadores Primitivos de Indias.* (Madrid, 1877.) [In *Biblioteca de Autores Españoles*, XXII. and XXVI. The Cortes letters are reproduced in vol. XXII.]

Venegas, Miguel, S. J., *Noticia de la California, y de su Conquista Espiritual.* (Madrid, 1757.)

_____, *A Natural and Civil History of California.* (London, 1759.) [English transl. of the above title. There are also transl. into Dutch (1761-1762), French (1767), and German (1769).]

Vigil, Ciriaco Miguel, *Noticias Biográfico-genealógicos de Pedro Menéndez de Avilés.* (Avilés, 1892.)

Wheeler, George Montague, *Geographical Surveys West of the 100th Meridian.* (Washington, 1875-1889.) [Vol. for 1879. See above, Evans, Richard Stewart.]

White, Joseph M., *A New Collection of Laws, Charters and Local Ordinances of the Governments of Great Britain, France and Spain.* (Philadelphia, 1839.) ["New Recopilacion."]

Winship, George Parker, *The Journey of Coronado.* (New York, 1904.) [In "Trail Makers' Series." This contains the account by Castañeda.]

Winsor, Justin, *Narrative and Critical History of America.* (Boston and New York, 1884-1889.)

Wisconsin Historical Society, *Collections.* (1854-.)

Zaragoza, Justo, *Noticias Históricas de la Nueva España.* (Madrid, 1878.)

_____, *Geografía y Descripción Universal de las Indias, recopilada por el Cosmógrafo-Cronista Juan López de Velasco.* (Madrid, 1894.) [In *Boletín de la Sociedad Geográfica*.]

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

INDEX.

(This index embraces the names of the authors of letters and documents, the names of the persons to whom letters are addressed, and, in the case of decrees, instructions, orders, and other documents, the subject-matters referred to in the text of each such item.)

<p>Abad y Queipo, Manuel, 1040 Abbad y Lasierra, Iñigo, Historia Geográfica Civil y Natural de la Ysla de San Juan Bautista de Puerto Rico, 570 Abbadie, Gov. d', letter to, 429 Abbeys of Jamaica and Florida, writings and papers of, 1661 Abella, Manuel, index of the collection of manuscripts pertaining to the history of the Indies, 4691 Abengojar, <i>Fray</i> Miguel, letter of, 1856 Acapulco, port of, 363, 1366; course of navigation from, to Cape Mendocino, 254 Achiniega, <i>Gen.</i> Sancho de, <i>see</i> Archiniega Acosta, Thomas de, letter of, 2128 Acts, 408, 410, 3582, 5248; of Congress, 5241; official, 2987; state of Georgia, 4457, 4466; relating to the discovery of New Mexico, 229; relating to the trade with the Indians, 5222 Acuña, Pedro de, decree, 264 <i>Acuña, see also Sarmiento de Acuña, Diego</i> Adams, John, letter of, 545 Adams, John Quincy, letters of, 1052, 5275 Aguaverde, 2369 Aguilar, <i>Conde</i> de, Spanish ambassador to Vienna, letters of, 2694, 2695, 2699, 2700; letters to, 2678, 2682, 2715 Aguilar, Juan de, letters to, 53, 1097 Aguillar, Francisco de, testimony regarding journey in Florida, 1136 Aguirre, <i>Fray</i> Andrés, letter of, 223 Aiz, province of, 1384, 1392, 1469 Ajorfin, <i>Fray</i> Francisco de, description of the form of California, 1985 Akansas aux Ecores Rouges, establishment of the post of, 2380 Alabamans, 2174; conference with Chickasaws, 2891; treaties, 2893, 2947 Alara, José Manuel de, letter of, 4495 Alarcon, <i>Capt.</i> Hernando de, instructions, 85 Alas, Esteban de las, <i>see</i> Las Alas, Esteban de Alba, <i>Duke</i> of, letter to, 145 Albornoz, Rodrigo de, letters of, 1094, 1095 Albuquerque, <i>Duke</i> de, viceroy, letter to, 395; royal warrant to, 394 Alcudia, <i>Duke</i> of, <i>see</i> Godoy, Manuel de, duke of Alcudia <i>Alibamones, see Alabamans</i> Alleghanies, west of, petition of inhabitants, 4213; proclamation to inhabitants, 4349 Alleghany mountains, 4460; Bradford's report concerning insurrection in, 4464 Allman, Wm., declaration, 2575</p>	Almodovar, <i>Marqués</i> de, ambassador to England, letter of, 2411; letters to, 2362, 2370, 2393, 2427, 2428 Almonazid, Bernardo José de, paymaster, representation of the state of the garrison at Pensacola, 1939 Alonso de Jesus, Francisco, custodian of Florida, letters of, 1609, 1613 Alta Pimeria, report on missions of, 1973 Alva, Andres de, letter to, 1264 Alvarado, Hernando de, report concerning the South Sea, 78 Alvarado, <i>Gov.</i> Pedro de, 80; agreement relating to the discovery of the islands in the South sea, 35; instructions, 1104; lawsuit, 86 Alvarez, Eugenio, letters of, 955, 4715 Alvarez, Juan Manuel, letter of, 4673; letters to, 912, 4612, 4625, 4630; official despatches, 931, 4668 Alvarez de Toledo, José, minister of State, extract of memorial, 1050; memorial concerning pacification of Spanish America, 1041 Alvarez de Toledo, <i>Fr.</i> Lucas, information concerning the war of the Ayubale, etc., 1917 America, 5117; description of the coast, 1106; economical government for, by Josef del Campillo y Cossio, 839; epitomé on destruction of, by the Marqués de Varinas, 384; maps of, 308, 1482; memorial on the pacification of, 1055; necessity of an intervention in, 1045; new system of government for, 844; possessions in, 644 American affairs, memorial on, 2182 American army, 2593, 2611 American officer, letters of, 2584, 2592 <i>American official, see Hawkins, Benjamin</i> American privateers, order regarding, 2116 American troops, commander of, letter to, 5196; officers of, letter of, 2610 American vessels, 5015 Americans, Spanish investigation concerning, 2728; trouble with the Indians, 3261 Añasco, Juan de, patent to, 45 Anian, strait of, story of the discovery of, 293 Ansa, Juan Bautista de, governor of New Mexico, extract of diary concerning province of Sonora and California, 2077; letters of, 2371, 2385; report by, 2176 Apaches, letters regarding the, 2359; raids of, 2352; war with, 1336 <i>Apalache, Lieut.</i> of, letter of, 1864 Apalache, Florida, description of the port of, 1337; province of, 1045; report of the garrison at, by Pedro Sanchez Grinan, 1980
---	---

Aparici, *Minister* Pedro, letter of, 4157; letters to, 4083, 4088

Apodaca, Juan Ruiz de, *see* Ruiz de Apodaca, Juan

Aranda, *Conde de*, 572; letters of, 510, 519, 522, 534, 2106, 2108, 2110, 2127, 2198, 2221, 2235, 2238, 2245, 2261, 2262, 2266, 2267, 2269, 2277, 2278, 2285, 2287, 2313, 2323, 2902, 2906; letters to, 501, 508, 523, 538, 747, 748, 2068, 2081, 2087, 2089, 2093, 2094, 2100, 2104, 2107, 2109, 2111, 2123-2126, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2137, 2138, 2147, 2180, 2206, 2224, 2227, 2229, 2231, 2232, 2236, 2237, 2247, 2248, 2250, 2251, 2255, 2257, 2275, 2281, 2284, 2321, 2336, 2430, 2537, 2598, 2712, 2744, 2806, 2811, 4152, 4204, 4205, 4210, 4218, 4219; memorial to, 2078; opinion concerning the independence of the colonies, 2815.

Arango, Maria de, wife of Alonso Sanchez Saez de Mercado, 1462

Aranjuez y Cotes, Alonso de, governor of Florida, letters of, 1713-1716, 1720, 1727-1729

Aranzo, Anastasio de, letter of, 5197

Araoz, Juan de, letter of, 4605; letter to, 4603

Archiniega, *Gen.* Sancho de, 150, 1153; fleet of, 1160

Ardey, letter of, 3823

Arellano, letter of, 1134; letters to, 1129, 1131, 1132, 1277, 1312, 1317, 1327

Arenga, Miguel de, despachos to, 4559

Argis, letter of, 3706, 3712; letter to, 3708

Argonaut, ship, 2949, 3864

Arguelles, Alonso de, certificate to, 1552

Arguelles, *Capt.* Antonio de, letter of, 1752

Arguelles, Bartolomé de, paymaster of the royal treasury, letter of, 1338; report by, 1356

Arguelles, Martin de, information concerning the services of, 1341

Arguello Carbalal, Yñigo, information concerning memorial to Marqués de Cadereyta, 1619

Arimais, notices concerning, 1922

Armstrong, John, letter of, 3648

Army, resolution of Congress concerning the, 2605

Arnold, Benedict, concerning destruction of statue of, 2586; letters of, 2580, 2663

Arostegui, *Sec.* Antonio de, letters to, 322, 1399; royal order to, 1494

Arpide, Pedro de, report relating to fishing on the Florida coast, 1261

Arrazola, Juan de, letter of, 1522

Arrendondo, F. M., letter of, 1069

Arriaga, *Fr.* Julian de, letter of, 407; letters to, 406, 472, 1997, 2030, 2034, 2054, 2061

Arteche, Jose Gómez de, *see* Gómez de Arteche

Articles of incorporation, 832, 833

Artur, *Father* Ricardo, petition regarding, 1325

Asansa, Miguel José de, letters to, 902, 4586

Ascension, *Fray* Antonio de la, *see* La Ascension, *Fray* Antonio de

Atkinson, Andrew, letter of, 4172

Aubert, letter of, 2903

Aubry, *Commandant*, letters of, 2015, 2019

Audry, Luis, report concerning provisions, etc., 2171

Augustinians, Provincials of, letter of, 118

Aunoy, Nicolas d', letters to, 4698, 4710, 4733, 4740

Austria, peace negotiations, 2737

Avellaneda, *Gov.* José de, letter to, 2824

Avengoçar, *Fray* Miguel, 262

Aveyelos, Syndics of, letter to, 4708

Avilés, Pedro Menéndez de, *see* Menéndez de Avilés, *Gov.* Pedro

Ayala y Escobar, *Capt.* Juan de, letter to, 1906; suit of Indian chief against, 1928

Ayeta, *Fray* Francisco de, letters of, 1837, 1847; letter to, 1836; memorial to Viceroy of Mexico, 1806

Ayllon, Lucas Vasquez de, *see* Vasquez de Ayllon, Lucas

Ays, *see* Aiz

Aybale, war of, 1917

Azana, José Nicolas de, letter of, 3765; letter to, 3731

Babamonde, Josef, instructions, 3442

Bahama, conquest of, 2928

Bajamar, *Conde de*, letters to, 4170, 4185

Balderas, Ignacio, letters of, 4975, 4977

Baliza, ship, 3128, 3129

Balthasar, *Fray*, charity claims by, 1346

Bank, national, plan to establish, 2735

Banks, letter of, 583

Barbé-Marbois, François, letter to, 2574

Barcelona, *Fray* Cirilo de, bishop of New Orleans, letters of, 464, 468, 2039, 2040, 2045, 2048

Barco, Pedro del, letter of, 3678; letter to, 3677

Bargas Zapata, Diego, governor of New Mexico, 1828

Barras, *Comte* Louis de, admiral, letter of, 2691

Barrera, *Fray* Rodrigo de, *see* La Barrera, *Fray* Rodrigo de

Barrios, Manuel de, petition of, 1776

Basilio, Thomas, letter of, 1558

Bastrop, *Baron de*, letter to, 4780; petition for settlement on Washita River, 4574; plan of, 4575

Baton Rouge, 3442, 5008; instructions concerning expedition to quell insurrection at, 5000; memorial, 4591; petition of inhabitants of, 5177; proclamation, 5178

Bautista, *Bp.* Francisco de Juan, *see* Juan Bautista

Bazaress, Guido de las, *see* Las Bazaress, Guido de

Beauregard, Elias, letters of, 4067, 4303; letters to, 4050, 4059, 4142, 4304

Beckley, John, letter to, 2765

Bejamar, *Conde de*, letter to, 752

Beltran de Santa Cruz, *Paymaster* Pedro, information against *Paymaster* Santos de las Heras, 1698

Benavides (or Venavides), *Fray Alonso de*, decree concerning memorials of, 1612
 Benavides, Antonio de, concerning province of Apalache, 1945; letters of, 1938, 1944
 Bendoya, *Gov. Manuel de*, letters of, 1762-1766; memorial of, 1759
 Bergara, Francisco de, information concerning memorial to Marqués de Cadereyta, 1619
 Bermejo, *Fray Pedro*, letters of, 1357, 1376, 1389
 Berthier, *Gen. Alexandre*, letter of, 961; letter to, 962
 Bertucart, *Capt. Luis*, diary of, 3502; instructions, 2884; letters of, 3568, 4090, 4093; letter to, 3478
 Beteta, *Fray Gregorio de*, 103, 1111; letter of, 1114
 Beurnonville, *Gen.*, instructions, 978
Biblioteca Americana, 5117
 Biedma, Luis Hernandez de, report concerning success of the journey of *Capt. Soto*, 97
 Bingham, William, 3586
 Blanc, Luis de, letters of, 888, 4556
 Blanco, *Father Benito*, letter of, 1396
 Bodega y Quadra, Juan de la, letters to, 3936, 4367
 Bollmann, Eric, letter of, 5115
 Bonaparte, *Ambassador Lucien*, letter to, 972
 Bonifaz, *Fray Luis de*, letter to, 372
 Boothe, John, letter of, 4836
 Botello y Serrano, Alonso, 370
 Boturini, expedition of, 3942
 Bouilliers, Alejandro de, instructions, 3613
 Bouigny, *Capt. Francisco*, 496; letters of, 605, 607, 608, 610, 611, 613, 614, 618-620, 622, 625, 626, 628, 3001, 3022, 3032, 3039; letters to, 600, 601, 606, 609, 612, 624, 627, 637, 3029, 3033, 3132, 4696; opinion, 590
 Boundaries, 2899, 2990; American possessions, 427; United States, map showing, 5308; *see also* Florida and Louisiana
 Bourbon County, Ga., 2956, 2965, 2966
 Bowles, William Augustus, act by Henry White and depositions regarding, 4719; act by Salcedo regarding, 4859; concerning capitulation of the fort, San Marcos de Apalache, 4757; council of war concerning, 4763; edict by, requiring whites to leave territory of Indians, 4721; edict offering reward for capture of, 4726; investigations concerning, 4096, 4857; letters of, 4100, 4106, 4722, 4755, 4776, 4777, 4818, 4820, 4825, 4830, 4849; letters to, 4101, 4742, 4743, 4745-4747, 4749, 4751, 4754, 4775, 4816, 4819, 4836; memorial, 4043; statement promising capture of, 4714
 Bradford, Daniel, declaration by, 4424
 Bradford, David, 4460; report concerning insurrection in the Alleghany mountains, 4464
 Bradford, Thomas, taking of English prisoners, 2527
 Branciforte, *Marqués de*, letter of, 4467
 Branly, Pedro, statement by, 3790
 Brashears, Turner, letter to, 4156
 Bravo, Gregorio, letter of, 1603
 Briones, Josef, letter of, 2288
 British, letter concerning attack by, 2778
 British Ambassador, letter to, 1049
 British prisoners, 2731
 Brown, John, letters of, 3726, 3772, 3782
 Brown, *Col. Peter Bryan*, letters of, 3499, 3614, 3650; letters to, 3516, 3599, 3617; passport, 3615
 Brown, Shepherd, letter of, 5174
 Brown, *Col. Thomas*, letter of, 3181
 Brown, *Maj. William*, letter to, 3539
 Bruneau, Jacques, letter of, 1570
 Bucareli y Ursúa, *Viceroy Antonio Maria de*, instructions by, 2139; letters of, 2084, 2141, 2165, 2309, 2344, 2345; letters to, 477, 482, 2080, 2086, 2099, 2151, 2196, 2199, 2295, 2315; royal despatches to, 2376
 Bull, *Lieut.-Gov. William*, letter of, 1954; letter to, 1964
 Burges, Diego de, letters to, 4438, 4459
 Burr, Aaron, arrest of emissaries of, 5113; conversation with President, 5125; letter of, 5115; movements in Louisiana, 5013
 Burr Conspiracy, President's message concerning, 5134
 Burwell's Ferry, Va., officer at, letter to, 2663
 Butler, *Col.*, 2748
 Caballero, José Antonio, letters of, 5031, 5033; letters to, 4862, 4905, 4937, 4945, 5022
 Cabanas, Antonio, letter of, 5201, 5202
 Cabarrús, *Conde de*, letter of, 709
 Cabello, Domingo, governor of Texas, services of, 3183
 Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar Nunez, Treasurer, agreement with, 69; instructions to, 29; story of voyage of Pánfilo de Narvaez, 39
 Cabrera, *see* Marques Cabrera, *Gov. Juan*
 Cabrillo, Juan Rodriguez, story of voyage to discover north passage in the South sea, 95
 Cadereyta, *Marqués de*, memorial to, 1619
 Cagigal, *Gov. Juan Manuel de*, letter to, 2761
 Calcucuc River, Louisiana, 4496
 Calderon, *see* Vara Calderon, Gabriel Diaz, bishop of Cuba
 California, 369, 370, 2004, 3015; ancient discoveries on coast of, 1905; decree concerning conquest of, 398; description of the form of, by *Fray Francisco de Ajorfin*, 1985; diary of journey in, by *Padre Fernando Consag*, 405; discovery of, 358, 362, 367-369; discovery of gulf of, 374; documents concerning expedition to, 85; garrisons, 2196; expenses of five garrisons, 1898; instruction concerning establishment of a government, etc., in, 1904; journey of Hernan Cortes to, 2003; letter relating to discovery and conquest of, 362; licenses recalled, 1621; memorial recommending a new expedition to, 368; missions of, 393; opinion concerning the customs, etc., 1590, 1591; opinion concerning the discovery of, 1595; plan for the government of, 1996;

report relating to discoveries in, 363; report relating to the journey to, 243

Callava, José, letter of, 5311

Camden, list of dead, etc., in the action at, 2722

Camino, map of, 391

Campbell, Gen. James, letters of, 2459, 2792

Campbell, Maj.-Gen. John, articles of capitulation agreed upon, 2727; letter to, 2274; letters of, 564, 3472

Campbell, Juan, *see* Campbell, Maj.-Gen. John

Campillo y Cosio, José del, *Nuevo Sistema de Gobierno Económico para la America*, 844

Campo, Bernardo de, letter of, 2940; letter to, 2934

Campo de Alange, Marqués de, letters of, 709, 714, 763, 3926, 3935, 4540; letters to, 703, 780, 857, 3427, 3924, 3943, 4040, 4062, 4081, 4099, 4225, 4263, 4451; treatise on the journey made from New Spain to New Mexico, 237

Cancer, Fray Luis, letters of, 99, 100, 1109

Cano, Francisco, 179

Cano Manuel, Antonio, letter to, 5211

Cape, Juan, 3886; letter to, 3891

Capilla, Fray Joan Bautista, letter of, 1476

Cardenas, Luis de, letter of, 30

Cardenas, *see* Penalver y Cardenas

Cardona, Capt. Nicolás de, memorial of, 367; report concerning discovery of California, 358

Carica, Doña Maria, letter of, 1326

Carmichael, William, letters of, 2885, 2911, 2920, 2921, 2926, 2927, 2931, 2932, 2937, 2938, 3038; letters to, 2910, 2923, 2929, 2988, 3021, 3165

Carmona Tamaris, Manuel de, letter of, 5315, 5318; receipt for treasury books, 5321; report concerning plaza in Pensacola, 5320

Carolina, reconnoissance of the coast of, 1215

Carondelet, Baron de, governor of Louisiana, attestation by, 4639; commissions, 756, 788, 4207; contract, 4482; contract relating to flour mills, 774; contract with Tardiveau *et al.*, 4249; decrees, 846, 4318, 4421, 4575; despatches, 922, 4559, 4646; estimate for repairs, 4326; grants to Lorimer, 761, 4217; information relating to Louisiana, 4455; letters of, 736, 737, 740, 752, 757, 758, 762, 768, 777, 778, 781-784, 800, 803, 804, 806, 807, 816-819, 823, 826, 827, 829, 837, 838, 844, 845, 847, 853, 855, 858, 870, 871, 874, 882, 883, 891, 892, 898, 900-902, 907-909, 912, 4098, 4121, 4122, 4126, 4128, 4129, 4131, 4134, 4146, 4149, 4170, 4189, 4199, 4210, 4211, 4218-4222, 4226, 4228, 4231-4234, 4238, 4239, 4252, 4254-4258, 4264, 4268, 4269, 4280, 4285, 4290, 4294, 4299, 4301, 4302, 4305, 4311, 4313, 4314, 4320, 4324, 4325, 4330, 4331, 4333-4335, 4337, 4338, 4340, 4342, 4343, 4351, 4365, 4366, 4370, 4372, 4378, 4385, 4386, 4388, 4391-4393, 4394, 4395, 4399, 4400, 4410-4412, 4418-4420, 4422, 4432-4436, 4443, 4447-4449, 4452-4454, 4458, 4471, 4475, 4476, 4480, 4484, 4486, 4489,

4490, 4492, 4501, 4502, 4510-4513, 4516, 4517, 4519, 4520, 4522, 4524, 4525, 4530, 4531, 4533, 4538, 4541, 4543, 4545, 4546, 4548, 4555, 4565, 4566, 4569, 4571, 4573, 4583, 4584, 4586, 4598-4601, 4606-4610, 4612-4614, 4616-4628, 4631, 4633, 4634, 4636, 5153; letters to, 739, 754, 755, 771, 773, 775, 776, 797, 798, 812, 830, 807, 868, 888, 905, 4091, 4094, 4095, 4104, 4105, 4111, 4113, 4123, 4125, 4130, 4133, 4134, 4140, 4141, 4147, 4148, 4157, 4166, 4168, 4173, 4175, 4183, 4187, 4191, 4192, 4195, 4197, 4203, 4223, 4240, 4243, 4244, 4248, 4251, 4265, 4271, 4278, 4287, 4288, 4291, 4296, 4307-4309, 4321, 4322, 4332, 4344, 4345, 4347, 4354, 4371, 4376, 4379, 4383, 4384, 4389, 4408, 4409, 4440, 4441, 4444-4446, 4463, 4465, 4467, 4468, 4477, 4479, 4481, 4485, 4487, 4493, 4497, 4499, 4504-4508, 4521, 4528, 4529, 4532, 4540, 4556, 4558, 4560, 4562, 4563, 4567, 4568, 4570, 4578, 4581, 4589, 4593, 4595, 4596, 4611, 4635, 5147, 5150; memorials, 4247, 4250; message, 4201; militia commissions, 4293; orders, 830, 881, 4398; orders to Lt.-Col. Carlos Howard, 4544; petitions, 796, 834, 910, 4319, 4405; regulations by, 869; report by, 4295; résumé of papers, 913; Ste. Genevieve militia, 4381; statements by, 862, 4473; traders' license, 799, 4323

Carr, John, letter of, 4843

Carrington, Edward, 3586

Carroll, Bp. John, letters of, 658, 3360; memorial, 3694

Cartabona, Silvio Francisco de, letters to, 549, 2533

Cartagena, Antonio de, royal order to, 1273

Cartagena, Gov. of, passport to captain of the *San Antonio*, 3331

Carvalho, Juan, instructions, 675, 3750

Casa Calvo, Marqués de, 5016; edict by, 988; index of representations of, in regard to marking boundaries of Louisiana, 4894; letters of, 967, 970, 974, 995, 998, 1008, 1009, 1013, 1015, 4727, 4758, 4768, 4780, 4790, 4791, 4806, 4831, 4839, 4949, 4956, 4963, 4968-4970, 4973, 4974, 4980, 4990, 5001, 5002, 5009, 5010, 5023, 5025, 5036-5040, 5044, 5133; letters to, 934, 964, 965, 1003-1005, 1010, 1012, 3879, 4713, 4720, 4724, 4725, 4728, 4729, 4738, 4762, 4764, 4769, 4779, 4788, 4789, 4792, 4795, 4800, 4802, 4807, 4808, 4910, 4913, 4914, 4951, 4961, 4962, 4965, 4966, 4976, 4981, 4982, 4984, 4987-4989, 4991, 4992, 4998, 5018, 5020, 5027, 5028, 5035, 5050; reports to, 4985; transfer of Louisiana, 4930

Casa de Contratacion, *see* Chamber of Commerce

Casa Irujo, Marqués de, 4921; communications from, 5041; letters of, 905, 1017, 1018, 1020, 1022, 1024, 1026, 1028, 1029, 4611, 4683, 4734, 4799, 4803, 4817, 4845, 4868, 4908, 4909, 4911, 4912, 4915, 4916, 4917, 4919, 4920, 4925-4927, 4929, 4952-4954,

4978, 4983, 5003, 5007, 5021, 5028, 5029, 5042, 5050, 5058, 5059, 5064, 5069, 5071-5080, 5093, 5095, 5096, 5098, 5108, 5112, 5114, 5116, 5127, 5132, 5136, 5138, 5139, 5152; letters to, 4918, 4923, 4924, 4947, 4948, 4971, 5004, 5065-5068, 5070, 5081, 5092, 5097; memorial, 1063; official communications to, 4932, 4944

Casagne, Miguel la, *see* La Casagne, Miguel

Casas, *see* Las Casas, Bartolomé de; Las Casas, Luis de

Castañeda, Conde de, letter of, 1056

Castañeda, Pedro de, story of Caronado's expedition, 242

Castaño de Sosa, Gaspar, memorial of the discovery of New Mexico, 230

Castel Farneo, Prince of, letters of, 850, 4426; official despatches, 851, 4427

Castellano, Manuel, letter of, 1923

Castello, memorial, 3826

Castillo, Conde de, letter of, 1647

Castro y Pardo, *see* Vega Castro y Pardo, Gov. Damian de

Cataño de Sandoval, Gabriel, 1006

Catholic church, address to Gardoqui, 3254

Catholics, memorial of, 3438

Cavallero de Elvira, Lieut-Col., report by, 1934

Cayetan del Castello, memorial, 3822

Caza, expedition to province of, 1126

Census of New Orleans in 1790, 887, 4553

Cerda, Francisco, letter to, 895

Ceron, Jorge, reply to the governor of Florida regarding food and clothes, 1133

Cerralvo, Marqués de, viceroy of New Spain, decree concerning of Fray Alonso de Venavides, 1612

Cespedes, Gov. Vicente Manuel, conference with the warriors of the Lower Creeks, 3238, 3239; letters of, 591, 2905, 3043, 3149, 3151, 3158, 3159, 3227, 3232-3234, 3241, 3242, 3289, 3381, 3405, 3411, 3428, 3439, 3441; letters to, 581, 603, 623, 638, 639, 641, 643, 3085, 3086, 3094, 3131, 3201, 3200, 3221, 3263, 3264, 3269, 3271, 3272, 3285, 3400, 3447, 3492, 3509, 3559, 3789; order of, 3406; passport to Nicolas Salada, 3547

Cevadilla, Juan de, letter of, 1235

Cevallos, Minister Pedro, letters of, 975, 990, 4947, 4965, 4971, 5068, 5081, 5092, 5097; letters to, 985, 1006, 1009, 1015, 1017, 1018, 1020, 1022, 1024, 1026, 1028, 1029, 4799, 4803, 4817, 4845, 4860, 4868, 4908, 4909, 4912, 4917, 4921, 4926, 4927, 4929, 4949, 4952, 4953, 4954, 4956, 4963, 4968, 4970, 4972, 4974, 4978, 4983, 5002, 5003, 5007, 5010, 5021, 5025, 5029, 5038, 5039, 5042, 5044, 5056, 5058, 5059, 5064, 5071, 5074-5080, 5093, 5095, 5096, 5098, 5108, 5112, 5114, 5116, 5127, 5132, 5136, 5138, 5139, 5152, 5157

Chacon, Gov., letter of, 3436

Chactas, *see* Choctaws

Chamber of Commerce, decrees sent to officials of, 1184, 1185; letters of, 46, 1789; letters to 5, 6; royal order to, 1242

Charles II., of Spain, letters to, 385, 386, 389, 1752, 1793-1796, 1799-1802, 1804, 1812, 1815, 1816, 1819-1824, 1826, 1827, 1829-1832, 1834, 1838-1841, 1843-1845, 1849, 1854, 1856, 1858, 1859, 1862, 1865, 1866, 1871, 1872, 1876, 1881, 1889, 1891

Charles III., of Spain, confirmation of O'Reilly's instructions, 2042; letters of, 423, 2099; letters to, 419, 495, 2072, 2085, 2511, 2817, 2958, 3398; memorials, 674, 3177

Charles IV., of Spain, letters of, 798, 1019, 3959, 3962, 3974, 3976, 3979, 4033; letters to, 992, 3961, 3964, 3970, 3971, 3977, 4035, 4322, 4928; petition, 4054; representation to, 724

Charles V., emperor, letters to, 10, 11, 13, 15, 16, 22, 23, 30, 46-50, 55, 59, 61, 62, 64, 65, 67, 71-74, 76, 81, 89, 90, 107, 109, 1082, 1098, 1099, 1108; memorial, 92; patent, 45

Charleston, citizen of, letter of, 2774; declaration signed in name of the inhabitants of, 2519

Charts, *see* Maps

Chatahouchee River, 4671

Chatham, 2558

Cherokees, hostilities of, 2685; map showing territory of, 4462; treaty with United States, 3122

Chester, Gov. Peter, articles of capitulation agreed upon, 2727; letters of, 2163, 2271, 2272; letters to, 2192, 2242, 2254, 2256, 2260, 2265, 2268

Chicachás, *see* Chickasaws

Chickasaw chiefs, letter to, 4124; message to, 3489

Chickasaws, address by, 2377; articles of armistice, etc., with Spain, 2892; conference with the Alabamans, 2891; council, 3429; treaty with, 2897, 2947; treaty with Spain, 4139, 4514

Choctaws, 3536, 4120; lands ceded to the English, 4856; robberies by, 4283; treaties with, 2897, 2947; treaty with the United States, 3152

Choiseul, Duc de, letters of, 416, 420, 428; letter to, 411

Chouteau, Auguste, contracts with, 835, 4406

Christmas, Nathaniel, letters of, 624, 627, 632; letters to, 625, 626, 628, 630, 634

Cibola, 84; concerning the discovery of, 83, 91, 93; story of the search for, 52

Cienfuegos, José, governor of Cuba, act by, 5248; agreement with Ramirez, 1043; letters of, 5239, 5250, 5270, 5272, 5280, 5284, 5286, 5289, 5291, 5293, 5296, 5300-5302, 5304-5307, 5309, 5310, 5314, 5316, 5319, 5322, 5323; letters to, 5247, 5265, 5267-5269, 5271, 5279; opinion regarding trade, 5234

Cinaloa, instruction concerning the establishment of a government, etc., in, 1904

Ciriza, Juan de, letters of, 268, 1411

Claiborne, Gov. W. C. C., letters of, 4061, 5035, 5087; letters to, 5036, 5048, 5083, 5090; proclamation, 5210

Clamorgan, James, instructions, 4414; letters of, 872, 4390, 4518; petitions, 828, 834, 4405

Clark, George Rogers, expedition against the Spanish settlements on the Mississippi, 820; expeditions, 4373; letters of, 3611, 3616

Clinton, Sir Henry, general, letters of, 2328, 2794; letters to, 2294, 2335, 2793

Coahuila, 1873; concerning business in, 2850, 2853; military report, 2211

Coligny, Gaspard de, admiral of France, 1183

Collell, Francisco, letters of, 2346, 2361, 2363, 2379, 2391, 2402, 2403, 2408, 2413, 2414, 2421, 2423, 2425, 2434, 2438, 2441, 2443-2445, 2448, 2449, 2453-2458, 2460, 2464, 2467, 2472, 2474, 2481, 2482; letters to, 2355, 2404, 2405, 2415, 2429, 2437, 2442, 2473, 4330, 5105

Colleton, Gov. James, letter of, 390; letters to, 1868, 1869

Colmenares, *see* Lomas Colmenares

Colnett, Capt. James, cost of effects, 3860; instructions, 2949; letters of, 3859, 3893, 3940, 3941, 3944, 3969; letters to, 707, 3941, 3946

Collot, Gen. Victor, defense of St. Louis, 903, 4594

Colonies, 2993

Commercial decree, 4276

Commissions, royal, 566, 2790

Concha, Gov. Fernando de la, *see* La Concha, Fernando de

Congress, acts of, 5241; extract from *Minutes*, 2572; extracts from *Journal*, 2520, 3178; letter of, 3501; letters to, 2677, 3601, 3603, 3224; notices from South Carolina, 2570; President of, letter of, 2574; President of, letters to, 2328, 2552, 2556, 2563, 2565, 2600, 2639, 2642, 2671, 2689, 2711, 2724, 2729, 2750, 2925, 2951, 3007; resolution of, 3543; resolution relating to Morocco, 3500

Connecticut, rebellion in, 2661

Connell, Rev. John, 3146; increase of pay for, 3450; letter of, 3451

Connolly, James, letter of, 3320; memorials, 3177, 3300

Connolly, Col. John, letters of, 3768, 3774

Consag, Padre Fernando, diary of journey in California, 405; voyage of, 402

Constitution, U. S., adoption of the, 3687; paper against the, 3520; resolution of the convention submitting, 3538

Constitutional convention, delegates to, 3456

Conte, Juan de la, *see* La Conte, Juan de

Contreras, Fray Francisco de, letters of, 1889, 1891

Contreras, *see* Moya y Contreras, Archbishop Pedro de

Convention, 977

Copala, province of, discovery in, 127

Coppinger, José, letters to, 1057, 1058, 1060, 1061, 1065, 1066, 1069; royal decree, 1051

Corbalan, Gov. Pedro, 2787

Cordeto, Antonio, diary, 3115

Cordova, Francisco Fernandez de, *see* Fernandez de Cordova, Francisco

Cornith, Archbishop of, letter of, 3508; letter to, 3506

Cornell, Ezekiel, member of Continental Congress, letter of, 2580

Cornwallis, Earl, account of the situation and number of English troops, 2597; letter to, 2742; proclamation, 2709

Coronado, Francisco Vasquez de, *see* Vasquez de Coronado, Francisco

Coronado expedition, 242

Corpa, Fray Diego de, license permitting return to Florida, 1722; memorial of, 1744

Cortes, Hernando, *Marques del Valle*, 33, 1080; agreement for discovery of South Sea, 34; government of, 20; journey to California, 2003; letters of, 11, 16, 23, 76; memorials, 75, 92; response to accusations, 33; story of the fleet of, 66

Cortes, Juan, memorial concerning the provinces north of New Spain, 4670

Corunna, governor of, letter to, 545

Costanzo, Miguel, letter to, 3087

Costs, memorandum of, 4564

Cota, Vicente, letter to, 4796

Council, royal, of Spain, application presented to the, 1275; conference of the, 1648; notes, 1646, 4015

Council of Indies, 1149; consultation concerning Juan de Onate and the discovery of New Mexico, 1401; letter to, 1105; opinion of, 142; opinion regarding right in Florida, 1158; report made to the king by, 141; resolution concerning the intention of the French fleet, 87

Council of State, 1063; concerning a letter of Pedro de Zuñiga relative to Virginia, 1440; conference concerning affairs in Virginia, 1425, 1488; conference of, 1493, 1496; held by Conde de Galve, 1886; memorial on the pacification of America, 1055; report concerning Virginia, 314; reports, 3929, 3932; resolution concerning the intention of the French fleet, 87

Council of War, called by Portell, 4753; called by Manuel Garcia, 4760, 4761; called by Salcedo, 4832; copy of minutes, 2011; despatch concerning the situation in New Spain, 2118; of the Indians, 1777, 1784, 1785, 1787; proceedings, 4695; regarding Bowles, 4763; report on the English and Indians, 1958; reports, 1959, 2307, 3829; to consider action against the Indians, 4767

Courbille, Juan Francisco Armand de, treasurer of Pensacola, letters of, 4770, 4771; letters to, 4765, 4766, 4772

Courrier du Bas Rhin, extract from, 2971

Creek Indians, 3246

Crespi, Fray Juan, journal of, 481

Croix, Viceroy Marques de, council concerning the establishment of new settlements, 1995; letters of, 1997, 2030, 2034; report of, 2033

Croix, Brig. Teodoro de, instructions to, 2139; decrees, 2097, 2808; despatch concerning Sonora, 2117; diary of reconnaissance, 2290; letters of, 2145, 2146, 2151-2153, 2155, 2156, 2160, 2188, 2199, 2202, 2215, 2289, 2330, 2333, 2385, 2389, 2390, 2396, 2399, 2409, 2420, 2431, 2450, 2452, 2795, 2827,

2832, 2836, 2838, 2839; letters to, 2141, 2165, 2168, 2308, 2357, 2371, 2831; measures regarding the hostilities of the Indians, 2374; notes by, 2209; observations of, 2291, 2292; report to, 2172

Croquer, Rafael, letter to, 4678

Cruz, Gerónimo de la, 1585

Cruz, José de la, letter of, 1074

Cruz, Juan Bautista de la, letter of, 1814

Cruzat, Gov. Francisco, 488; effects delivered by, 657; effects delivered to Perez, 3572; instructions to, 548; inventory of papers, etc., 656, 3570; inventory of papers from Piernas, 2069; letters of, 489, 492, 505, 513-515, 517, 518, 551, 553, 554, 556, 558, 568, 650, 2070, 2075, 2164, 2214, 2216, 2217, 2219, 2220, 2578, 2636, 2646, 2654, 2745, 2751, 2800, 3495; letters to, 506, 503, 2166, 2688, 3839, 3851, 3862; passports, 516, 2218; plan of St. Louis, 546, 2483; proclamation, 3466; register of orders, 552, 655, 2595; roster of St. Louis militia, 2647

Cuahuila, *see* Coahuila

Cuba, bishop of, letter to, 1979

Cuba, capt.-general, or governor of, royal decree, 1071; letters to, 3124, 5276, 5277; *see also* Someruelos, Marqués de

Cuba, Island of, history, etc., 2001

Cuba, Martín de, letter of, 1623

Cuillar, Marqués de, *see* Albuquerque, Duque de

Cumberland, R., British agent, 3555; letters of, 2523, 2525, 2526; proposition submitted to Floridablanca, 2524

Cunningham, William, statement by, 4132

Dagobert, Father, letter of, 2046

Dane, Nathan, 3586

Danville, Ky., 3701; convention, 2983

Daunoy, Nicolas, *see* Aunoy

Davenport, William, 2957, 5161; letters of, 606, 609, 612, 627, 632, 3029, 3033; letters to, 608, 610, 613, 614, 626, 628, 630, 634, 3001, 3032

Dawson, Judge Thomas, letter of, 4995; letter to, 4996

Decrès, Gen., letter to, 973

Delgadillo, Diego, 33

Delgado, Fray Carlos, boundary of the cities, etc., in New Mexico, 1972

De Luziere, letters of, 810, 811, 4350, 4353

Delvaux, Lorenzo, captain of the Galveston, letter of, 3481; letter to, 3531; receipt from, 3610

Democratic Society of Kentucky, 4349

Descoudreaux, Mr., Comandante de Manchak, instructions to, 2032

De Soto, Hernando (or Fernando), *see* Soto, Hernando de

Despatches, note regarding, 2059, 3584

Díaz, Melchior, letter of, 70

Díaz Mexia, Capt. Diego, petition of, 1810

Díaz Vara Calderoa, Gabriel, bishop of Cuba, 1791, 1792

Dickson, Col. Alexander, articles of capitulation, 2197, 2461; letters of, 2178, 2185, 2187, 2375, 2378, 2388, 2400, 2433, 3877; letters to, 2175, 2179, 2186, 2191, 2381, 2386, 2424, 2435, 2446

Diez de la Calle Juan, *Memorial y Noticias Sacras y Reales del Imperio de las Indias Occidentales*, 373

Documento Histórico, Mexicano, 1874

Documents, inventory of, in civil archives of St. Louis, 4707; list of, delivered to De Haut de Lassus, 4705; notes concerning, 2036, 2841

Dodge, John, letters of, 688, 3812

Domingo, Juan, despatch, 1994

Domingo de Leon, letter of, 1249

Dominguez de Mendoza, Juan, memorial, 642

Dominguez, Fray Francisco Atanasio, diary of discoveries in New Mexico, 2096

Dominicans, Provincials of, letter of, 118

Doyle, Maj., letters of, 864, 4498

Drake, Sir Francis, 1254, 1268

Duarte, Francisco, letter of, 1118

Dubreuil, Jacobo, harangue to Indian chiefs, 4812; letters of, 4732, 4802, 4810, 4811, 4815, 4826-4829, 4834, 4837, 4841, 4842, 4844, 4851-4854, 4858, 4805-4807, 4875, 4906; letters to, 4813, 4825, 4830

Dubreuil, Raymundo, letter of, 2416; letter to, 2449

Dufresne, Joseph, governor of Porto Rico, letter of, 2365; letters to, 2341, 2343, 2555

Dumbaudt, Mr., letter to, 2276

Dunn, Major B., letter of, 3729; letters to, 673, 3743

Duplantier, Armand, letter of, 4994, 4996; letter to, 4995

Duponceau, aide-de-camp to Baron von Steuben, letters of, 2668, 2680, 2692

Durango, description of the bishopric and city of, 1900

Durnford, Elias, English commandant at Mobile, articles of capitulation proposed by, 2505; letters of, 2497, 2500, 2502, 2504; letters to, 2496, 2499, 2501, 2503

Durosseau, letter of, 4718

East, Internal provinces of the, letter to general in chief of, 5253

East Florida, 723; lands, 1034; surrender of, 1072

Ebelino de Compostela, Diego Ebelino de, bishop of Santiago, proclamation, 1878

Eceta, *see* Heceta, Capt. Bruno

Echevarri, Juan María, 5303

Echevarría, Santiago José de, bishop of Havana, decree addressed to, 1712; letter of, 2113; letters to, 463, 464, 468, 469, 2038-2040, 2045-2048

Ecija, Francisco de, *see* Fernandez de Ecija, Francisco

Edicts, requiring the whites to leave territory of the Indians, 4721; reward for capture of Bowles, 4726

Eguia, Minister Francisco, letter of, 5327; letter to, 5250

Ellicott, Andrew, 4630; letter of, 954

Ellis, Richard, letter of, 583; proclamation, 2955

El Principe de Asturias, fort, plan of, 443

England, 410; convention with Spain, 644; letter concerning French and Spanish expedition against, 2383; official communication to, 1040; preliminary articles concerning negotiations with Spain and France, 2408; treaties, 306, 397, 399; treaty of alliance between Spain and France against, 2394; treaty with Spain, 1036, 3989

English, 1966; council report on Indians and, 1958

English consuls, letter to, 4009

English fleet, 2705; note regarding, 2701, vessels of the, 2686, 2687

English gazette, extract from, 2732

English ships, 31; orders to Spanish commanders to watch, 2083

English troops, 2597

English vessel, license to, 3580

Engraba, *see* Gomez Engraba

Enriquez, Viceroy Martin, letters of, 206, 211, 215

Enriquez de Rivera, Fray Payo, viceroy of Mexico, letter of, 1827; letter to, 1837; memorial to, 1806

Entralgo, Juan de, attestations by, 1059; certification by, 1070

Episcopal report for 1797, by Bp. Luis Panalyver y Cardenas, 904, 4602

Eraso, Cristóval de, commander-in-chief of the royal fleet, 1200; letters of, 1164, 1202

Escalante, Juan de Mendoza, *see* Mendoza Escalante, Juan de

Escalante Fontaneda, Hernando de, memorial concerning Florida, 213

Escalona, Fray Juan de, letters of, 251, 252, 1347

Escarino, ambassador to London, letter to, 2067

Espejo, Antonio de, 225; expedition and story of journey made by, 225; entrance into New Mexico, 1234

Espeleta, Gen. José de, letters of, 2874, 3087, 3589, 3626, 3627, 3685, 3686, 3707, 3806; letters to, 2792, 2856, 2886, 3549-3551, 3558, 3604, 3622, 3623, 3698, 3744, 3745, 3747

Espinosa, Sergeant Eugenio de, petition of, 1710

Espiritu Santo, bay of, letter relating to a journey to, 392; garrison at, 2860; mission, 2331

Espogache, chief of Guale, letter of, 1331

Estevan, Tomas, letter of, 5175

Estrada, appointment of, 1038; letter of, 1030, 1031; letter to, 1032

Evans, Col. John, declaration to, 4424

Execution, report of, 452

Explorations, report on, 4993; testimony concerning, 1594; *see also* California, Florida, New Mexico, New Spain, New World, and South Sea

Espeleta, Gen. José de, *see* Espeleta, Gen. José de

Favier de Alana, Padre Joseph, 1967

Favre, Simon, letter of, 3824

Favrot, Pedro, commandant of Mobile, letter of, 584; letter to, 3373

Feliciana, 4986

Ferdinand VII., 1040

Ferdinand and Juana, letters of, 5, 6

Ferdinand Island, governor of, license in favor of Juanes de Avila, 96

Ferguson, John, commander of English frigate *Sylphe*, proclamation, 2263

Feria, Fray Pedro de, letter relating to expedition to discover provinces of Caza and Santa Ellena, 1126

Fernan Nuñez, Conde de, ambassador, letters of, 719, 3948, 3965, 4006; letters to, 3967, 3985, 4003, 4021

Fernandez, report signed by, 5287

Fernandez, Julian, letter of, 5324

Fernandez, Pedro, certification of, 1882

Fernandez de Cordova, Francisco, letters of, 3375, 3401

Fernandez de Ecija, Capt. Francisco, certification of the business with the treasurer, Juan Menendez, 1388; declaration by, 1394; order concerning reconnaissance of the north coast, 1474; testimony regarding journey of, 1385

Fernandez de Florencia, Capt. Juan Francisco de, conduct of, 1786; document relating to, 1760; report concerning war by the Chicos, 1817; report regarding the villages of Florida, 1790

Fernandez de Madrigal, Sec. Francisco, letters to, 1773, 1798

Fernandez de Navarrete, Martin, letter to, 738

Fernandez de Olivera, Juan, governor of Florida, despatches of, 1526; letters of, 1516-1519, 1522; petition of, 1509

Fernandez de Oviedo y Valdes, Gonzalo, *Historia Natural y Civil de las Indias*, 3; letter to, 88

Fernandez de Pulgar, Pedro de, *Historia General de las Indias Occidentales*, 1804

Fernandez de Villalobos, Adm. Gabriel, compensation of the Indians, 380

Ferrer Maldonado, Capt. Lorencio, 958; story of the discovery of the strait of Anian, 293

Filkiol, Juan, letter of, 4158

Finances, Supt. of, discourse of, 2734

Finney, Capt., letter to, 3278

Fiscal decision, 5225

FitzGerald, William, letters of, 3444, 3671

Fitzherbert, Alleyne, ambassador from England, contract, 728; declaration signed by, 726; letters of, 720, 3968, 4001, 4007-4009, 4012, 4018; letters to, 721, 3963, 3988, 3994; memorials, 718, 3972

Flecha, galliot, 4341

Flint River, 4671

Florencia, Antonio, letter of, 1936

Flores, Albaro, letter of, 1258

Flores, Viceroy Manuel Antonio de, indexes of letters of, 3871, 3887; instructions, 680; letters of, 3775, 3776, 3786, 3872-3874, 3881, 3882, 3888; letters to, 679, 3606, 3608, 3770, 3859, 3863, 3875, 3879, 3880, 3883

Flores, Marqués de, *see* Zúñiga, Marqués de Flores

Florida, 39, 44, 103, 134, 136, 137, 139, 140, 161, 2488; affairs in, 1248; affidavit of paymaster, 1684; agreement with Pedro Menéndez de Avilés regarding conquest, 133; aid for, 1203, 1732; ammunition for forts, 1222; boundaries, 2899, 4823; cession of, 5328; Commissary-General, letter to, 1847; concerning conversions in, 1855; conquest and colonization of, 133, 147; cost of outfit for the provinces of, 1407; customs of Indians, 1170; decree concerning infantry uniforms, 1589; decree concerning pay of government employees, 1194; decree concerning pay of officials, 1213; decree concerning pay of soldiers and troops, 1182, 1212; decree concerning religions, 1723, 1748; decree giving territory to Gov. Pedro Menéndez de Avilés, 134; decree ordering Gov. Pedro Menéndez de Avilés to continue conquest, 208; decree regarding payments in, 1633; decree to officials, 1263; decrees relating to, 574, 1053, 1054, 1141, 1925; description of royal fort, 1846; descriptions of, 180, 262, 1138, 1139; despatch from soldiers of the garrison, 1586; discoveries in, related by Juan de Velasco, 1152; English invasion from, 1757; exchequer of, certificate given by officials, 1398; expedition to, 25; explorations in, 124, 138, 170, 174; fishing on the coast of, 1261; fortifications, 181, 1731; hostile occupation by American troops, 5258; information concerning, 1916; information from French settlers on the coast, 1148; information regarding journey in, by Tristan de Luna y Arellano, 1137; information regarding missions, 1768, 1893; information relating to a fleet dispatched to, 1093; inventory of things for the fleet, 147; investigations of affairs in, 1186; journey of discovery on the coast by Guido de la Bazaress, 1125; letters concerning affairs and settlements in, 1279, 1383; maps, 234; memorials, 182, 213, 1101, 1197, 1199, 5158; missionaries, letters of, 1555, 1556; monasteries, 1189; news from, 1224; notices of contracts and the French population, 1154; opinion of the Council of Indies regarding rights in Florida, 1158; petitions and memorials regarding aid for, 1218, 1221; plan of the coast, 1867; plan of the fort in, 1863; plantation, 1867; proclamation to the people, 5171; project on the settlement of, 5237; reconnaissance of the coast, 1135, 1215; religion of, 1842; report concerning villages, 1790; report of conquests by Capt.

Juan Pardo, 170, 175; report relating to discoveries on the coast of, 1128; reports concerning affairs in, 1278; resolution by royal officials of, 1288; rivers, lakes, mountains, population, etc., 1302; royal license for transporting Asturian families, 209; royal officials, letters of, 1224, 1289, 1319, 1350, 1370, 1438, 1442, 1446, 1447, 1453, 1471, 1508, 1620, 1666, 1679, 1685, 1701, 1703, 1738, 1739, 1742, 1746, 1749, 1779, 1788, 1822, 1823, 1833, 1843, 1844; royal order concerning, 1247; royal order relating to six monks, 1187, 1188; royal order to officials, 1271, 1272; settlement of the coast, 1176; ships lost, 1116; story of, by the Viceroy of New Spain, 1111; testimony regarding journey in Florida by Francisco de Aguilar, 1136; trade, 4089, 5232, 5233; treaty between Spain and U. S., 1068; uprising of the Indians, 1201; voyage of Andres Gonzales, 1457; voyage to coast of, by Guido de las Bazaress, 124; wreck on the coast of, 1121; *see also* East Florida, West Florida, and Florida, governor of

Florida, Governor of, decrees to, 1243, 1711, 1718, 1719, 1721, 1724, 1725, 1888; despatch to, 1726; letters of, 1353, 1739, 1742; letters to, 643, 1954, 5185; orders to, 1270, 1276, 1307; *see also* Fernandez de Olivera, Juan, and La Guerra, Gov. Francisco de

Florida Oriental, *Parte geográfica de la*, by José del Rio Cosa, 3399

Floridablanca, Conde de, 499; confession of, 693, 704; contract, 728; declaration signed by, 717, 725; despatch to, 2158; instructions, 649; letters of, 500, 508, 523, 721, 2137, 2180, 2181, 2206, 2224, 2227, 2229, 2231, 2232, 2236, 2237, 2247, 2248, 2250, 2251, 2255, 2257, 2275, 2281, 2284, 2321, 2336, 2362, 2370, 2372, 2392, 2393, 2406, 2436, 2537, 2598, 2651, 2678, 2682, 2712-2715, 2744, 2805, 2806, 2820, 2908-2910, 2913, 2914, 2923-2925, 2928, 2930, 2934, 2941-2943, 2972-2974, 2988, 2994, 3010, 3011, 3021, 3028, 3049, 3096-3099, 3100, 3101, 3105, 3133, 3135, 3137, 3166, 3168, 3196, 3203, 3209, 3295, 3302, 3305-3311, 3336, 3377, 3506, 3507, 3510, 3519, 3522-3531, 3542, 3573, 3657-3659, 3681, 3698, 3731, 3902, 3915, 3930, 3951, 3960, 3963, 3994, 3997, 3998, 4002, 4013, 4021, 4025, 4028, 4029, 4032, 4034, 4085-4087, 4208; letters to, 510, 519, 522, 532-534, 539, 541, 544, 666, 667, 720, 2198, 2200, 2201, 2203, 2208, 2221, 2235, 2238, 2245, 2259, 2261, 2262, 2266, 2267, 2269, 2277, 2278, 2285, 2287, 2313, 2314, 2323, 2342, 2351, 2382, 2384, 2387, 2411, 2412, 2412, 2510, 2522, 2523, 2525, 2526, 2536, 2675, 2693, 2699, 2700, 2801, 2819, 2885, 2902, 2906, 2907, 2911, 2919-2921, 2935, 2936, 2940, 2946, 2961-2963, 2968, 2979-2982, 2986, 2995, 3000, 3002-3004, 3006, 3014, 3024-3027, 3037, 3038, 3042, 3044, 3046, 3051, 3052, 3054, 3055, 3068, 3070, 3072, 3079, 3082-3084, 3089-3091, 3095, 3116-3118, 3120, 3126,

3139-3141, 3171-3175, 3186, 3189-3194, 3198, 3204, 3210-3212, 3214, 3236, 3237, 3244, 3247-3253, 3257, 3262, 3273-3277, 3287, 3290, 3291, 3293, 3294, 3303, 3314, 3322, 3332, 3342-3348, 3352, 3354, 3363, 3365-3371, 3374, 3379, 3383-3392, 3395, 3403, 3404, 3409, 3412, 3417, 3418, 3452-3455, 3457, 3458, 3460, 3463-3465, 3467, 3474, 3477, 3482, 3493, 3494, 3503-3505, 3508, 3512-3514, 3521, 3532, 3534, 3535, 3537, 3540, 3545, 3548, 3552, 3554, 3556, 3560, 3565, 3566, 3577-3579, 3581, 3583, 3612, 3628, 3631-3633, 3636-3639, 3644, 3645, 3647, 3649, 3653, 3654, 3662, 3665, 3673, 3674, 3684, 3688, 3690-3693, 3695, 3696, 3699, 3705, 3709, 3711, 3741, 3751-3753, 3757-3759, 3762, 3764-3767, 3771, 3777-3780, 3783, 3788, 3791, 3800, 3803-3805, 3814, 3838, 3853-3857, 3867, 3869, 3882, 3889, 3899-3901, 3903, 3907, 3910, 3921, 3922, 3926, 3927, 3933, 3948, 3949, 3952, 3953, 3986, 3988, 3999-4001, 4005, 4007, 4008, 4012, 4017-4019, 4022, 4024, 4026, 4027, 4030, 4031, 4078, 4079, 4084, 4092, 4097, 4121, 4122, 4131, 4135, 4146, 4226; memorials, 542, 674, 2476, 3950, 3972; note to, 2407; propositions submitted to, 2524
 Floridas, delivery of, 1071; exchange of the two, 978
Floride-Blanche, Compte de, see *Floridablanca*
 Florissant, commissions in militia of, 788
 Flour-mills, 4249
 Flournoy, Gen. Thomas, letter of, 5198, 5199, 5200, 5207
 Fogaza, *Ambassador* Antonio, letter of, 205
 Folch, Estevan, instructions, 4805
 Folch, Gov. Vicente, appointment of, 877; edict offering reward for the capture of Bowles, 4726; instructions, 5119; instructions concerning expedition to quell insurrection in Baton Rouge, 5000; instructions relating to Santa Rosa, 4699; letters of, 3828, 4352, 4585, 4589, 4595, 4596, 4693, 4696, 4713, 4720, 4724, 4725, 4728, 4729, 4762, 4765, 4766, 4769, 4772, 4773, 4775, 4779, 4804, 4807, 4808, 4878, 4882, 4898, 5011, 5118, 5122, 5123, 5126, 5144, 5148, 5150, 5151, 5156, 5165, 5167, 5169, 5170; letters to, 954, 3815, 3816, 3824, 3835, 3858, 4588, 4598, 4697, 4711, 4712, 4718, 4735, 4736, 4770, 4776, 4777, 4784, 4785, 4815, 4827, 4840, 4841, 4844, 4851, 4853, 4854, 4858, 4866, 4875, 4899, 4902, 4906, 4975, 4977, 4979, 4990, 4999, 5024, 5026, 5030, 5043, 5060, 5082, 5085, 5086, 5091, 5094, 5100, 5101, 5120, 5121, 5124, 5128-5130, 5135, 5140-5142, 5145, 5159, 5160, 5163, 5164, 5166, 5168; order to, 4442; petition and services of, 4850
 Font, *Father* Pedro, note from diary of, 2063; observations by, 1901
 Fonter, Antonio, letter to, 3877
 Forbes, John, letter to, 5218; letters of, 5224, 5225; petition, 5226
 Forbes and Co., 5228
 Formes, John, petition, 5223
 Foronda, Valentin de, 4955
 Forrester, John, commandant of *Santa Maria*, letters of, 4171, 4178
 Fort But de Manchak, 3349
 Fort Carondelet, specifications of, 4407
 Fort George, N. Y., 2035
 Fort Massac, instructions, 4403, 4404
 Fort Pitt, 3812
 Fort Rivière aux Chiens, 1976; reports on, 1982
 Fort San Carlos (*El Principe de Austria*), delivery to Pedro de Piernas, 2014; plan of, 443, 2008
 Fort Tombebi, plan of proposed building at, 1981
 Fort Watson, capitulation of, 2721
 Fortifications, attestation concerning, 1870; inventory of, 949, 4688
 Forts, instructions regarding building of, on the Missouri River, 1989; orders regarding defence of, 4744, 4748, 4752; plan of fort in Florida, 1863; register of inspection of, 957
 Foster, George Redden, 4703?, 4704; passport, 4694
 Foucher, Pedro, letters of, 732, 4060; memorial of services and petition by, 4615; petitions, 861, 910, 4472; report of settlers at New Madrid, 733, 4061
 Foucher's memorial, 906
 Foutel, Capt. Antonio, commandant of Ft. Panmure and district of Natchez, letter of, 2465; letter to, 2459
 Francaso, Bernardo, letter to, 3060
 France, 410, 1163, 4214; appropriation to carry on negotiations with, 4888; cession of Louisiana, 408; fleet of, 87; manifesto of war, 2324; memorial, 2205; notices of contracts and population in Florida, 1154; preliminary articles concerning negotiations with England and Spain, 2498; transfer of Louisiana, 4930, 4946; transfer of New Madrid, 1000, 4957-4960; treaties, 399, 409, 427; treaties with Spain, 966, 969, 2394; treaty with United States, 987
 France, National Convention of, decree, 727
 Franchimastabe, Indian chief, letter of, 4127; letter to, 4155; speech, 3553
 Franciscan convent, *definitors* of, letter of, 1695
 Franciscan missionaries, letter of, 1704
 Franciscans, 217, 219; letters of, 1730, 1881; of Florida, letter of, 1734; of New Mexico, 1311; of Santa Elena, letter of, 1699; provincials, letters of, 118, 1979; letter to, 251; royal order relating to, 1191
 Frank, David Carroll, memorial, 3471
 Franklin, Benjamin, letter of, 501; speech of, to Indians, 3491
 Franklin, "State" of, 3555
 Frazer, Alexander, letter to, 3620; letters of, 3600
 French consul, letter of, 2590
 French Court, communication to, 2373
 French fleet, 87, 2705; sent to Florida, 1157
 Freytas, Nicolás, report concerning discovery of Ouviria, 375
 Friars, decree concerning support of, 1681

Friet, Baron de, letter to, 5118
 Fuentes, Ambassador Conde de, letter to, 428
 Fuentes, Capt. Francisco de, letters of, 1848, 1851
 Fuertes, José de, letter of, 1042
 Fulton, Samuel, 5161; letter to, 4995; letters of, 4994, 4996

Gaillard, Tacitus, letter of, 583
 Galindo, Andres Giules, description of the situation, climate, etc., of the Indies, 1919
 Gallipolis, 759, 4215
 Galpin, John, letter of, 4438
 Galve, Viceroy Conde de, council held by, 1886; description of Santa Maria bay by (?), 1883; letters to, 1884, 1885; report to, 1879
Galveston, brigantine, 3461, 3462, 3481, 3511, 3610, 3822
 Galveston, port of, 4592
 Galvez, Gov. Bernardo de, 551; articles of capitulation, 2197, 2461, 2727; commission of, 537; council of war, 2307; decrees, 521, 2240, 2788; edict of neutrality, 2249; instructions, 3130, 3476; letters of, 504, 507, 520, 526, 535, 549, 565, 2162, 2170, 2175, 2179, 2183, 2184, 2186, 2191, 2192, 2194, 2195, 2233, 2234, 2242, 2253, 2254, 2258, 2264, 2280, 2286, 2293, 2303, 2310, 2311, 2327, 2339, 2355, 2358, 2360, 2361, 2381, 2404, 2405, 2415, 2424, 2429, 2435, 2437, 2440, 2442, 2446, 2468-2471, 2473, 2480, 2490, 2495, 2496, 2499, 2501, 2503, 2508, 2518, 2533, 2762, 2793, 2797, 2798, 2809, 2823, 2824, 2828, 2936, 2976, 2978, 2981; letters to, 502, 513-515, 517, 518, 524a, 525, 527, 543, 553, 554, 556, 558, 564, 567, 586, 2128, 2144, 2148, 2149, 2159, 2163, 2178, 2185, 2187, 2204, 2214, 2216, 2217, 2219, 2220, 2222, 2223, 2228, 2271-2273, 2279, 2288, 2296, 2297, 2299, 2300-2302, 2304-2306, 2322, 2338, 2346-2348, 2375, 2378, 2379, 2388, 2391, 2400, 2402, 2403, 2408, 2413, 2414, 2416, 2421, 2423, 2425, 2430, 2433, 2434, 2438, 2439, 2441, 2443-2445, 2448, 2453-2458, 2460, 2462, 2464, 2467, 2472, 2474, 2475, 2477, 2478, 2481, 2482, 2493, 2497, 2500, 2502, 2504, 2578, 2636, 2646, 2654, 2740, 2791, 2794, 2798, 2825, 2830, 2834, 2842, 2874, 2877, 2901, 2915, 2917, 2941, 2950, 2969, 3382, 3472; memorial of the work of, 2835; order by, 2822; proclamation by, 2143; stipulation with Maj.-Gen. Juan Campbell, 3473

Galvez, Viceroy Bernardo de, letters of, 603, 604, 615, 616, 631, 633, 638, 641, 3063, 3088, 3113, 3119, 3121, 3143, 3150, 3160, 3205, 3206, 3220, 3229, 3206, 3207; letters to, 591, 593, 602, 621, 629, 635, 636, 640, 3013, 3047, 3048, 3053, 3056, 3064, 3069, 3076, 3093, 3102, 3103, 3109, 3111, 3138, 3155, 3157, 3187, 3218, 3223, 3228, 3240, 3258, 3260, 3316, 3319, 3337-3339, 3351, 3362

Galvez, José de, 496, 2487, 2618; letters of, 524a, 525, 561, 567, 571, 578, 640, 643, 648, 2061, 2112, 2204, 2222, 2223, 2272a, 2273, 2322, 2338, 2347, 2348, 2447, 2681, 2842, 2886, 2895, 2907, 2917, 2919, 2935, 2995, 2998, 3060, 3070, 3072, 3124, 3139, 3141, 3144, 3186, 3187, 3198, 3205, 3206, 3303, 3304, 3314, 3379, 3469, 3488; letters to, 504, 507, 526, 550, 560, 565, 569, 594, 598, 616, 645, 2095, 2103, 2105, 2132, 2145, 2146, 2160, 2162, 2170, 2183, 2188, 2194, 2195, 2202, 2215, 2233, 2234, 2239, 2252-2254, 2264, 2286, 2289, 2293, 2303, 2309-2311, 2316, 2317, 2320, 2325-2327, 2329, 2330, 2333, 2334, 2340, 2344, 2345, 2353, 2354, 2360, 2363-2368, 2389, 2390, 2396, 2399, 2409, 2420, 2431, 2450, 2452, 2471, 2512, 2515, 2517, 2518, 2532, 2534, 2535, 2538, 2541, 2542, 2544, 2545, 2547, 2550, 2553, 2554, 2557, 2559, 2560, 2562, 2564, 2566-2569, 2573, 2575, 2577, 2579, 2583, 2591, 2596, 2599, 2601, 2603-2608, 2613-2617, 2621, 2623, 2629, 2633-2635, 2637, 2640, 2645, 2648, 2652, 2653, 2655, 2666, 2667, 2669, 2679, 2702, 2707, 2708, 2710, 2716-2720, 2723, 2725, 2726, 2730, 2733, 2739, 2741, 2743, 2746, 2747, 2756-2758, 2760, 2762, 2763, 2773, 2775-2777, 2780, 2783, 2784, 2786, 2795, 2797, 2799, 2804, 2827, 2828, 2832, 2836, 2838, 2839, 2843, 2845, 2847-2849, 2852, 2855, 2857, 2859, 2868, 2880, 2881, 2896, 2900, 2914, 2932, 2937, 2978, 2991, 2992, 2994, 3010, 3011, 3016-3020, 3045, 3058, 3092, 3114, 3121, 3133, 3135, 3144, 3149-3151, 3182, 3203, 3220, 3295, 3319, 3364, 3375, 3377, 3401, 3407, 3408, 3435, 3448, 3470, 3483; report of, 2033; royal order, 2916

Galvez, Matias de, letter of, 2665
 Gama, *Licentiate*, letter of, 1082
 Gama, Antonio de la, *see* La Gama, Antonio de Gamboa, *Licentiate*, investigations of affairs in Florida, 1186; letter of, 1209
 Gansa, *Conde* de, letter to, 2908
 Garay, Gov. Francisco de, 17; provision of, 20
 Garcia, *Lieut.-Gen.* Alonso, letters of, 1836, 3108
 Garcia, Andrés Lopez, *see* Lopez de Garcia, Andrés
 Garcia, Manuel, council of war called by, 4760, 4761; letters to, 4759, 4773, 4865
 Garcia, Osorio, petition, 1130
 Garcia, Pedro, royal order, 461
 Garcia de Larraval, Sancho, letter to, 63
 Garcia de León y Pizarro, José, letters of, 1049, 5274; letters to, 1047, 1056
 Garcia de Orta, Surgeon Luis, statement by, 5292
 Garcia y Mufiz, *Lieut.-Col.* Manuel, memorial, 5299
 Gardoqui, Envoy Diego de, accounts, 3655, 3656, 3837, 4023; address of New York Catholic church, 3254, 3255, 3353; agreement with J. Seamen, 3576; certificates, 3197, 3213; conference with Jay, 3176; credentials for, 2912; detention of ship at Havana, 2944; expenses of ministry, 2989, 3231, 3468; index to correspondence, 2959,

3148; instructions, 2899, 2918, 2953, 3145, 3301, 3894; instructions relating to navigation of the Mississippi, 3312; letters of 666, 670-673, 2871, 2904, 2939, 2946, 2951, 2961-2963, 2968, 2979, 2980, 2982, 2985, 3002-3004, 3006, 3007, 3009, 3014, 3020, 3024, 3025-3027, 3031, 3042, 3044-3048, 3051, 3052, 3054, 3055, 3061, 3064, 3065, 3067, 3068, 3082-3086, 3089-3095, 3116-3118, 3120, 3126, 3140, 3157, 3171-3175, 3180, 3189-3194, 3201, 3204, 3210-3212, 3214, 3224, 3225, 3235-3237, 3244, 3247-3253, 3263-3266, 3269, 3271-3277, 3290, 3291, 3293, 3294, 3319, 3322, 3332, 3333, 3342-3348, 3352, 3354, 3358, 3361, 3363, 3365-3371, 3374, 3383-3393, 3396, 3403, 3404, 3409, 3412, 3417, 3418, 3423, 3424, 3447, 3452-3455, 3457, 3458, 3460, 3463-3465, 3467, 3474, 3477, 3484, 3486, 3492-3494, 3504, 3505, 3509, 3512-3514, 3516, 3517, 3532, 3514, 3517, 3540, 3545, 3548-3552, 3554, 3556, 3558-3560, 3563-3564, 3566, 3574, 3575, 3577-3579, 3581, 3583, 3599, 3603, 3606-3608, 3612, 3617, 3618, 3624, 3628, 3631-3633, 3636-3645, 3647, 3649, 3653, 3654, 3662, 3665, 3673, 3674, 3677, 3688, 3690-3693, 3695-3697, 3699, 3709, 3711, 3719, 3724, 3728, 3734-3741, 3743-3747, 3751-3753, 3757-3760, 3762, 3764, 3766, 3767, 3771, 3777-3780, 3783, 3788, 3789, 3791, 3792, 3803-3805, 3814, 3818, 3853-3857, 3867, 3869, 3889, 3899-3901, 3903, 3921, 3922, 3933, 3946, 4024, 4279; letters to, 503, 509, 511, 528-531, 604, 658, 669, 681, 778, 817, 823, 850, 856, 875, 894, 2924, 2930, 2931, 2938, 2942, 2972, 2976, 2985, 2990, 2998, 3008, 3030, 3043, 3049, 3059, 3062, 3081, 3096-3101, 3105, 3108, 3119, 3161, 3162, 3164, 3166-3168, 3181, 3195, 3196, 3209, 3215, 3216, 3227, 3233, 3234, 3241-3243, 3245, 3259, 3289, 3302, 3304-3308, 3311, 3329, 3334, 3336, 3359, 3360, 3381, 3394, 3405, 3411, 3415, 3419, 3428, 3436, 3437, 3444, 3451, 3499, 3522-3530, 3533, 3542, 3544, 3557, 3572, 3573, 3598, 3611, 3614, 3616, 3650, 3651, 3657-3660, 3671, 3676, 3678, 3681, 3707, 3716, 3720-3723, 3725-3727, 3729, 3730, 3732, 3742, 3748, 3755, 3772, 3773, 3782, 3785, 3792-3796, 3822, 3902, 3904, 4032, 4351, 4366, 4378, 4426, 4450, 4523, 4577, 4587; memoranda, 2869, 2870, 2977, 3378; memorials, 2952, 3066, 3422, 3438, 3471; mission of, 2946; money received, 3025; navigation of the Mississippi, 3605; opinion of, 4080; orders, 2916, 3075, 3421, 3425, 3485, 3825; passport, 3615; petition, 3781; plan for agent in the West, 3028, 3031; receipt from Capt. L. Delvaux, 3010; resolution of Congress, 3543.

Gardoqui, José de, letters of, 3505, 3650
Gardoqui, Juan Ignacio de, letter of, 3136
Garrido, Nicolas, letters of, 1057, 1061, 1066
Gates, Gen. Horatio, letter to, 2540; letters of, 2552, 2565; list of the dead in the action of Aug. 15 18, 1780, sent to Gen. Washington, 2561

Gayoso de Lemos, Gov. Manuel, census of Natchez for 1792, 4259; decrees, 927, 4650; edict of good government, 4649; instructions, 918, 4119; instructions concerning the admission of new settlers, 2193; letters of, 703, 771, 776, 812, 821, 854, 868, 869, 916, 917, 936, 940, 942, 4045, 4050, 4055, 4056, 4059, 4063, 4066, 4068, 4070-4073, 4075, 4076, 4104, 4105, 4123-4125, 4130, 4133, 4140-4142, 4147, 4148, 4154-4156, 4165, 4166, 4168, 4173-4176, 4191, 4192, 4195, 4198, 4203, 4243, 4244, 4246, 4248, 4251, 4265, 4278, 4287-4289, 4296, 4298, 4304, 4307, 4308, 4332, 4344, 4345, 4354, 4375, 4376, 4408, 4439, 4444, 4463, 4465, 4491, 4521, 4526, 4532, 4567, 4568, 4570, 4581, 4635, 4641, 4642, 4651, 4654, 4657, 4658, 4659, 4681; letters to, 703, 806, 822, 842, 848, 853, 897, 908, 915, 920, 930, 937-939, 946, 951, 953, 3868, 4034, 4057, 4065, 4067, 4082, 4085-4087, 4127, 4169, 4189, 4193, 4208, 4231, 4255, 4261, 4267, 4282, 4285, 4290, 4292, 4294, 4303, 4305, 4314, 4317, 4333, 4337, 4338, 4377, 4416, 4423, 4434, 4471, 4484, 4527, 4579, 4599-4601, 4606-4610, 4613, 4614, 4616, 4617, 4619-4621, 4623, 4624, 4626-4628, 4631, 4633, 4634, 4640, 4645, 4655, 4660, 4663, 4665, 4667, 4673-4675, 4677, 4687, 4690, 4692, 4706, 4708; political state of Louisiana, 4151; regulations concerning stock and herds, 4358; royal order, 928

Gelabert, Francisco de Paula, letter to, 4585; letters to, 4588, 4697, 4938, 5017

Georgia, 1962; acts of the state of, 4457, 4466; Assembly, 2964; Assembly, extract from *Minutes* of, 3602; boundaries, 2818, 2990; claims, 3073, 3080; commissioners of, 3057, 3071; commissioners of, letter of, 3112; commissioners of, letter to, 3110; governor, despatches to, 2945; invasions, 3268; letter relating to, 3037; official letter to, 2948; relation with the Indians, 3328; sale of lands in, 3588; trouble with Creek Indians, 3246

Germain, Lord George, letter of, 2294

Gerónimo, Fray, memorial of, 1554

Gerónimos, padres, decree, 8

Gerry, E., letter of, 2539; letter to, 2628

Gibson, George, American agent, 2076

Gimat, Col., aide-de-camp to Lafayette, letter of, 2585

Godoy, Manuel de, duke of Alcudia, letters of, 842, 876, 972, 4240, 4416, 4935, 5154; letters to, 777, 783, 784, 803, 804, 807, 816, 818, 819, 821, 827, 838, 845, 847, 854, 858, 865, 883, 892, 909, 917, 1008, 4224, 4228, 4233, 4234, 4239, 4254, 4269, 4280, 4301, 4311, 4313, 4324, 4334, 4335, 4340, 4342, 4365, 4370, 4372, 4375, 4385, 4388, 4393, 4395-4397, 4400, 4410, 4411, 4418, 4420, 4422, 4431-4433, 4435, 4439, 4443, 4454, 4458, 4476, 4489, 4495, 4500, 4502, 4511, 4512, 4519, 4520, 4524, 4526, 4530, 4531, 4533, 4538, 4540, 4543, 4545, 4548, 4557, 4560, 4569, 4605, 4622, 4658, 4659, 4662, 4669,

4973, 4980, 5001, 5009, 5031, 5037, 5040,
5153

Gomez, Estévan, agreement with, 18; decree, 37

Gomez Engraba, Juan, letters of, 1696, 1697

Gomez Pineda, Bartolomé, memorial of, 1627

Gomez Rumbaud, Rafael, letter to, 5149

Gondomar, *Conde de*, see Sarmiento de Acuña, Diego

Gongora, *Minister*, letter of, 1035

Gonzalez, Andres, course of voyage in Florida, 1457

Gonzalez, Blas, certification by, 3845

Gonzalez, *Capt.* Vincente, letter of, 1290; relation of reconnaissance on the coast of Santa Elena, 1265

Gonzalez Castejon, *Marqués*, report concerning alliance with the American congress, 2130

Gonzalez de Aranda, letters of, 1108

Gonzalez de Lavera, Alvaro, 1371

Gonzalez Manrique, Mateo, letters of, 5196, 5199, 5200, 5209; letters to, 5197, 5198, 5202, 5207, 5212, 5213

Gordon, John, letter of, 595

Gordon, *Rev. Dr.* William, letter to, 2630

Governors, communications and orders of, 944, 4685

Gower, *Lord*, British ambassador, memorial, 3987

Grand-Pré, Carlos de, letters of, 1010, 1021, 1023, 1025, 2301, 2305, 3675, 3683, 3700, 3832, 3847, 4578, 4663, 4979, 4981, 4982, 4984, 4987-4989, 4991, 4992, 4998, 4999, 5018, 5024, 5026, 5027, 5030, 5031, 5047, 5048, 5050, 5052, 5057, 5060, 5082-5084, 5089-5091, 5100, 5107, 5159; letters to, 1013, 3801, 5023, 5034, 5045, 5051, 5053, 5055, 5087, 5088; memorial, 5158; statement concerning provisions, 2169

Grantham, *Lord*, letters of, 2073, 2200, 2201, 2203, 2208, 2342, 2387, 2417; memorial by, 2122

Grasse, *Comte de*, convention, 2764; letter of, 2781

Great Britain, decree, 727; preliminary articles of peace with Spain, 573; trading company of, 3036; treaty, 427

Green, Thomas, letter to, 592; letters of, 582, 585, 2948, 2954

Greene, *Gen.* Nathaniel, letters of, 2639, 2642, 2671, 2684, 2703, 2706, 2711, 2724, 2729; letters to, 2589, 2638, 2643, 2670, 2672, 2749

Grijalva, Juan de, chronicle concerning the order of St. Augustine in New Spain, 365

Grimaldi, *Marqués de*, letters of, 411-413, 415, 460, 2031, 2067, 2081, 2093, 2094, 2100, 2104, 2107, 2109, 2123-2126, 2133, 2135; letters to, 414, 417, 418, 421, 422, 435, 1998-2000, 2023, 2071, 2073, 2090, 2106, 2108, 2110, 2122, 2127; memorial, 497

Guale, 1330; chief of the province of, letter, 1852; notice concerning villages and people of, by Pedro de Arcos, 1797

Guaras, Antonio de, letter from, 195

Guarico, 3402

Guatemala, Audiencia, President of, letter of, 2132

Guemes Pacheco de Padella, Juan Vicente de, decree, 3947

Guemes y Horcasitas, Juan Francisco, governor of Cuba, information from the Company of Jesus, 1667; letter of, 1668

Guerrero, Caetano, report on mission of San Joseph de Matape, 1970

Gueyss, Francisco Javier, letters of, 4101, 4107-4109, 4115, 4117; letters to, 4106, 4114, 4118

Guinea, Compañía Real de, agreement with Catholic and Christian magistrates, 1908

Gutierrez de Miranda, *Capt.*, despatch of, 1238; letters of, 1230, 1253

Gutierrez de Vera, Francisco, letter of, 1853

Guzman, Diego de, discovery on the coast of the South Sea, 36

Guzman, Gonzalo de, letters of, 48, 64

Guzman de Silva, *Ambassador*, letter to, 163; letters of, 146, 152, 153, 155, 156, 164, 166, 167

Guzman, *see also* Nuño de Guzman

Habersham, John, letter of, 3292; letter to, 3324

Habersham, Joseph, resolution by, 2964

Hallooing, *Indian Chief*, letter to, 3208

Hambly, William, letter of, 5218

Hamilton, Alexander, letter of, 2582, 2588

Harmar, *Col.*, letter to, 3562; letters of, 3288, 3321, 3669

Hault de Lassus, Carlos de, 5161; appointments, 956, 4716; attestation by, 4941; decrees, 849, 4425; delegates at convention, 5180; despatch refusing petition for increased pay, 4640; despatches, 851, 4427; documents, 950; letters of, 773, 775, 946, 953, 981, 984, 989, 1006, 1012, 4687, 4706, 4708, 4788, 4890, 4893, 4900, 4972, 5020, 5130, 5163; letters to, 900, 960, 974, 995, 4583, 4689, 4778, 4831, 4939, 5173-5175; list of documents delivered to, 4705; memorials, 4247, 4250; papers of, 913; petitions, 843, 852, 911, 996, 4417, 4428, 4632, 4940; report of industrial council, 5162; résumé of papers of, by Carondelet, 4637

Havana, *Bp.* of, *see* Echevarria

Havana, royal officials of, decree addressed to, 1740

Hawkins, Benjamin, letters of, 3153, 3156, 3794, 4871; letters to, 3284, 4732, 4810, 5295

Hay, John, letter to, 3163

Heceta, *Capt.* Bruno, extract from report, 491

Henry, Patrick, letter of, 2228; letters to, 2339, 2480

Heras, *Paymaster Santos de las*, information against, 1698

Hernández de Quiñones, Diego, Alcayde and Captain of Havana, letter of, 1252

Heshuysen, F. R., letter of, 2259

Hevia, José, letters of, 4114, 4116, 4118; letters to, 4115, 4117

Hicky, Philip, 5161

Hidalgo, Francisco, letter of, 1923

Hillsborough, *Earl of*, Sec., letter of, 2510, 2536

Hinestrosa, Juan de, letter to, 191, 1171
 Hita Salazar, Gov. Pablo de, letters of, 1793-1796, 1798, 1800-1802, 1804, 1812, 1815, 1816, 1819-1821, 1824, 1826, 1829-1832, 1834, 1838, 1840, 1845
 Holda [Holden?], Col. John, letter to, 3890
 Holmes, Gov. David, proclamations, 5184, 5188, 5192
 Horruque, province of, 1384
 Horruytinez, Luis, governor of Florida, letters of, 1605-1608, 1617, 1618, 1620, 1624, 1625, 1629; petitions, 1610, 1611, 1616, 1628
 Horruytinez, Pedro Benedit, letters of, 1669, 1705
 Howard, Lt.-Col. Carlos, 881, 914; attestation of Soulard's services, 4638; attestation regarding services of, 4647; letters to, 3286, 5102-5104; orders from Carondelet, 4544; secret orders, 899, 4582; services of, 923
 Hudson, Capt. Thomas, letter of, 3883; letters to, 3849, 3850
 Hughes, Samuel, letter to, 2769
 Hunt, John, draught of St. George's Fort, 276
 Huntington, Samuel, letter to, 2706
 Hurtado, Lope de, letter of, 55
 Hutchins, Thomas, letter of, 3793
 Hutton, Wingo, information of, 3280

Ibarra, Gov. Diego de, relating to discovery of Santa Barbara, 217; report concerning discovery in the province of Copala, 127
 Ibarra, Francisco de, letter of, 127
 Ibarra, Juan de, story concerning the garrison at Saint Augustine, 1415
 Ibarra, Pedro de, governor of Florida, letter concerning conduct of a Franciscan monk, 1393; letters of, 1372, 1374, 1377-1379, 1380, 1390, 1391, 1396, 1399, 1400, 1403, 1405, 1406, 1412, 1416, 1432, 1435, 1445, 1449, 1451, 1452, 1460, 1464, 1470, 1544, 1549; opinion of, 1441; order concerning reconnaissance of the north coast, 1474; report to Philip III., 1375; summary of letters, 1433; testimony of a letter from, 1397; visits to provinces north of St. Augustine, 1367; voyage of, 1381; see also Florida, governor of
 Iberville River, reconnaissance of a part of the, 4591
 Icazbalceta, Joaquin Garcia, see Garcia Icazbalceta, Joaquin
Ifigenia Nubiana, see *Iphigenia*
 Illinois, 647; description by Pedro Piernas, 2026; description of country, 455; instructions of O'Reilly regarding, 2028; population, reports concerning, 470, 477, 880, 2049, 2055, 4537; products, reports of, 475, 478, 485, 493, 2051, 2056, 2064, 2079; Trudeau's report concerning settlements, 4651
 Immigration, decree concerning, 2240
 Indian Chief (Guerrero Dog), letter of, 4430
 Indian chiefs, harangue to, by Dubreuil, 4812; letters of, 385, 386, 4065, 4193, 4430; letters to, 4066, 4072; pacification of, 1330; preliminary treaty of peace with Spain, 4864; suit against Juan de Ayala, 1028
 Indians, 1564, 3238, 3239, 3261, 3328, 3491, 3590, 3823, 4438, 4491, 4803; abuses of, 1811; ancient rites, sacrifices and idolatries of, 82, 1103; Carondelet's message to, 4201; compensation of, 380; council of war to consider action against, 4767; council report on the English and, 1958; councils, 445, 1777, 1784, 1785, 1787, 3942; customs, 1170; edict concerning the liberty of, 1323; edict requiring the whites to leave territory of, 4721; hostilities of, in New Spain, 2374, 2397, 2807, 2810, 2840, 2858; instructions regarding councils with, 445, 2010; instructions relating to the expedition to, 1990; letter to, 4811; letters regarding, 2369, 3037; New Mexico, 247; proclamation, 27; proceedings at the council with, 4870; protest against Americans, 3012; report concerning presents distributed to, 2173; request made to, 1102; résumé of deaths and robberies by, 2398; rising of, in Florida, 1201; speech made to, 4272; testimony concerning clothes, meal, etc., given to, 1301; trade, 3797, 5219, 5221, 5222; traders, report of, 2218; treatise on discovery and customs of, by Juan Suárez de Peralta, 228; tribes, 448; tribes of Missouri River, 512, 2207; tribes receiving presents, 2012; treaties with Spain, 4266, 4336; treaty, 805; see also Alabamans, Apaches, Cherokees, Chickasaws, Choctaws, Creek Indians, Halloing, Opeluzas, Osage Indians, Pecanas, Seminole chiefs, Shawnees, and Talapuches
Indias, Geografía descripción universal de las, compiled by Juan Lopez de Velasco, 199
Indias, Historia de, by Juan Bautista Muñoz, 4691
Indias, Historia General de, by Bartolomé de las Casas, 108
Indias, Historia Natural y Civil de las, by G. F. de Oviedo, 3
Indias Occidentales, Historia apologetica de las, by Bartolomé de las Casas, 121
Indias Occidentales, Historia General de las, by Pedro de Fernandez de Pulgar, 1894
Indias, Tratado del Descubrimiento de las, by Juan Suárez de Peralta, 228
 Indies, 4212; abuses in, 377; armada sent to guard coast, islands and ports of, 176; council of, 141, 142, 430; council of, letters to, 57, 250, 376; decree concerning religions in Florida, 1723; demarcation and division of, 1076; description of the situation, climate, etc., 1919; discovery of, 371; report of voyage to, 316; Secretary of, 1634; see also West Indies
Infante, mail boat, 3075
Infante, ship, 3485
 Innerarity, Juan, 5219; petition, 5220
 Intendancy, decree by the, 5290; lands granted by, 5005, 5006
 Intendant, letters to, 5244, 5246

Inventory, official communications and orders of governors, etc., 944, 945; papers, titles of possession, records, etc., 4686

Iphigenia, 3831; passport of the, 654

Iranda, conference of, 873.

Iriarte, Bernardo de, Minister of the Indies, letters of, 3999, 4000, 4005, 4011, 4014, 4017, 4019, 4022, 4026, 4027, 4030, 4031; letters to, 450, 3997, 3998, 4002, 4013, 4025, 4028, 4029

Iriarte, Domingo, letter to, 876

Irujo, *see* Casa Irujo

Iturrigaray, José de, letter to, 1027

Jacinto de San Francisco, *Fray*, letter of, 125

Jackson, Gen. Andrew, hostile occupation of Florida, 5258; letters of, 5212, 5213, 5216, 5257, 5260, 5261; letters to, 5217, 5259; proposition relating to, 5262

Jackson, F. J., letters of, 4396, 4397, 4432

Jamaica Gazette, extracts from, 2967, 2975, 2984

James, Benjamin, letter of, 3815

Janos, garrison at, 3106

Jaramillo, *Capt.* Juan, story of journey to New Spain, 93

Jaudenes, José, letters of, 791, 802, 4078, 4079, 4084, 4270, 4271, 4281, 4286, 4291, 4309, 4329; letters to, 793, 4277, 4312

Jay, John, conference with Gardoqui, 3176; dispute with *Mr.* Littlepage, 3127; letters of, 2996, 3008, 3030, 3041, 3059, 3062, 3081, 3181, 3334, 3544, 3557, 3572, 3720, 3727, 3730, 3748; letters to, 2754, 2755, 3009, 3061, 3065-3067, 3180, 3225, 3235, 3309, 3333, 3517

Jefferson, Thomas, letters of, 793, 2563, 2689, 4277, 4312; letters to, 2573, 4270, 4281, 4286

Jenifer, Daniel of St. Thomas, member of Congress, letter of, 2770

Jerningham, Henry, letters of, 1991, 1992

Jesus, Company of, 393

Johnson, Freeman, letter of, 4836; letters to, 4843, 4849

Johnston, Gov. Samuel, letter to, 3642

Jones, Joseph, member of Congress, letter of, 2752, 2753

Journal of Congress, *see* Congress, *Journal of Juan Bautista, Bp.* Francisco de, letters of, 1950, 1951

Juana, Queen, letter to, 43; letters of, 5, 6

Juanillo, Don, information concerning the death of, 1348

Judice, *Capt.* Luis, letters of, 2296, 2306

Junapé, *Chief*, 1897

Junco, *Capt.* Rodrigo de, 1292; letter of, 1229; petitions and memorials regarding aid for Florida, 1218

Justis, Manuel Joseph de, letter of, 1952

Kaunitz, Count, letter of, 2675; letter to, 2694; memorial, 2476

Kearney, Dyre, 3586

Kemper brothers, case against, 5046

Kemper insurrection, 4997

Kendrick, *Capt.* John, 3845

Kentucky, 3703; Assembly, extract from act of, 3582; Democratic society, 809, 4349; despatch referring to, 3109; proclamation, 4357; secession in, 3799

Kinache, *Chief*, letter to, 4826

Kindelan, Sebastian, governor of East Florida, letter of, 1033; letters to, 1035, 1037, 1039, 1044

Knox, Henry, Secretary of War, letter to, 2164; letters of, 1033, 3490; 3562, 3601; message from, 3489

La Ascencion, *Fray* Antonio de, discovery in New Spain, 1366, 1573; opinion on the customs, etc., of California, 1590, 1591, 1603; story concerning discovery in the South Sea, 1587; story relating to discoveries in New Spain and California, 363

La Barrera, *Fray* Rodrigo de, certification relating to the conduct of *Capt.* Juan Hernandez de Florencia, 1786

La Calle, *see* Diez de la Calle

La Casagne, Miguel, letter of, 4371

La Concha, *Gov.* Fernando de, instructions, 745, 4144; letters of, 744, 4143

La Conte, Juan de, petition of, 1365

La Cosa, Juan de, *see* Cosa, Juan de la

La Coudrinière, *see* Peyroux de la Coudrinière, Henri

La Cruz, *see* Cruz, José de la; Cruz, Juan Bautista de la

Lacy, *see* Vereux de Lacy, Juan de

La Fanedá, Juan de, translation of letter written to, 1143

Lafayette, *Marquis de*, letters of, 2749, 2750, 2819, 2821; letters to, 2585, 2820

Lafuente y Zamalloa, 896

La Gama, Antonio de, 9; letter of, 15

La Guerra y de la Vega, *Gov.* Franciscó de, letter to, 1771; letters of, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1741, 1743, 1747, 1753, 1755, 1756, 1770, 1805

La Marcha, Fernando Martinez de, *see* Martinez de la Marcha, Fernando

La Mota Padilla, Matias de, *see* Mota Padilla, Matias de la

Landaverde, Antonio de, finances of, 1671

Landazuri, Thomas de, notice regarding minerals in New Spain, 1984

Lands, royal decree concerning concessions of, 4664; surveys, 2057

Lanzos, Manuel de, diary of, 4630; letters of, 4479, 4487, 4493, 4504; letters to, 4206, 4499

La Peña, *see* Peña, *Fray* Bartolomé de la; Peña, Joseph Maria de la; Peña, *Fray* Tomas de la

La Polida y Fonsdevila, Damaso de, letter of, 3262

La Puebla, Ysidro de, 1210

La Quadra, *Bp.* Alvaro de, letters of, 126, 128, 129

La Quadra, José de, 3481-3483, 3488, 3503

La Rocha, Francisco de, letter of, 1861

Larrahal, *see* Garcia de Larrahal, Sancho

Laresset, *Capt.* George, letter to, 3486; orders to, 3485

La Rua, Juan de, 5193; letters to, 5193, 5203, 5204

Las Alas, *Capt.* Alonso, factor of the royal treasury, report by, 1360; letters of, 1318, 1322, 1477; paragraph of letter from, 1291

Las Alas, Esteban de, 196; letter of, 1168; letter on the loss of the fort of San Mateo in Florida, 1174

Las Bazaress, Guido de, voyage to coast of Florida, 124, 1125

Las Casas, Bartolomé de, *Historia apologetica de las Indias Occidentales*, 121; *Historia General de Indias*, 108; information relating to Louisiana, 4555; letters of, 739, 763, 780, 787, 848, 857, 1109; letters to, 99-102, 104, 105, 762, 785, 800, 802, 826, 829, 837, 870, 882, 1109, 1113; order by, 4442

Las Casas, Gov. Luis de, letters of, 4040, 4062, 4080, 4081, 4092, 4099, 4113, 4135, 4200, 4204, 4205, 4224, 4225, 4263, 4284, 4423, 4445, 4451, 4557; letters to, 4020, 4053, 4073, 4074, 4077, 4190, 4199, 4220-4222, 4232, 4252, 4273, 4279, 4324, 4329, 4343, 4352, 4386, 4391, 4392, 4394, 4399, 4412, 4436, 4447, 4453, 4475, 4490, 4501, 4513, 4525, 4539, 4546, 4555, 4573; order by, 4437

La Torre, Marqués de, letters to, 471, 2053, 2714

Laudonnière expedition, 1157

Laurens, Col., letter to, 2582

Laussat, Pierre, Clément, prefect, letter to, 998; letters of, 1004, 4951, 4966; transfer of Louisiana, 4930

La Valle, Juan de, letter of, 1946

Lavallée, Juan, letters of, 1003, 4962

La Vega, Francisco de, 1735

La Vega, *see* La Guerra y de la Vega, Gov. Francisco de

Lavezaris, Guido de, story relating to discoveries on the Florida coast, 1128

La Villebeuvre, *Capt.* Juan de, 4359; instructions, 2879, 3536; letters of, 897, 2299, 2304, 4206, 4261, 4267, 4282, 4292, 4317, 4477, 4506, 4560, 4562, 4563, 4579; letters to, 2258, 4154, 4165, 4174, 4176, 4198, 4246, 4298, 4320

Lawsuits relating to discovery of the New World, 86

Lear, Isaac, letter to, 2588

Le Conte, Juan de, despatch of, 1546

Ledesma, Gov. Francisco Rodriguez de, letter of, 1778

Ledesma, Sec. Pedro de, letter to, 1557

Lee, Arthur, letters of, 499, 503, 509, 511, 528-533, 538, 539, 541, 544, 2030, 2707; memorials, 497, 498, 540, 542

Lee, Gen. Charles, certification concerning titles and position of, 2092; letters of, 2091, 2102

Lee, Col. Henry, letter of, 2672; list of British prisoners, arms, etc., found in forts Gramby and Mottle by, 2731

Lee, Richard Henry, letters of, 3041, 3079; letters to, 2767, 2771

Leeds, Duke of, letters of, 3924, 3943; letters to, 714, 3935, 3968

Lembri, Francisco, 316

Lemos, Francisco Gil de, letter of, 3800

Leon, Gov. Alonso de, map of Camino, 391; maps by, 1873, 1877

Leon Romano, Luis de, letter of, 1117

León y Pizarro, José García de, *see* García de León y Pizarro

Leonard, Gilbert, comptroller, letter of, 919; letter to, 5099

Lerena, Pedro de, letter of, 3257; letters to, 3207, 3956, 3990

Lerma, Duque de, letters of, 322, 1499; royal order to Secretario Aroztegui, 1494

Lescosa, Pedro de, letter of, 3487

Leslie, Agent John, letters of, 4179, 4181; letters to, 4180, 4182

Letters, extracts, 2516, 2529, 2530, 2549, 2592, 2504, 2674, 2779, 2782, 2907, 3490, 3497, 3792, 3895, 3957, 4380, 4554, 5115

Leturiondo, *Capt.* Domingo de, information concerning the religious mission in Florida, 1768

LEYBA, Fernando de, commissions for, 562, 2683; letter to, 2358; letters of, 527, 535, 543, 2302

Lezama, Martin de, opinion concerning California, 1592

Linares, Duque de, viceroy of New Spain, document concerning food for Louisiana, 1918

Littlepage, Lewis, dispute with John Jay, 3127

Llaguna, Eugenio de, 3929, 3932; letter of, 4542; letters to, 4516, 4597

Lloyd, *Capt.* Thomas, letters of, 2148, 2149

Loisel, Regis, letters of, 1005, 4976

Lomas Colmenares, Juan Bautista de, agreement with viceroy touching exploration in New Mexico, 229

London, England, ultimatum proposed by Madrid at court of, 2395

Long, Nicholas, letters of, 624, 627, 632; letters to, 625, 626, 628, 630, 634

Lopez, Fray Baltasar, letters of, 1321, 1359

Lopez, Diego, services of, 1172, 1175

Lopez, Feliciano, letter of, 1892

Lopez, Fray Nicolás de, memorial relating to New Mexico and the kingdom of Quivira, 383

Lopez, Tomas, 1077

Lopez de Arguelles Quiñones, *Capt.*, opinion of, 1593

Lopez de Garcia, Andrés, letter of, 1745

Lopez de Mendoza Grajales, Francisco, story of the journey of Pedro Menéndez de Avilés, 149

Lopez de Velasco, Juan, comp., *Geografía descripción universal de las Indias*, 199; discoveries in Florida, 1152

Lopez de Vivero, Juan, letter of, 1146

Lopez de Zuñiga, *Capt.* Diego, instructions to, 1104

Lopez y Angulo, Intendant Ramon de, extracts, notes, etc., 4672; letters of, 959, 971, 4781, 4783, 4809; letters to, 970, 4737, 4768, 4771, 4806

Lorimier, Louis, grant to, 761, 4217; journal of, 814, 4355; letters to, 650, 652, 698, 699, 741-743, 746, 748-751, 765, 766, 769, 779, 781, 786, 789, 790, 792, 794, 795, 808, 810, 811, 3495, 3518, 3717, 3843, 3844, 4136-4138, 4145, 4150, 4159, 4160, 4162, 4163, 4229, 4235, 4236, 4241, 4260, 4264, 4275, 4297, 4306, 4310, 4315, 4316, 4348, 4350, 4353

Losada, Juan Miguel de, letter of, 5246

Los Amigos, brigantine, 3230

Louis XV., letter to, 423; letters of, 419, 420

Louis XVI., letters of, 2511, 2817

Louisiana, 2225, 2488, 4214, 4934; account of expenses, 760, 4216; act of delivery to France, 993; attempt on, 3555; ayuntamiento of, 724; boundaries, 2899; boundaries, marking of, 4894; Burr's movements in, 5013; census, 579, 1785, 2150; cession of, 408, 4887; commerce and population, 496; concerning individuals composing boundary expedition, 4964; cost of defences, 4362, 4363; decree, 438; decree of council, 3975; decree relating to commerce, 434; despatch concerning government of, 2006; diary of Bernardo de Galvez concerning, 2491; English inhabitants, memorial of, 2970; food for, 1918; forts and barracks, 4253, 4361; four battalions for defence of, 4304; Genet invasion, 814; governor ad interim, 2822; governor-general, letter to, 4194; governors of, notes on their titles, terms of office, etc., 1986; information relating to, 4455; intendant, despatch to, 976; intendant, letters to, 4739, 4801, 4839; memorial, 454; military budget, 4327; military supplies, 5019; notice concerning, 2115; political conditions, 2659, 4151, 4161; power to grant lands, 935; proclamation, 2263; proclamation permitting settlement in, 689; purchase of, by the United States, 4885; report concerning, 430; résumé concerning inhabitants and settlements of, 1987; retrocession of, 969, 4885; royal decree, 979; rules for ecclesiastical government, 2050; Superior Council of, petition, 437; trade, 4089; transfer of, 429, 4930, 4946; treatise concerning the boundary of, 4823; troops, 2479

Louisiana, Upper, general register of inhabitants, 933, 4669; military supplies, 1011; statement of the population of the settlements, 932

Lovell, James, letter to, 2539; letters of, 2628, 2771

Loyalists, statement by, 2528

Lua, San Juan de, *see* San Juan de Ulúa

Ludovico, Conde, 1183

Luisiana, ship, instructions, 5119

Luna y Arellano, Tristan de, governor of Florida, 1123, 1127; information regarding journey in Florida, 1137; letter of, 120; reply from Ceron regarding food and clothes, 1133

Luzerne, Chevalier Anne César de la, French envoy, letter of, 2571; letters to, 2590, 2691, 2696, 2781, 3980, 3981

Lynch and Stoughton, bill of supplies, 3302; expense of brigantine *Galveston*, 3461; freight contract, 3200; invoice of goods, 3267, 3270, 3380; receipt from, 3243

MacDonald, John, Indian agent, letters of, 4274, 4440, 4549

MacIntosh, Agent John, letter of, 4188

Mackay, James, 878, 4660; appointment as commandant of St. André, 4682; journal of voyage up the Missouri, 4535; letters of, 4660, 4689

McCoy, Robert, instructions, 943, 4684

McGillivray, Alexander, instructions, 2808; letters of, 575, 580, 581, 623, 639, 2872, 2873, 2876, 3023, 3107, 3125, 3184, 3185, 3208, 3221, 3222, 3226, 3284, 3285, 3286, 3324, 3335, 3355, 3400, 3416, 3443, 3445, 3541, 3646, 3663, 3666, 3816, 3945, 4042; letters to, 3153, 3156, 3158, 3232, 3292, 3439, 3546, 3621, 3679, 3830, 3840, 4116; order by, 3050

McMurphy, Daniel, Indian agent, letter of, 3279; letters to, 3283, 3315

Madison, Pres. James, letter of, 4918; letters to, 4911, 4915, 4920, 5072; proclamation, 5181

Madrid, cabinet of, letter to, 4058; council, letters to, 730, 1927, 4038; ultimatum proposed at courts of Paris and London, 2395; *see also* New Madrid

Madrigal, *see* Fernandez de Madrigal, Francisco

Maguel, Francisco, report on Virginia, 1486

Maimi, lake, map of, 234

Maisonrouge, Marquis de, contract, 4482

Malaspina, Alejandro, 958

Maldonado, Fray Joseph, commissary-general of the Indies, 1636

Maldonado, *see also* Ferrer Maldonado, Capt. Lorencia

Maldonado de Barnuevo, Juan, governor of Havana, decree addressed to, 1313; letter of, 1286; opinion of, 1466

Maluenda, Martin de, letter of, 72

Manjino, Fernando Joseph, letter of, 3508; letter to, 3624

Maps, 391, 392, 1062, 1873, 1877, 5308; America, 308, 1482; bay of Spiritu Santo, Texas, 1933; copy of map of America made for James I., 308; Florida and Lake Maimi, 234; Florida coast, 1867; garrisons in Texas, 1929-1932; Lake San Bernardo, 1880; Mississippi River, 3009; St. Louis, 546, 4552; site for Spanish fort, 4671; territory of Cherokees, 4462; Virginia, 283, 1428

Marañon, *see* Porres Marañon, Licentiate Raphael

Marcelo de San Joseph, *see* San Joseph, Marcelo de

Marcos de Niza *see* Niza, Fray Marcos de

Mardi Gras, plan of battery protecting entrance to channel of, 3434

Maria, queen of Portugal, letters of, 3961, 3964, 3970, 3971, 3977, 4035; letters to, 3959, 3962, 3974, 3976, 3979, 4033

Mariana (Maria Anna), queen of Spain, regent, letters to, 1737, 1741, 1743, 1746, 1747, 1750, 1753-1756, 1758, 1762, 1766, 1770, 1775, 1780-1783, 1788

Mariano, —, letter of, 4603

Maron, *Fray* Francisco de, information concerning missionaries, etc., 1299; letters of, 1283, 1297

Marot, *Gov.* José, letters of, 5259, 5264, 5265, 5267, 5268, 5278, 5279; letters to, 5257, 5261

Maroto, *see* Ruiz Maroto

Marqués, Pedro Menéndez, *see* Menéndez de Marqués, Pedro

Marques Cabrera, *Gov.* Juan, letters of, 1839, 1841, 1854, 1858, 1859, 1862, 1864-1866; letters to, 1848, 1851

Martin, Cristobal, agreement with, relating to expedition to New Mexico, 221

Martinez, Esteban José, affidavit of, 694; letters of, 679, 3770, 3849, 3850, 3863; letters to, 3775, 3874

Martinez, *Fray* Francisco, instructions, 680; memorials of, 1706; story of the journey and reconnaissance in Florida made by *Capt.* Juan Pardo, in 1566, 174

Martinez, Henrico, opinion concerning California, 1595

Martinez, *Fray* Lorenzo, letter of, 1515

Martinez de Avendaño, Domingo, decree addressed to, 1300; decree concerning the salary of, 1285; letters of, 1282, 1287

Martinez de Irujo, *Envoy* Carlos, *see* Casa Irujo, Marqués de

Martinez de la Marcha, *Licentiate* Fernando (Hernando), letter of, 107; letter to, 1114

Martinez de Orosa, *Engineer* José, letter of, 5106; reports, 4985, 4993

Martinez de Pinillos, Claudio, 5287; letters of 5244, 5317, 5324

Maskouros, 981; letter regarding expedition to punish the, 4890

Masserano, *Prince* de, letter of, 2071

Mateo, Antonio (?), *see* Apalache, *Lieut.* of

Mather, James, contract with, 2894

Matienzo, Juan Ortiz de, *see* Ortiz de Matienzo, Juan

Matthews, George, letter of, 3621; letter to, 3663

Maxent, Francisco Maximino de P., letter to, 5123; letters of, 5085, 5086, 5140, 5231

Maxent, *Col.* Gilberto Antonio de, contract with, 2789; instructions, 2837

Mazarred, *Gen.* Francisco, project on the settlement of Florida, 5237

Medillin, *Conde* de, letter to, 1792

Medinasidonia, *Duque* de, letter of, 1557; letter to, 1208

Melendez de Valdés, Juan, services and merits of, 1250

Memorandum of costs, 890

Menchero, *Fray* Miguel de, boundary of cities, etc., in New Mexico, 1972

Mendez de Canzo, Gonzalo, governor of Florida, copies of letters, 1303; edict concerning liberty of the Indians, 1323; information concerning riches, etc., of the English, 1324; information relating to the abandonment of the garrison at St. Augustine, 1387; information relating to the services of, 1430; letters of, 1305, 1306, 1310, 1314, 1328, 1329, 1345, 1349, 1351, 1364, 1369; memorial, 1334; salary, 1294; testimony concerning clothes, meal, etc., given to the Indians, 1301; testimony relating to journey of, 1298; visit made by, 1368; visits to provinces north of St. Augustine, 1367

Mendez Marquez, Tomas, declaration by, 1857

Mendez Victorio, Luis, letter of, 1204

Mendocino, cape, 254, 363, 1366

Mendoza, Antonio de, viceroy of New Spain, 68, 80, 98, 1097; California expedition, 85; instructions, 38, 42, 51, 1104; letters of, 43, 47, 53, 67, 73, 88, 94; letters to, 40, 54, 56, 70, 77; memorial relating to, 75

Mendoza, *Ambassador* Bernardino de, letter of, 218

Mendoza, *Vicar* Francisco de, letters of, 1165, 1166

Mendoza, Juan Dominguez de, memorial of, 379

Mendoza Escalante, Juan de, itinerary of journey on sea and land, 1198; letter to, 1791

Menéndez de Avilés, Pedro, governor of Florida, 161, 170, 1175; account of services, 236; agreement with, regarding conquest of Florida, 133; contract relating to journey in Florida, 1155; decree, 150; decree exempting from payment for the melting of metals, 135; decree giving part of fishing trade, etc., to, 137; decree giving part of rents, mines and fruits in Florida to, 136; decree giving territory in Florida, 134; decree ordering continuation of conquest in Florida, 208; decree regarding, 1181; decree written to, 1160; expedition of, 171; expedition to repair fort Santa Elena, 1205; fleet to aid, 1153; inventory of things for the fleet sent to Florida, 147; letters of, 130, 139, 140, 143, 144, 148, 151, 154, 157-160, 162, 168, 169, 175, 177, 185-190, 192-194, 197, 200-204, 212, 227, 1120, 1147, 1195; letters to, 165, 172, 184, 198, 1166, 1168; memorial, 132; memorial relating to the treatment received from officials of the Chamber of Commerce, 1145; memorial to the king relating to fleet, 1149; opinion regarding settling on the Rio de Panuco, 1173; petition of, 1192, 1662; petition for men to repair fort Santa Elena, 1206; report of journey by Francisco Lopez de Mendoza Grojales, 149; royal license given to, 209; royal license to transport Asturian families to Florida, 209; story

of the journey of, 149; story of the victory in the port of San Mateo, 1227; testimony of, 210; title of capt.-general and governor given to, 138-140; will of, 361

Menéndez de Avilés, Pedro, nephew of the governor of Florida, testimony of, 361

Menéndez de Marqués, Antonio, letter of, 1861

Menéndez de Marqués, Francisco, treasurer of Florida, decree concerning, 1651; letter of, 1669; petitions of, 1639, 1663

Menéndez de Marqués, Juan, royal treasurer, 1388, letters of, 1363, 1383, 1434, 1751; report by, 1355; report concerning provinces in Florida, 262

Menéndez de Marqués, Pedro, information concerning action of, when Drake entered the Spanish provinces, 1268; instructions of, 1217; letter to, 212; letters of, 1179, 1211, 1214, 1220, 1223, 1225, 1226, 1231, 1232, 1236, 1237, 1240, 1245, 1256, 1257, 1259, 1267, 1280, 1383; reconnaissance of the coast of Florida, Carolina and Virginia, 1215

Menéndez de Rivera, Juan, letter of, 1503

"Mercurio Volante," 1828

Merry, Anthony, English envoy, letters of, 3949, 3952; letters to, 3951, 3960; memorial, 3950

Mesquito, Pedro, letter to, 1923

Mestas, Alférez Hernando, letter regarding affairs in Florida, 1279

Mexico, audiencia of, decree addressed to, 1582; audiencia of, opinion concerning the proposition of the conquest of New Mexico, 1352; decree concerning, 1615; *Documento Histórico Mexicano*, 1874; invasion of, 5012

Milfort, Agent Louis, letter of, 4384

Military news, 2698

Military reports, 2210-2213

Military supplies, reports of, 5019

Mines, manner of working, 277

Mingo, Indian chief, speech, 3553

Minor, Estevan, diary, 4120; instructions, 4119; letters of, 4690, 4692, 4698, 4709, 4710, 4733, 4740; letters to, 4657, 4734; observations and measurements by, 4730; statement, 597, 2957

Minutes of Congress, *see* Congress, *Minutes of*

Miralles, Juan de, letters of, 2239, 2252, 2316, 2317, 2320, 2325, 2326, 2329, 2334, 2340, 2341, 2343, 2353, 2354, 2364, 2366-2368

Miranda, Capt. Gutierrez de, *see* Gutierrez de Miranda, Capt.

Miranda, Joan de, story relating to mines of San Martin and Santa Barbara, 214

Miranda expedition, 5063

Miró, Gov. Estéban, act appointing Chief Chato-Mingo, 3885; Indian speeches at council with, 3590; instructions, 646, 3446; letters of, 560, 569, 586, 589, 592-594, 598, 600-602, 617, 621, 629, 630, 634-637, 645, 659-662, 664-668, 676, 686, 691, 692, 695, 696, 700, 701, 703, 730, 734, 2679, 2740,

2804, 2877, 2878, 2901, 2915, 2969, 2991, 2992, 3013, 3016-3019, 3053, 3056-3058, 3069, 3109-3111, 3114, 3132, 3138, 3188, 3218, 3219, 3245, 3256, 3258-3260, 3315-3318, 3364, 3407, 3408, 3427, 3435, 3448, 3450, 3470, 3546, 3591-3593, 3595, 3604, 3609, 3619, 3620, 3622, 3623, 3629, 3630, 3667, 3668, 3670, 3679-3681, 3704, 3705, 3708, 3710, 3713, 3714, 3701, 3763, 3801, 3810, 3819, 3820, 3830, 3833-3835, 3839-3841, 3846, 3851, 3858, 3862, 3868-3870, 3892, 3934, 3954, 3978, 3990, 4020, 4028, 4044, 4053, 4058, 4064, 4074, 4077, 4082, 4088; letters to, 571, 578, 580, 584, 587, 596, 599, 605, 607, 611, 615, 618-620, 622, 631-633, 648, 651, 663, 670, 678, 682, 685, 687, 690, 697, 702, 706, 713, 716, 732, 921, 2809, 2826, 2873, 2876, 2895, 3022, 3039, 3063, 3088, 3112, 3137, 3143, 3160, 3217, 3222, 3229, 3266, 3279, 3290, 3297-3299, 3340, 3341, 3350, 3413, 3449, 3469, 3475, 3480, 3484, 3541, 3587, 3589, 3594, 3600, 3618, 3626, 3627, 3652, 3664, 3666, 3672, 3675, 3683, 3685, 3686, 3700, 3702, 3706, 3712, 3715, 3734-3738, 3769, 3798, 3806, 3809, 3811, 3817, 3828, 3832, 3842, 3847, 3848, 3914, 3917, 3918, 3945, 3955, 4041, 4042, 4056, 4060, 4063, 4068, 4070, 4071, 4073, 4076, 4080, 4084; memorials, 653, 705; proclamations, 647, 689, 3406, 3813; resolution relating to the arrival of, 2494; report on Louisiana, 4161; trade license, 3426

Missions, letter relating to establishment of, 813

Mississippi, articles for the establishment of a commercial company, 4731

Mississippi, Territory of, letter regarding, 5191; letter of secretary of, 5131

Mississippi River, 710, 2225, 3130, 3434; instructions concerning fleet on, 4368, 4369; map, 3909; navigation of, 2899, 2971, 2975, 2977, 3176, 3312, 3356, 3605, 3749, 4541; possession of left bank, 2631; settlement on, 3908; Spanish settlements on, expedition against, 820, 4373; Virginia resolutions regarding, 3372

Missouri River, 512; Indian tribes of, 2207; James Mackay's *Journal of the voyage up the*, 878; Upper, trade regulations on, 4300

Missouri trading company (Company of the Missouri), articles of incorporation of, 4402, 4404; report on enlarging powers of, 893, 4572

Mobile, articles for the establishment of a commercial company, 4731; cost of repairs for fortifications of, 5194; fort at, report concerning heavy artillery, ammunition, etc., 2506; state of fortifications of, 2298; story of officials, etc., made prisoners of war in, 2507

Mocama, province of, notice of the villages and people of, by Pedro de Arcos, 1797

Molina, Bernardo, concerning reconquest of the fort Apalache, 4782

Molina, Diego de, letters of, 343, 345, 354, 355, 1529, 1531, 1540, 1541; journey to Virginia, 1490; voyage made in behalf of, 316, 317

Moller, Luis, 4051

Monaco, *Padre* Joseph Maria, 1967

Monasteries, Florida, royal command relating to, 1189

Monks, 1660; story of, in Florida, 1708; testimony concerning the conversion of the natives, 1512

Montalvo, *Gov.* Gabriel, 216

Monte, Francisco, letter of, 3207

Monterde, José María de, letter of, 3879

Monterey, *Conde* de, viceroy of New Spain, decree addressed to, 1293, 1295; letters of, 233, 240, 245, 246, 253; letters to, 238, 248; order of, 241

Monteros, Salvador de los, license, 3325; memorials, 3419, 3422; passport, 3326

Monterrey, garrison at, 2864; reconnaissance of the port of, 1809

Montes, *Fray* Blas de, letter of, 1362

Montes, Diego de, certification of, 1882

Montgomery, 2558

Montiano, *Gov.* Manuel de, letter to, 1954; letters of, 1955-1957, 1960, 1963-1965

Montmorin, *Comte* de, French ambassador in Spain, 3915; letters of, 2282, 2314, 3953, 3967, 3980-3982, 3985, 4003; letters to, 719, 2283, 2312, 3965, 4006

Montreuil, Francisco, instructions, 4196; letter of, 4202

Montúfar, *Archbishop* Alonso de, letter of, 111

Moral, *Fray* Alonso del, memorial of, 1807, 1808

Moral Sanchez, *Gov.* Francisco del, letters of, 1947, 1948

Morales, Bartolomé, letter of, 4515

Morales, Juan Bautista, letters to, 5171, 5229

Morales, Juan de, despatch from, 1292

Morales, Juan Ventura (or Buenaventura), despatches from, 5054; extracts, notes, etc., from, 4648, 4794, 4879; instructions and regulations, 947; letters of, 894, 915, 920, 937-939, 941, 948, 4577, 4587, 4640, 4662, 4674, 4675, 4077, 4678, 4680, 4787, 4821, 4899, 4901, 4903, 4931, 4942, 5043, 5094, 5101-5105, 5121, 5128, 5129, 5135, 5142, 5143, 5146, 5149, 5160; letters to, 916, 919, 929, 936, 940, 1007, 1014, 1021, 1023, 1025, 2882, 4651, 4855, 4898, 5109, 5124, 5137, 5155, 5156; proclamation, 4629; report and letter by, 4580; statements by, 863, 4474

Moreno Ponce de Leon, *Fray* Pedro, memorial of, 1673-1675, 1688; story of the twenty-seven religious transported by, 1660

Moreno y Segobia, Juan, attestation by, 1761

Morfi, Juan Agustin, letter to, 524

Morgan, Gen. Daniel, letter of, 2670

Morgan, Col. George, letters of, 502, 669, 687, 697, 2144, 2159, 2826, 3716, 3721, 3722, 3725, 3732, 3742, 3755, 3773, 3811, 3842; letters to, 672, 696, 2184, 3719, 3724, 3728, 3740, 3746, 3768, 3774, 3841; note of provisions and effects, 683, 684; note of provisions de-

livered to, 3807, 3808; plan for a colony, 3733

Morgan, John Titus, letter to, 3607

Morocco, 3398, 3500; letter of king of, 2958

Morphy, Diego, letter of, 5183, 5185

Morris, Robert, letter of, 2754, 2755, 2759

Moscoso, Luis de, letter of, 1105

Mota Padilla, Matias de la, conquest of New Galicia, 401

Motolinia, *Fray* Toribio de, letter of, 110

Moultrie, Alexander, letters of, 3890, 3891, 3916, 3925; letters to, 711, 3911

Moustier, *Comte* de, letter of, 3802

Moya y Contreras, *Archbishop* Pedro de, letter to, 223; letters of, 220, 1251

Munié, Juan, petition, 796, 4319; trader's license, 799, 4323

Muñoz, *Fray* Diego, letter to, 255

Muñoz, Juan Bautista, history of Indies, 4691

Musquiz, *Señor*, report concerning alliance with the American congress, 2129

Nacogdache, 4934

Nanahu Chuba, Patricia, chief of the Apaches, letter of, 1906

Napoleon, letter to, 1019

Narvaez, Pánfilo de, *see* Pánfilo de Narvaez

Narvaez expedition, instructions, 28, 29

Nash, *Gov.*, letter of, 2556

Natchez, 3613; agreement with Americans, 2246; American forces at, 2241; census for 1792, signed by Gayoso de Lemos, 4259; citizens of, letter to, 583; instructions for the evacuation of, 4653; news from, 2984; proclamation to inhabitants, 2955

Natchez District, report, 4103

National Assembly, President of, letter to, 3982

Navia, Josef de, letter to, 2665

Navarrete, Juan Bautista Saenz, *see* Saenz

Navarrete, Juan Bautista

Navarrete, Martin Fernandez de, *see* Fernandez de Navarrete, Martin

Navarro, Antonio, letter of, 1207

Navarro, *Gov.* Diego José, letters of, 2430, 2462, 2475, 2477, 2478, 2493, 2666; letters to, 536, 547, 2440, 2447, 2468-2470, 2490, 2495, 2508, 2513, 2514, 2518, 2681

Navarro, *Intendant* Martin, despatches of, 2531, 2660; letters of, 550, 563, 2688, 2816, 2880, 2881, 2896, 2000, 3076, 3427, 3435, 3504, 3596, 3609, 3629, 3956; letters to, 561, 651, 659, 663, 2878, 3113, 3413, 3427, 3587, 3591-3593, 3652, 3715; memorial, 653; political reflections concerning, 2659; tariffs formed by, 3597; trade license, 3426

Navigation between English colonies and Spanish ports, 2082

Negro traffic, treaty, 1036

Nelson, Thomas, governor of Virginia, letter to, 2768

Neve, Col. Felipe de, letter to, 2814; letters of, 2196, 2831, 2843, 2845, 2847-2849, 2852, 2855, 2857, 2859

New England, 3327, 3330

New Feliciana, 4661

New Galicia, conquest of, by Matias de la Mota Padilla, 401; Indians of, 1112

New Hampshire, President of Council of State, letter to, 2620; New Hampshire brigade, officers of, 2626

New Madrid, inventory of, 1001, 1002; militia officers of, 756; report concerning settlers, 733, 4061; transfer of, 999, 1000, 4957-4960

New Mexico, 366, 382; acts and contracts made on the discovery of, 229; bill for buying and transporting horses, 2157; boundary of the cities, etc., in, 1972; concerning discovery, etc., of, by Juan de Oñate, 1339, 1340; consultation of the Council of Indies concerning Juan de Oñate and the discovery of, 1401; diary relating to new discoveries in, 2096; discovery of, 219, 235, 253, 1167; entrance into, by Anton de Espejo, 1234; entrance into, by Francisco Sanchez Chamuscado, 1233; expedition to, agreement relating to, 221; exploration, 179, 221; garrison at, 2863; governor of, letter to, 2156; history of ancient and modern discoveries in, by Baltasar de Obregon, 1246; memorial of the discovery made by Gaspar Castaño de Sosa, 230; memorial of the discovery of, 235; memorial relating to, by *Fray Nicolás de López*, 383; military report, 2210; propositions concerning discoveries in, 1274; province taken by Juan de Oñate, 247; repopulation of, 383; report concerning affairs in, 1597; story of conversions made in, 366; story of journeys in, 1315; treatise on the journey from New Spain to, 237

New Orleans, account of O'Reilly's taking possession of, 2022; census of, 887, 4553; commerce and population, 496; list of passports, 3754; oath of allegiance to Spain by clergy of, 2020; proclamation, 2263; proclamation by the United States to people of, to submit to American authority, 4889; statements and statistics regarding lands and concessions, 2030; supplies to, 3689; troops on expedition to, 2492

New Spain, 183, 224, 365; ancient rites, sacrifices and idolatries of Indians, 82; article 81 of royal instructions to the intendants of, 4676; concerning the war in, 2803; decree of viceroy, 381; exchequer of, 5182; fragments of the history of, 1335; garrisons, 1902, 1935; happenings in, 2318, 2332, 2410, 2432, 2451, 2802, 2812, 2833, 2844, 2846, 3074; history of ancient and modern discoveries in, by Baltasar de Obregon, 1246; hostilities of Indians, 2307, 2807, 2810, 2840, 2858; memorial relating to provinces of the north, by Juan Cortes, 4670; notice regarding minerals in, Thomas de Landazuri, 1984; notices of, 1689, 5014; story of journey to, 93; story relating to discoveries in, 363; treatise on the journey to New Mexico, 237; visits to the garrisons, 1988

New York, Catholic Church, 3077, 3078, 3134, 3147; address to Gardoqui, 3353; memorial, 2952; vote of members, 3357

New York, governor of, proclamation, 2540

New York, St. Charles's Day, 3104

New York *Gazette*, extract of letters printed in the, 2782; extracts from, 2609, 2673, 2704, 2785; reply to, 2772

New York newspaper, extracts from, 3179, 3515

Niel, *Padre Juan Amando*, 1896

Niza, *Fray Marcos de*, 52; instructions, 51

Nogales, instructions for the evacuation of the post of, 4652

Nootka Claims Convention, 764

Nootka Sound controversy, 3750, 3852, 3984, 3995, 4010

Normandez, Pedro, Spanish ambassador to Russia, letters of, 2522, 2693; letters to, 2651, 2695, 2713, 2805

Norte, garrison at, letter to, from T. de Croix, 2155

North, *Maj. W.*, 3282

North Sea, 370; story of the destruction of the Indies and islands in, 106

Northwest Territory, 3408; proclamation, 4346

Nuestra Concepcion de Babiacora, report of the mission of, 1975

Nuestra Señora de Loreto, 1930

Nuestra Señora de los Dolores, 1931

Nuestra Señora del Pilar de los Adais, 1929

Nuestro Padre San Ygnacio, mission of, 4679

Nueva Vizcaya, instruction concerning the establishment of a government, etc., in, 1904, 1996; military report, 2210

Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar, *see* Cabeza de Vaca

Nuñez de Luarca, Jacinto, certification of, 1882

Nuño de Guzman, lawsuit, 86; recusations against, 33

Oaths, 772, 3905; of allegiance, 4245

Obregon, Baltasar de, history of ancient and modern discoveries in New Spain, 1246

Oca Sarmiento, Antonio de, letter to, 1745

O'Connor, Hugo, letters of, 2080, 2084, 2086, 2095; report by, 2172

O'Fallon, James, letter to, 4044; letters of, 716, 3660, 3955, 4037, 4041; propositions made by, 3661

Ohio, Falls of the, extracts of letters from, 3376, 3496; General Assembly, message, 5111

Olivan Rebollido, Juan de, letter of, 1926

Olivera, *see* Fernandez de Olivera

Olivier, Pedro, letters of, 4164, 4177, 4186, 4347, 4784; letters to, 4129, 4149, 4654, 4759

Olmos, *Fray Andres*, letter of, 113

Onabas, report on the mission of, 1974

Onapa mission of, report by Joseph Roldan, 1971

Oñate, Alonso de, decree, 257; letter of, 250; petition of, 249

Oñate, Gov. Juan de, 241, 1585; discovery of New Mexico, 1339, 1340; letters of, 248,

1342; provinces, etc., taken in New Mexico, 247; story of the journey in New Mexico, 1315

O'Neill, Gov. Arthur, instructions, 3476, 3478; letters of, 2791, 2829, 2830, 2834, 2856, 2882, 3102, 3103, 3155, 3215, 3216, 3223, 3228, 3240, 3298, 3299, 3337-3341, 3350, 3351, 3362, 3373, 3382, 3449, 3475, 3480, 3604, 3672; letters to, 575, 617, 2872, 2905, 3023, 3034, 3040, 3107, 3159, 3184, 3185, 3219, 3220, 3256, 3265, 3317, 3318, 3335, 3355, 3416, 3443, 3445, 3450, 3567, 3568, 3609, 3646, 3670, 3680, 3934, 4000, 4093, 4107-4109, 4128, 4164, 4177, 4186, 4202

Onis, Envoy Luis de, letters of, 1047, 5238, 5240, 5242, 5243, 5276, 5277; letters to, 1052, 5249, 5252, 5275

Onis, Raymundo de, letter to, 2943

Opeluzas, 2174

Oquendo, Miguel de, letter of, 1264

Orange, Prince of, 1183

O'Reilly, Gov. Alexander, confirmation by Charles III. of instructions to lt.-gov. of Illinois, 2042; decrees, 451, 2016-2018, 2021, 2024; instructions, 458, 466, 2028, 3476, 3478; letters of, 495, 2023, 2085; letters to, 453, 2015, 2019, 2025; ordinances and instructions, 456; proclamations, 436, 459; report, 462; rule, 2121

Orejon, Francisco Davila, letter of, 1769

Orozco, Dr., 214

Ortega, José Francisco de, letters of, 997, 2814

Ortiz, Bartolomé, letters of, 57, 65

Ortiz de Matienzo, Juan, letter of, 22; discoveries of, 1084, 1085

Orue, Contador José de, account of expenses of Louisiana, 760, 4216

Osage Indians, presents to, 963, 4786

Osorio, Garcia, *see* Garcia Osorio

Osorio, Sancho Pardo, *see* Pardo Osorio, Sancho

Ossun, Marquis d', letters to, 416, 420, 2120

Otamendé, Miguel de, letters to, 2904, 3136, 3306, 3643, 3697, 3760

Ouachita, Louisiana, description of, 4483; memorial relating to the cultivation of wheat, 4478

Oviedo y Valdes, Gonzalo Fernandez de, *see* Fernandez de Oviedo y Valdes

Padilla, Fray Joan de, South Sea, 78

Paez, Sergeant Luis de, expedition of, 1216

Palacios, Capt. Gerónimo Martin, course of navigation from port of Acapulco to Cape Mendocino, 254

Palafox, Bp. Juan de, letters of, 1632, 1638

Palatino de Corcula, Vicente, treatise relating to the justice of the war between Spain and the West Indies, 1124

Palms, River of the, Florida, 26, 39, 44

Panalyver, *see* Penalver y Cardenas, Bp. Luis

Panes, Diego, fragments of the history of New Spain, 1335

Pansilo de Narvaez, 1080, 1088; agreement with, 26; expedition of, 1090; marriage contract, 32; opinion on instructions of, 1092; petitions of, 24; proclamation to the Indians, 27; representation by, 1088; voyage of, 39

Panis, Jacinto, commissioner at Pensacola, instructions, 2243, 2244; letters of, 2254, 2256, 260, 2265, 2268, 2279, 2297, 2300, 2439; letters to, 2272, 2280, 2465

Panton, Leslie and Co., letter of, 4593

Panton, William, 3870; letters of, 3413, 3702, 4223, 4441; letters to, 3892, 4429, 4430

Panuco, Rio de, 1173

Panzacola, *see* Pensacola

Pardo, Francisco, 1162

Pardo, Capt. Juan, 174; memorial relating to villages, etc., in Florida, 182; story of conquests in Florida, 170, 175

Pardo Osorio, Sancho, story relating to fleet of Pedro Menéndez de Avilés on the coast of Florida, 207

Pareda, Gov. Gaspar de, letter to, 317

Paredes, Viceroy Conde de, letter of, 1849

Pareja, Fray Francisco, letter to, 1449; letters of, 1316, 1320, 1358, 1426, 1437

Paris, ambassador at, letter of, 1142; ultimatum proposed at court of, by Madrid, 2395

Parma, Duchy of, 978

Pasamonte, Miguel de, decree, 2

Pastrana, Capt. Alonso de, memorial of the cost of the outfit for the provinces of Florida, 1407

Patino, José, 1940; letters to, 1944, 1946

Paulio, Palmero, Pablo de, letter of, 3567

Payamataho, Chief, letter of, 4169

Payeto, Engineer Cayetano, letters of, 785, 4273

Payson, Cayetano, 4703

Peace negotiations, 2736, 2737, 2738

Peace of Amiens, 4886

Pecanas, 2174

Pedrastra, Andres de, letters to, 268, 1411

Pelazio, Gov. Lucas de, letter of, 406

Pellerin, Juan Bautista, instructions, 4196

Peña, Fray Bartolomé de la, story of the destruction of the Indies and islands in the North Sea, 106

Peña, Joseph Maria de la, letter of, 5208

Peña, Fray Tomas de la, diary of, 473

Penalosa, Gonzalo de, journey to Florida, 161

Penalver y Cardenas, Bp. Luis, *Episcopal report* for 1797, 904, 4602; letters of, 926, 4558, 4597, 4655, 4737; letters to, 4542, 4571, 4783

Penaranda, Alonso de, letters of, 1426, 1431

Pendleton, Edmund, letter to, 2753

Penn, William, 2558

Pennsylvania, 2485; mutiny in brigade of, 2660

Pensacola, governor of, letters of, 5157, 5190; letters to, 5183, 5186, 5187, 5189

Pensacola, Florida, 5206, 5288, 5294, 5303, 5312; capitulation of the province of, 5262; concerning the object of procuring the occupation of, 5283; expedition against, 559; garrison at, 1939, 2298, 2890; list of pro-

visions for, 2883; list of vacant houses in, 5195; notice of officials and troops embarking for, 5285; notices concerning, 2114, 2167; opinion regarding the fortifications of, 1940; proclamation by Jackson, 5263; troops in, 5297

Pensacola Bay, 1875, 1895

Penyman, Tomas, letter of, 5189

Peramas, Joachim de, engineer of Pensacola, letters of, 3034, 3040, 3217; letters to, 3188, 3630, 3710; repairs necessary in Pensacola, 3035; story of the journey of Placaminas, 3430

Perchel, Juan Maria, letter of, 4527

Perea, Fray Esteban de, conversions in New Mexico, 366

Pereda, Gaspar de, governor of Cuba, letter to, 1491

Perez, Benito, letter of, 4860

Perez, Fray Francisco, attorney-general of Florida, memorial of, 1637, 1664, 1665

Perez, Gov. Gonzalo, letter of, 109

Perez, Manuel, effects delivered by Cruzat, 3572; effects delivered to, 657; inventory of papers, etc., 656, 3570; letters of, 678, 685, 702, 741, 742, 797, 921, 3769, 3809, 3848, 4136, 4137, 4321, 4644; letters to, 671, 700, 701, 3739, 3846; note of provisions and effects, 683, 684; note of provisions delivered to Morgan, 3807, 3808; petitions, 770, 4242

Perez, Ensign Marco Antonio, 316; story of journey in the Indies to Virginia, 1490

Perez, Ventura, letter to, 4846

Perez de la Cerdia, Licentiate, letter of, 1803

Periment (?), Guillermo, statement promising capture of Bowles, 4714

Perkins, Andrew, letter of, 3621; letter to, 3663

Perkins, Francis, letter of, 287

Perquin, *see* Perkins

Perry, letter of, 3823

Peru, audiencia of, letter of, 376

Peyroux de la Coudrinère, Henri, instructions, 646, 3446; letters of, 652, 698, 699, 808, 982, 983, 1884, 1927, 3518, 3717, 3843, 3844, 4348, 4891, 4892; letters to, 959, 980, 1884

Philadelphia Centennial, 4955

Philadelphia Gazette, letter to, 5062; reply of, 2772

Philip II., letters of, 145, 163, 165, 216; letters to, 113-120, 122, 125-127, 129-131, 143, 144, 146, 148, 151-160, 162, 164, 166, 167, 169, 173, 175, 177, 178, 185-190, 192-194, 197, 200-206, 215, 218, 220, 226, 227, 231-233, 239, 240, 244-246, 1107, 1122, 1134, 1142, 1146, 1147, 1156, 1164, 1165, 1202, 1207, 1211, 1214, 1220, 1223, 1225, 1226, 1228-1232, 1236, 1237, 1240, 1245, 1249, 1251-1253, 1256-1259, 1267, 1277, 1280, 1282, 1287, 1289, 1305, 1306, 1310, 1312, 1314; memorial to, 123; petition to, 1192; royal order of, 1241

Philip III., letters of, 266, 269, 272, 279, 289, 291, 301, 303, 317, 320, 324, 327-329, 331, 336, 338, 339, 341, 342, 348, 349, 351, 1409, 1413, 1418, 1424, 1450, 1455, 1471, 1473, 1491, 1497, 1501, 1505-1507, 1510, 1521, 1524, 1525, 1527, 1528, 1534, 1535, 1537; letters to, 253, 256, 259-261, 265, 267, 270, 271, 273-275, 278, 281, 282, 286, 288, 290, 292, 295, 296, 298-300, 302, 304-307, 309-311, 313, 315, 318, 319, 321, 323, 325, 326, 330, 332, 333, 335, 337, 344, 346, 347, 350, 352, 353, 356, 357, 360, 1316-1319, 1321, 1322, 1328, 1329, 1343, 1345, 1347, 1349-1351, 1353, 1357, 1362-1364, 1369, 1372, 1374-1376, 1378, 1379, 1386, 1389-1391, 1399, 1400, 1402, 1403, 1405, 1406, 1408, 1410, 1412, 1414, 1416, 1417, 1419-1421, 1423, 1427, 1431, 1432, 1434, 1435, 1438, 1442, 1443, 1445, 1448, 1451, 1452, 1454, 1456, 1459-1461, 1464, 1465, 1467, 1468, 1470, 1472, 1475, 1477-1480, 1483-1485, 1487, 1489, 1492, 1495, 1500, 1502, 1504, 1508, 1511, 1513, 1514, 1516-1519, 1522, 1523, 1530, 1532, 1533, 1536, 1538, 1539, 1542, 1543, 1547-1550, 1553, 1555, 1556, 1560-1563; petition to, 249

Philip IV., letters to, 1566, 1567, 1570, 1571, 1572, 1574-1576, 1578, 1581, 1583, 1590, 1598, 1600, 1601, 1606-1609, 1613, 1617, 1618, 1620, 1624-1626, 1629, 1631, 1632, 1638, 1641, 1642, 1645, 1647, 1652, 1653, 1655, 1656, 1658, 1659, 1666, 1669, 1670, 1672, 1678, 1679, 1683, 1685, 1686, 1691, 1699-1705, 1707, 1713-1716, 1727-1730, 1736

Philip V., letters to, 1907, 1909-1915, 1930, 1938, 1947-1951, 1955; royal orders relating to the West Indies, 1977

Philippines, decree establishing a way-station for the, 263

Pichon, Baron, chargé d'affaires for France, letter of, 5004; letters to, 4916, 4919

Pickering, Col. Timothy, letter of, 2627

Pickern, *see* Pickering, Col. Timothy

Picolo, Padre Francisco Maria, missionary in California, letter of, 1924; missions, newly established in California, 393

Piernas, José, 4534; letters of, 4497, 4576, 4645

Piernas, Capt. Pedro, appointment of, 467; confirmation of appointment, 2043; decree, 494; decree approving appointment, 2044; delivery of fort San Carlos el Principe de Asturias to, 2014; description of Illinois country, 455, 2026; inventory of papers delivered to Cruzat, 2069; letters of, 476, 480, 483, 486, 2052, 2060, 2062, 2065; letters to, 487, 508, 2066, 2745, 2751, 2800; official act, 2087; papers, 488; petition to, against ecclesiastical titles, 2058; petitions, 490, 2072; promoted to rank of lieut.-col., 2088; report of Illinois products, 475, 2051, 2056, 2064; report of population of Illinois, 470, 477, 2049, 2055; services of, 484

Pimentel, Antonio, letter relating to ancient rites, etc., of the Indians of New Spain, 1103

Pinckney, Charles, letter of, 985; letters to, 975, 990; proposition made to Spain, 986

Pinckneyville, 4994

Pinillos, Claudio Martinez de, *see* Martinez de Pinillos, Claudio

Pintado, Surveyor Vicente Sebastian, letters of, 5193, 5203-5206, 5214; letters to, 5201, 5208; statistics relating to lands, 5005

Pirates, French and English, 1860

Pis-Gignouse, Jean Pierre, declaration by, 825, 4382; letters of, 801, 4328

Pius V., Pope, letter from, 184

Pizarro, José Garcia de León y, *see* Garcia de León y Pizarro

Placaminas, journey of, 3430, 3431; plan of forts, 3432, 3433

Plans, *see* maps

Plater, George, of the Maryland Senate, letter to, 2770

Political news, 2698

Ponce, Padre Fray Alonso, story of affairs in the provinces of New Spain, 224

Ponce de Leon, Doña Estefania, letter of, 1825

Ponce de Leon, Gov. Juan, I; decree, 1079; lawsuit, 9; letters of, 13, 14; patent, 4; petition, 7

Ponce de Leon, Luxan, commander-in-chief, New Mexico, 1828

Ponce de Leon, Gov. Nicolas, letters of, 1626, 1733, 1754, 1775, 1780-1783, 1788

Pontalba, Joseph, letter of, 973

Pope, Capt., 4630

Porres Marañon, Licentiate Raphael, method of working the mines, 277

Portell, Tomas, concerning capitulation of the fort, San Marcos de Apalache, 4757; council of war called, 4753; letters of, 743, 746, 748, 790, 794, 865-867, 4057, 4138, 4145, 4150, 4159, 4306, 4315, 4383, 4389, 4500, 4503, 4505, 4711, 4712, 4735, 4736, 4738, 4742, 4743, 4745-4747, 4749-4751, 4754, 4759, 4764; letters to, 734, 864, 4045, 4055, 4064, 4299, 4302, 4413, 4452, 4498, 4603, 4709, 4727, 4755; official order relating to defense of forts, 4744, 4748, 4752

Porter y Casanate, Pedro, 370; letter of, 374; memorial recommending a new expedition to California, 368; petition of, 1622

Ports, register of inspection of, 4717

Posada, Capt. Juan de, 1151; extract of a certificate by, 1260; reports concerning affairs in Florida, 1278

Potts, Richard, letter of, 2769

Pradington (?), George Foster, 4703

Princesa, frigate, 2349

Principe, garrison at, letter to, from T. de Croix, 2155

Principe de Asturias, plan of fort, 443

Proclamations, 436, 459

Profit, George, letter to, 595

Prudeau, Carlos, surveyor, letter of, 4194

Puebla, *see* La Puebla Ysidro de

Puerto Rico, Historia Geografica Civil y Natural de las Ysla de Juan Bautista de, by Iñigo Abbad y Lasierra, 570

Puerto Rico, Gov. of, *see* Dufresne

Quadra, Alvaro de la, *see* La Quadra, Bp. Alvaro de

Quesada, Bernardino de, letter of, 50

Quesada, Gov. Juan Nepomuceno de, certificate, 723; edict, 729; letters of, 4083, 4102, 4180, 4182, 4185, 4190; letters to, 4171, 4172, 4178-4179, 4181, 4188, 4200

Quinones, *see* Hernández de Quinones

Quiroga y Losada, Gov. Diego de, letters of, 389, 1868, 1869, 1871, 1872, 1876; letters to, 387, 388, 390

Quirós, Chaplain, letters of, 1177, 1180

Quivira, advantages of the kingdom of, 383; queen of, 381; story of the discovery of, by Nicolás Freytas, 375

Ramirez, Intendant Alejandro, agreement with José Cienfuegos, governor of Cuba, 1043; decree by, 5281; letters of, 1044, 5247, 5269, 5271, 5273, 5282, 5313, 5326, 5329; letters to, 1042, 5239, 5248, 5264, 5270, 5272, 5278, 5280, 5284, 5286, 5289, 5291, 5293, 5296, 5300-5302, 5304-5307, 5309-5311, 5314, 5316, 5317, 5319, 5322, 5323, 5325

Ramirez, Fray Diego, letters of, 101, 105

Ramirez, Francisca, despatch from, 1568

Ramirez de Arellano, Francisco, letter of, 362; memorial of, 364

Ramirez de Contreras, Joan, despatch concerning services of, 1266; information regarding the death of, 1302

Randolph, Edmund, letters of, 2765, 2766

Rapidos, Síndicos of, letter to, 4798

Rebolledo, Diego de, governor of Florida, letters of, 1700, 1702, 1707; memorial of, 1694

Redondo Villegas, Pedro de, letter of, 1333; petition to, 1344

Reihle, instructions, 4414; letter of, 872, 4518

Rendon, Intendant Francisco de, 2487; contract 4482; index of official letters, 2618, 2641; letters of, 856, 875, 2512-2515, 2517, 2532, 2534, 2535, 2538, 2541, 2542, 2544, 2545, 2547, 2550, 2553-2555, 2557, 2559, 2560, 2562, 2564, 2566-2569, 2573, 2576, 2577, 2579, 2591, 2596, 2599, 2601, 2603, 2604, 2606-2608, 2613-2617, 2621, 2623, 2629, 2633-2635, 2637, 2640, 2645, 2648, 2652, 2653, 2655, 2667, 2669, 2702, 2707, 2708, 2710, 2716-2720, 2723, 2725, 2726, 2730, 2733, 2739, 2741, 2743, 2746, 2747, 2756-2758, 2760, 2761, 2763, 2773, 2775-2777, 2780, 2783, 2784, 2786, 2868, 2985, 3000, 3394, 4450, 4481, 4485, 4523; letters to, 855, 860, 874, 889, 2602, 2612, 2624, 2625, 2644, 2662, 2668, 2680, 2692, 2759, 2774, 2913, 3393, 4448, 4470, 4480, 4486, 4494, 4522, 4561; report by, 2543

Rengel, Gov. José Antonio, letter of, 3182

Revilla-Gigedo, Viceroy Juan Francisco Guémés y Horcasitas, Conde de, 403

Revilla-Gigedo, Viceroy Conde de (the younger), decrees, 403, 3947; instructions, 4415; letters of, 707, 715, 3875, 3876, 3878,

3880, 3898, 3906, 3923, 3936, 3937, 3939, 3946, 3958, 3966, 4097; letters to, 3873, 3881, 3893, 3940, 3944, 4374; report by, 4356

Rhea, John, letter of, 5173

Riamban, Manuel, receipt, 3718

Richardson, Mordica, robberies in house of, 4283

Richmond, gentleman of, letter of, 2624

Ricla, Conde de, report of, 2131

Rio Cosa, José del, *Parte geografica de la Florida Oriental*, 3399

Rio de las Palmas, *see* Palms, River of the, Florida

Ripperda, Baron de, letter of, 2168

Rivas, Francisco, 3349

Rivera, Fray Payo Enriquez de, *see* Enriquez de Rivera, Fray Payo

Rivera, Pedro Primo de, commandant, representation of the state of the garrison at Pensacola, 1939

Rivera Ingles, Juan, testimony of the death of, 1813

Rixner, Jacobo, 2796

Robert, John, letter of, 5187

Robertson, Gen. James, letters to, 782, 4268

Robeson, Col. Elisha, letter to, 3640

Rocha, Engineer, Geronimo de la, orders concerning reconnaissance of the Sonora frontier, 2509

Rochambeau, Comte de, letter of, 2696

Roche, Enrique, letter of, 3283

Rocheblave, letter to, 505; letters of, 506, 2166

Rodney, Admiral Lord, letter concerning, 2664; memorial, 2667

Rodriguez, Fray Agustin, 217, 225

Rodriguez, Juan Joseph, statement, 588

Rodriguez, Manuela, letter of, 1758

Rodriguez de Cartaya, Capt. Juan, 1568

Rogel, Fray Juan, letters of, 191, 198, 1171

Rojas, Fray Francisco de, letter of, 387

Rojas y Borja, Luis de, governor of Florida, letters of, 1569, 1571, 1572, 1574-1576, 1578, 1581, 1583, 1596; petition of, 1579

Roman Catholic Church, *see* New York, Catholic Church

Romero, Fray Bartolomé, letter of, 104

Ross, Alexander, letter of, 2276

Ross, George, letter of, 2386

Rousseau, Juan du, letter of, 4813

Rousseau, Pedro, letter to, 866; letters of, 992, 4928

Royal audience, letter of, 81

Royal incomes, 4230, 4237

Royal official, letter of, 1666

Royal officials of Florida, *see* Florida

Royal Treasury, and sub-delegate of, letters to, 955, 4715

Rua, Juan de la, *see* La Rua, Juan de

Rubio, Col. Joseph, instructions, 2136; letter to, 2152; report, 2209

Rui, Capt. Francisco, commendation of, 444, 2009; delivery of fort San Carlos el Principe de Asturias, 449, 2014; instructions, 431, 432; instructions relating to the building of two forts on the Missouri River,

1989; instructions relating to the expedition to Illinois, 1990; letters of, 453, 2025; memorial relating to Florida, 1199; orders to traders, 440, 2002; report of troops, workmen, etc., 447, 2013; testimonial, 441; testimony to the prudent conduct of, 2005

Ruiz, Fray Pedro, letter of, 1361

Ruiz de Apodaca, Juan, governor of Cuba, letters of, 1037, 1039, 5211, 5215; letters to, 1033, 5209

Ruiz de Apodaca, Juan, viceroy of New Spain, letters of, 5249, 5251-5256; letters to, 5238, 5240, 5242, 5243

Ruiz de Molina, Hermenegildo, petition, 4054

Ruiz de Salazar, Benito, governor of Florida, 1687; decree restoring to office, 1668; letters of, 1645, 1653, 1657, 1659, 1670, 1672, 1678, 1679, 1683, 1686; memorial of, 1682

Ruiz Maroto, Juan, letter of, 1692

Russell, Charles, letter of, 4835

Russia, peace negotiations, 2737

Saavedra, Sec. Francisco de, abstract of communication from, 4666; convention, 2764; extracts of despatches to, 4648

Saavedra, Ruperto, letters of, 1058, 1060, 1065

Saenz Navarrete, Juan Bautista, letter of, 1641; memorial of, 1667

Saenz de Mercado, Alonso Sancho, despatch of, 1481; information relating to the life of, 1462

St. Andre, appointment of James Mackay as commandant of, 4682

St. Augustine, order of, 365

St. Augustine, Florida, 3380; account of the deplorable condition of the garrison, 1941; condition of the religious establishments of, 1942; convent at, testimonials from, 1850; garrison at, 1818; information concerning the abandoning of the garrison, 1387; memorial of the governor and royal officials of the garrison, 1654, story concerning the garrison, by Juan de Ibarra, 1415; story concerning the garrison, by Pedro Sanchez Grinan, 1680; testimony relating to the poverty of the English at, 1565

St. Charles, commissions in militia of, 788

St. Clair, Gen. Arthur, letter of, 3676; proclamation, 4346

St. George's fort, draught of, by John Hunt, 276, 1422

St. Louis, Collot's plan for the defense of, 4594; council of war, 446; Cruzat's plan of, 2483; inventory of documents in civil archives of, 4707; list of militia officers, 557, 2649, 2650; memorial of the merchants, 884, 885, 4550, 4551; Pedro Vial's *Journal* of his voyage from Santa Fé to, 753; plans for the defense of, 903; plans, 546, 886, 4552; roster of militia companies, 555, 2647

Ste. Genevieve militia, 824, 4381

Salada, Nicolas, captain of the *San Miguel*, passport, 3547

Salamanca, Gov. Juan de, letter of, 1709
 Salazar, Benito de, *see* Ruiz de Salazar, Benito, governor of Florida
 Salazar, Gov. Pablo de Hita, *see* Hita Salazar, Gov. Pablo de
 Salazar Ballecilla, Capt. Benito de, 1630; letter of, 1642; memorials of, 1640, 1649, 1650; petition of, 1643
 Salcedo, Gov. Juan Manuel de, act relating to Bowles, 4859; council of war called by, 4832; decree by, 4897, edict by, 988; letters of, 995, 4814, 4824, 4833, 4838, 4840, 4848, 4861, 4873, 4874, 4880, 4883, 4902, 4904, 4905, 4907, 4935-4937, 4939, 4950, 5295; letters to, 983, 984, 989, 1003, 4828, 4829, 4834, 4837, 4842, 4852, 4867, 4871, 4877, 4878, 4882, 4892, 4893, 4895, 4896, 4900, 4914, 4925, 4951, 4962; transfer of Louisiana, 4930
 Salcedo, Gov. Nemesio de, letters of, 4913, 4914
 Saldivar, Vicente de, expedition of, 359, 378
 Salinas, Juan de, governor of Florida, letters of, 1561-1563, 1566, 1567
 Salinas, Pedro de, letter of, 1208
 Salmon, Juan Manuel, Spanish consul in Morocco, letter of, 2099
 Salvatierra, Juan Maria de, letter of, 395
 San Agustin *see* St. Augustine, Florida
 San Agustin del Tucson, garrison at, 2862
San Antonio, ship, 3331
 San Antonio de Bexar, garrison at, 2861
 San Bernardo, lake, 1873; chart of lake, 1880
 San Blas, commissary of, letter to, 3937
 San Buenaventura, prison of, 3115
 San Carlos, Texas, garrison of, letter from T. de Croix, 2155
 San Carlos (de Barrancas), fort of, 2933; countersign, 4701; statement concerning the wounded and dead in defence of, 5266
 Sanchez, Juan, declaration by, 1159
 Sanchez, Capt. Sebastian, report of expedition of, 1961
 Sanchez, *see also* Moral Sanchez, Gov. Francisco del
 Sanchez Chamuscado, Francisco, entrance into New Mexico, 1233
 Sanchez de Ulloa, Julian, letters of, 360, 1560
 Sanchez Grinan Pedro, story of the garrison at St. Augustine and Apalache, 1980
 San Christoval, memorial of the merchants of, 2667
 Sanctos, Juan Francisco de los, petition of, 1774
 San Diego, garrison at, 2866; reconnaissance of the port of, 1899
 San Elezeario, garrison at, letter to, from T. de Croix, 2155
 San Eustachio, 2658
 San Francisco, convent, 1890; garrison at, 2867; royal order, 1269
 San Joseph, Fray Marcelo de, letter of, 388
 San Joseph de Matape, report on mission of, by Caietano Guerrero, 1970
San Juan Bautista de Puerto Rico, Ysla de, Historia Geografica Civil y Natural de la, by Iñigo Abbad y Lasierra, 570
 San Juan de Ulúa (or Lua), 1210
 San Lucar, 1210
 San Marcos de Apalache, concerning the reconquest of, 4782; description of the port of, 4604; expedition to, 2463; fort of, capitulation, 4757
 San Martin, mines, 214
 San Mateo, fort of, letter relating to the loss of, 1174
 San Maxent, order by, 5227
 San Miguel, Francisco de, 2933; letter of, 255
San Miguel, ship, 3547
 San Phelipe de Placaminas, fort of, 4339; *see also* Placaminas
 San Sabas, garrison of, letter to, from T. de Croix, 2155; presidio, 2359
 Santa Barbara, 219; garrison at, 2865; mines, 214, 217
Santa Bárbara, *see* Santa Barbara
 Santa Clara, Conde de, letter of, 4643; letters to, 467, 4618, 4641, 4642, 4658, 4659
 Santa Cruz, Pedro Beltran de, letter of, 1680
 Santa Elena, Florida, 1993; cape of, 1162; expedition to the province of, 1126; fort of, destruction, 1201; fort of, expedition to repair, 1205; petition for men to repair fort, 1206; religions of Custodia, letter of, 1520
 Santa Fé (Bogotá), viceroy of, letter of, 3329; letters to, 3423, 3424; license, 3325; passport to Salvador de los Monteros, 3326
 Santa Fé, N. M., Pedro Vial's *Journal of voyage* from, to St. Louis, 753
 Santa Maria, Fray Domingo de, letters of, 102, 115
 Santa Maria, bay of, description by Galve, 1883
Santa María de la Encina, ship, 1110
 Santa Rosa, Valle de, 2357; instructions relating to, 4699
 Santander, Juan de, letter of, 1599
 Santander, Dr. Pedro de, letter of, 114
 Santiago, Cuba, 183; secular cabildo of, letters, 49, 60, 62, 90
Santiago, ship, 473, 481, 491
 Santiago de la Monclova, 2352, 2357, 2369
 Santo Domingo, Audiencia of, decree, 21; letter to, 1091
 Sarmiento, Antonio de Oca, *see* Oca Sarmiento, Antonio de
 Sarmiento, Bp. Diego de, letters of, 62, 112
 Sarmiento de Acuña, *Ambassador* Diego, letters of, 350, 352, 353, 356, 357, 1536-1539, 1548, 1553; letters to, 348, 351, 354, 355, 1534, 1540, 1541
 Sarmiento y Sotomayer, Garcia, letter of, 372
 Sauiotte, Marqués de, letter to, 94
 Saunders, Joseph, letter of, 3278
 Schuyler, P. P., letter of, 5120; letter to, 5122
 Seaman, James, master shipbuilder, agreement with Gardoqui, 3576
 Sebastian, Benjamin, letters of, 712, 3912
 "Secretario, Señor," letter to, 1690
 Segura, Juan Bautista de, letter of, 1178
 Seminole chiefs, letter to, 5190; letters of, 5186, 5189

Senators, list of, 3585
 Serra, *Fray Junipero de*, letters of, 474, 482, 2315, 2337
 Serván, conference with, 873
 Sevier, *Gov. John*, letter of, 3723; letter to, 3641
 Seville, decree to president, etc., of, 1296; letters to royal officials, 1095, 1115; royal order to president and officials, 1255
 Sharp, Joseph, 5161
 Shawnees, treaty with U. S., 3170
 Shay's rebellion, account of, 3410
 Siebert, Philip, 3281
 Sierra, Eugenio Antonio, surgeon, certification by, 4756
 Sigüenza y Góngora, Carlos de, letters of, 1875, 1885; memorial, 1895
 Silva, Guzman de, *see* Guzman de Silva
 Silva, Juan de, letter to, 1204; reply of council to, 1284
 Siman, Daniel, letter of, 2632
 Sinaloa, province of, plan for the government of, 1996
Situado, decree concerning the, 1588
 Sivola, *see* Cibola
 Slavery, 5331
 Slaves, decree relating to, 404; fugitive, 4036
 Smallwood, *Gen. William*, letters of, 2638, 2643
 Smith, *Gen. Daniel*, letters to, 692, 3820
 Smith, Melancthon, 3586
 Solano, *Notary Alonso*, attestation concerning fortifications, 1870
 Soldiers, decree regarding pay of, 1190; speech to, 2521
 Soler, *Minister Miguel Cayetano*, despatches, extracts, notes, etc., 4648, 4672, 4879, 5054; letters of, 929, 1007, 1014, 4847, 4855; letters to, 941, 948, 4680, 4787, 4821, 4901, 4903, 4931, 4942, 5143
 Solis de Merás, Gonzalo, memorial, 171
 Someruelos, *Marqués de*, governor of Cuba, letters of, 1032, 4792, 4862, 4872, 4877, 4881, 4895, 4896, 4910, 4945, 5022, 5109, 5137, 5155, 5171, 5229; letters to, 1016, 1030, 1031, 3441, 4723, 4758, 4793, 4804, 4814, 4824, 4833, 4838, 4848, 4861, 4869, 4873, 4874, 4876, 4883, 4904, 4936, 4938, 5011, 5017, 5126, 5151, 5170, 5177; memorial, 5179; *see also* Cuba, governor of
 Somosa, Antonio de, letter of, 1773
 Sonora, description of, 1943; despatch concerning, 2117; history of, 1887; instructions relating to the establishment of a government, etc., in, 1904; military report, 2212; orders concerning reconnaissance of the frontier, 2509; plan for the government of, 1996
 Sosa, Alvaro de, letter of, 1119
 Soto, *Gov. Hernando de*, 96, 97, 1096; agreement relating to the conquest and settlement in Florida, 44; decree, 79; lawsuit, 86; letters of, 41, 60; will of, 58
 Soto, José de, letter to, 5214
 Sotolongo, *Licentiate Francisco de*, curate of the church in Florida, letter of, 1750
 Sotolongo, *Fray Marcos de*, letter of, 1913
 Soulard, Antonio, 914; attestation by Howard of the services of, 4638; letters of, 980, 4884; letters to, 982, 4891; petitions, 994, 996, 4933, 4940
 South, Dept. of, letter of militia officer, 2600
 South Carolina, governor of, message, 3199
 South Carolina, 2484, 2676; boundary of, 2990; notices to Congress, 2570; Yazoo Company of, 3909
 South Sea, 34-36, 78, 95, 370
 Spain, ambassador of, response to propositions of, 2813
 Spain, king of, decree, 727; letters to, 110, 111, 3501
 Spain, secretary of state, letters to, 971, 1074, 4809, 5313, 5326, 5329
 Spain, 5176; appropriation to carry on negotiations with, 4888; conventions, 644, 977, 1075; court of, confidential declaration, 2350; memorials, 718, 1169, 2205; oaths of allegiance, 708, 772, 3905, 4245; political relations, etc., with the government of the United States, 1048; preliminary articles concerning negotiations with England and France, 2498; preliminary articles of peace with Great Britain, 573; preliminary treaty of peace with Indian chiefs, 4864; surrender of East Florida, 1072; treaties, 396, 397, 399, 427, 2897; treaty of alliance with France, 2394; treaties with the United States, 879, 1067, 1068, 4536, 5330; treaty with England, 1036, 3989; treaty with France, 966, 969; treaty with the Alabamans, 2893; treaty with the Chickasaws, 2892, 4139, 4514; treaty with the Indians, 805, 4266; treaty with the Tala-puches, 2888; *see also* New Spain
 Spaniards, address to, 2377
 Spanish Admiral, letter to, 5133
 Spanish agents, letters to, 801, 4328
 Spanish Council of State, report, 285
 Spanish court, communication from, 2373; letter to, 3041
 Spanish fort, plan showing site, 4671
 Spanish ministers, council of, 4004; letters of, 4801, 4839, 4923; letters to, 787, 4284, 5274
 Spanish officials, letters to, 2999, 3320, 3954, 4037, 4722, 5033; *see also*, Dubreuil, Jacobo
 Spanish provinces in America, 968
 Spanish ships, provisions on, 3479
 Spanoqui, Tiburcio, letter of, 1380
 Spes, *Ambassador Guerau de*, letter from, 178
 Spiritu Santo, Texas, bay of, map of the, 1933
 State, Minister of, letter of, 4948; letter to, 5251; order to the Minister of War, 2426; resolution of, 4922
 State, Secretary of, letters to, 4781, 5273, 5282
 Steele, Andrew, letter of, 5173
 Stephenson, John, letters of, 2178, 2185, 2187; letters to, 2175, 2179, 2186, 2191
 Steuben, *Baron von*, growth of the west, 3635
 Stiggins, John, letter of, 4429
 Stoughton, Thomas, Spanish consul in New York, letter of, 5005-5067

Stuard, Carlos, letter to, 2466
 Stuart, Henry, Indian agent, letter of, 2274
 Suárez, Francisco, letter to, 1558
 Suárez de Peralta, Juan, treatise relating to the discovery and customs of the Indians, 228
 Sullivan, Gov. John, letters of, 2620, 2626, 3415, 3539
 Sumpter, Col. Thomas, letter of, 2546
 Supplies, 3750; inventory of, 3420
 Surveys, account of, by Spanish and Americans, 4741
Sylphe, frigate, 2263

 Tala, Felix, letter to, 5205
 Talamanes y Baeza, Fray Melchor, letter of, 5147
 Talapuches, letter to chiefs, 4880; rates of commerce with, 2889; trade with, 577, 2887; treaty with, 2947; treaty with Spain, 2888
 Taliaferro, John, letter to, 2752
 Tambecbé, 4488; *see also* Tombebe
 Tampico, military commander of, letter to, 5256
 Tanucci, Marchese, letters to, 424, 425
 Tardiveau, Bartolomé, letters of, 747, 3795, 3796, 4152, 4413; memorial, 840
 Tardiveau, *et al.*, contract for flour mills, 774; contract with Carondelet, 4249
 Tariff, 3597
 Tarleton, Col. Banastre, letter of, 2742
 Taybo, Pedro, letter to, 1892
 Tecoripa de San Francisco de Borja, report on mission of, by Phelipe Saganer, 1669
 Teguayo, 382
 Tejada, Licentiate, letter of, 1107
 Tejas, notices concerning, 1922; various extracts concerning expedition in the province of, 1921
 Temple, Sir John, consul-general for England, 3123
 Texas, governor of, letter to, 5254
 Texas, concerning business in, 2850, 2853; conclusion of the fiscal concerning, 1920; description of, 1903; maps of garrison, 1929-1932; military report, 2211
 Thompson, Capt. William, freight contract, 3200
 Thomson, Charles, Sec. of Congress, letter of, 2335
 Tiffin, Edward, governor of Ohio, message, 5111
 Timucua, chief mayor of, 1469
 Tithes, 479
 Tombebe, 3823; *see also* Tambecbé
 Topiamé, 127
 Toral, Fray Francisco de, letters of, 116, 172, 173
 Torre, Marqués de la, *see* La Torre, Marqués de
 Torrenueva, Marqués de, letters to, 1956, 1957, 1960, 1963
 Torres, Bp. Marcos de, viceroy of Mexico, decree by, 1676
 Tortosa, Cardinal de, letter to, 14
 Toumin, Harry, letter of, 5191
 Traders, orders to, 2002

 Trading Company, articles of incorporation, 832
 Traggia, Joaquin, index of the collection of manuscripts pertaining to the *Historia de Indias*, 4691
 Treasury, Secretary of the, letter to, 5327
 Treasury Department, 5236
 Treaties, *see* names of countries and subjects
 Trebiño, *see* Treviño
 Treviño, Felipe, letters of, 587, 596, 599; letters to, 582, 585, 589
 Treviño Guillamas, Juan de, governor of Florida, certificate of, 1552; letters of, 1543, 1547, 1550
 Troops, 2190
 Trudeau, Carlos, 4052
 Trudeau, Felix, letter to, 4797
 Trudeau, Zenon, commandant of St. Louis, certification by, 859, 4456; documents, 950; letters of, 736, 750, 751, 754, 755, 779, 786, 792, 795, 836, 930, 4091, 4162, 4163, 4183, 4187, 4197, 4260, 4275, 4310, 4316, 4409, 4665, 4785; letters to, 737, 740, 744, 757, 768, 844, 871, 872, 891, 901, 942, 4098, 4120, 4143, 4211, 4238, 4390, 4419, 4517, 4518, 4565, 4584, 4681; list of documents delivered to Hault de Lassus, 4705; permits, 831, 4401; petition, 828; report, 925; report concerning settlements of the Illinois country, 4650
 Trumbull, Gov. Jonathan, letter to, 2627
 Trudeau (Trudeau?), Jean Baptiste, instructions, 841, 4414
 Turnbull and Co., letter to, 688
 Turreau, Gen., envoy, letter of, 5070; letters to, 5069, 5073

 Ugalde, Juan, letter of, 2308; letter to, 2374
 Ugarte, Thomas de, letter of, 3359; letters to, 3358, 3361
 Ugarte y Loyola, Jacobo, governor of Coahuila, instructions, 2154; letter to, 2153; orders concerning reconnaissance of the Sonora frontier, 2509
 Ugula Yacabe, Chickasaw chief, letters of, 822, 4377
 Ulloa, Gov. Antonio de, conspiracy against, 439; instructions, 431, 432; instructions relating to the building of two forts on the Missouri River, 1980; instructions relating to the expedition to Illinois, 1990; letters of, 435, 738, 1998-2000; letters to, 442, 1991, 1992, 2007
 Ulloa, Francisco de, captain of the fleet of the Marqués del Valle, 66
 Ulloa, Julian Sanchez de, *see* Sanchez de Ulloa, Julian
 Ulúa, San Juan de, *see* San Juan de Ulúa
 United States, army, resolutions of, 2593; boundaries, map, 1062; convention, 977; convention with Spain, 1075; journals of the provinces of, 2551; map showing ancient boundaries, 5308; negotiations with, 1064; political relations, etc., with Spain, 1048; treaty with, 3313, 3397; treaty with France, 987; treaty with Spain, 1067, 1068; treaty with Spain relating to navigation,

879; treaty with Spain relating to commerce and navigation, 4536; treaty with the Cherokees, 3122; treaty with the Chickasaws, 3154; treaty with the Choctaws, 3152; treaty with the Shawnees, 3170

United States Gazette, letter to, 5061

Unzaga y Amezaga, *Gov.* Luis de, commission of, 465; decree regarding measurements of lands, 2074; letters of, 463, 469, 471, 472, 487, 2038, 2047, 2053, 2054, 2066, 2102, 2103, 2105; letters to, 460, 476, 480, 483, 486, 489, 492, 2031, 2052, 2060, 2062, 2065, 2070, 2075, 2091, 2112; questions propounded by George Gibson, 2076

Upper Louisiana, *see* Louisiana, Upper

Urquijo, *Minister* Mariano Luis de, letters of, 934, 962, 4673, 4739; letters to, 961, 967, 4790, 4791; official despatch, 931, 4668

Urrize, Ignacio, intendant at Havana, letter of, 2950

Ursulines, 2903

Vaca, *see* Cabeza de Vaca

Valderrama, *Licentiate*, letter of, 131

Valdés, *Minister* Antonio, letters of, 3395, 3521, 3535, 3684, 3715, 3907, 3910, 3917, 3927; letters to, 660, 662, 664, 665, 668, 676, 686, 695, 715, 2816, 2909, 2973, 2974, 3507, 3510, 3519, 3595, 3596, 3619, 3620, 3667, 3668, 3681, 3704, 3713, 3714, 3761, 3763, 3776, 3786, 3810, 3833, 3834, 3872, 3876, 3888, 3898, 3906, 3923, 3930, 3939, 3958, 3966, 3978

Valdés, Pedro de, letter of, 260; letters to, 1446, 1447

Valero, *Marqués de*, letter to, 1926

Valesco, A. de, letters to, 1505-1507, 1510, 1521, 1524, 1525, 1527-1529, 1531, 1535

Valle, *Conde del*, opinion on discovery of California, 1602

Valle, *Marqués del*, *see* Cortes, Hernando

Vallé, François, letters of, 749, 765-767, 769, 789, 4160, 4229, 4235, 4236, 4241, 4297

Valverde, *Fray* Miguel de, certification relating to conduct of *Capt.* Juan Hernandez de Florencia, 1786

Vara Calderon, Gabriel Diaz, *see* Diaz Vara

Calderon, Gabriel, bishop of Cuba, letters of, 1791, 1792

Varela, Joseph, letters of, 442, 2007

Varela y Ulloa, Pedro, letters to, 920, 4643

Vargas Machuca, Bernardo de, eulogies on western conquests by, 334

Varinas, *Marqués de*, epitomé on the destruction of America, 384; relating to abuses of the Indians, 377, 1811

Vasquez, Alonso, memorial by, 123

Vasquez, Benito, commission, 576, 2875

Vasquez de Ayllon, Lucas, decrees, 19, 1083; discoveries of, 1084-1086; information relating to a fleet dispatched to Florida, 1093; letter of, 10; memorial regarding the discovery of Florida, 1144; petition of, 25

Vasquez de Coronado, Francisco, 68; discovery of Cibola, 93; letters of, 54, 56, 77, 89, 1098, 1100; story of journey of discovery of Cibola, 91

Vaughan, *Gen. Sir* John, memorial, 2657

Vazquez, *Sec.* Mateo, letter to, 1209

Vega Castro y Pardo, *Gov.* Damian de, decree addressed to, 1635; letters of, 1631, 1652, 1655, 1658

Vegas, Diego de, letters of, 4459, 4469; letters to, 4449, 4515

Velasco, *Ambassador* Alonso de, advertisements from, 340; letters concerning matters in Virginia, 1488; letters of, 311, 313, 315, 318, 319, 321, 323, 325, 326, 330, 332, 337, 344, 346, 347, 1115, 1122, 1129, 1131, 1132, 1343, 1485, 1487, 1489, 1492, 1495, 1498, 1500, 1502, 1504, 1508, 1511, 1523, 1530, 1532, 1533; letters to, 320, 324, 327-329, 331, 336, 338, 339, 341, 342, 345, 349, 1497, 1501, 1505-1507, 1510, 1521, 1524, 1525, 1527-1529, 1531, 1535

Velasco, *Viceroy* Luis de, the elder, *Conde de Santiago*, 1126; letters of, 117, 119, 122, 127, 231, 232

Velasco, *Viceroy* Luis de, the younger, *Marqués de Salinas*, letters of, 231, 232

Velasco, Pedro de, letters of, 1545, 1551

Velasco, *see also* Lopez de Velasco, Juan

Velazquez, Diego, lawsuit, 9

Velazquez, Sancho, 9

Velez Escalante, *Fray* Silvestre, diary concerning new discoveries in New Mexico, 2096; letter of, 524

Venavides, *see* Benavides, *Fray* Alonso de

Ventura, *Conde*, letter to, 709

Ventura Morales, Juan, *see* Morales, Juan

Ventura

Veracruz, provisional governor of, letter to, 5256

Vereux de Lacy, Juan de, letters of, 4816, 4819, 4846; letters to, 4818, 4820

Vergennes, *Comte de*, letters of, 2068, 2087, 2089, 2090, 2111, 2120, 2134, 2138, 2147, 2283, 2312, 2351, 2382, 2384, 2412, 2811; letters to, 500, 2181, 2282, 2372, 2392, 2406

Vermejo, *Fray* Pedro, letter to, concerning the conduct of a Franciscan monk, 1393; testimony in a letter to, 1397

Vial, Pedro, instructions, 745, 4144; *Journal*, 753, 4184

Viana, Francisco José, instructions, 675, 3750

Viar, José Ignacio de, letters of, 802, 4078, 4079, 4084, 4270, 4271, 4281, 4286, 4291, 4309, 4329; letters to, 791, 793, 4277, 4312

Vicente, Juan, letter to, 3069

Vicente Cota, *see* Cota, Vicente

Vidal, José, letters of, 965, 4789, 4795-4798, 4800

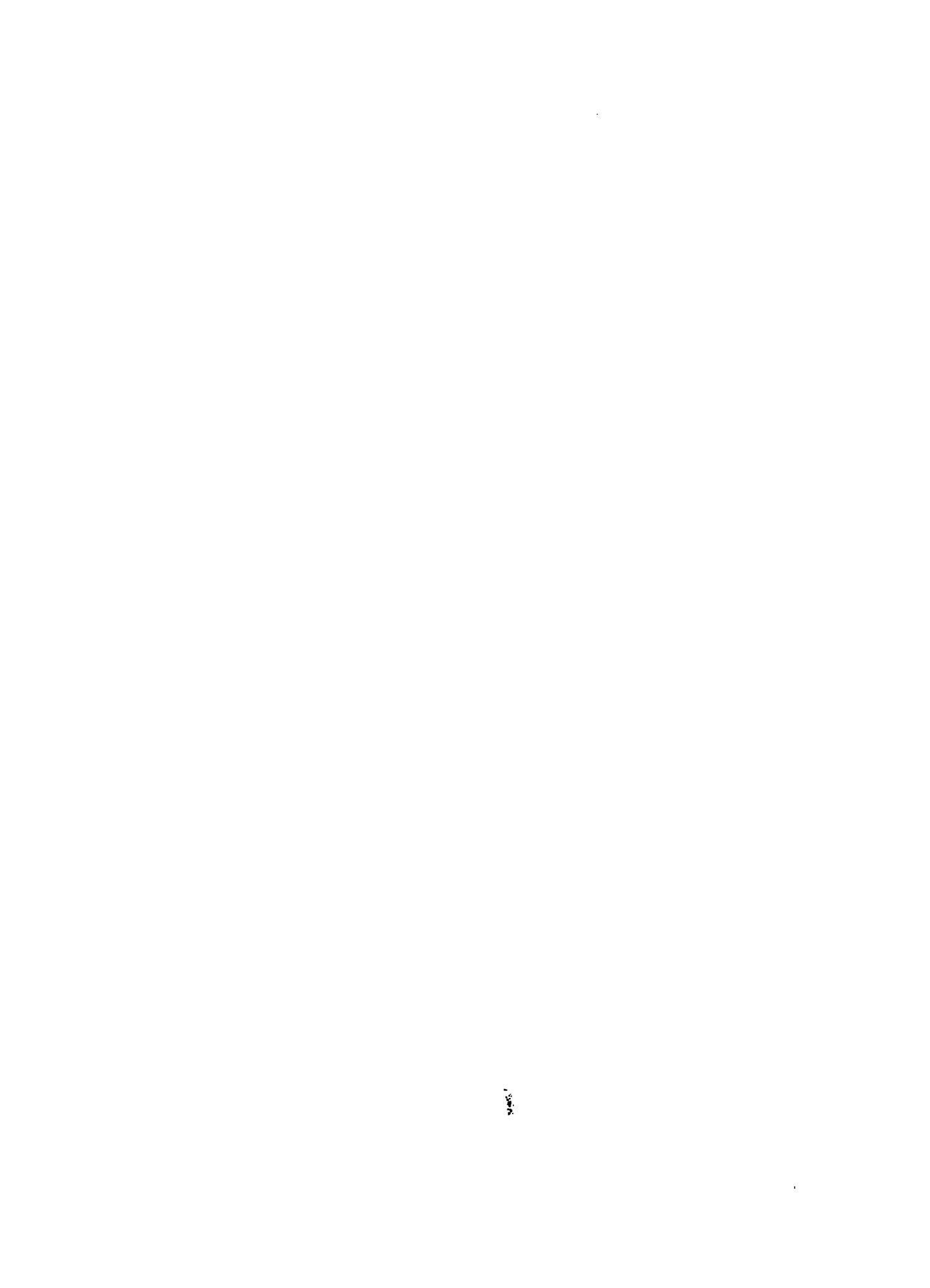
Vigilante, ship, 4494; instructions, 5119

Vilemont, *Col.* Carlos de, commandant at Pensacola, 1983

Villafañe, *Gen. Angel de*, journey in Florida, 1136; reconnaissance made on the coast of Florida, 1135

Villamanrique, *Marqués de*, viceroy of Mexico, agreement made relating to the discovery and settlement of New Mexico, 229; decree to, 1262; letter of, 1226

Villebeuvre, Juan de la, *see* La Villebeuvre, Juan de
 Villegas, Andrés Rodriguez, governor of Florida, decree to, 1584; letters of, 1600, 1601
 Villiers, Commandant Baltasar de, 2631
 Virginia, 280, 1425, 2656, 2690; broadside, 297; chart of, 1428; colonizing of, 294; conference of the Council of State concerning matters in, 1488; Council of, resolutions, 3414; description of, 284; letter relative to, 1440; news from, 2697; reconnaissance of the coast of, 1215; remonstrances made by the general council, 2587; report on, 312; resolutions relating to the Mississippi, 3372; Velasco's report on, 314; Yazoo Company of, 3909
 Virginia Committee of Safety, 2092
 Virginia House of Delegates, *Journal* of, extracts from, 3561
Virginia Journal, extract, 3634
 Vizcaino, Gen. Sebastian, 254; agreement with, concerning journey for the discovery of California, 1281; letters of, 244, 256, 258, 259; story relating to the journey to California, 243
 Walker, J., letters of, 4869, 4876; letters to, 4872, 4881
 Wall, Minister Ricardo, letters of, 414, 417, 418, 421, 422, 424, 425; letters to, 407, 412, 413, 415
 Wanton, J., letter to, 2632
 War, Secretary of, letter to, 3288
 War Department, letter to, 5131
 Warships, French and American, order concerning reception of, 2422
 Washington, George, 2543; arrival at New York, 3821; inauguration, 3827; letter written by an officer of, 2581; letters of, 536, 547, 2602, 2612, 2625, 2644, 2662, 2667; letters to, 2580, 2684, 2703; list of dead in the action of Aug. 15-18, 1780, from Gen. Gates, 2561; message to Congress, 3913; proclamation, 4387
 Washington, Thomas, letter of, 3886
 Washington, military commander of, letter to, 5216
 Washita River, 4574
 Wayne, Maj.-Gen. Anthony, instructions to commander at Fort Massac, 4403; letter of, 4528
 Webb, G., senator, letter to, 2766
 West, Internal provinces of the, letter to general in chief of, 5255
 West Florida, 2270; cost of defences for, 4362, 4363; forts and barracks of, 4253, 4361; four battalions for the defence of, 4364; petition of inhabitants, 5177; plan against, 4886; provisional commandant, letter to, 5215
 West Indies, 380; discoveries, etc., in, 371; memorial relating to, by Juan Diez de la Calle, 373; royal orders of Philip V. concerning, 1977; treaty relating to war between Spain and the, 1124
 Western country, letter to magistrates in the, 3440
 Weymouth, Viscount, Sec. of State, letters of, 2427, 2428
 Whelan, Rev. Charles, letter of, 3437
 White, Gov. Henry, act regarding Bowles, 4719; edict by, 991; letters of, 895, 1016, 4446, 4723, 4793; letters to, 997, 4100, 4102, 4111, 4331, 4469; passport, 4694
 White, James, superintendent of Indian affairs, 3323; letter to, 3490; letters of, 690, 3817
 Wilkinson, Gen. James, affairs of, 4547; letters of, 651, 663, 681, 682, 706, 711, 713, 1027, 3587, 3652, 3785, 3792, 3798, 3911, 3914, 3918, 4379, 4961, 5115, 5124, 5141, 5145, 5164, 5166, 5168; letters to, 691, 712, 3819, 3912, 3925, 5144, 5148, 5165, 5167, 5169; memorials, 653, 677, 705; petition, 3781; withdrawal from Texas, 5110
 William I., Prince of Orange, 1183
 William Henry, Prince, Duke of Clarence, letter of, 2825; letter to, 2823
 Williams, Robert, letters of, 5034, 5045, 5051, 5053, 5055, 5088; letters to, 5032, 5047, 5052, 5057, 5084, 5089
 Wooley, letter of, 3651
 Wooster, Thomas, letter of, 3904
 Wyllys, Maj. John P., letter to, 3648
 Ximenez, Juan, 1112
 Yacabe, Ugula, *see* Ugula Yacabe
 Yazoo Companies, South Carolina and Virginia, 3909
 Yazoo district, land companies in, 3916
 Iberville, *see* Iberville
 Ygnacio, P. Custodio Fr. Martin, itinerary of, 222
 Irujo, *see* Casa Irujo
 Zagache, Capt. Francisco de, finances of, 1671
 Zarate Salmerón, Gerónimo de, story concerning affairs in New Mexico, 1597
 Zayas, letter to, 195
 Zespedes, *see* Cespedes, Gov. Vicente Manuel de
 Zigarroa, Salvador de, memorial of, 1717
 Zumárraga, Bp. Juan de, letters of, 40, 63, 74
 Zúñiga, Mauricio de, letter of, 5217; letter to, 5224
 Zúñiga, Ambassador Don Pedro de, Marqués de Flores, affairs in Virginia, 1425; communication and letter relating to Virginia, 280, 1440; letters of, 261, 265, 267, 270, 271, 273-275, 278, 281, 282, 286, 288, 290, 292, 295, 296, 298-300, 302, 304-307, 309, 310, 333, 335, 1402, 1408, 1410, 1414, 1417, 1419-1421, 1423, 1427, 1443, 1448, 1454, 1456, 1459, 1461, 1465, 1467, 1468, 1472, 1475, 1478-1480, 1483, 1484, 1513, 1514; letters to, 266, 269, 272, 279, 289, 291, 301, 303, 1409, 1413, 1418, 1424, 1444, 1450, 1455, 1471, 1473
 Zúñiga y Cerdá, Gov. Joseph de, letters of, 1907, 1909-1912, 1914, 1915





1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9

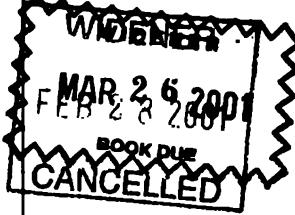


3 2044 014 775 852

This book should be returned to
the Library on or before the last date
stamped below.

A fine of five cents a day is incurred
by retaining it beyond the specified
time.

Please return promptly.



~~STAFF STUDY
CHARGE~~

